Guide Pool 2019
NEXT POOL
Guide
Pool
2019
hydra SYSTEME
no stress
Abriblue
ALBIGÈS
Albon
Stérilor

Contact us

Sales support

For all NextPool products:
lead times, quotes, orders, order monitoring, information on sales operations, monitoring of pre-order and loyalty offers, samples, sales help tools, technical or sales documentation.

0 811 901 331 Free service + call cost

Fax: **+33 (0) 243 479 850**

To request a quote: **quote@nextpool.com**

For all orders: **order@nextpool.com**

Communications department - 2019 Edition - Document not contractually binding - The photos and illustrations in this catalogue are not royalty-free - Any reproduction is prohibited.

Guide Pool 2019

NEXT POOL

Information

The NextPool Group 2
Attentive to your needs 6
Available tools and services 8

Water treatment

Benchmarks 12
New products 13
Salt electrolysis 15
Regulation & dosing 22
Cu/Ag ionisation 27
Consumables 32
Technical advice 36

Slatted covers

Above-water

Submerged

DEEPSO Solution

Large sizes

Slat cover

Logistics-Services

General information 40
Above-water 46
Axial motor submerged covers 86
Dry pit motor submerged covers 105
Accessories for submerged covers 112
Retractable slatted cover 120
Large sizes 122
Slat cover 124
Logistics and services 139
Advice 151

Liners

2019 range 162
Classic Liners 166
Celsius Liners 168
Premium Liners 170
Friezes 172
Liner price list 174
Accessories 181
Technical advice 186

Bar covers

Benchmarks 194
ROLLTROT²® 196
EASY range 198
Accessories 208
Ready to cost 210

Winter&safety covers

Benchmarks 212
Opaque covers 214
Filtering covers 219
Cover protections 224
Accessories 226

Bubble covers & rollers

Benchmarks 230
Bubble covers 234
Rollers 236
Large sizes 240
Accessories 242

Outdoor equipment

Sails 244
Our solar protection offer 246

Orders

Online orders 248
Sales tools 249
Order forms 258
Administration 285

Your partner manufacturers

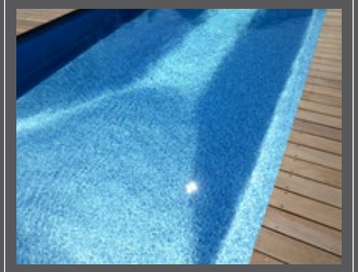
The NextPool group gathers together the talents of 6 pool equipment and solar protection manufacturers.
Experience, the sense of service, proximity and innovation are some of the key values that have made it possible to have a genuine long term partner relationship with all our professional clients.

Pool coatings, safety equipment, water treatment, solar protection, outdoor shelters, etc. Using the complementarity of our know-how, we have a complete offer and will support your growth by designing products and services adapted to your structure and to your customer base, in France, in Europe and everywhere else.

NextPool is a member of the Fédération des Professionnels de la Piscine (French Federation of Swimming Pool Professionals) and on a continuous basis, in the field and within its communication supports, strives towards professionalisation of the sector and enhancement of the profession of swimming pool manufacturer.

Abriblue and Hydra Système -
Specialists in safety covers.

Albon -
Your pool liner, reinforced membrane and cover partner

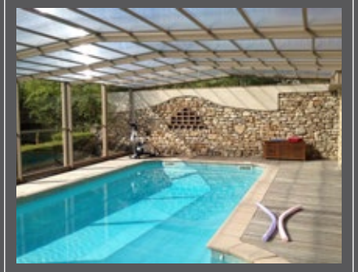


Albigès -
The reference for bar covers and solar protection

Stérilor -
The water treatment pioneer and expert

No Stress -
The precursor of active drowning prevention monitoring

Sokool -
The shelter offer that meets your customers' needs



Key numbers

7 reference brands

6 factories

23 000 m² of industrial surface area

325 specialist employees

Over **4 000** professional customers and active distributors

A broad reach in more than **52** countries

Over **500 000** pools with at least 1 Nextpool product in 2018

Our values and commitments

Expertise & proximity

- *Qualified and involved teams -*
- *Quality attentiveness, availability and reactivity -*
- *Pre-sales advice -*
- *Feasibility studies -*
- *Technical support -*
- *Installation assistance and services -*
- *Expert training at the plant and/or on site -*

Lead time optimisation

- *Continuous improvement of our methods to increase productivity -*
- *Organisation strengthened depending on the needs and the season -*
- *We meet our commitments -*
- *Spare parts in stock -*
- *Adapted logistics solutions -*
- *Clear production lead times available all year round on*

www.nextpool.com -

Innovation

- *5 integrated design offices -*
- *Synergy between our different production sites -*
- *Bespoke services for long-lasting end-customer satisfaction -*
- *Exclusive products to make you stand out -*

NextPool innovations & exclusivities

The ZITA slatted safety cover -
Submerged using the patented IMVERSO system. Requires neither duckboards nor partition walls!

The slatted safety cover IMMÉO -
The only submerged slatted cover on the market with a motor that has a 7 year guarantee!

Non'Co exclusive guarantee -
Slatted cover structures are totally corrosion proof!

The Celsius liner -
The high quality liner that withstands superchlorination, heat and UVs.

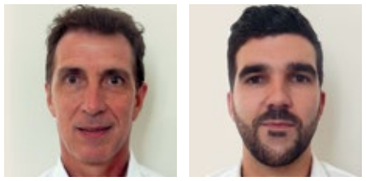
The ROLLTROT²® -
The self-propelled motorisation allows you to uncover your pool effortlessly.

No Stress -
The drowning monitoring surveillance system.

The sales team: availability and reactivity.

Our teams are organised to ensure you a genuine close relationship.

To get the contact details for your technical sales contact, login to your NextPool PRO area ❶, "Contact us" section ❷, select your département from the drop down list and click on "Your salesperson" ❸.



The customer support department

Our team is available **to give you everyday support for your commercial actions:**
quotes, orders, order tracking, lead times, information on sales operations, monitoring of pre-order and loyalty offers, samples, sales aid tools, technical or sales documentation.

Telephone
+33 (0) 243 423 920

Fax
+33 (0) 243 479 850

Quote
quote@nextpool.com

Order
order@nextpool.com

From Monday to Thursday
from 8:30 to 12:00 and 13:30 to 17:30,

On Friday
from 8:30 to 12:00 and from 13:30 to 16:30

Customer service/Technical Services

Thanks to its dedicated software platform, NextPool after-sales service guarantees optimum monitoring of calls and interventions.
Our team of technical experts is ready to respond to your trouble shooting and technical assistance requests.

Slatted covers - Water treatment

Telephone
+33 (0) 243 423 920

Fax
+33 (0) 243 479 850

Email for slatted cover
servicetechniqueabriblue@as-pool.com

Email for water treatment
servicetechniquesterilor@as-pool.com

From Monday to Thursday
from 8:30 to 12:00 and 13:30 to 17:30,

On Friday
from 8:30 to 12:00 and from 13:30 to 16:30

Liners - Reinforced PVC - Filtering Covers - Bubble Covers - Rollers

Telephone
+33 (0) 475 312 982

Fax
+33 (0) 243 479 850

Email
savalbon@albon.net

From Monday to Thursday
from 8:30 to 12:00 and 13:30 to 17:00,

on Friday
from 8:30 to 12:00

Bar Covers - Opaque Covers - Sun shades - Solar protection

Telephone
+33 (0) 565 598 246

Fax
+33 (0) 565 597 160

Email
savalbiges@albiges.com

From Monday to Thursday
from 8:30 to 12:00 and 13:30 to 17:30,

On Friday
from 8:30 to 12:00 and from 13:30 to 16:30

Manufacturer connected...to their customers

Get all the new products and news for all our brands on the internet:

Abriblue www.abriblue.com
Albigès www.albiges.com
Albon www.albon.net
Stérilor www.sterilor.com
Hydra Système www.hydrasysteme.com

Go to your PRO area:
www.nextpool.com

The PRO area gives you immediate access to many tools and services:
catalogues, technical and sales documentation, production lead times, order forms, certificates of conformity, photo galleries of installed equipment, advice and information about our lines, new products, etc.

Join us:
YouTube NextPool @Nextpool1

SHERPA, your online ordering module

To get your free online ordering tool, contact the sales technician for your area, or your Sales assistance department at:

+33 (0) 243 423 920

Go to p.248 in the "Orders" section for a complete description of the SHERPA tool.

Save time and be more effective, we take care of everything!
- Enter your orders on-line.
- Draw up your quotes quickly: full and accurate costing.
- Receive the sales documents for your projects.
- Track the progress of your orders.
- Keep a history of your projects.

Secure, reliable, practical and free of charge!

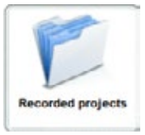
Choice of a product
Slatted cover, Liner, Bar cover, Winterisation cover, Bubble cover

1.

Used to create a project by giving it a number and a reference.

2.

Used to enter, update or complete project data, cost it and validate its order.

3. 

Used to follow projects, whether ongoing or validated as orders.

4.

Used to monitor order progress.

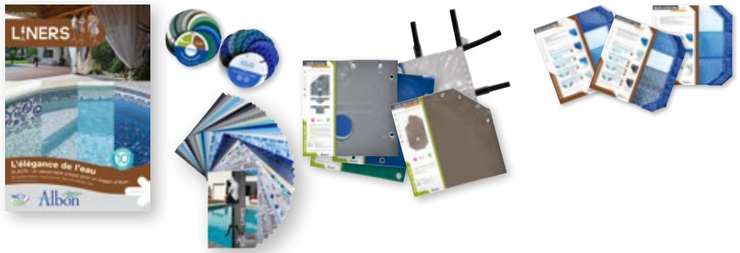
Manufacturer, partner and instructor!

All year round we organise different theme-based training modules (slatted safety cover, water treatment, liner, sun shade, etc.), either on our premises or on your work sites.

Check it out on:
p.145 to 147 in the "Slatted cover" chapter
p.191 in the "Liner" chapter

To register, contact your sales adviser.

Guide your customers using the Sales Aids



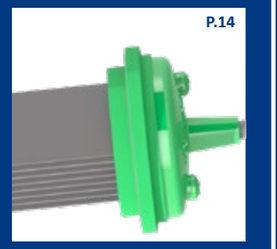
We make all the tools available to inform and convince your customers:

Catalogue,
Technical and sales documentation,
Point of sales advertising (posters and display units),
Exhibition models,
Online videos,
Photo library, etc.

Go to p.249 to 257 in the "Orders" section to see the complete list of our sales tools and their order form.

Special treatment

Water treatment



News

Benchmarks
Stérilor: the benefits that make a difference 12

New products
Stérilor: your new 2019 products 13

Salt electrolysis
Comparative table 15
SYSTÈME 7 SEL 17
STÉRILOR Sel 19
STÉRILOR Duo 21

Regulation & dosing
Comparative table 22
Stéredox 23
Stéredox Universel 23
Stérpro 24
Stér-pH 25
Stér-pH Universel 25
Stéridos 26

Cu/Ag ionisation
Comparative table 27
STÉRILOR Cu/Ag 29
STÉRILOR Duo Cu/Ag 31

Consumables
Cells and electrodes 32
Sensors, measurements and analyses 34

Technical advice
Care 36
Recommendations 37

Stérilor: the benefits + that make a difference

MADE IN FRANCE

The Stérilor brand is 100 % French. The appliances are designed, manufactured and tested in France in our factory located in the Sarthe area, not far from the 24 Hours of Le Mans circuit.
This site also houses the Research & Development team and the after-sales service.

Quality, proximity and reactivity.

Stérilor: a mark of confidence

- Experience: Stérilor is a pioneer in salt electrolysis treatment for swimming pools.
- Assistance and advice: Stérilor trains and assists you on a daily basis.
- Reputation and image: Stérilor is a recognised brand and a guarantee of reliability.
- Quality: on our site, the greatest possible care is taken in the design, raw materials and quality controls for Stérilor appliances, cells, components and accessories.
- All of our products are developed, manufactured and tested in France.
- **Customer Service: Stérilor monitors the spare parts for all generations of apparatuses. Choose original parts at highly competitive prices.**

Please note

Technical information, sales arguments, documentation, training, etc.
Our sales and technical teams advise you and assist you:
Tel. +33 (0)2 43 42 39 20"

Unique on the market: a simple, user-friendly and intuitive interface

Measurement and parameters
- Type of pH- or pH+ corrector.

Diagnosis:
- Direct display of parameters, simplified telephone assistance.

Keys:
- No hidden keys.
- Direct access to parameters with immediate display of the change.
- Secured keyboard for sensitive parameters, by simultaneously pressing two keys.

LCD screen:
- Parameters can be viewed at a glance, no multiple screens.
- Clear breakdown of the data into each area.

Operating parameters:
- Production set points.
- Working polarity.
- Auto/forced operation.
- Slow Mode - Slatted cover control.
- Stéredox or Stérpro control.

pH value:
- Represented by a graph using the colours of the usual colorimetric methods.

Our apparatuses integrate the functionalities stated without having to order additional kits.

Stérilor: your new 2019 products

Innovation, quality, simplicity

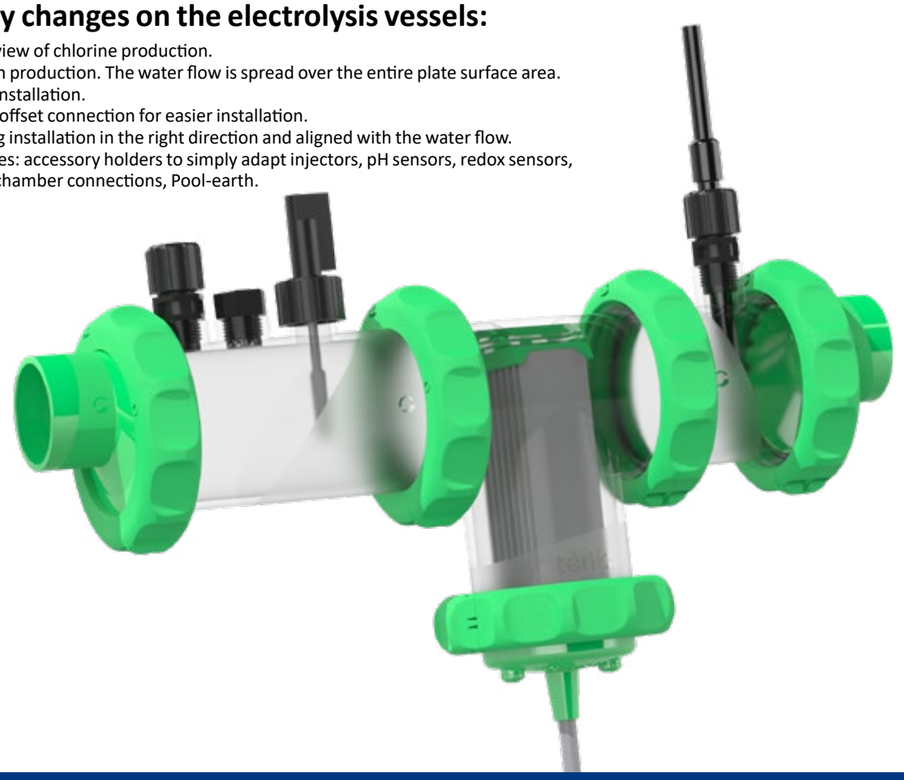
Three values that are at the core of our company policy, inspired by our permanent contacts with you, and enhanced by our field experience of over 33 years.

Three values borne by our new graphic identity.
An identity that naturally accompanies the significant technical changes to our offer in 2019:

- Better performances for ever increasing effectiveness: improvement of the electronic boards and a new generation of electrodes.
  Configuration of the reverse polarity time adapted to the pool water hardness. Limited scale deposits.
- A complete product line with solutions perfectly adapted from the smallest to the biggest pool volumes.
- Production is optimised by configuring the electrode. Increased electrode service life, configuration / limitation of the current's intensity depending on the appliance and the pool volume.

What specifically changes on the electrolysis vessels:

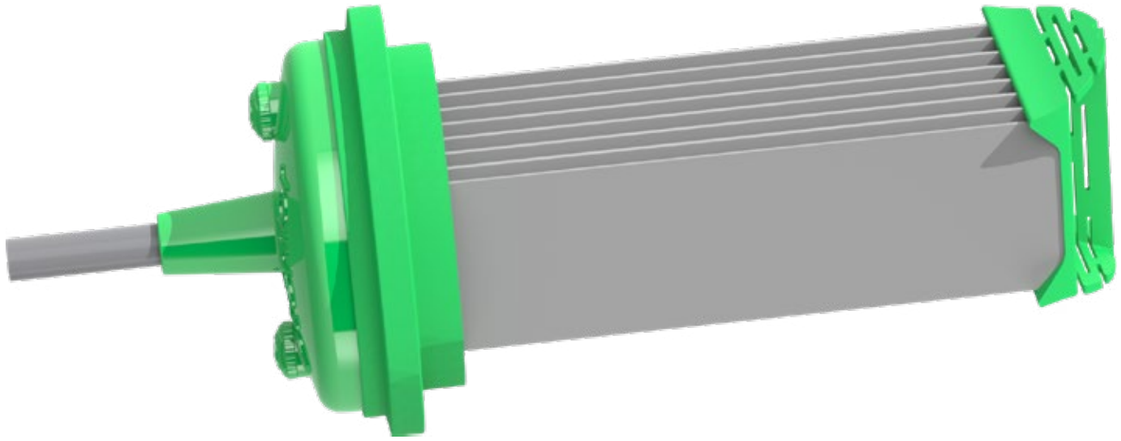
- Clear vessel providing a view of chlorine production.
- Built-in deflector for even production. The water flow is spread over the entire plate surface area.
- Nut assembly for easier installation.
- Diameter 50 and 63 mm offset connection for easier installation.
- Electrode fail-safe forcing installation in the right direction and aligned with the water flow.
- Adapted optional modules: accessory holders to simply adapt injectors, pH sensors, redox sensors, flow detectors, analysis chamber connections, Pool-earth.



Stérilor: your new 2019 products

New electrodes for unrivalled effectiveness:

- Dual pole electrodes
- Wider ranger adapted to pool volumes
- Salt level 4 grammes per litre
- Built-in fail safe for correct electrode positioning
- New 25 m³ electrode specially designed for small pools
- Connection technology protected from corrosion for outdoor installation



DTP n°15

Chlorine rate certification: Stérilor accuracy at the service of bather comfort

Stérilor dual pole electrodes are compliant with the pool technical directive. Every production level has been validated by tests compliant with DTP n°15.

Electrode	Free chlorine production
25 m³	4 grammes/hour (special for small pools)
40 m³	7 grammes/hour
60 m³	9 grammes/hour
80 m³	12 grammes/hour
100 m³	15 grammes/hour
120 m³	18 grammes/hour

Salt electrolysers, table of comparison

	Change of polarity configurable	Auto-adaptability to water salinity	Slow Mode	Shock chlorination	Flow rate sensor	Low water safety mechanism	Chlorine coupling	pH +/- regulation	Proportional regulation	Low product detector	Overdose safety system	Diagnosis
SYSTÈME 7 SEL	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔						✔
STÉRILOR Sel	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔					✔
STÉRILOR Duo	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

Configurable polarity reversal:
The polarity of the electrodes is periodically reversed, preventing scale build-up. It can be configured to the water hardness. Stérilor process optimising the life of the electrodes.

Auto-adaptability to water salinity:
The appliance regulates itself to maintain constant production for a salinity range of 3 to 8 g/l. It therefore adapts to water loss or top-ups throughout the season. The life of the electrodes is optimised.

Slow Mode:
The treatment is automatically coupled to the slatted cover, cover or shelter position if they are fitted with limit switches (otherwise it is possible to install a domestic type switch to simulate the limit switch). Production can be configured in open and closed mode for all situations.

Cl+ Shock chlorination:
This function allows superchlorination. Production is boosted to the maximum for 24 hours. It is easily activated by pressing a button before heavy use or when external parameters vary.

Flow rate sensor:
Detects the absence or loss of water flow on the electrolysis cell. Auto-resettable system.

Lack of water safety mechanism:
The system is secured when it detects that there is no water in the electrolysis vessel.

Rx A Cl Chlorine servocontrol:
Electrolyser control by Stéredox or Stérpro = controlled treatment and maintains a constant water quality. Control is gained without cutting the power to the machine, production drops to 0% and a diagnosis appears.

pH +/- pH +/- regulation:
Regulation of the pH in pH minus or pH plus, switching from one mode to the other using the keypad on the front of the machine without opening the box. Regulation is proportional in both modes and secured for over and under-dosing.

Proportional regulation:
Regulation is proportional and the product injection time is calculated according to changes in the measurement.

Low product detector:
When the pH set point is not reached in a predefined time (difference between set point and measurement too great, lack of product or faulty sensor), the system switches to "safety" standby.

Diagnosis:
A diagnosis code automatically appears on the machine's screen to inform the user if necessary.
Each code refers to an explanation that appears in a table included in the user instructions, so that the user can understand the diagnosis and easily find a solution, even remotely.

Salt electrolysis: simple and natural.

Environmentally-friendly treatment, for limpid and safe water avoiding chemical treatments and their unpleasantries (red eyes, unpleasant smells, dangerous handling, etc.).

The electrode temporarily converts an element of the salt into a powerful disinfectant which eliminates bacteria, algae and which recombines into salt before being recycled again into disinfectant under the action of the electrode.

- Little use of salt
- No chemicals
- No restrictions
- No smell
- No drainage required

Natural quality.

Please note

- Salt is added to the water according the renewal of water in the swimming pool, i.e. on average 10 to 20 % annual makeup. Recommended quantity of salt: between 4 and 5 g/litre (4 g/litre for the 2019 versions of SYSTÈME 7 SEL, STÉRILOR Sel and STÉRILOR Duo).

GUARANTEE*
2 years
APPLIANCE

NEW

Pool earth stud (option)

Accessory-holder 1 element (option)

Vessel with electrode**

GUARANTEE*
3 years
ELECTRODES

*See sales terms and conditions on p..286 to 290. ** Except for the SYSTÈME 7 SEL 160 m³ model which will be fitted with the 2018 version vessels and electrodes.

SYSTÈME 7 SEL

MADE IN FRANCE

Salt electrolyser

Environmentally-friendly treatment, for limpid and safe water avoiding chemical treatments and their unpleasantries (red eyes, unpleasant smells, dangerous handling, etc.).

CHLORINE LEVEL CERTIFICATION
DTP n°15

Product

Only the essentials for a Stérilor quality salt electrolysis.

- **Natural treatment.**
- **Excellent value for money.**

Description

Composition:

- Control box.
- Electrolysis cell with its salt electrode.
- Complete installation kit.
- Salinity test

Features:

Change of polarity: NEW : configurable
No scale build-up. Stérilor process optimising the life of the electrodes.

Auto-adaptability to water salinity:
The machine maintains constant production and therefore adapts to water loss or top-ups throughout the season. The life of the electrodes is optimised.

Slow Mode:
Automatic coupling of the treatment to the position of the slatted cover, cover or shelter(1). Production can be configured in open and closed mode for all situations.

Cl+ Shock chlorination:
This function enables superchlorination. Production is boosted to the maximum for 24 hours with automatic return to the initial configuration.

Lack of water safety mechanism:
The system is secured when it detects that there is no water in the electrolysis vessel.

Diagnosis:
A diagnosis code automatically appears on the machine's screen to inform the user if necessary. Each code sends an explanation that appears in a table integrated into the user instructions, so that the user can understand the diagnosis and easily find a solution, even remotely.

(1) If fitted with limit switches (otherwise it is possible to install a domestic type switch to simulate the limit switch).

Coupling

Salt electrolysis with regulated pH
(see Stér-pH or Stér-pH U on p.25).

pH regulation combined with salt electrolysis regulated by Redox measurement
(see Stér-pH or Stér-pH U on p.25 and Stéredox U on p.23).

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA Q4001	SYSTÈME 7 SEL 25 - 2019 - For 1 to 25 m³ pools	898.00
KA Q4002	SYSTÈME 7 SEL 40 - 2019 - For 25 to 40 m³ pools	1,031.00
KA Q4003	SYSTÈME 7 SEL 60 - 2019 - For 40 to 60 m³ pools	1,141.00
KA Q4004	SYSTÈME 7 SEL 80 - 2019 - For 60 to 80 m³ pools	1,240.00
KA Q4005	SYSTÈME 7 SEL 100 - 2019 - For 80 to 100 m³ pools	1,338.00
KA Q4006	SYSTÈME 7 SEL 120 - 2019 - For 100 to 120 m³ pools	1,693.00
KA Q0638	SYSTÈME 7 SEL 160 - 2 vessels/2 electrodes - for 120 to 160 m³ pools	2,211.00
KA Q2330	Stér-pH option (analysis - regulation - dosing)	431.00
KA Q2330U	Stér-pH U option (analysis - regulation - dosing)	547.00
KA Q2331G	Stéredox U option (redox analysis - regulation)	446.00
KA Q0780	2 Sensor analysis chamber option - without sensor	237.00
KA 240050000	Stainless steel Pool Earth option + 2 PVC unions to be glued/threaded Ø 50	87.00
KA 240060000	Stainless steel Pool Earth option + 2 PVC unions to be glued/threaded Ø 63	99.00
KA Q4044	Pool Earth 1/2" 316L stainless steel stud + seal + lug + screw option	51.00
KA Q4049	1 element accessory holder option	47.30

Catalogue prices ex VAT not including the eco-participation of 0.42 € ex. VAT for electrolysers and 0.12 € ex. VAT for regulators.

GUARANTEE*
3 years
APPLIANCE
USER
ELECTRODES

NEW

Pool earth stud (option)

Vessel with electrode**

*See general conditions of sale ** Except for the STERILOR SEL 160 m³ model which will be fitted with the 2018 version vessels and electrodes.

STÉRILOR Sel

MADE IN FRANCE

Salt electrolyser

Environmentally-friendly treatment, for limpid and safe water avoiding chemical treatments and their unpleasantries (red eyes, unpleasant smells, dangerous handling, etc.).

CHLORINE LEVEL CERTIFICATION
DTP n°15

Product

Fully controlled salt electrolysis.

- **Natural treatment.**
- **Ergonomic Stérilor LCD screen.**
- **Accurate.**
- **Stand-alone.**

Description

Composition:

- Control box.
- Electrolysis cell with its salt electrode.
- Complete installation kit.
- Salinity test

Features: NEW : configurable

Change of polarity:
No scale build-up. Stérilor process optimising the life of the electrodes.

Auto-adaptability to water salinity:
The machine maintains constant production and therefore adapts to water loss or top-ups throughout the season. The life of the electrodes is optimised.

Slow Mode:
Automatic coupling of the treatment to the position of the slatted cover, cover or shelter(1). Production can be configured in open and closed mode for all situations.

Cl+ Shock chlorination:
This function enables superchlorination. Production is boosted to the maximum for 24 hours with automatic return to the initial configuration.

Flow rate sensor:
Detects the absence or loss of water flow on the electrolysis cell. Auto-resettable system.

Lack of water safety mechanism:
The system is secured when it detects that there is no water in the electrolysis vessel.

RxA Cl Chlorine servocontrol:
Electrolyser control by Stéredox or Stérpro = controlled treatment and maintains a constant water quality. Control is gained without cutting the power to the machine, production drops to 0% and a diagnosis appears.

Diagnosis:
A diagnosis code automatically appears on the machine's screen to inform the user if necessary. Each code sends an explanation that appears in a table integrated into the user instructions, so that the user can understand the diagnosis and easily find a solution, even remotely.

(1) If fitted with limit switches (otherwise it is possible to install a domestic type switch to simulate the limit switch).

Coupling

Salt electrolysis with regulated pH
(see Stér-pH or Stér-pH U on p.25).

pH regulation combined with salt electrolysis regulated by Redox measurement (see Stér-pH or Stér-pH U on p.25 and Stéredox on p.23).

pH regulation combined with salt electrolysis regulated by amperometric measurement and temperature control (see Stér-pH or Stér-pH U on p.25 and Stérpro on p.24).

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA Q4007	STÉRILOR Sel 25 - 2019 - for 1 to 25 m³ pool	1,184.00
KA Q4008	STÉRILOR Sel 40 - 2019 - for 25 to 40 m³ pool	1,297.00
KA Q4009	STÉRILOR Sel 60 - 2019 - for 40 to 60 m³ pool	1,410.00
KA Q4010	STÉRILOR Sel 80 - 2019 - for 60 to 80 m³ pool	1,540.00
KA Q4011	STÉRILOR Sel 100 - 2019 - for 80 to 100 m³ pool	1,669.00
KA Q4012	STÉRILOR Sel 120 - 2019 - for 100 to 120 m³ pool	2,041.00
KA Q0668B	STÉRILOR Sel 160 - 2 vessels/2 electrodes - for 120 to 160 m³ pools	2,782.00
KA Q2330	Stér-pH option (analysis - regulation - dosing)	431.00
KA Q2330U	Stér-pH U option (analysis - regulation - dosing)	547.00
KA Q2331	Stéredox option (redox analysis - regulation)	404.00
KA Q2440	Stérpro option (amperometric analysis - regulation)	2,215.00
KA Q0780	2 Sensor analysis chamber option - without sensor	237.00
KA 240050000	Stainless steel Pool Earth option + 2 PVC unions to be glued/threaded Ø 50	87.00
KA 240060000	Stainless steel Pool Earth option + 2 PVC unions to be glued/threaded Ø 63	99.00
KA Q4044	Pool Earth 1/2" 316L stainless steel stud + seal + lug + screw option	51.00
KA Q4049	1 element accessory holder option	47.30

Catalogue prices ex VAT not including the eco-participation of 0.42 € ex. VAT for electrolysers and 0.12 € ex. VAT for regulators.

Pool earth stud (option)

*See general conditions of sale and excluding pH sensor. ** Except for the STERILOR Duo 160 m³ model which will be fitted with the 2018 version vessels and electrodes.

STÉRILOR Duo

MADE IN FRANCE

Salt electrolyser with analysis & pH regulation

Smart, STÉRILOR Duo maintains the water balance. It stabilises the pH while limiting a minimum injection of corrector into the pool, guaranteeing disinfection of your pool quickly and easily.

CHLORINE LEVEL CERTIFICATION
DTP n°15

Product

Two functions for a complete treatment.

- **pH regulation and salt electrolysis.**
- **Natural treatment.**
- **Ergonomic Stérilor LCD screen.**
- **Accurate.**
- **Stand-alone.**
- **Complete peace of mind.**

Description

Composition:

- Control box.
- Electrolysis cell with its salt electrode.
- Calibration kit for pH sensor.
- 1 1-element accessory holder for the pH sensor.
- 1 3-element accessory holder for the injector and flowstat.
- All of the diameter 50 and 63 mm connectors required for assembly.
- Salinity test
- pH sensor (ref. KA QO699D).

Features: NEW : configurable

Change of polarity:
No scale build-up. Stérilor process optimising the life of the electrodes.

Auto-adaptability to water salinity:
The machine maintains constant production and therefore adapts to water loss or top-ups throughout the season. The life of the electrodes is optimised.

Slow Mode:
Automatic coupling of the treatment to the position of the slatted cover, cover or shelter**. Production can be configured in open and closed mode for all situations.

Shock chlorination:
This function enables superchlorination. Production is boosted to the maximum for 24 hours with automatic return to the initial configuration.

Flow rate sensor:
Detects the absence or loss of water flow on the electrolysis cell. Auto-resettable system.

Lack of water safety mechanism:
The system is secured when it detects that there is no water in the electrolysis vessel.

Chlorine servocontrol:
Electrolyser control by Stéredox or Stérpro = controlled treatment and maintains a constant water quality. Control is gained without cutting the power to the machine, production drops to 0% and a diagnosis appears.

pH +/- regulation:
Selection of the regulation mode without opening the box. pH value reading to +/- pH 0.1.

Proportional regulation:
The product injection time is calculated according to changes in the measurement.

Low product detector:
When the pH setpoint is not reached in a predefined time, the system switches to "safety" standby.

Diagnosis:
A diagnosis code automatically appears on the machine's screen to inform the user if necessary. Each code sends an explanation t hat appears in a table integrated into the user instructions, so that the user can understand the diagnosis and easily find a solution, even remotely.

** If fitted with limit switches (otherwise it is possible to install a domestic type switch to simulate the limit switch).

Coupling

Salt electrolysis controlled by Redox measurement (see Stéredox on p.23).

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA Q4013	STÉRILOR Duo 25 - 2019 - for 1 to 25 m³ pool	2,127.00
KA Q4014	STÉRILOR Duo 40 - 2019 - for 25 to 40 m³ pool	2,210.00
KA Q4015	STÉRILOR Duo 60 - 2019 - for 40 to 60 m³ pool	2,344.00
KA Q4016	STÉRILOR Duo 80 - 2019 - for 60 to 80 m³ pool	2,448.00
KA Q4017	STÉRILOR Duo 100 - 2019 - for 80 to 100 m³ pool	2,553.00
KA Q4018	STÉRILOR Duo 120 - 2019 - for 100 to 120 m³ pool	3,008.00
KA Q0653E	STÉRILOR Duo 160 - 2 vessels/2 electrodes - for 120 to 160 m³ pools	3,774.00
KA Q2331	Stéredox option (redox analysis - regulation)	404.00
KA Q2440	Stérpro option (amperometric analysis - regulation)	2,215.00
KA Q0780	2 Sensor analysis chamber option - without sensor	237.00
KA 240050000	Stainless steel Pool Earth option + 2 PVC unions to be glued/threaded Ø 50	87.00
KA 240060000	Stainless steel Pool Earth option + 2 PVC unions to be glued/threaded Ø 63	99.00
KA Q4044	Pool Earth 1/2" 316L stainless steel stud + seal + lug + screw option	51.00

Catalogue prices ex VAT not including the eco-participation of 0.42 € ex. VAT for electrolysers and 0.12 € ex. VAT for regulators.

Regulation & dosing

Stérilor

Regulators, comparison table

	pH +/- regulation	pH - regulation	Redox regulation	Regulation sensor	Temperature measurement	Regulation proportional	Low product detector	Overdose safety	Diagnosis
Stéredox			✔						✔
Stéredox U			✔						✔
Stérpro				✔	✔		✔	✔	✔
Stér-pH		✔				✔	✔	✔	✔
Stér-pH U	✔					✔	✔	✔	✔
Stéridos			✔			✔	✔	✔	✔

pH +/- regulation:
Regulation of the pH in pH minus or pH plus, switching from one mode to the other using the keypad on the front of the machine without opening the box. Regulation is proportional in both modes and secured for over and under-dosing.

Redox regulation:
Connection of the salt electrolyser to a redox measurement (water redox potential = representation of the water's disinfecting power). Appliance suitable for all cases where chlorine production regulation is required, indoor pool, sheltered pool, etc.
For the Stéridos, the redox measurement controls an injection of liquid chlorine.

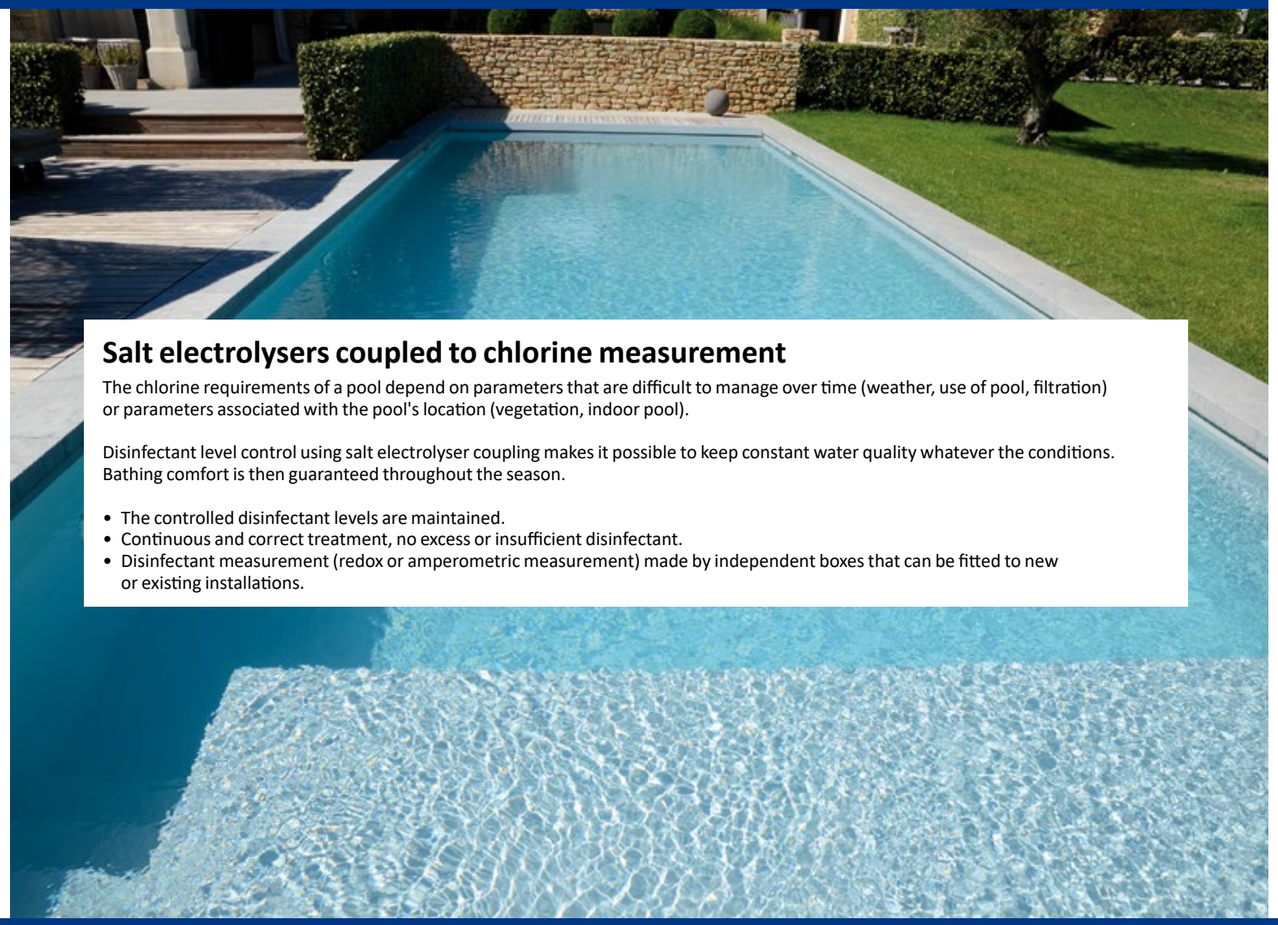
Amperometric regulation:
Connection of the salt electrolyser to an amperometric measurement (specific measurement of the level of free chlorine). Accurately maintains a constant water quality.

Temperature measurement
Electrolysis is stopped when the temperature of the swimming pool is below 15 °C. When the temperature goes back up the machine resumes its operation.

Proportional regulation:
Regulation is proportional and the product injection time is calculated according to changes in the measurement.

Low product detector:
When the set point is not reached in a predefined time (difference between set point and measurement too great, lack of product or faulty sensor), the system switches to "safety" standby.

Diagnosis:
Calibrations are semi-automatic, a message validates the sensor's status at the end of calibration.
The machines display the control or regulation status or even the status of the thresholds if programmed.



Salt electrolysers coupled to chlorine measurement

The chlorine requirements of a pool depend on parameters that are difficult to manage over time (weather, use of pool, filtration) or parameters associated with the pool's location (vegetation, indoor pool).

Disinfectant level control using salt electrolyser coupling makes it possible to keep constant water quality whatever the conditions. Bathing comfort is then guaranteed throughout the season.

- The controlled disinfectant levels are maintained.
- Continuous and correct treatment, no excess or insufficient disinfectant.
- Disinfectant measurement (redox or amperometric measurement) made by independent boxes that can be fitted to new or existing installations.

Stéredox

MADE IN FRANCE

Analyser - Redox Regulator

The Stéredox has been specially designed for direct control of the STÉRILOR Sel and STÉRILOR Duo electrolysers. It has connectors that plug directly onto the electrolyser connector (no work inside the box).
The Stéredox must be connected to a pH regulation for optimum operation.

Description

Composition:
- Control box.
- Saddle tee Ø 50.
- Redox measurement sensor (ref. KAQ2435C).
- Sensor holder.
- Calibration solution.

Technical specifications:

Dimensions (H x L x D mm)	180 x 103 x 70
Power supply voltage	230 V - 50 Hz
Redox control range	300 to 800 mV
Appliance reading	10 mV

Features:
- Redox regulation
- Diagnosis

SPECIFIC FOR STÉRILOR Sel & STÉRILOR Duo

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA Q2331	Stéredox (Redox analysis - regulation)	404.00
KA Q0780	2 Sensor analysis chamber option - without sensor	237.00
KA Q4049	1 element accessory holder option	47.30

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.12 € ex. VAT. *See general conditions of sale and excluding sensor.

Stéredox Universel

MADE IN FRANCE

Analyser - Redox Regulator

The Stéredox U (or Universal) can be adapted to all salt electrolysers on the market.
It is installed in series on the electrolyser's power supply. It cuts the power when the set threshold is reached, stopping chlorine production.
The Stéredox Universel must be connected to a pH regulation for optimum operation.

Description

Composition:
- Control box.
- Saddle tee Ø 50.
- Redox measurement sensor (ref. KAQ2435C).
- Sensor holder.
- Calibration solution.

Technical specifications:

Dimensions (H x L x D mm)	180 x 103 x 70
Power supply voltage	230 V - 50 Hz
Redox control range	300 to 800 mV
Appliance reading	10 mV

Features:
- Redox regulation
- Diagnosis

COMPATIBLE with all appliances

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA Q2331G	Stéredox U (redox regulation - analysis)	446.00
KA Q0780	2 Sensor analysis chamber option - without sensor	237.00
KA Q4049	1 element accessory holder option	47.30

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.12 € ex. VAT. *See general conditions of sale and excluding sensor.

Stérpro

MADE IN FRANCE

Amperometric measurement of free chlorine

Stérpro has been specially designed for direct control of the STÉRILOR Sel and STÉRILOR Duo electrolysers. It has connectors that plug directly onto the electrolyser connector (no work inside the box).
When the threshold is reached, electrolyser production is stopped (0 %) but it remains on and a message appears indicating to the end user that production has stopped. This specific free chlorine measurement guarantees a fixed chlorine level in the presence of pH regulation and therefore constant water quality.

- Digital screen giving the free chlorine value, temperature of the water and the regulation status.
- The passage chamber unit has two passage chambers, one for the amperometric sensor and one for a pH sensor.
- The first module is a flow meter to visually check the flow of water into the passage chambers.

Description

Composition:

- Control box.
- Amperometric sensor with built-in temperature sensor (ref. KAQ2442).
- Passage chamber module.
- All of the connectors required for assembly.
- Valves and screen pre-filter.

Features:

- Amperometric regulation:
- Temperature measurement
- Low product detector
- Overdose safety system
- Diagnosis

Technical specifications:

Box (H x L x D mm)	128 x 137 x 76 mm
Measuring chamber (H x L x D mm)	220 x 300 x 90 mm
Power supply voltage	230 V - 50 Hz
Free chlorine measurement	0.01 ppm
Temperature	0.1 C°

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA Q2440	Stérpro	2,215.00

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.12 € ex. VAT. *See general conditions of sale and excluding sensor.

Stér-pH

MADE IN FRANCE

pH Analyser - Regulator - Doser - pH Corrector

Stér-pH helps regulate the pH through the injection of a pH minus corrector.

Description

Composition:

- Control box.
- 2 saddle tees Ø 50.
- pH measurement sensor (ref. KAQO699D).
- Injection valve.
- Suction strainer.
- Sensor holder.
- Calibration solution.
- Suction pipe (PVC) 2 m.
- Backflow pipe (PE) 2 m.
- Assembly accessories.

Features:

- pH- regulation
- Proportional regulation
- Low product detector
- Overdose safety system
- Diagnosis

Technical specifications:

Dimensions (H x L x D mm)	180 x 103 x 70
Power supply voltage	230 V - 50/60 Hz
pH control range	6.0 - 8.0 pH
Appliance reading	+/- 0.1 pH

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA Q2330	Stér-pH (analysis - regulation - dosing)	431.00
KA Q0780	2 Sensor analysis chamber option - without sensor	237.00
KA Q4049	1 element accessory holder option	47.30

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.12 € ex. VAT. *See general conditions of sale and excluding sensor.

Stér-pH Universel price list

MADE IN FRANCE

pH Analyser - Regulator - Doser - pH+ or pH- Corrector

Stér-pH Universel helps regulate the pH through the injection of a pH minus or pH plus corrector.

Description

Composition:

- Control box.
- 2 saddle tees Ø 50.
- pH measurement sensor (ref. KAQO699D).
- 2 injection valves.
- 2 suction strainers.
- Sensor holder.
- 3 calibration solutions.
- Suction pipe (PVC).
- Backflow pipe (PE).
- Assembly accessories.

Features:

- pH- regulation
- Proportional regulation
- Low product detector
- Overdose safety system
- Diagnosis

Technical specifications:

Dimensions (H x L x D mm)	180 x 103 x 70
Power supply voltage	230 V - 50/60 Hz
pH control range	6.0 - 8.0 pH
Appliance reading	+/- 0.1 pH

pH+ or pH- Corrector

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA Q2330U	Stér-pH U (pH analysis - regulation - dosing)	547.00
KA Q0780	2 Sensor analysis chamber option - without sensor	237.00
KA Q4049	1 element accessory holder option	47.30

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.12 € ex. VAT. *See general conditions of sale and excluding sensor.

Stéridos

MADE IN FRANCE

Redox analyser - Regulator - Liquid chlorine doser

Stéridos is used to regulate an injection of liquid chlorine in relation to a redox measurement. It is recommended to use it in conjunction with pH regulation.

Description

Composition:
- Control box.
- 2 saddle tees Ø 50.
- Redox measurement sensor (ref. KAQ2435A).
- Pirex injection valve.
- Suction strainer.
- Sensor holder.
- Calibration solution.
- Suction pipe (PVC) 2 m.
- Backflow pipe (PE) 2 m.
- Assembly accessories.

Features:
- Redox regulation
- Proportional regulation
- Low product detector
- Overdose safety system
- Diagnosis

Technical specifications:

Dimensions (H x L x D mm)	180 x 103 x 70
Power supply voltage	230 V - 50 Hz
Consumption	30 W
Max. pool volume*	110-130 m³
Redox control range	300 to 900 mV

* For family use in continental France.

NEW
Viton tube
Teflon pad holder
Injector with Pirex bead
Injector extension

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA Q2332B	Stéridos (redox analysis-regulation-dosage)	**462.00**
KA Q0780	2 Sensor analysis chamber option - without sensor	**237.00**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.12 € ex. VAT.
*See general conditions of sale and excluding sensor.

Copper/silver ionisers, table of comparison

	Change of polarity	Low water safety mechanism	pH +/- regulation	Proportional regulation	Low product detector	Overdose safety system	Diagnosis
STÉRILOR Cu/Ag	✔	✔					✔
STÉRILOR Duo Cu/Ag	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

Change of polarity:
The polarity of the electrodes is periodically reversed, preventing scale build-up. Stérilor process optimising the life of the electrodes.

Lack of water safety mechanism:
The system is secured when it detects that there is no water in the ionisation vessel.

pH +/- regulation:
Regulation of the pH in pH minus or pH plus, switching from one mode to the other using the keypad on the front of the machine without opening the box. Regulation is proportional in both modes and secured for over and under-dosing.

Proportional regulation:
Regulation is proportional and the product injection time is calculated according to changes in the measurement.

Low product detector:
When the pH set point is not reached in a predefined time (difference between set point and measurement too great, lack of product or faulty sensor), the system switches to "safety" standby.

Diagnosis:
A diagnosis code automatically appears on the machine's screen to inform the user if necessary.
Each code refers to an explanation that appears in a table included in the user instructions, so that the user can understand the diagnosis and easily find a solution, even remotely.

Cu/Ag ionisation

The most ecological treatment.

It is produced through the ionisation of a perfect combination of two materials: copper and silver.

Copper is:
- A powerful algaecide
- An effective fungicide
- An efficient flocculant

Silver is:
- An excellent bactericide

This treatment guarantees crystal-clear water that is pleasant to touch, and has no taste or smell. 90 % of the chlorine and 100 % of the algaecides and flocculants eliminated. Reduced risk of mycoses and verrucas.

Stérilor especially recommends this treatment for tiled swimming pools or shells*.
*Other liners: see the liner distributor's recommendations.

Please note

Find the assembly principle for Stérilor appliances on pages 36-37.

Copper/silver ionisation

GUARANTEE*
3 years
APPLIANCE

*See general conditions of sale - Excluding copper-silver electrode (consumable).

STÉRILOR Cu/Ag

MADE IN FRANCE

Copper/Silver ioniser

Water is cleaned naturally. STÉRILOR Cu/Ag guarantees crystal-clear water that is pleasant to touch, and has no taste or smell.
Thanks to its microprocessor, the STÉRILOR Cu/Ag controls the transmission of a very low voltage electric current towards an ionisation cell placed between the pump and the filter. It contains several electrodes made from a perfect alloy of copper and silver. Ionisation then occurs which releases copper (Cu++) and silver (Ag+) ions into the water which combine together to form **a powerful disinfectant algaecide and flocculant.**

Product

The healthiest and most ecological treatment

- **Ergonomic Stérilor LCD screen.**
- **Accurate.**
- **Recommended for tiled swimming pools and shells.**

Description

Composition:

- Control box.
- Ionisation cell with its electrodes.
- All of the connectors required for assembly.
- Cu/pH analysis kit.
- Pool Earth.

Features:

Change of polarity:
No scale build-up. Stérilor process optimising the life of the electrodes.

Lack of water safety mechanism:
The system is secured when it detects that there is no water in the electrolysis vessel.

Diagnosis:
A diagnosis code automatically appears on the machine's screen to inform the user if necessary. Each code sends an explanation that appears in a table integrated into the user instructions, so that the user can understand the diagnosis and easily find a solution, even remotely.

Please note

Find our DPD pH / Copper analysis kit in the "2019 Pool Spare Parts" catalogue.

Coupling

Copper/Silver ionisation with regulated pH (see Stér-pH or Stér-pH U on p.25).

Pool Earth with PVC connection

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA Q0657A	STÉRILOR Cu/Ag - 1 vessel/2 electrodes - For 1 to 40 m³ pool (with Pool Earth)	**1,297.00**
KA Q0658A	STÉRILOR Cu/Ag - 1 vessel/3 electrodes - For 40 to 70 m³ pool (with Pool Earth)	**1,404.00**
KA Q0659A	STÉRILOR Cu/Ag - 1 vessel/4 electrodes - For 70 to 100 m³ pool (with Pool Earth)	**1,540.00**
KA Q0660A	STÉRILOR Cu/Ag - 2 vessels/5 electrodes - For 100 to 130 m³ pool (with Pool Earth)	**1,712.00**
KA Q0661A	STÉRILOR Cu/Ag - 2 vessels/6 electrodes - For 130 to 160 m³ pool (with Pool Earth)	**1,989.00**
KA Q0662A	STÉRILOR Cu/Ag - 2 vessels/7 electrodes - For 160 to 190 m³ pool (with Pool Earth)	**2,338.00**
KA Q2330	Stér-pH option (pH analysis - regulation - dosing)	**431.00**
KA Q2330U	Stér-pH U option (pH analysis - regulation - dosing)	**547.00**
KA Q0780	2 Sensor analysis chamber option - without sensor	**237.00**

Catalogue prices ex VAT not including the eco-participation of 0.42 € ex. VAT for ionisers and 0.12 € ex. VAT for regulators.

Copper/silver ionisation
pH analysis and regulation

GUARANTEE*
3 years
APPLIANCE

*See general conditions of sale - Excluding copper-silver electrode (consumable).

STÉRILOR Duo Cu/Ag

MADE IN FRANCE

Copper/Silver ioniser with analysis and automatic pH regulation.

Dual function. Complete peace of mind. Stérilor Duo Cu/Ag is a compact machine that combines automatic Copper-Silver treatment with pH analysis and regulation.
It guarantees crystal-clear water that is pleasant to touch, and has no taste or smell.
Thanks to its microprocessor, the STÉRILOR Duo Cu/Ag controls the transmission of a very low voltage electric current towards an ionisation cell placed on the filter circuit. It contains several electrodes made from a perfect alloy of copper and silver. Ionisation then occurs which releases copper (Cu++) and silver (Ag+) ions into the water which combine together to form **a powerful disinfectant algaecide and flocculant.**

Product

The fullest, healthy and ecological treatment

- **2 functions: automatic Copper-Silver ioniser coupled to pH analysis and regulation**
- **Ergonomic Stérilor LCD screen.**
- **Accurate.**
- **Stand-alone.**
- **Complete peace of mind.**
- **Recommended for tiled swimming pools and shells.**

Description

Composition:
- Control box.
- Ionisation vessel with its electrodes.
- pH measurement sensor (ref. KAQO699D).
- Cu/pH analysis kit.
- Calibration kit for pH sensor.
- pH sensor assembly kit, and the necessary assembly connectors.
- Pool Earth.

Features:

Change of polarity:
No scale build-up. Stérilor process optimising the life of the electrodes.

Lack of water safety mechanism:
The system is secured when it detects that there is no water in the electrolysis vessel.

pH +/- regulation:
Selection of the regulation mode without opening the box. pH value reading to +/- pH 0.1.

Proportional regulation:
The product injection time is calculated according to changes in the measurement.

Low product detector:
When the pH setpoint is not reached in a predefined time, the system switches to "safety" standby.

Diagnosis:
A diagnosis code automatically appears on the machine's screen to inform the user if necessary. Each code sends an explanation that appears in a table integrated into the user instructions, so that the user can understand the diagnosis and easily find a solution, even remotely.

** If fitted with limit switches (otherwise it is possible to install a domestic type switch to simulate the limit switch).

Please note

Find our DPD pH / Copper analysis kit in the "2019 Pool Spare Parts" catalogue.

Pool Earth with PVC connection

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA Q0642A	STÉRILOR Duo Cu/Ag - 1 vessel/2 electrodes - For 1 to 40 m³ pool (with D50 Pool Earth)	**2,167.00**
KA Q0643A	STÉRILOR Duo Cu/Ag - 1 vessel/3 electrodes - For 40 to 70 m³ pool (with D50 Pool Earth)	**2,297.00**
KA Q0644A	STÉRILOR Duo Cu/Ag - 1 vessel/4 electrodes - For 70 to 100 m³ pool (with D50 Pool Earth)	**2,378.00**
KA Q0645A	STÉRILOR Duo Cu/Ag - 2 vessels/5 electrodes - For 100 to 130 m³ pool (with D63 Pool Earth)	**2,641.00**
KA Q0646A	STÉRILOR Duo Cu/Ag - 2 vessels/6 electrodes - For 100 to 160 m³ (with D63 Pool Earth)	**2,727.00**
KA Q0780	2 Sensor analysis chamber option - without sensor	**237.00**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.42 € ex. VAT.

Cells and electrodes

Certified genuine parts ...

Demanding specifications and the rigorous selection of components have always made it possible for Stérilor to guarantee the quality of its appliances and consumables. **Guaranteed absence of programmed obsolescence**.

Stérilor spare parts are genuine, they meet a quality standard defined by **32 years of Stérilor water treatment experience**.

The salt electrode plate coating guarantees the produced chlorine quality but also the electrode service life. Stérilor only uses plates produced by DE NORA, **a world class reference** for titanium plate coating for salt electrolysis applications.

Stérilor electrodes are **individually assembled and tested** on exit from production to guarantee faultless quality.

Vessels and salt electrodes

2019 Models
SYSTÈME 7 Sel, STÉRILOR Sel, STÉRILOR Duo.

Models ≤ 2018
SYSTÈME 7 Sel, SYSTÈME 7 Duo sel/pH, STÉRILOR Sel, STÉRILOR Duo.
2019 Models
STÉRILOR Sel 160 m³, STÉRILOR Duo 160 m³.

CERTIFIED Stérilor origin

GUARANTEE* 3 years ELECTRODES

*See general conditions of sale

Vessels and Cu/Ag electrodes

Copper/Silver ionisation technology:
The alloy composition determines the treatment's effectiveness, the Stérilor electrodes have a special high-yield composition to guarantee expected results.

CERTIFIED Stérilor origin

... for all Stérilor appliance generations.

Thanks to a permanent stock of spare parts for historic appliances and for the current product lines, STERILOR gives you **permanently available spare parts** allowing you**to provide uninterrupted services all year round** .

Our structure also makes it possible **to fulfil your specific requests**. Do you manage a large number of appliances, or do you have very high service and maintenance activities? Talk to your technical sales contact about it: they will propose **a tailored offer adapted to your needs**.

Cells and salt electrodes for previous models

Classic (NSC), Enduro, Autoclean (AKS)

CERTIFIED Stérilor origin

previous Stérilor generation

GUARANTEE* 2 years ELECTRODES

*See general conditions of sale

Please note

Stérilor has developed packaging to highlight the purchase of a salt electrode. Indeed, an electrode is a fully fledge technology product requiring careful packaging.
Safety • Reliability • Long service life • Guarantee

Where to find ...

- All our spare parts and their prices can be found in a specific "2019 Pool Spare parts" catalogue, which also contains the "Acidulor" cell cleaner, ▶ and the price list for the elements on this double page.
- The "2019 Pool Spare parts" catalogue can also be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Stérilor / Spare parts.
- Our technical advice is on 36-37.

Sensors, measurements and analyses

pH/redox/amperometric sensors

GUARANTEE* 1 year

For SYSTÈME 7, STÉRILOR Duo, STÉRI pH, Stér-pH, Stér-pH U, Stéredox, Stéredox U, Stérpro.

pH sensor and Redox sensor (for Stéridos):

pH sensor for STÉRILOR Duo, Stér-pH, Stér-pH U, STÉRILOR pH or STÉRILOR Duo Cu/Ag*
Ref. KA Q0699D

Redox sensor for Stéridos* - Ref. KA Q2435A

Stérilor has selected two new sensors equipped with dual junction technology to reinforce the protection of the compartment of the reference and therefore to help maintain the measuring quality over time.
The surface in contact with the water allows the measurement to be reinforced: for the pH, larger glass bulb surface area, and for the redox, strengthened wire plate.

Redox sensor for Stéredox or Stéredox U:

Redox sensor for Stéredox or Stéredox U* - Ref. KA Q2435C

This sensor is for regulators combined with salt electrolysers. It is a high quality sensor including various technology adapted to the special usage conditions associated with electrolysis.
* Guaranteed 1 year under the general conditions of sale and guarantee.

Previous model sensors and vessels

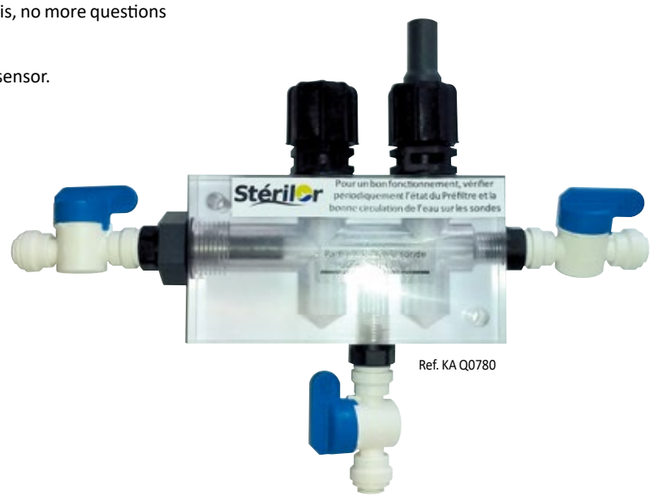
For PHOR, PHOX and PHOX II appliances

Ref. KA EH1006

Analysis chambers

New analysis chamber for two sensors:

- Isolation using two valves positioned on the chamber with easy intervention.
- Chamber equipped with built-in pre-filter so that its status can be visually inspected.
- Low-flow sensor, measurement stability and longer service life.
- Sampling valve close to sensors, real comparative analysis, no more questions on the position of the sampling point.
- Wall attachment with spacers that adapt to all supports.
- Sensor cap provided if used with a single measurement sensor.



Ref. KA Q0780

Ref. KA Q0778 Ref. KA Q0772B

Calibration and winterisation

Ref. KA Q1253 Ref. KA Q1191 Ref. KA G2265 Ref. KA Q2304 Ref. KA Q2481 Ref. KA Q0691 Ref. KA Q0690 Ref. KA Q0692

Calibration pH sensor and Redox sensor
To guarantee the measurement, the pH and Redox sensors must be calibrated regularly.
The calibration solutions must not be made dirty by successive uses as recalibration would then be performed on false values.
We recommend using a new solution extract for each calibration and not reusing it.

Sensor winterisation
The pH and Redox sensors need winterisation in a special solution to ensure that the installation can be restarted the following season.

Sensor cap
A simple and essential tool for all work on measurement sensors.

Please note

Essential for winterisation and putting your pool back into service, don't forget!

Peristaltic pumps

Ref. KA PS1005

STÉRI pH

Ref. KA Q0701

Recommendation

The pad holder must be changed systematically with the Santoprène tube every year.

Where to find ...

- All our spare parts and their price lists can be found in a specific "2019 Pool Spare parts" catalogue, which also contains the price lists for the elements on this double page.
- The "2019 Pool Spare parts" catalogue can also be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Stérilor / Spare parts.
- Our technical advice is on p.36-37.

Care

Practical advice: how to optimise salt electrode service life?

Often, users' first reaction is to increase appliance production, without necessarily heeding recommendations for use. In those cases, electrode service life can be divided by 2 or even 3.
Over 95% of electrode premature ageing issues can be prevented by informing users of the correct reflexes to have. Best practises feature in all user instructions delivered with every Stérilor device.

The new Stérilor generation protects your electrode by configuring the control box to limit the current intensity depending on the pool volume.

How can you guide your customer if their pool is not properly treated?

1 Analyse the water using a simple and accessible method, for example: strips, visual photometer.

Where to find ...

Our analysis products and accessories are in the "2019 NextPool Spare parts" catalogue.

2 Explain the expected values and their analysis in simple terms that everyone can understand, for example:
The chlorine level must be about 1 to 1.5 ppm of free chlorine, if this is not the case, validate the following items in order and make corrections:
- the water temperature must be above 15 °C
- the filtering time is in hours/day equivalent to the pool water temperature divided by 2 or 24/24 if the water temperature is higher than 30°C.
- the pool salt level is about 5 g/l (4 g/l for the 2019 generation)
- the pH is close to 7.2.

3 Check for the presence of misting (in the cell) caused by electrolysis. Check that the device's production settings are compliant with the Stérilor recommendations in the user manuals.

Practical advice: what to do during your pool closure or opening work?

Make sure the electrolysis is stopped as soon as the temperature is lower than or close to 15°C. Failure to follow that instruction leads to premature electrode wear.

Pool closure:

1 Assess the electrode wear before removal, visual condition, current. Actions to warn your customer of a future need to replace the salt electrode.
2 Take the electrode out of the water circuit, fit the winterisation cap.
3 Check the electrode condition, rinse off any salt deposits. If there is a scale deposit, descale it using a specific Acidulor type product, rinse it in water, dry it and store it in a frost free place away from risks of falls or impacts that could permanently damage the coating.

Other than taking the electrode out of the circuit, other actions can also be carried out when opening the pool.

Where to find ...

- The "Acidulor" cell cleaner can be found in the "2019 NextPool Spare parts" catalogue.

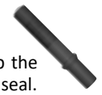
Recommendations

pH-Redox measurement sensors:

Measurement sensors are consumables because they continuously exchange with the pool water and their wear is a direct result of their installation, use and maintenance conditions. Some recommendations will help you maintain your sensors' quality over time, but also give your technical interventions on your customers' pools added value.

Sensor assembly using an analysis chamber:
Assembly in an analysis chamber will guarantee stable measurement, but also much slower sensor wear. The sensors will be subjected to a water flow from 100 to 1000 times lower than for a direct installation on the piping.
The Stérilor analysis chamber was developed to make your work more effective:
- Isolation valves to make sensor calibration and work easier.
- Sensors protected by an included filter.
- Sample-taking valve as close to the sensors as possible in order to have highly accurate comparative measurements.

The essential accessory for your technicians: the sensor cap
An accessory that will make your work easier and will save time: the measurement sensor cap (ref.: KAQ2481). Talk to your technicians about it, they will adopt it instantly.
Indeed, STERLIOR has developed a sensor cap that replaces the sensor on the sensor connection. It makes it possible to cap the connection when the sensor is removed for technical work, without removing the connection and without having to re-create the seal.



Why monitor, check and service sensors?
Measurement stations must be subject to a regular comparative analysis.
If a measurement starts to drift:

1 Visually inspect the sensor condition, validate the sensor compartment and the reference junction condition. If there are disturbances, full water analysis must be carried out and the discrepancies with the Pool Water Quality Standard must be corrected.
2 Clean the sensor using the cleaning solution (Ref.: KAQ2850), then rinse with water.
3 Place the sensor (pH or redox) in a 470 mV calibration solution to complete the cleaning process, then rinse in water.
4 Calibrate the sensor using the procedure in the manual.
5 Recommendation: do not work directly in the calibration solution bottle, use an extract to avoid polluting it.

Reminder

The use of well or borehole water to fill or top up a pool is not recommended as, amongst other things, this water may contain ions that could damage measurement sensors and their junction, or even the reference compartment.

Sensor winterisation:
- Carry out the procedure for measurement drift, when winterisation, calibration will allow you to anticipate sensor replacement when the pool is re-opened.
- The sensor heads must be placed in a protective cap (Ref.: KAQ2304) filled with storage solution (Ref.: KAQ0692) which will prevent the alteration of the sensor.
  The use of demineralised water is prohibited.
- Sensors must be stored in a vertical position, with the sensor head at the bottom, on premises that are not damp, are free of corrosive vapours and protected from frost to prevent damage to the connectors.

Dosing station - peristaltic pumps

Peristaltic pump:
We recommend the systematic annual replacement of the Santoprene tube and the pad holder on peristaltic pumps (Ref KAQ0702 and KAQ1432 respectively). Never replace one without replacing the other.
If the injected product leaks onto the pump, failure to have replaced them will cause irreparable damage to the dosing station which will need to be fully replaced.

Product dosing line:
The injection valve, dosing hoses and intake tube must be checked every year and replaced if worn.
For liquid chlorine injection stations, the injection valve may jam due to the injected product clogging the injection point. STERILOR has designed a specific injection cube that limits this phenomenon. Nevertheless, regular checks should be made during injection, especially if the water is not balanced according to quality standards.
We recommend replacing the product injection tube every year.
This replacement can be part of your annual opening or closure services, thereby enhancing the professional nature of your work. It will also make it possible to prevent any product leaks that could lead to property damage or even physical injury.

Safety, Innovation, integration

Slatted covers

News

General information
Abriblue: a force for innovation 40
How to cost a slatted cover? 43
Focus on the range 44

Above-water
OPEN Néo 51
OPEN Classic 55
OPEN AERO 59
OPEN Solar Energy 65
OPEN SURF System® 69
OPEN SURF System® Special 73
ODYSSÉE 75
BANC Classic and Solar Energy 79
BANC SURF System® 83

Axial motor submerged covers
ZITA 87
IMM'Ax 91
IMMÉO 97
DIVER axial 105

Dry pit motor submerged covers
DIVER dry pit 105
IMM'Box 109

Accessories for submerged covers
Accessories 112
Beams: special solutions 113
Aluminium beams 114
Duckboards 116
Partition walls 118

Retractable slatted cover
DEEPSO 121

Large sizes
Large slatted covers 123

Slat cover
Our slat covers plusses 124
ABRIBLUE PVC 83 mm slats 126
WING System® 130
ABRIBLUE 83 mm polycarbonate slats 132
76 mm PVC slats 135
Safety attachments 136
Cover protection 138

Logistics and services
Logistics 139
Slatted safety cover refurbishment 141
Services 145

Advice
Technical advice 151

Abriblue: a force for innovation

Our Research and Development teams share their know-how and experience. You have everything to give your customers the best level of satisfaction, such as tried and tested resources, a unique patent and well-known brands.

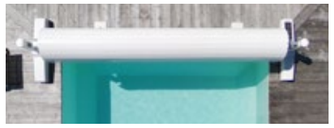
You can now benefit from the greatest market innovation capacity for slatted safety covers.

Connected OPEN AERO slatted cover: pools reinvented!

REMOTELY CONTROLLED SLATTED COVER simply using a smartphone or a tablet.
MOOD LIGHTING for customised exteriors using an infinite pallet of colours.
DESIGN Redesigned base stands combining finesse, modernity and strength.

Base stand fastening without plates

For an above-water OPEN slatted cover with an impeccable look.

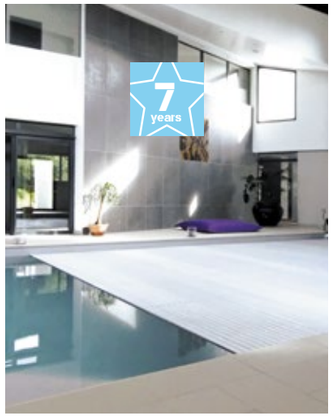


Stand-alone mobile solution

Motorised, ODYSSÉE frees up space and effortlessly protects pools with wide radii and cut corners.

The low cost smart submerged ZITA.

The most affordable submerged cover on the market, but also the most ingenious with no beams, duck-boards or partition wall.

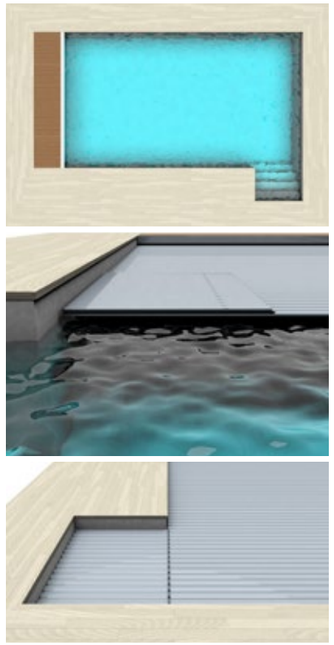


The pleasure of automation and peace of mind

IMMÉO: fitted with the smart control box, and offering an exceptional 7-year guarantee for the motor.

WING System®

The solution to cover and secure lateral surfaces.



External limit switches

The innovation that makes the IMM'Ax submerged slatted cover easier to adjust.

Wireless control box

Ergonomics and comfort of use.

Pre-arched aluminium beam

Avoids the use of an anti-bending bracket.

High water level duck-board consoles

This console system is suitable for high water levels.

Slow Mode system

The solution that combines slatted safety covers and water treatment systems.

PROCOVER: the protective cover for slatted covers

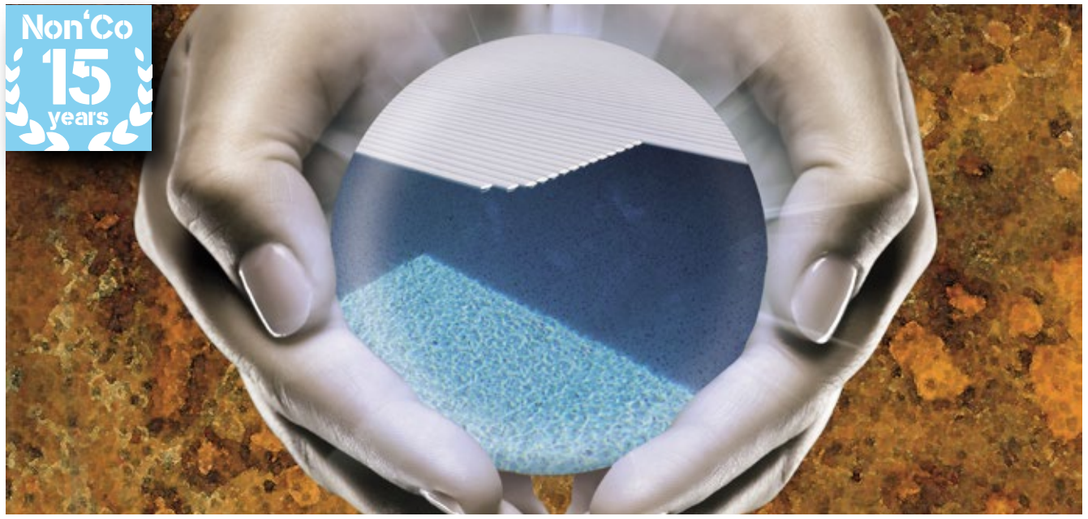
Ideal for protecting the cover's slats during winter.

Abriblue: a force for innovation

Exclusive Non'Co® corrosion guarantee: the slatted cover's structure is fully corrosion-proof.

Many clients tell us: "I want to install a discrete submerged cover, but I'm afraid of corrosion related issues. Is there a solution? "
This is an excellent question because, in theory, the corrosion of metals in pools is easily "managed". In practice, it's a different story! Corrosion of components (flanges, shafts, slides, etc.) on a submerged safety slatted cover is very frequent and can cause premature ageing or malfunction in the long term.

Metal oxidation phenomena in a pool are exacerbated by several parameters:
- the presence of stray currents,
- too low pH,
- too high residual chlorine or bromide levels,
- prolonged and/or frequent excess water treatment product doses,
- too high temperature...



Similarly to the hulls of boats, our flanges and shafts are made from composite materials. They do not suffer from corrosion and do not warp.

Abriblue, the European leader in slatted pool covers, has focused on researching special, high-tech materials, providing total resistance to the corrosion phenomenon without altering their other properties.

AbriBlue called in the Centre Technique des Industries Mécaniques (Technical Centre for Mechanical Industries CETIM) to assist in its research and give its guarantee. Several years of testing have made it possible to check the exactitude of the expected performance and the excellent long-term behaviour on many pools.

This is how the "Non'Co" corrosion guarantee was born, offering up to 15 years of peace of mind, exclusively on slatted covers from the French Abriblue/Hydra manufacturer at no extra cost.

And even more...

Implementation, range of application, integration, design, safety, solidity, functionality, etc., two major slatted cover brands complement each other offering you unique access to new solutions for new pools and pool refurbishments providing your private and public pool customers with total satisfaction.

Experience

Having installed 104,000 slatted covers, Abriblue et Hydra Système have acquired unrivalled experience in the design and manufacture of pool slatted covers:
- From the simplest models (MANU) to the most complex models (DIVER),
- From conventional configurations (rectangular pools) to non-standard shapes (lazy, egg-shaped, etc.),
- From the smallest dimensions to the boldest designs (Olympic pools),
- From the most familiar to the most extreme (from the national market to Sweden, to Canada, but also Africa and Japan, etc.).

The design office

A team of technicians and engineers work continuously on innovative solutions to better meet your requirements. Supported by validations by specialised firms, the solutions retained are tried and tested, reliable and provide true added value to the products. Whether this concerns easy installation and use, improving performances or the aesthetics.
Experts in exceptional slatted covers due to their dimensions (up to 25 x 50 m) or their configurations (pool bottom, displaced slatted covers), our team of technicians is at your side to study solutions adapted to your requirements and assist you at every stage of the project.

Made-to-measure solutions

Our industrial tools are suitable for studying and developing specific products. Whether customising a slatted cover to the colour chosen by the customer, finding a solution for a very large pool or adapting the installation to an unusual site, our teams have the experience and the resources to carry out your projects from A to Z while using standard-compliant specifications for slatted covers and their features.
We assist you every step of the way:
- Design
- Validation of the study
- Manufacture
- Logistics
- Installation (assistance or complete installation)
- After-Sales Service

Delivery time

Our production tool organisation guarantees you a fast and reliable order processing time.
- Specific order processing software analyses and processes your data within minutes.
- Our automatic machines guarantee a production capacity to ensure that our delivery times do not exceed two weeks for a standard product.
- Our logistics organisation, entrusted to partners selected for their management of our activities, guarantees your deliveries by appointment with the suitable equipment (forklift truck).

A.S. POOL Connect

A.S. POOL Connect is an additional service available during the season.
With longer opening hours, technical teams are available to provide you with enhanced support when you need it, helping you to organise your schedules and on-site interventions.

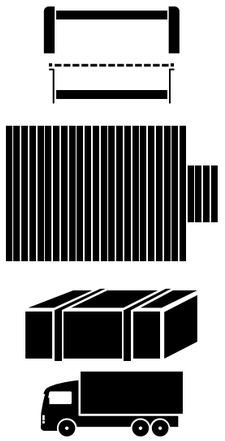
Abriblue logistics

(see p.139-140)

- For optimised implementation and the best possible customer service.
- Short and reliable delivery times: 2018 service rate of 99 %.
- Effective logistical organisation: deliveries in dedicated rounds (no chartering) with delivery appointments. Just one person needed to take delivery. Nearly all deliveries made without disputes.

How to cost a slatted cover?

Do you want advice or help costing a project? We are here to guide you.
Send your project details to us by email (**quote@nextpool.com**) or to the group fax (**+33 (0)2 43 47 98 50**).
If you need further information, an experienced technician will contact you within 48 hours and will let you know if the project is feasible (or indicate obstacles to be overcome) then will send you a costing within a similar timescale.



Mechanism +	**Structure** Price list on p.44-45	• A model • A width
	Options and accessories	• Options (base stand colours, eyebolts on pool deck, etc.) • Accessories (beam / duck-board, etc.)
The Slat cover +	**Pool** Price list on p.124 to 138	• A slat type and a colour • A width / A length • A dimension (...metres wide) x (...metres long)
	Stairs/WING System® Price list on p.124 to 138	• A slat type and a colour • A shape (straight / trapezoid / roman / special) • A finish (shaped/right-angled) • A dimension
The packaging +	**Container** Price list on p.139	• Based on pool width and product category
Transport	**Delivery organised by Abriblue** **Collection from the platform** Price lists on pages 139-140	

Focus on the range

Above-water slatted covers

	MANU	OPEN Néo	OPEN Classic	OPEN AERO	OPEN Solar
	(p.46 to 49)	(p.50 to 53)	(p.54 to 57)	(p.58 to 63)	(p.64 to 67)
Structure	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
Roller shaft	Uncovered	Uncovered	Uncovered	Uncovered	Uncovered
Power	Manual	Mains	Mains		Solar
Control	Wheel	Key switch / Wireless control box (option)	Key switch / Wireless control box (option)	Smartphone / Key switch	Key switch
Corrosion guarantee Non'Co®(1)	---	---	5 years (option)	5 years (option)	5 years (option)
Motor guarantee	---	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years
Maximum pool dimensions(2)	5 x 10	5 x 10	7 x 14	5 x 10	6 x 12
Limit switch management	---	Without limit switches on request / ✔	✔	✔	✔
Mood lighting		Option	Option		
Slat cover colours					
Composite shaft(3)	Option	---	Option	Option	Option
Slow Mode(4)	---	---			---
Stand/frame colours (Option)	(5)	(5)	(5)	---	(5)
Upgrade kit (Option)	Motorisation	---	Casing	---	---

	OPEN SURF®	OPEN SURF® Spécial	ODYSSÉE	BANC	BANC SURF®
	(p.68 to 71)	(p.72-73)	(p.74 to 77)	(p.78 to 81)	(p.82 to 85)
Structure	Mobile	Mobile	Mobile (motorised movement)	Fixed	Mobile
Roller shaft	Uncovered	Uncovered	Uncovered	Covered	Covered
Power	Mains or solar	Mains	Solar	Mains or solar	Mains or solar
Control	Key switch	Key switch	Key switch	Key switch / Wireless control box (option)	Key switch
Corrosion guarantee Non'Co®(1)	5 years (option)	---	5 years (option)	5 years	5 years
Motor guarantee	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years
Maximum pool dimensions(2)	6 x 12	Pool width > 6 m and/or obstacle > 130 mm.	5 x 10	6 x 12	6 x 12
Limit switch management	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Casing colours	---	---	---	(5)	(5)
Slat cover colours					
Composite shaft(3)	Option	---	Option	✔	✔
Slow Mode(4)	---	---	---	(except solar)	---
Stand/frame colours (Option)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)

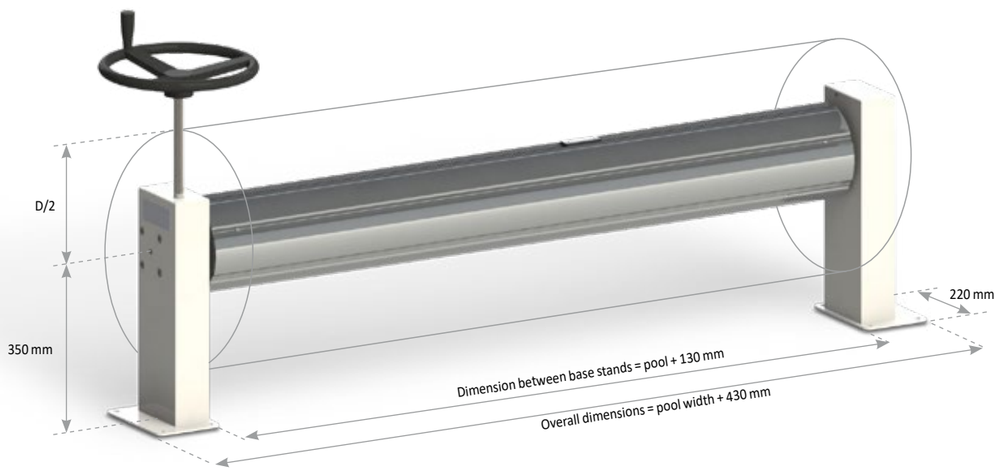
Submerged slatted covers

	ZITA	IMM'Ax	IMMÉO	DIVER	IMM'Box
	(p.86 to 89)	(p.90 to 95)	(p.96 to 101)	(p.102 to 107)	(p.108 to 111)
Motor	Axial	Axial	Axial	Axial or dry pit	Dry pit
Power	Mains	Mains	Mains	Mains	Mains
Control	Key switch / Wireless control box (option)	Wireless control box / Key switch (option)	Smart control box	Wireless control box / Key switch (option)	Wireless control box / Key switch (option)
Corrosion guarantee Non'Co®(1)	15 years	15 years	15 years	15 years	15 years
Motor guarantee	3 years	4 years	7 years	4 years	4 years
Maximum pool dimensions(2)	5 X 10	7 x 14	6 X 12	6 x 12	10 x 25
Limit switch management	---	✔ / Without limit switches on request	✔	✔	✔
Duckboard colours	---			(6)	
Slat cover colours					
Partition wall	---	Up to 7 x 2 m	Up to 6 x 2 m	---	Up to 7 x 2 m
Composite shaft(3)	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Slow Mode(4)	---				
Embedded fastening kit	Option	Option	Option	Option	Option

Retractable slatted cover

	DEEPSO
	(p.120-121)
Motor	Axial
Power	Mains
Control	Key switch / Remote control (option)
Corrosion guarantee Non'Co®(1)	---
Motor guarantee	4 years
Maximum pool dimensions(2)	5 x 12
Limit switch management	
Duckboard colours	
Slat cover colours	
Partition wall	---
Composite shaft(3)	---
Slow Mode(4)	Option
Embedded fastening kit	---

(1) The Non'Co® guarantee applies to the structures.
(2) In linear metres. For larger sizes, contact us.
(3) Up to 5 m. Optional for MANU, OPEN and ODYSSÉE ranges. Submerged range: depending on the roller shaft depth.
(4) Slow Mode smart signalling box for communication with water treatment equipment.
(5) other colours on request.
(6) PVC option: other colours possible (sable, grey, etc.).



MANU

MADE IN FRANCE

Manual slatted cover

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | STRUCTURE GUARANTEE* (3 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

Practical and aesthetic, the MANU is a cost effective solution that makes no compromise on functionality or safety.
MANU is a low investment, manual above-water slatted cover. It is very simple and quick to install and can be fitted to almost any pool.
The detachable wheel moves vertically for easy handling (lock type operation).

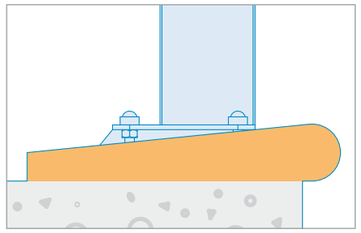
Product

Simply quality.
- **Detachable wheel.**
- **Motorisation kit for upgrading to the OPEN model.**

Description

Range of application:
- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 5 x 10 m (+ stairs R 1.5 m).

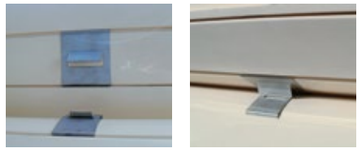
Structure:
- 2 white coated stands mounted on plates for fastening onto the coping, adjustable level.



- Aluminium roller shaft.
- Reduction unit.
- 2 attachment bearing blocks.
- Detachable wheel.

Slat cover:
- PVC slats (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate slats (see p.132 to 134).

- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).
- Non-slip system for stairs with a base less than 50% of the pool-width.



Options

- Sable or Grey coated stands.

- Stud fastenings.
- Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m).
- Solar or Classic motorisation kit, with or without limit switches.
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see 137).

Where to find...

- The MANU manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO section / Abriblue / Technical instructions.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, G, N, W, X, Y.

Please note...

WING System® is not available with MANU.

MANU

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 possible extra costs + 5 possible options + 6 possible stairs

- Example for a White 4 x 8 m MANU (structure and slats):
  2679.00 + 128.00 (packaging) = € 2807.00 ex. V.A.T.
- Example for a Light Grey (structure and slats) 5 x 10 m MANU with 3 m shaped roman stairs (along the width):
  3641.00 + 162.00 (packaging) + 282.00 (delivery to 42) + 154.00 (structure extra cost) + (26.00 x 10) (slat extra cost) + 637.00 (stairs)
  = € 4854.00 ex. V.A.T.

MANU price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a slat cover with ABRIBLUE 83 mm white PVC squared finish slats.
For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost", "Options" and "Stairs" tables below and p.126 to 131 or get in touch with your customer service.

			Price ex. VAT €				
			Width				
			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m
1		Structure only / White	KA 300 300 000 **979.00**	KA 300 350 000 **1,033.00**	KA 300 400 000 **1,071.00**	KA 300 450 000 **1,175.00**	KA 300 500 000 **1,231.00**
Length	6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**990.00**	**1,080.00**	**1,206.00**	**1,326.00**	**1,446.00**
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**1,969.00**	**2,113.00**	**2,277.00**	**2,501.00**	**2,677.00**
	7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,155.00**	**1,260.00**	**1,407.00**	**1,547.00**	**1,687.00**
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**2,134.00**	**2,293.00**	**2,478.00**	**2,722.00**	**2,918.00**
	8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,320.00**	**1,440.00**	**1,608.00**	**1,768.00**	**1,928.00**
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**2,299.00**	**2,473.00**	**2,679.00**	**2,943.00**	**3,159.00**
	9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,485.00**	**1,620.00**	**1,809.00**	**1,989.00**	**2,169.00**
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**2,464.00**	**2,653.00**	**2,880.00**	**3,164.00**	**3,400.00**
	10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,650.00**	**1,800.00**	**2,010.00**	**2,210.00**	**2,410.00**
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**2,629.00**	**2,833.00**	**3,081.00**	**3,385.00**	**3,641.00**
2	+	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	**100.00**	**114.00**	**128.00**	**144.00**	**162.00**
3	+	Transport					**Upon quote**

4 **Extra cost for structures and slats**

			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m
Structure	Sable coated structure extra cost	Set fee	**98.00**	**98.00**	**98.00**	**98.00**	**98.00**
	Light Grey coated structure extra cost	Set fee	**154.00**	**154.00**	**154.00**	**154.00**	**154.00**
PVC Slats	83 mm Sable / Blue / Light Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**

5 **The options**

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 399 999 999	Composite roller shaft (maximum width 5 m)	**207.00**
KA 960 302 000	Stud fastening (8)	**41.00**
KA 310 860 002	Non-slip stair system*	**138.00**
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	**See p. 137**
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wing for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	**53.00**
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	**See p. 127-133**
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	**See p. 232-233**
KA 300 500 997	Motorisation kit, upgrade from MANU to OPEN	**1,381.00**
KA 300 500 996	Motorisation kit, upgrade from MANU to OPEN Solar Energy	**2,025.00**

* For stairs with a base of less than 50% of the pool width.

Stair price list

On the width

6 **PVC Slats**

Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m - depth < 1.50 m	White	**302.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**329.00**
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m - depth < 2 m	White	**396.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**432.00**

PVC Slats

Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	White	**407.00**	**586.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**442.00**	**637.00**
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	White	**566.00**	**748.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**617.00**	**843.00**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 - Recommended retail price subject to change.

OPEN Néo

MADE IN FRANCE

Automatic slatted cover with or without limit switches.

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* (3 years) | STRUCTURE GUARANTEE* (3 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD (NF P)

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

The OPEN Néo is an above-water motorised slatted cover that can be fitted to almost all existing or future pools.

2 types of motorisation:
- With automatic limit switches (by default).
- Without limit switches.

Product

The most economic motorised slatted cover.
- **Reduced overall dimensions limiting the space taken up on the pool deck.**
- **Equipped with limit switches or not.**

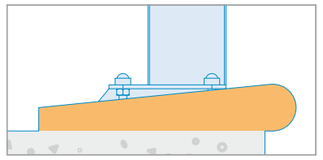
Description

Range of application:
- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 5 x 10 m (+ stairs R 1.5 m).

Motorisation:
- Declutchable 24V tube motor with or without automatic limit switches.
- 3-position key-operated push switch.
- Transformer box.
- Electrical wiring required:
  For a distance "d" of less than 30 m between the slatted cover box and the roller, wiring to be provided between the slatted cover box to:

Motor: power	Motor: sensors	Switch	Water treatment box
2 x 6 mm² (2 x 4 mm² si d<15)	None	None	/

Structure:
- 2 coated white stands with offset plate (3 hole) fixing.



- Aluminium roller shaft.

Slat cover:
- PVC slats (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate slats (see p.132 to 134).

- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).
- Non-slip system for stairs with a base less than 50% of the pool-width.

Options

- Sable or Grey coated stands.
- Stud fastenings.
- Cable-connected remote key-operated switch.
- Abriblue wireless control box.

- Abriblue wireless control box aerial.
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see p.137).
- Luminous translucent cover.

Please note...

- WING System® is not available with OPEN Néo.
- The use of a wireless control box may require a remote aerial (find out more on p.154).

Where to find...

- The OPEN Néo manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO section / Abriblue / Technical instructions.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, J, K, N, W, X, Y.

OPEN Néo

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 possible extra costs + 5 possible options + 6 possible stairs

- Example for a White 4 x 8 m OPEN Néo (structure and slats):
  3338.00 + 128.00 (packaging) = € 3466.00 ex. V.A.T.
- Example for a Light Grey (structure and slats) 5 x 10 m OPEN Néo with 3 m shaped roman stairs (along the width):
  4261.00 + 162.00 (packaging) + 154,00 (structure extra cost) + (26.00 x 10) (slat extra cost) + 637.00 (stairs) = € 5474.00 ex. V.A.T.

OPEN Néo price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a slat cover with ABRIBLUE 83 mm white PVC squared finish slats.
For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost", "Options" and "Stairs" tables below and p.124 to 138 or get in touch with your customer service.

1

			Price ex. VAT €				
			Width				
			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m
	Structure only / White	With limit switches	KA 318 300 000	KA 318 350 000	KA 318 400 000	KA 318 450 000	KA 318 500 000
		Without limit switches	KA 318 300 001	KA 318 350 001	KA 318 400 001	KA 318 450 001	KA 318 500 001
			1,542.00	**1,595.00**	**1,730.00**	**1,783.00**	**1,851.00**
Length 6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish		**990.00**	**1,080.00**	**1,206.00**	**1,326.00**	**1,446.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)		**2,532.00**	**2,675.00**	**2,936.00**	**3,109.00**	**3,297.00**
Length 7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish		**1,155.00**	**1,260.00**	**1,407.00**	**1,547.00**	**1,687.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)		**2,697.00**	**2,855.00**	**3,137.00**	**3,330.00**	**3,538.00**
Length 8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish		**1,320.00**	**1,440.00**	**1,608.00**	**1,768.00**	**1,928.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)		**2,862.00**	**3,035.00**	**3,338.00**	**3,551.00**	**3,779.00**
Length 9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish		**1,485.00**	**1,620.00**	**1,809.00**	**1,989.00**	**2,169.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)		**3,027.00**	**3,215.00**	**3,539.00**	**3,772.00**	**4,020.00**
Length 10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish		**1,650.00**	**1,800.00**	**2,010.00**	**2,210.00**	**2,410.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)		**3,192.00**	**3,395.00**	**3,740.00**	**3,993.00**	**4,261.00**
2 +	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices		**100.00**	**114.00**	**128.00**	**144.00**	**162.00**
3 +	Transport						**Upon quote**

4

Extra cost for structures and slats							
			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m
Structure	Sable coated structure extra cost	Set fee	**98.00**	**98.00**	**98.00**	**98.00**	**98.00**
	Light Grey coated structure extra cost	Set fee	**154.00**	**154.00**	**154.00**	**154.00**	**154.00**
PVC Slats	83 mm Sable / Blue / Light Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**
Polycarbonate Slats	Slat extra cost Blue translucent / Black fumée	Per linear metre	**233.00**	**251.00**	**294.00**	**335.00**	**378.00**
	Transparent slat extra cost	Per linear metre	**260.00**	**278.00**	**323.00**	**369.00**	**416.00**

5

The options		
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 240 110 100	Cable-connected remote key-operated switch	**74.00**
KA 240 100 605	Abriblue wireless control box with support	**206.00**
KA 240 100 406	Wireless control box aerial	**52.00**
KA 310 860 003	Translucent light cover (per pair)	**201.00**
KA 310 860 002	Non-slip stair system*	**138.00**
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	**See p. 137**
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wing for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	**53.00**
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	**See p. 127-133**
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	**See p. 232-233**

* For stairs with a base of less than 50% of the pool width.

Order form P. 258 to 273

Above-water

Above-water slatted covers

Stair price list

On the width

6

PVC Slats		
Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m - depth < 1.50 m	White	**302.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**329.00**
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m - depth < 2 m	White	**396.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**432.00**

PVC Slats			
Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	White	**407.00**	**586.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**442.00**	**637.00**
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	White	**566.00**	**748.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**617.00**	**843.00**

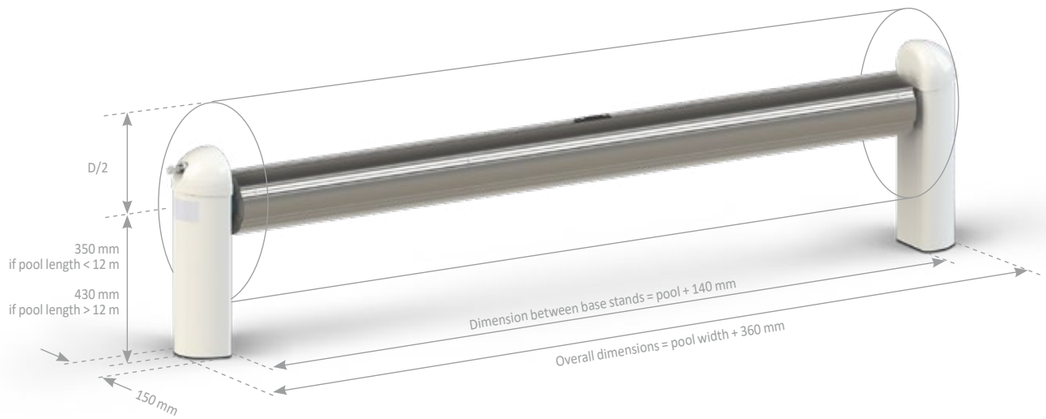
Polycarbonate slats		
Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m, depth < 1.50 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	**829.00**
	Transparent	**881.00**
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m, depth < 2 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	**1,077.00**
	Transparent	**1,146.00**

Polycarbonate slats			
Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	**1,106.00**	**1,593.00**
	Transparent	**1,174.00**	**1,690.00**
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	**1,436.00**	**1,937.00**
	Transparent	**1,531.00**	**2,067.00**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 for slatted covers - Recommended retail price subject to change.

Order form P. 258 to 273

Above-water



OPEN Classic

MADE IN FRANCE

Automatic slatted cover with limit switches.

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* (3 years) | STRUCTURE GUARANTEE* (3 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD | SLOW MODE

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

The OPEN Classic is a low investment, motorised, above-water slatted cover. It is very simple and quick to install and can be fitted to almost any pool.

Two types of fastening are possible:

- **Standard:** base stand fastening without plates. Less cumbersome, it allows an aesthetic and carefully produced finish.
- **Optional:** offset fastening plates.

Product

Safe, economical, motorised, practical and upgradeable.

- **Reduced overall dimensions limiting the space used on the pool deck.**
- **Equipped with limit switches.**
- **Slow Mode integrated system.**
- **Possibility of casing for transformation into BANC Classic.**

Description

Range of application:

- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 7 x 14 m (+ step R 1.5 m). For larger sizes, contact us.

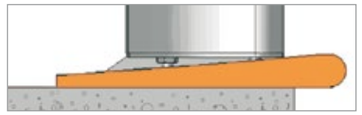
Motorisation:

- Declutchable 24V tube motor with automatic limit switches.
- 3-position key-operated push switch.
- Transformer box with built-in Slow Mode.
- Electrical wiring required:
  For a distance "d" of less than 30 m between the slatted cover box and the roller, wiring to be provided between the slatted cover box to:

Motor: power	Motor: sensors	Switch	Water treatment box
2 x 6 mm² (2 x 4 mm² if d<15)	2 x 1.5 mm² (for the rotation direction)	None	2 x 1.5 mm²

Structure:

- 2 coated white stands without plate fixing, adjustable level ▶
- Aluminium roller shaft.



Slat cover:

- PVC slats (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate slats (see p.132 to 134).

- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).
- Non-slip system for stairs with a base less than 50% of the pool-width.

Options

- Sable or Light grey coated stands. ▶
- 220 x 112 mm offset fastening plate, adjustable level.
- Stud fastenings.
- Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m) ▶
- Cable-connected remote key-operated switch.
- Abriblue wireless control box. ▶
- Abriblue wireless control box aerial.
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see p.137).
- Luminous translucent cover.
- BANC Classic casing: 2 flanges, 2 lateral panels, 1 upper panel. ▶

Non'Co 5 years

Where to find...

- The OPEN Classic manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, J, K, N, W, X, Y.

Please note...

- The use of a wireless control box may require a remote aerial (find out more on p.154).

OPEN Classic

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 possible extra costs + 5 possible options + 6 possible stairs

- Example for a White 4 x 8 m OPEN Classic (structure and slats):
  3557.00 + 128.00 (packaging) = € 3685.00 ex. V.A.T.
- Example for a Light Grey (structure and slats) 6 x 12 m OPEN Classic with 3 m shaped roman stairs (along the width):
  6436.00 + 205.00 (packaging) + 154,00 (structure extra cost) + (26.00 x 12) (slat extra cost) + 637.00 (stairs) = € 7744.00 ex. V.A.T.

OPEN Classic price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a slat cover with ABRIBLUE 83 mm white PVC squared finish slats.
For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost", "Options" and "Stairs" tables below and p.124 to 138 or get in touch with your customer service.

		Price ex. VAT €								
		Width								
		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m	6.5 m	7 m
1	Structure only / White	KA 310 300 000	KA 310 350 000	KA 310 400 000	KA 310 450 000	KA 310 500 000	KA 310 550 000	KA 310 600 000	KA 310 650 000	KA 310 700 000
		1,733.00	1,785.00	1,949.00	1,976.00	2,075.00	2,388.00	2,980.00	3,320.00	3,717.00
Length 6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	990.00	1,080.00	1,206.00	1,326.00	1,446.00	1,578.00	1,728.00	2,004.00	2,004.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	2,723.00	2,865.00	3,155.00	3,302.00	3,521.00	3,966.00	4,708.00	5,324.00	5,721.00
Length 7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,155.00	1,260.00	1,407.00	1,547.00	1,687.00	1,841.00	2,016.00	2,338.00	2,338.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	2,888.00	3,045.00	3,356.00	3,523.00	3,762.00	4,229.00	4,996.00	5,658.00	6,055.00
Length 8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,320.00	1,440.00	1,608.00	1,768.00	1,928.00	2,104.00	2,304.00	2,672.00	2,672.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,053.00	3,225.00	3,557.00	3,744.00	4,003.00	4,492.00	5,284.00	5,992.00	6,389.00
Length 9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,485.00	1,620.00	1,809.00	1,989.00	2,169.00	2,367.00	2,592.00	3,006.00	3,006.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,218.00	3,405.00	3,758.00	3,965.00	4,244.00	4,755.00	5,572.00	6,326.00	6,723.00
Length 10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,650.00	1,800.00	2,010.00	2,210.00	2,410.00	2,630.00	2,880.00	3,340.00	3,340.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,383.00	3,585.00	3,959.00	4,186.00	4,485.00	5,018.00	5,860.00	6,660.00	7,057.00
Length 11 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,815.00	1,980.00	2,211.00	2,431.00	2,651.00	2,893.00	3,168.00	3,674.00	3,674.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,548.00	3,765.00	4,160.00	4,407.00	4,726.00	5,281.00	6,148.00	6,994.00	7,391.00
Length 12 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,980.00	2,160.00	2,412.00	2,652.00	2,892.00	3,156.00	3,456.00	4,008.00	4,008.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,713.00	3,945.00	4,361.00	4,628.00	4,967.00	5,544.00	6,436.00	7,328.00	7,725.00
Length 13 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	2,145.00	2,340.00	2,613.00	2,873.00	3,133.00	3,419.00	3,744.00	4,342.00	4,342.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,878.00	4,125.00	4,562.00	4,849.00	5,208.00	5,807.00	6,724.00	7,662.00	8,059.00
Length 14 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	2,310.00	2,520.00	2,814.00	3,094.00	3,374.00	3,682.00	4,032.00	4,676.00	4,676.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	4,043.00	4,305.00	4,763.00	5,070.00	5,449.00	6,070.00	7,012.00	7,996.00	8,393.00
2 +	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	100.00	114.00	128.00	144.00	162.00	205.00	205.00	277.00	277.00
3 +	Transport									Upon quote

4 Extra cost for structures and slats

			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m	6.5 m	7 m
Structure	Sable coated structure extra cost	Set fee	98.00	98.00	98.00	98.00	98.00	98.00	98.00	98.00	98.00
	Light Grey coated structure extra cost	Set fee	154.00	154.00	154.00	154.00	154.00	154.00	154.00	154.00	154.00
	Plate version extra cost	Set fee	94.00	94.00	94.00	94.00	94.00	94.00	94.00	94.00	94.00
PVC Slats	83 mm Sable / Blue / Light Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	42.00	42.00
Polycarbonate Slats	Slat extra cost Blue-tinted translucent / Black fumée	Per linear metre	233.00	251.00	294.00	335.00	378.00	419.00	455.00	682.00	682.00
	Transparent slat extra cost	Per linear metre	260.00	278.00	323.00	369.00	416.00	460.00	501.00	743.00	743.00

5 The options

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 399 999 999	Composite roller shaft (maximum width 5 m)	207.00
KA 960 302 000	Stud fastening (8)	41.00
KA 240 110 100	Cable-connected remote key-operated switch	74.00
KA 240 100 605	Abriblue wireless control box with support	206.00
KA 240 100 406	Wireless control box aerial	52.00
KA 310 860 003	Translucent light cover (per pair)	201.00
KA 310 860 002	Non-slip stair system*	138.00
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	See p. 137
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wing for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	53.00
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	See p. 127-133
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	See p. 232-233

* For stairs with a base of less than 50% of the pool width.

Stair price list

On the width

6

PVC Slats		
Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m - depth < 1.50 m	White	302.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	329.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m - depth < 2 m	White	396.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	432.00

PVC Slats			
Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	White	407.00	586.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	442.00	637.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	White	566.00	748.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	617.00	843.00

Polycarbonate slats		
Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m, depth < 1.50 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	829.00
	Transparent	881.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m, depth < 2 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	1,077.00
	Transparent	1,146.00

Polycarbonate slats			
Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	1,106.00	1,593.00
	Transparent	1,174.00	1,690.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	1,436.00	1,937.00
	Transparent	1,531.00	2,067.00

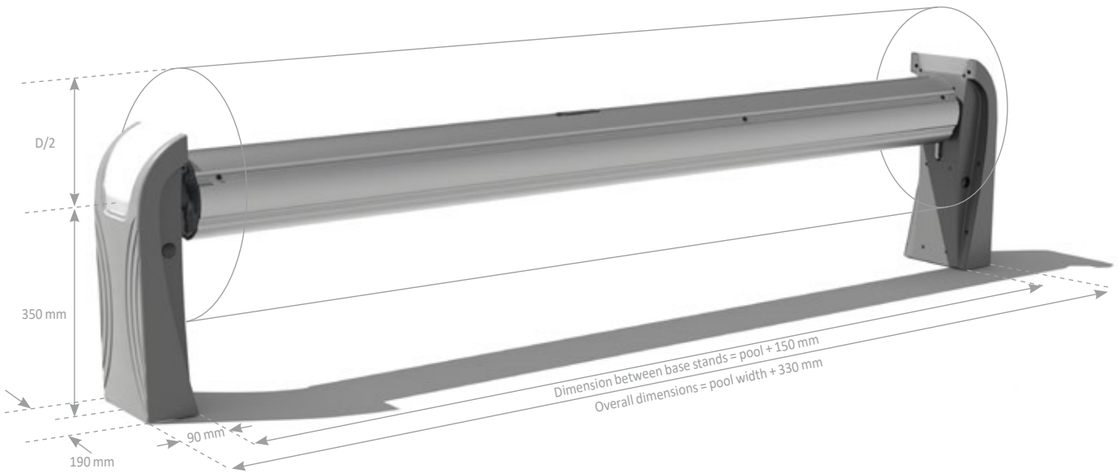
On the length: WING System®

6

Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Price ex. VAT €
WING SYSTEM®, straight base = 1 m max. depth = 1 m	White	430.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	467.00
WING System®, straight base = 1.50 m max. depth = 1 m	White	491.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	551.00
WING System®, straight base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m	White	551.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	618.00

Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
WING System® roman or free: base 1 m / max depth 0.5 m trapezoid: base 1 m / max depth 1 m	White	585.00	644.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	603.00	727.00
WING System® roman or free: base 1.5 m / max depth 0.75 m trapezoid: base 1.5 m / max depth 1 m	White	599.00	706.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	675.00	789.00
WING System® roman or free: base 2 m / max depth 1 m trapezoid: base 2 m / max depth 1 m	White	657.00	766.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	747.00	862.00

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 for slatted covers - Recommended retail price subject to change.



OPEN AERO

MADE IN FRANCE

Connected automatic slatted cover with limit switches.

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* | STRUCTURE AND LIGHTING GUARANTEE* | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* | NF P 90-308 STANDARD | SLOW MODE

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

OPEN AERO is a connected above-water slatted cover that is simply controlled using a smartphone. It also has a mood lighting function users can set to their personal taste in colours and intensity.
The slatted cover stands were designed to take up the least space, without compromising on rigidity, for easy, long-lasting and aesthetic installations.

Product

Technology and design at the service of your well-being.

- **Controllable from a smartphone.**
- **Tailored evening mood.**
- **A sleek and modern design**
- **Equipped with limit switches.**
- **Slow Mode integrated system.**

Description

Range of application:
- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 5 x 10 m (+ stairs R 1.5 m).

Motorisation:
- Declutchable 24V tube motor with automatic limit switches.
- Smartphone control or side key-operated switch.
- Transformer box with built-in Slow Mode.
- Electrical wiring required:
  For a distance "d" of less than 30 m between the slatted cover box and the roller, wiring to be provided between the slatted cover box to:

Motor: power	Motor: sensors	Switch	Water treatment box
2 x 6 mm² (2 x 4 mm² if d<15)	2 x 1.5 mm² (for the rotation direction)	None	2 x 1.5 mm²

Wiring between the bearing stand and the motor stand
4 x 1.5 mm²

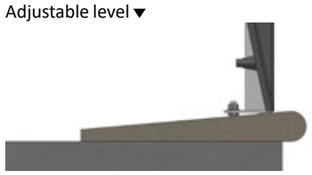
Slat cover:
- PVC slats (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate slats (see p.132 to 134).

- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).
- Non-slip system for stairs with a base less than 50% of the pool-width.

Structure:
- Aluminium roller shaft.
- 2 Matt grey ABS cover stands.
  Aluminium internal structure with 4 fixing points ▼

- Built-in light with clear diffuser ▼

- Adjustable level ▼



Options

- Stud fastenings.
- Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m). Non'Co 5 year guarantee.
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see p.137).

Please note...

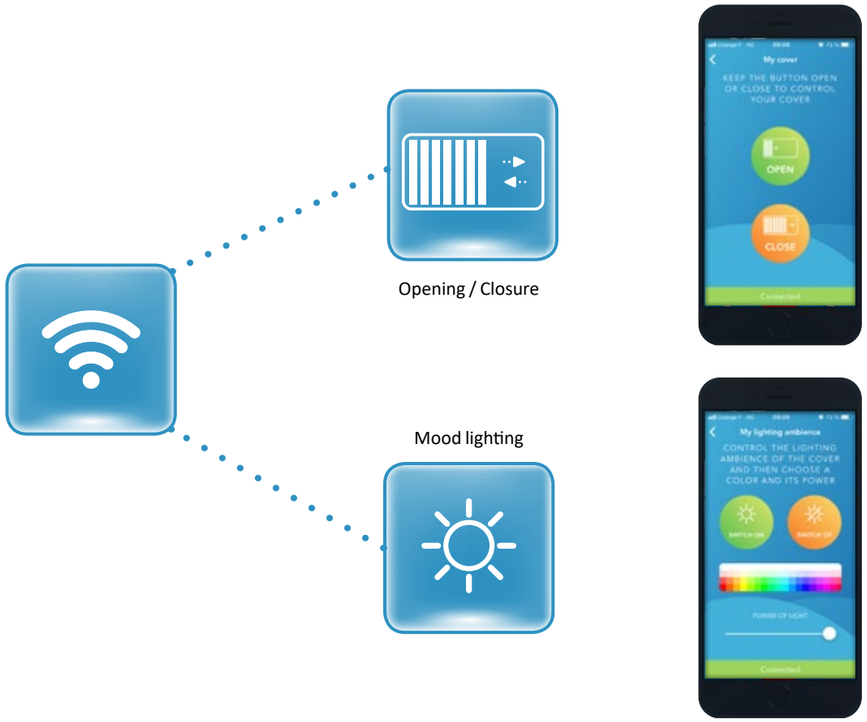
- The bearing stand lighting requires wiring to the motor stand. Our teams are available to guide you when installing new pools or refurbishing existing pools.

Where to find...

- The OPEN AERO manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, J, K, N, O, W, X, Y.

OPEN AERO

OPEN AERO can be controlled using a smartphone with Bluetooth.



The app

The OPEN AERO app can be downloaded from Play store from and App Store.
The QR code for the download link is on the control box and the instructions.
The application runs using the following software versions and higher:
- Iphone iOS 10
- Android OS 5

On smartphones fitted with a Bluetooth 4.2 module.

Tutorial

The application includes a tutorial that explains the safety instructions, how to connect to Bluetooth and how to use the slatted cover and the light (menu page).

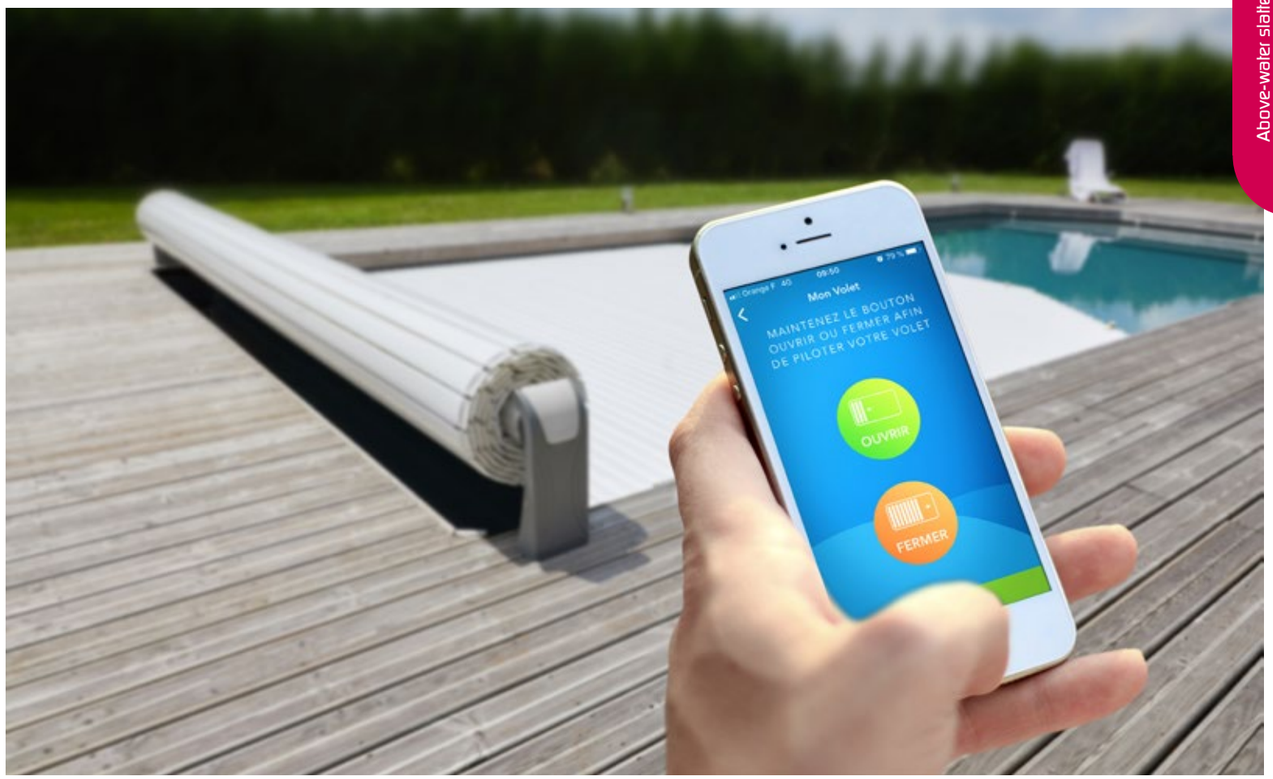
Available in 7 languages.

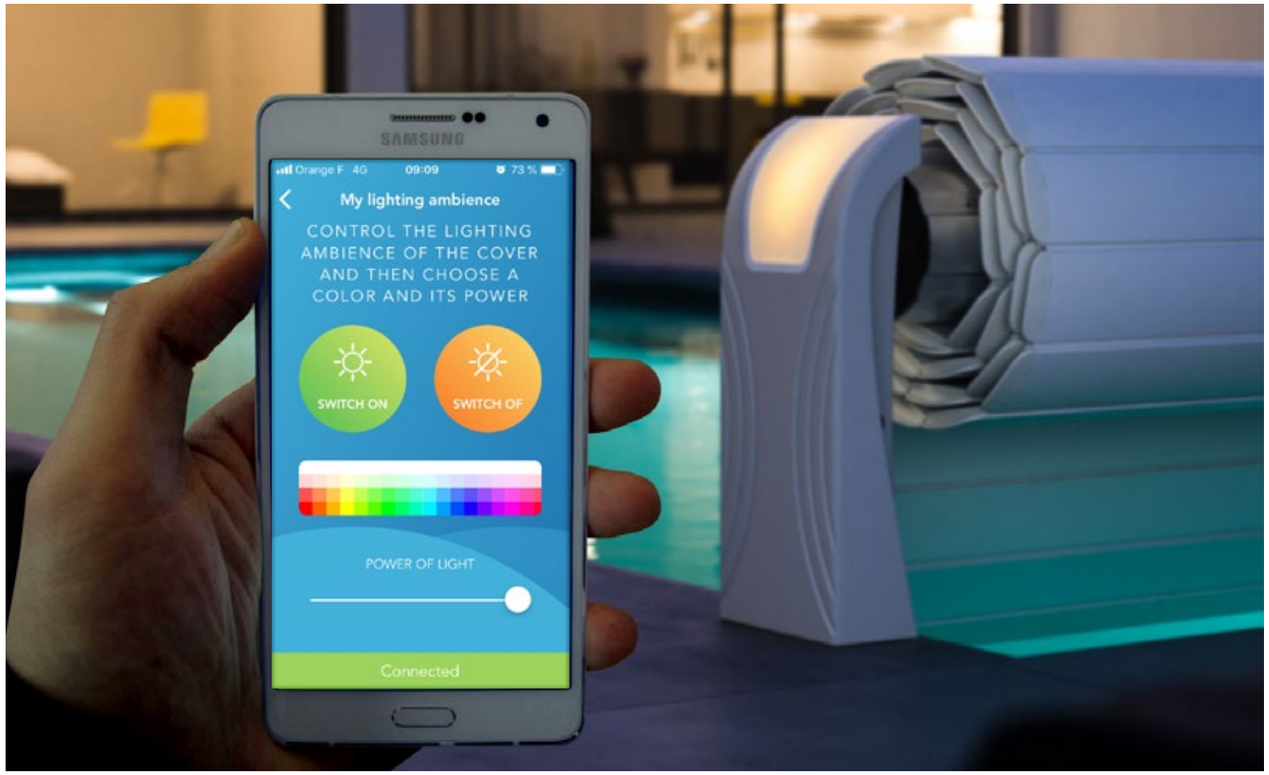
French - English - German - Spanish - Portuguese - Italian - Dutch.
The application language will be the smartphone user language taken from the 7 available, and by default in English with selection.

DISPONIBLE SUR Google Play
Télécharger dans l'App Store

Please note...

The use of these OPEN AERO features using a manual control remains possible using the key-operated switch on the stand and a push button for the lighting. In this case, the lighting will be white and non-adjustable.





OPEN AERO

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 possible extra costs + 5 possible options + 6 possible stairs

- Example for a white 4 x 8 m OPEN AERO white slat cover:
  3853.00 + 128.00 (packaging) = € 3981.00 ex. V.A.T.

OPEN AERO price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a slat cover with ABRIBLUE 83 mm white PVC squared finish slats. For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost", "Options" and "Stairs" tables below and p.124 to 138 or get in touch with your customer service.

1

		Price ex. VAT €				
		Width				
		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m
	Structure only	KA 323 300 000 2,031.00	KA 323 350 000 2,082.00	KA 323 400 000 2,245.00	KA 323 450 000 2,275.00	KA 323 500 000 2,372.00
Length 6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	990.00	1,080.00	1,206.00	1,326.00	1,446.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,021.00	3,162.00	3,451.00	3,601.00	3,818.00
Length 7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,155.00	1,260.00	1,407.00	1,547.00	1,687.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,186.00	3,342.00	3,652.00	3,822.00	4,059.00
Length 8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,320.00	1,440.00	1,608.00	1,768.00	1,928.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,351.00	3,522.00	3,853.00	4,043.00	4,300.00
Length 9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,485.00	1,620.00	1,809.00	1,989.00	2,169.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,516.00	3,702.00	4,054.00	4,264.00	4,541.00
Length 10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,650.00	1,800.00	2,010.00	2,210.00	2,410.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,681.00	3,882.00	4,255.00	4,485.00	4,782.00
2 +	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	100.00	114.00	128.00	144.00	162.00
3 +	Transport					Upon quote

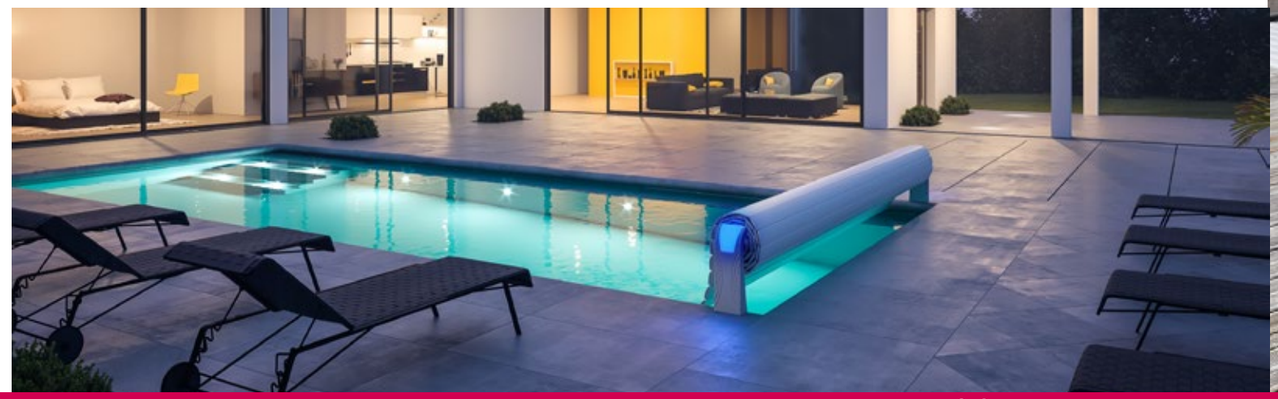
4

Extra cost for structures and slats			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m
PVC Slats	83 mm Sable / Blue / Light Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Polycarbonate Slats	Slat extra cost Blue translucent / Black fumée	Per linear metre	233.00	251.00	294.00	335.00	378.00
	Transparent slat extra cost	Per linear metre	260.00	278.00	323.00	369.00	416.00

5

The options		
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 310 860 002	Non-slip stair system*	138.00
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	See p. 137
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wing for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	53.00
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	See p. 127-133
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	See p. 232-233

* For stairs with a base of less than 50% of the pool width.



Stair price list

On the width

6

PVC Slats		
Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m - depth < 1.50 m	White	302.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	329.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m - depth < 2 m	White	396.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	432.00

PVC Slats			
Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	White	407.00	586.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	442.00	637.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	White	566.00	748.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	617.00	843.00

Polycarbonate slats		
Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m, depth < 1.50 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	829.00
	Transparent	881.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m, depth < 2 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	1,077.00
	Transparent	1,146.00

Polycarbonate slats			
Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	1,106.00	1593.00
	Transparent	1,174.00	1690.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	1,436.00	1937.00
	Transparent	1,531.00	2067.00

On the length: WING System®

6

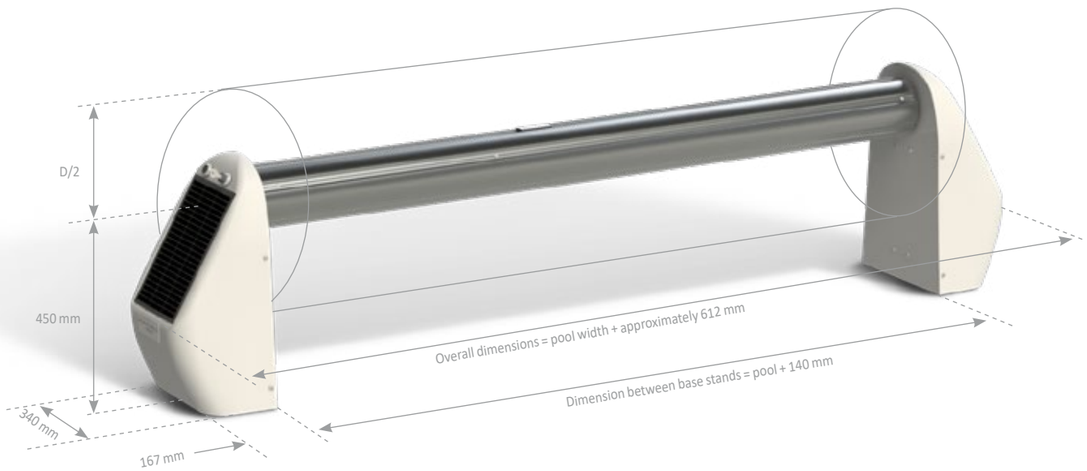
Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Price ex. VAT €
WING SYSTEM®, straight base = 1 m max. depth = 1 m	White	430.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	467.00
WING System®, straight base = 1.50 m max. depth = 1 m	White	491.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	551.00
WING System®, straight base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m	White	551.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	618.00

Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
WING System® roman or free: base 1 m / max depth 0.5 m trapezoid: base 1 m / max depth 1 m	White	585.00	644.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	603.00	727.00
WING System® roman or free: base 1.5 m / max depth 0.75 m trapezoid: base 1.5 m / max depth 1 m	White	599.00	706.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	675.00	789.00
WING System® roman or free: base 2 m / max depth 1 m trapezoid: base 2 m / max depth 1 m	White	657.00	766.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	747.00	862.00

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 for slatted covers - Recommended retail price subject to change.

Order form P. 258 to 273

Order form P. 258 to 273



OPEN Solar Energy

MADE IN FRANCE

Solar powered above-water slatted cover with automatic limit switches.

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* (3 years) | STRUCTURE GUARANTEE* (3 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

OPEN Solar Energy runs anywhere and all year round with 5 h of sunlight per day.
Design, its smaller, harmoniously curved stand takes up less space and makes it easier to install, even on narrow coping. Solar panel with glass protection. It is suitable for almost all existing or future pools.
Safety: a beep signal indicates a low battery charge, while guaranteeing a complete final opening/closing cycle.
Autonomy: up to 40 cycles (for a 4 x 8 m pool) whilst leaving enough energy to secure the pool.

Product

Ecological, economic and stand-alone.

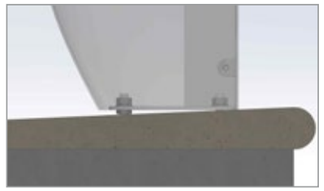
- **Design.**
- **Reduced surface area.**
- **Ideal for refurbishment.**
- **Immediate installation avoids the need for major work to secure wiring for power supply.**
- **Equipped with limit switches.**

Description

Range of application:
- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 6 x 12 m (+ step R 1.5 m).

Motorisation:
- Declutchable 24V tube motor with automatic limit switches.
- 2 electronically regulated batteries and powered by a high-efficiency photovoltaic panel.
- 3-position key-operated push switch.
- Regulator.

Structure:
- 2 stands to fasten onto the coping, with white casing, adjustable level.



- Aluminium roller shaft.

Slat cover:
- PVC slats (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate slats (see p.132 to 134).

- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).
- Non-slip system for stairs with a base less than 50% of the pool-width.

Options

- Sable or Light Grey stand casing.

- Stud fastenings.
- Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m).
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see p.137).

Where to find...

- The OPEN Solar Energy manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, K, N, W, X, Y.

OPEN Solar Energy

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 possible extra costs + 5 possible options + 6 possible stairs

- Example for a White 4 x 8 m OPEN Solar Energy (structure and slats):
  3945.00 + 128.00 (packaging) = € 4073.00 ex. V.A.T.
- Example for a Light Grey (structure and slats) 6 x 12 m OPEN Solar Energy with 3 m shaped roman stairs (along the width):
  6881.00 + 205.00 (packaging) + 254,00 (structure extra cost) + (26.00 x 12) (slat extra cost) + 637.00 (stairs) = € 8289.00 ex. V.A.T.

OPEN Solar Energy price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a slat cover with ABRIBLUE 83 mm white PVC squared finish slats. For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost", "Options" and "Stairs" tables below and p.124 to 138 or get in touch with your customer service.

1

		Price ex. VAT €						
		Width						
		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
	Structure only / White	KA 371 300 000 2,165.00	KA 371 350 000 2,218.00	KA 371 401 000 2,337.00	KA 371 451 000 2,411.00	KA 371 501 000 2,510.00	KA 371 551 000 2,828.00	KA 371 601 000 3,425.00
Length 6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	990.00	1,080.00	1,206.00	1,326.00	1,446.00	1,578.00	1,728.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,155.00	3,298.00	3,543.00	3,737.00	3,956.00	4,406.00	5,153.00
Length 7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,155.00	1,260.00	1,407.00	1,547.00	1,687.00	1,841.00	2,016.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,320.00	3,478.00	3,744.00	3,958.00	4,197.00	4,669.00	5,441.00
Length 8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,320.00	1,440.00	1,608.00	1,768.00	1,928.00	2,104.00	2,304.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,485.00	3,658.00	3,945.00	4,179.00	4,438.00	4,932.00	5,729.00
Length 9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,485.00	1,620.00	1,809.00	1,989.00	2,169.00	2,367.00	2,592.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,650.00	3,838.00	4,146.00	4,400.00	4,679.00	5,195.00	6,017.00
Length 10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,650.00	1,800.00	2,010.00	2,210.00	2,410.00	2,630.00	2,880.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,815.00	4,018.00	4,347.00	4,621.00	4,920.00	5,458.00	6,305.00
Length 11 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,815.00	1,980.00	2,211.00	2,431.00	2,651.00	2,893.00	3,168.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	3,980.00	4,198.00	4,548.00	4,842.00	5,161.00	5,721.00	6,593.00
Length 12 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,980.00	2,160.00	2,412.00	2,652.00	2,892.00	3,156.00	3,456.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	4,145.00	4,378.00	4,749.00	5,063.00	5,402.00	5,984.00	6,881.00
2 +	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	100.00	114.00	128.00	144.00	162.00	205.00	205.00
3 +	Transport							Upon quote

4

Extra cost for structures and slats			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
Structure	Sable coated structure extra cost	Set fee	184.00	184.00	184.00	184.00	184.00	184.00	184.00
	Light Grey coated structure extra cost	Set fee	254.00	254.00	254.00	254.00	254.00	254.00	254.00
PVC Slats	83 mm Sable / Blue / Light Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Polycarbonate Slats	Slat extra cost Blue translucent / Black fumée	Per linear metre	233.00	251.00	294.00	335.00	378.00	419.00	455.00
	Transparent slat extra cost	Per linear metre	260.00	278.00	323.00	369.00	416.00	460.00	501.00

5

The options		
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 399 999 999	Composite roller shaft (maximum width 5 m)	207.00
KA 960 302 000	Stud fastening (8)	41.00
KA 310 860 002	Non-slip stair system*	138.00
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	See p. 137
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wing for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	53.00
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	See p. 127-133
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	See p. 232-233

* For stairs with a base of less than 50% of the pool width.

Stair price list

6

On the width

PVC Slats		
Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m - depth < 1.50 m	White	302.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	329.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m - depth < 2 m	White	396.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	432.00

PVC Slats			
Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	White	407.00	586.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	442.00	637.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	White	566.00	748.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	617.00	843.00

Polycarbonate slats		
Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m, depth < 1.50 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	829.00
	Transparent	881.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m, depth < 2 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	1,077.00
	Transparent	1,146.00

Polycarbonate slats			
Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	1,106.00	1,593.00
	Transparent	1,174.00	1,690.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	1,436.00	1,937.00
	Transparent	1,531.00	2,067.00

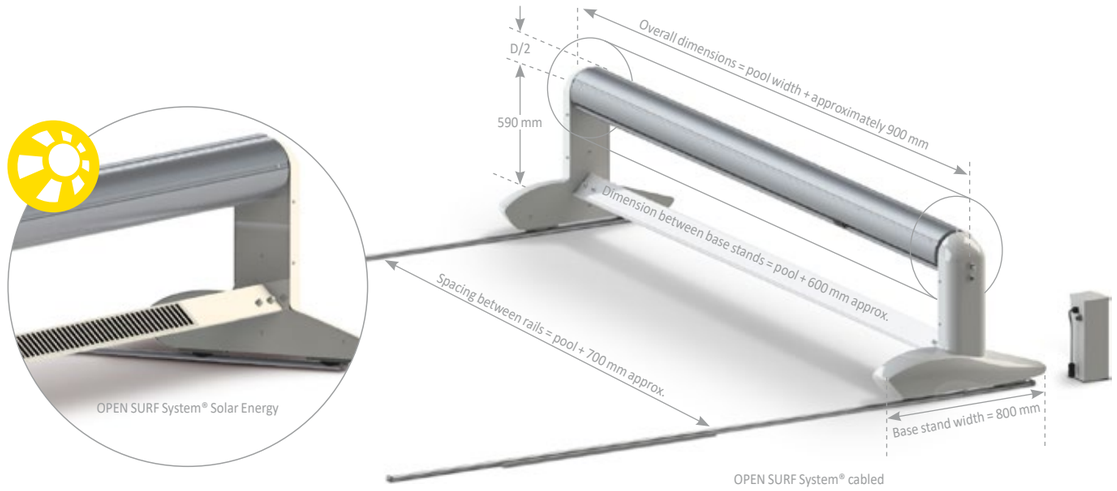
On the length: WING System®

Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Price ex. VAT €
WING SYSTEM®, straight base = 1 m max. depth = 1 m	White	430.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	467.00
WING System®, straight base = 1.50 m max. depth = 1 m	White	491.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	551.00
WING System®, straight base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m	White	551.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	618.00

Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
WING System® roman or free: base 1 m / max depth 0.5 m trapezoid: base 1 m / max depth 1 m	White	585.00	644.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	603.00	727.00
WING System® roman or free: base 1.5 m / max depth 0.75 m trapezoid: base 1.5 m / max depth 1 m	White	599.00	706.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	675.00	789.00
WING System® roman or free: base 2 m / max depth 1 m trapezoid: base 2 m / max depth 1 m	White	657.00	766.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	747.00	862.00

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 for slatted covers - Recommended retail price subject to change.

Order form P. 258 to 273
Order form P. 258 to 273



OPEN SURF System®

MADE IN FRANCE

Mobile automatic slatted cover

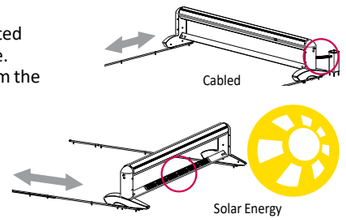
NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* (3 years) | STRUCTURE GUARANTEE* (3 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD

*Selon conditions générales de vente p.286 to 290.

OPEN SURF System® frees up the swimming area during use and the pool deck after securing the pool. It makes it possible to cover special shape pools: oval, polygonal and kidney shaped.

OPEN SURF System® is available in 2 versions:

- **Cabled:** the mechanism is permanently connected to the power supply terminal by a stranded wire. The movement is therefore limited to 2.3 m from the terminal. The power supply terminal comes in cabled version (wiring from the box located in the equipment room).
- **Solar Energy:** the photovoltaic panel is aesthetically integrated into the chassis of the mechanism, making the product completely stand-alone.



Description

Range of application:

- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 6 x 12 m (+ step R 1.5 m). Allows the obstacle clearance ≤ 130 mm from the rail installation surface.
-

Motorisation:

- Declutchable 24V tube motor with automatic limit switches.
- Key-operated switch
- Cabled version: 1 coiled power lead.
  Electrical wiring required:
  For a distance "d" of less than 30 m between the slatted cover box and the roller, wiring to be provided between the slatted cover box to:

Motor: power	Motor: sensors	Switch	Water treatment box
2 x 6 mm² (2 x 4 mm² if d<15)	None	None	/

- Solar Energy version: 1 photovoltaic panel.

Structure:

- White wheel-mounted frame.
- Aluminium roller shaft.
- 1 pair of rails (3 linear metres) with end travel stop.
- 1 unrolling safety stop (Abriblue exclusive).
- 1 power supply terminal.

Slat cover:

- PVC slats (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate slats (see p.132 to 134).

- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).
- Non-slip system for stairs with a base less than 50% of the pool-width.

Product

Mobile solution.

- **Easy to use by a single person.**
- **Makes it possible to protect special shaped pools.**
- **2 possibilities: cabled or Solar Energy.**
- **Equipped with automatic limit switches.**

Options

- Sable or Light Grey frame coating.

- Sable or Light Grey terminal coating.
- Extra rails (3 linear metres, for the Solar Energy version only).
- Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m).
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see p.69).

Please note...

The presence of a WING System® may modify the range of application and require changing to the SURF System® Special" version. Please don't hesitate to contact our technical department to check this point.
To operate correctly, the OPEN SURF must be installed on a stable, flat and level running surface.

Where to find...

- The OPEN SURF System® manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, R, W, X, Y.
- The OPEN SURF System® video is online at www.abriblue.com / Products / Above-water covers.

OPEN SURF System®

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 possible extra costs + 5 possible options + 6 possible stairs

- Example for a White 4 x 8 m cabled OPEN SURF System® (structure and slats):
  5805.00 + 150.00 (packaging) = € 5955.00 ex. V.A.T.
- Example for a Light Grey (structure and slats) 6 x 12 m OPEN SURF System® with 3 m shaped roman stairs (along the width):
  9451.00 + 215.00 (packaging) + 488,00 (structure extra cost) + (26.00 x 12) (slat extra cost) + 637.00 (stairs) = € 11103.00 ex. V.A.T.

OPEN SURF System price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a slat cover with ABRIBLUE 83 mm white PVC squared finish slats.
For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost", "Options" and "Stairs" tables below and p.124 to 138 or get in touch with your customer service.

			Price ex. VAT €						
			Width						
			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
1 Cabled SURF		Structure only / White	KA 320 300 000 3,917.00	KA 320 350 000 4,062.00	KA 320 400 000 4,197.00	KA 320 450 000 4,427.00	KA 320 500 000 4,516.00	KA 320 550 000 4,856.00	KA 320 600 000 5,395.00
Length	6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	990.00	1,080.00	1,206.00	1,326.00	1,446.00	1,578.00	1,728.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	4,907.00	5,142.00	5,403.00	5,753.00	5,962.00	6,434.00	7,123.00
	7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,155.00	1,260.00	1,407.00	1,547.00	1,687.00	1,841.00	2,016.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,072.00	5,322.00	5,604.00	5,974.00	6,203.00	6,697.00	7,411.00
	8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,320.00	1,440.00	1,608.00	1,768.00	1,928.00	2,104.00	2,304.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,237.00	5,502.00	5,805.00	6,195.00	6,444.00	6,960.00	7,699.00
	9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,485.00	1,620.00	1,809.00	1,989.00	2,169.00	2,367.00	2,592.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,402.00	5,682.00	6,006.00	6,416.00	6,685.00	7,223.00	7,987.00
	10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,650.00	1,800.00	2,010.00	2,210.00	2,410.00	2,630.00	2,880.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,567.00	5,862.00	6,207.00	6,637.00	6,926.00	7,486.00	8,275.00
	11 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,815.00	1,980.00	2,211.00	2,431.00	2,651.00	2,893.00	3,168.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,732.00	6,042.00	6,408.00	6,858.00	7,167.00	7,749.00	8,563.00
	12 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,980.00	2,160.00	2,412.00	2,652.00	2,892.00	3,156.00	3,456.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,897.00	6,222.00	6,609.00	7,079.00	7,408.00	8,012.00	8,851.00
1 SURF solar		Structure only / White	KA 333 300 000 4,517.00	KA 333 350 000 4,662.00	KA 333 400 000 4,797.00	KA 333 450 000 5,027.00	KA 333 500 000 5,116.00	KA 333 550 000 5,456.00	KA 333 600 000 5,995.00
Length	6 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,507.00	5,742.00	6,003.00	6,353.00	6,562.00	7,034.00	7,723.00
	7 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,672.00	5,922.00	6,204.00	6,574.00	6,803.00	7,297.00	8,011.00
	8 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,837.00	6,102.00	6,405.00	6,795.00	7,044.00	7,560.00	8,299.00
	9 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	6,002.00	6,282.00	6,606.00	7,016.00	7,285.00	7,823.00	8,587.00
	10 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	6,167.00	6,462.00	6,807.00	7,237.00	7,526.00	8,086.00	8,875.00
	11 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	6,332.00	6,642.00	7,008.00	7,458.00	7,767.00	8,349.00	9,163.00
	12 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	6,497.00	6,822.00	7,209.00	7,679.00	8,008.00	8,612.00	9,451.00
2	+	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	120.00	143.00	150.00	167.00	190.00	215.00	215.00
3	+	Transport							Upon quote

4 Extra cost for structures and slats

			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
Structure	Sable coated structure extra cost	Set fee	388.00	388.00	388.00	388.00	388.00	388.00	388.00
	Light Grey coated structure extra cost	Set fee	488.00	488.00	488.00	488.00	488.00	488.00	488.00
PVC Slats	83 mm Sable / Blue / Light Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Polycarbonate Slats	Slat extra cost Blue translucent / Black fumée	Per linear metre	233.00	251.00	294.00	335.00	378.00	419.00	455.00
	Transparent slat extra cost	Per linear metre	260.00	278.00	323.00	369.00	416.00	460.00	501.00

5 The options

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 399 999 999	Composite roller shaft (maximum width 5 m)	207.00
KA 312 000 999	Extra rail for OPEN SURF System® Solar Energy - 3 linear metres (per pair)*	347.00
KA 310 860 002	Non-slip stair system*	138.00
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	See p. 137
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wing for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	53.00
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	See p. 127-133
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	See p. 232-233

* For stairs with a base of less than 50% of the pool width.

Order form P. 258 to 273

Above-water

Stair price list

On the width

6

PVC Slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m - depth < 1.50 m	White	302.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	329.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m - depth < 2 m	White	396.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	432.00

PVC Slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	White	407.00	586.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	442.00	637.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	White	566.00	748.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	617.00	843.00

Polycarbonate slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m, depth < 1.50 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	829.00
	Transparent	881.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m, depth < 2 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	1,077.00
	Transparent	1,146.00

Polycarbonate slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	1,106.00	1,593.00
	Transparent	1,174.00	1,690.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	1,436.00	1,937.00
	Transparent	1,531.00	2,067.00

On the length: WING System®

6

Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
WING SYSTEM®, straight base = 1 m max. depth = 1 m	White	430.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	467.00
WING System®, straight base = 1.50 m max. depth = 1 m	White	491.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	551.00
WING System®, straight base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m	White	551.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	618.00

Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
WING System® roman or free: base 1 m / max depth 0.5 m trapezoid: base 1 m / max depth 1 m	White	585.00	644.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	603.00	727.00
WING System® roman or free: base 1.5 m / max depth 0.75 m trapezoid: base 1.5 m / max depth 1 m	White	599.00	706.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	675.00	789.00
WING System® roman or free: base 2 m / max depth 1 m trapezoid: base 2 m / max depth 1 m	White	657.00	766.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	747.00	862.00

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 for slatted covers - Recommended retail price subject to change.

Order form P. 258 to 273

OPEN SURF System® Special

MADE IN FRANCE

Special mobile solutions

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* (3 years) | STRUCTURE GUARANTEE* (3 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

The OPEN SURF System® Special is adapted to specific configurations, it was specially designed for long width pools or pools fitted with a filtering block and other obstacles (thick coping, etc.).

Product

Special mobile solution:

- **large pools,**
- **obstacle clearance.**

Description

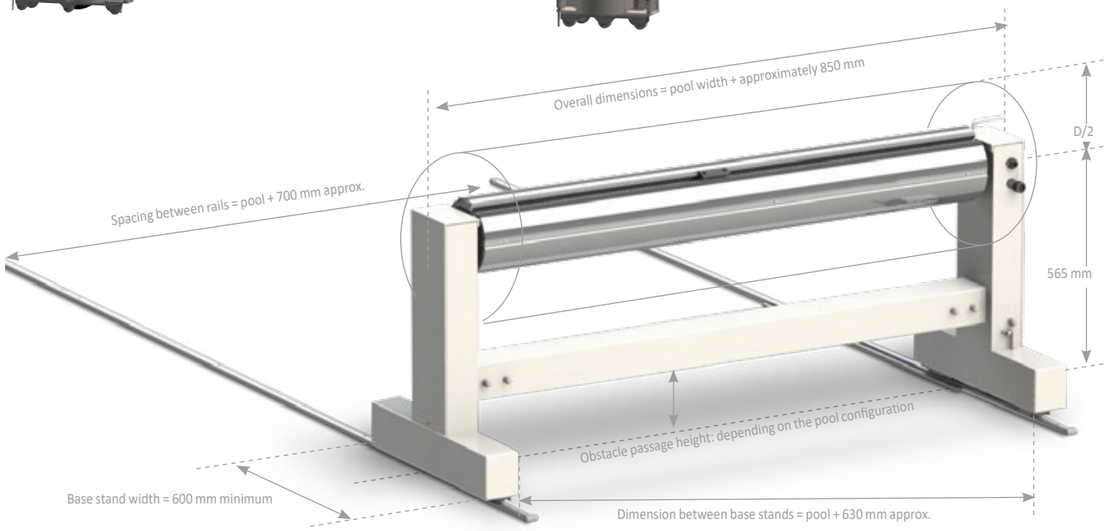
Range of application:

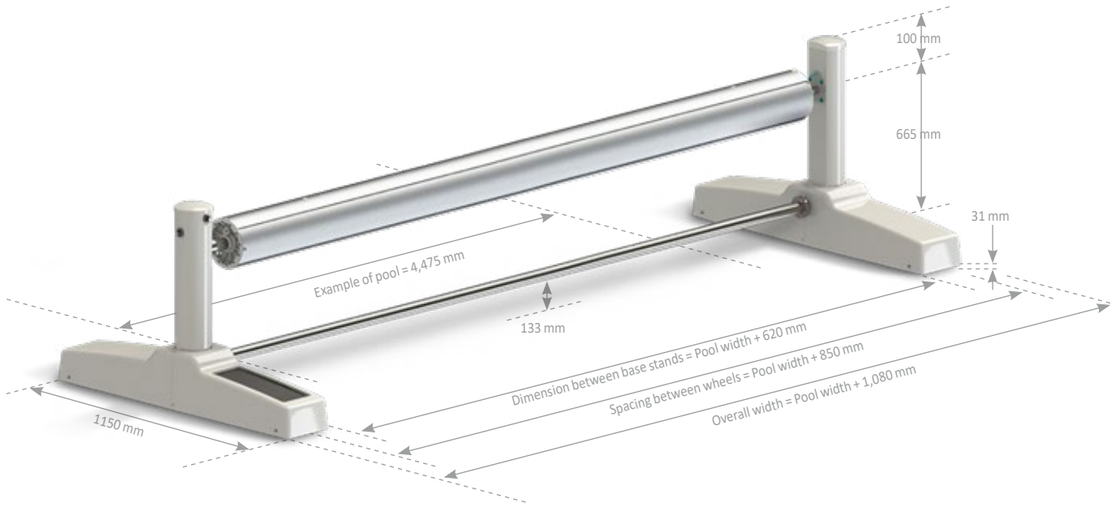
- Pool width > 6 m.
  OR
- Obstacle > 130 mm.

Structure:
The mechanics (design, sizing) will be defined by our technical department depending on your pool configuration.
Below are a few examples of mechanics.

Please note...

The OPEN SURF System® Special is a custom model, designed to cover the pool's specifications. It requires our design office's prior technical expertise.





ODYSSÉE

MADE IN FRANCE

Fully autonomous mobile automatic slatted cover.

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* (3 years) | STRUCTURE GUARANTEE* (3 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD (NF P)

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

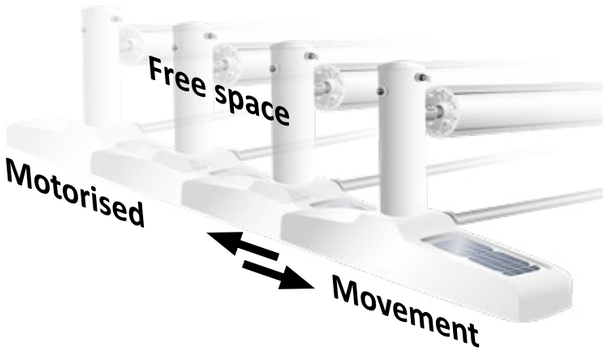
This fully autonomous, motorised cover moves to completely free up space around the pool. Simple and easy handling: solar panel-powered motorisation at the heart of the system.

Exclusivity
ODYSSÉE is the first mobile automatic slatted cover on the market with motorised movement.

Product

Stand-alone mobile solution.

- **Motorised movement.**
- **Completely autonomous.**
- **Easy to move, only one person needed to handle it.**
- **No electric connections.**
- **No rails.**
- **No works or deterioration of the surrounding area.**



Description

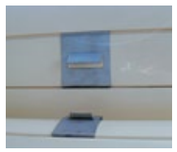
Range of application:
- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 5 x 10 m (+ stairs R 1.5 m).

Motorisation:
- Declutchable 24V solar powered tube motor with automatic limit switches.
- 2 key-operated switches, 1 for movement, the other for rolling/unrolling.
- 1 photovoltaic panel.
- 1 battery.
- 1 regulator.

Structure:
- White coated wheel-mounted frame.
- Aluminium roller shaft.

Slat cover:
- PVC slats (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate slats (see p.132 to 134).

- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).
- Non-slip system for stairs with a base less than 50% of the pool-width.



Options

- Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m).
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see p.137).
- Other frame colours on request.

Where to find...

- The ODYSEE manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- The ODYSEE video is online at www.abriblue.com / Products / Above-water covers.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, S, W, X, Y.

ODYSSÉE

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 possible extra costs + 5 possible options + 6 possible stairs

- Example for a White 4 x 8 m ODYSSÉE (structure and slats):
  6995.00 + 150.00 (packaging) + 231.00 (delivery to 33) = € 7145.00 ex. VAT.

ODYSSÉE price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a slat cover with ABRIBLUE 83 mm white PVC squared finish slats. For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost", "Options" and "Stairs" tables below and p.124 to 138 or get in touch with your customer service.

1

		Price ex. VAT €				
		Width				
		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m
	Structure only / White	KA 322 300 000 **5,085.00**	KA 322 350 000 **5,244.00**	KA 322 400 00 **5,387.00**	KA 322 450 000 **5,501.00**	KA 322 500 000 **5,604.00**
Length 6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**990.00**	**1,080.00**	**1,206.00**	**1,326.00**	**1,446.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,075.00**	**6,324.00**	**6,593.00**	**6,827.00**	**7,050.00**
Length 7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,155.00**	**1,260.00**	**1,407.00**	**1,547.00**	**1,687.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,240.00**	**6,504.00**	**6,794.00**	**7,048.00**	**7,291.00**
Length 8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,320.00**	**1,440.00**	**1,608.00**	**1,768.00**	**1,928.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,405.00**	**6,684.00**	**6,995.00**	**7,269.00**	**7,532.00**
Length 9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,485.00**	**1,620.00**	**1,809.00**	**1,989.00**	**2,169.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,570.00**	**6,864.00**	**7,196.00**	**7,490.00**	**7,773.00**
Length 10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,650.00**	**1,800.00**	**2,010.00**	**2,210.00**	**2,410.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,735.00**	**7,044.00**	**7,397.00**	**7,711.00**	**8,014.00**
2 +	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	**120.00**	**143.00**	**150.00**	**167.00**	**190.00**
3 +	Transport					**Upon quote**

4

Extra cost for structures and slats			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m
PVC Slats	83 mm Sable / Blue / Light Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**
Polycarbonate Slats	Slat extra cost - Blue-tinted translucent / Black fumée	Per linear metre	**233.00**	**251.00**	**294.00**	**335.00**	**378.00**
	Slat extra cost - Transparent	Per linear metre	**260.00**	**278.00**	**323.00**	**369.00**	**416.00**

5

The options		
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 399 999 999	Composite roller shaft (maximum width 5 m)	**207.00**
KA 310 860 002	Non-slip stair system*	**138.00**
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	**See p. 137**
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wing for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	**53.00**
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	**See p. 127-133**
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	**See p. 232-233**

* For stairs with a base of less than 50% of the pool width.

Stair price list

On the width

6

PVC Slats			
Description		Right-angled finish	
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	
Straight stairs base < 2 m - depth < 1.50 m	White	**302.00**	
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**329.00**	
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m - depth < 2 m	White	**396.00**	
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**432.00**	

PVC Slats			
Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	White	**407.00**	**586.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**442.00**	**637.00**
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	White	**566.00**	**748.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**617.00**	**843.00**

Polycarbonate slats		
Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m, depth < 1.50 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	**829.00**
	Transparent	**881.00**
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m, depth < 2 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	**1,077.00**
	Transparent	**1,146.00**

Polycarbonate slats			
Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	**1,106.00**	**1,593.00**
	Transparent	**1,174.00**	**1,690.00**
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Black fumée	**1,436.00**	**1,937.00**
	Transparent	**1,531.00**	**2,067.00**

On the length: WING System®

6

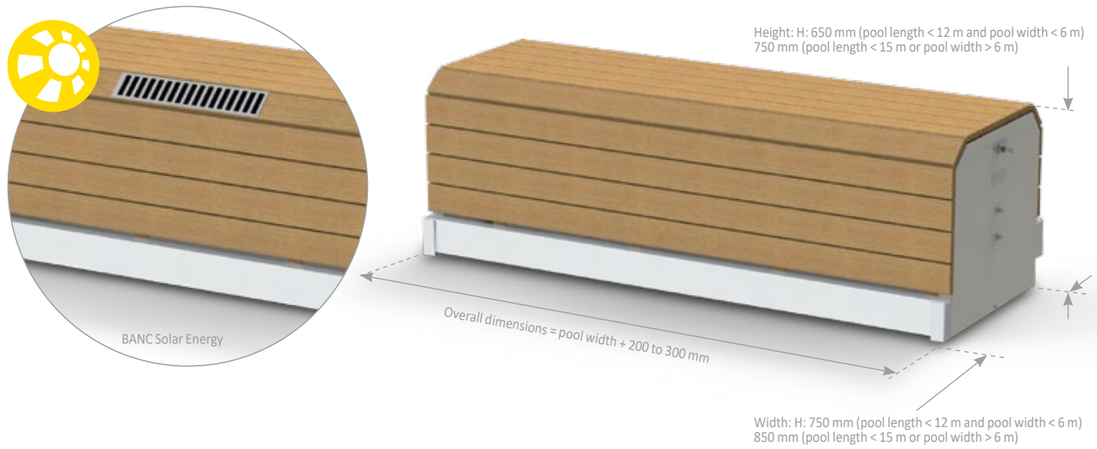
Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Price ex. VAT €
WING SYSTEM®, straight base = 1 m max. depth = 1 m	White	**430.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**467.00**
WING System®, straight base = 1.50 m max. depth = 1 m	White	**491.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**551.00**
WING System®, straight base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m	White	**551.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**618.00**

Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
WING System® roman or free: base 1 m / max depth 0.5 m trapezoid: base 1 m / max depth 1 m	White	**585.00**	**644.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**603.00**	**727.00**
WING System® roman or free: base 1.5 m / max depth 0.75 m trapezoid: base 1.5 m / max depth 1 m	White	**599.00**	**706.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**675.00**	**789.00**
WING System® roman or free: base 2 m / max depth 1 m trapezoid: base 2 m / max depth 1 m	White	**657.00**	**766.00**
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	**747.00**	**862.00**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 for slatted covers - Recommended retail price subject to change.

Entirely detachable, easier access.

*The Non'Co® guarantee applies to the structures.



BANC Classic and Solar Energy

MADE IN FRANCE

Encased automatic slatted cover

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* (3 years) | CORROSION GUARANTEE* (Non'Co 5 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD | SLOW MODE (BANC CLASSIC)

The BANC is a motorised, Above-water slatted cover with PVC or exotic wood slatted casing. It is suitable for almost all existing or future pools. Its frame allows it to be used as a solarium, within the limits of an evenly-distributed 100 kg load.

BANC is available in 2 versions:

- **Classic:** mains electricity supply.
- **Solar Energy:** powered by 2 electronically regulated batteries supplied by a high output photovoltaic panel which is perfectly built into the casing.
  Safety: An audible warning indicates a low battery charge, while guaranteeing a complete final opening/closing cycle.
  Battery autonomy: in the event of total darkness, up to 40 cycles (for a 4 x 8 m pool) whilst leaving enough energy to secure the pool.

Description

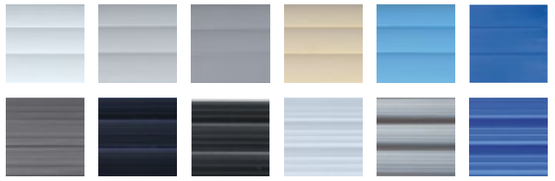
Range of application:
- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 6 x 12 m (+ step R 1.5 m). For larger sizes, contact us.

Motorisation:
- Declutchable 24V tube motor with automatic limit switches.
- 3-position key-operated push switch.
- Classic version: transformer box with built-in Slow Mode.
  Solar Energy version: 2 electronically regulated batteries and powered by a high-efficiency photovoltaic panel.
- Electrical wiring required:
  For a distance "d" of less than 30 m between the slatted cover box and the roller, wiring to be provided between the slatted cover box to:

Motor: power	Motor: sensors	Switch	Water treatment box
2 x 6 mm² (2 x 4 mm² if d<15)	2 x 1.5 mm² (for the rotation direction)	None	2 x 1.5 mm²

Structure:
- White aluminium frame.
- White PVC casing.
- Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m).

Slat cover:
- PVC slats* (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate* slats (see p.132 to 134).



* The BANC's structure will be equipped with U.V. protection for certain slats (extra cost code KA 352 999 000).
- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).
- Locking hook with ballasted bungee cord for fixing to a beam for stairs with a base of less than 50% of the pool width.

Where to find...

- The OPEN Classic manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, J, K, N, W, X, Y.

Product

Safe, practical and aesthetic.

- **Removable top = easier installation, maintenance and cleaning.**
- **Equipped with automatic limit switches.**
- **Can be dismantled.**
- **Non'Co guarantee.**
- **Composite roller shaft.**
- **Classic or Solar Energy version.**
- **Built-in Slow Mode system (Classic version).**
- **Ideal for refurbishment: immediate installation avoids the need for major work to lay power supply wiring (Solar Energy version).**

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

Options

- Sable or Light Grey frame coating ▶
- Sable, Light grey PVC or exotic wood casing ▶
- Cable-connected remote key-operated switch.
- Abriblue wireless control box. ▶
- Abriblue wireless control box aerial.
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see p.137).

Please note...

- Caution for large radiuses ≥ 35 cm (movement of the BANC over the pool): a space > 10 cm between the back of the BANC and the coping will make the installation non-compliant with the NF P 90-308 standard.
- The BANC's range of application can be modified when a WING System® is present. Please ask our sales department for advice.
- The use of a wireless control box (BANC Classic version) may require a remote aerial (more information on p.154).

BANC Classic and Solar Energy

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 possible extra costs + 5 possible options + 6 possible stairs

- Example for a White 4 x 8 m BANC Classic (structure, casing and slats):
  5613.00 + 150.00 (packaging) = € 5763.00 ex. V.A.T.
- Example for a Light Grey (structure and slats) 6 x 12 m BANC Solar Energy with 3 m shaped roman stairs (along the width):
  9560.00 + 215.00 (packaging) + 558.00 (structure extra cost) + 1506.00 (casing extra cost) + (26.00 x 12) (slat extra cost) + 637.00 (stairs) = € 12788 ex. V.A.T.

BANC Classic and Solar Energy price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a slat cover with ABRIBLUE 83 mm white PVC squared finish slats. For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost", "Options" and "Stairs" tables below and p.124 to 138 or get in touch with your customer service.

		Price ex. VAT €						
		Width						
		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
1 Classic	Structure only (frame + casing) / White	KA 340 301 000 3,767.00	KA 340 351 000 3,894.00	KA 340 400 000 4,005.00	KA 340 450 000 4,337.00	KA 340 500 000 4,404.00	KA 340 550 000 4,834.00	KA 340 600 000 5,246.00
Length 6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	990.00	1,080.00	1,206.00	1,326.00	1,446.00	1,578.00	1,728.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	4,757.00	4,974.00	5,211.00	5,663.00	5,850.00	6,412.00	6,974.00
Length 7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,155.00	1,260.00	1,407.00	1,547.00	1,687.00	1,841.00	2,016.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	4,922.00	5,154.00	5,412.00	5,884.00	6,091.00	6,675.00	7,262.00
Length 8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,320.00	1,440.00	1,608.00	1,768.00	1,928.00	2,104.00	2,304.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,087.00	5,334.00	5,613.00	6,105.00	6,332.00	6,938.00	7,550.00
Length 9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,485.00	1,620.00	1,809.00	1,989.00	2,169.00	2,367.00	2,592.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,252.00	5,514.00	5,814.00	6,326.00	6,573.00	7,201.00	7,838.00
Length 10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,650.00	1,800.00	2,010.00	2,210.00	2,410.00	2,630.00	2,880.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,417.00	5,694.00	6,015.00	6,547.00	6,814.00	7,464.00	8,126.00
Length 11 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,815.00	1,980.00	2,211.00	2,431.00	2,651.00	2,893.00	3,168.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,582.00	5,874.00	6,216.00	6,768.00	7,055.00	7,727.00	8,414.00
Length 12 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,980.00	2,160.00	2,412.00	2,652.00	2,892.00	3,156.00	3,456.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,747.00	6,054.00	6,417.00	6,989.00	7,296.00	7,990.00	8,702.00
1 Solar Energy	Structure only (frame + casing) / White	KA 340 300 050 4,625.00	KA 340 350 050 4,752.00	KA 340 400 050 4,863.00	KA 340 450 050 5,195.00	KA 340 500 050 5,262.00	KA 340 550 050 5,692.00	KA 340 600 050 6,104.00
Length 6 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,615.00	5,832.00	6,069.00	6,521.00	6,708.00	7,270.00	7,832.00
Length 7 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,780.00	6,012.00	6,270.00	6,742.00	6,949.00	7,533.00	8,120.00
Length 8 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	5,945.00	6,192.00	6,471.00	6,963.00	7,190.00	7,796.00	8,408.00
Length 9 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	6,110.00	6,372.00	6,672.00	7,184.00	7,431.00	8,059.00	8,696.00
Length 10 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	6,275.00	6,552.00	6,873.00	7,405.00	7,672.00	8,322.00	8,984.00
Length 11 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	6,440.00	6,732.00	7,074.00	7,626.00	7,913.00	8,585.00	9,272.00
Length 12 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	6,605.00	6,912.00	7,275.00	7,847.00	8,154.00	8,848.00	9,560.00
2 +	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	120.00	143.00	150.00	167.00	190.00	215.00	215.00
3 +	Transport							Upon quote

4 Extra cost for structures and slats

			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
Structure	Sable coated structure extra cost	Set fee	386.00	386.00	386.00	386.00	386.00	386.00	386.00
	Light Grey coated structure extra cost	Set fee	558.00	558.00	558.00	558.00	558.00	558.00	558.00
Casing	Sable PVC casing extra cost	Set fee	156.00	182.00	208.00	234.00	260.00	286.00	312.00
	Light Grey PVC casing extra cost	Set fee	231.00	269.50	308.00	346.50	385.00	423.50	462.00
	Wood casing extra cost	Set fee	753.00	878.50	1,004.00	1,129.50	1,255.00	1,380.50	1,506.00
PVC Slats	83 mm Sable / Blue / Light Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
	83 mm slat extra cost - Galet Grey*	Per linear metre	/	/	57.00	57.00	57.00	61.00	66.00
	83 mm slat extra cost - Two-ply blue tinted solar	Per linear metre	147.00	152.00	157.00	174.00	201.00	225.00	241.00
Polycarbonate Slats	Slat extra cost - Blue-tinted translucent / Two-ply Blue-tinted black /Black fumée	Per linear metre	233.00	251.00	294.00	335.00	378.00	419.00	455.00
	Slat extra cost / Transparent / Two-ply mother of pearl / Two-ply transparent black	Per linear metre	260.00	278.00	323.00	369.00	416.00	460.00	501.00

*Due to their sensitivity to heat, we strongly discourage the use of Galet Grey slats for widths less than 4 m.

Order form P. 258 to 273

Above-water

5 The options

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 352 999 000	UV Protection	188.00
KA 365 999 001	Net-Trol wood cleaner (3 L)	92.00
KA 365 999 003	Exotic wood saturator (2 l)	153.00
KA 310 860 004	Locking hook with bungee for BANC*	93.00
KA 240 110 100	Cable-connected remote key-operated switch	74.00
KA 240 100 605	Abriblue wireless control box with support	206.00
KA 240 100 406	Wireless control box aerial	52.00
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	See p. 137
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wing for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	53.00
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	See p. 127-133
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	See p. 232-233

* For stairs with a base of less than 50% of the pool width.

Stair price list

On the width

6 Straight stair PVC slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m depth < 1.50 m	White	302.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	329.00
	Galet Grey*	365.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	487.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m depth < 2 m	White	396.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	432.00
	Galet Grey*	484.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	648.00

Roman or trapezoid stair PVC slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	White	407.00	586.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	442.00	637.00
	Galet Grey*	484.00	694.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	679.00	978.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	White	566.00	748.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	617.00	843.00
	Galet Grey*	679.00	905.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	936.00	1,268.00

*Due to its sensitivity to heat, we do not recommend the use of galet grey for stairs with slats that are not wide.

Polycarbonate slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m depth < 1.50 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	829.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	881.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m depth < 2 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,077.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,146.00

Polycarbonate slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,106.00	1,593.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,174.00	1,690.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,436.00	1,937.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,531.00	2,067.00

On the length: WING System®

6

Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
WING SYSTEM®, straight base = 1 m max. depth = 1 m	White	430.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	467.00
WING System®, straight base = 1.50 m max. depth = 1 m	White	491.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	551.00
WING System®, straight base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m	White	551.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	618.00

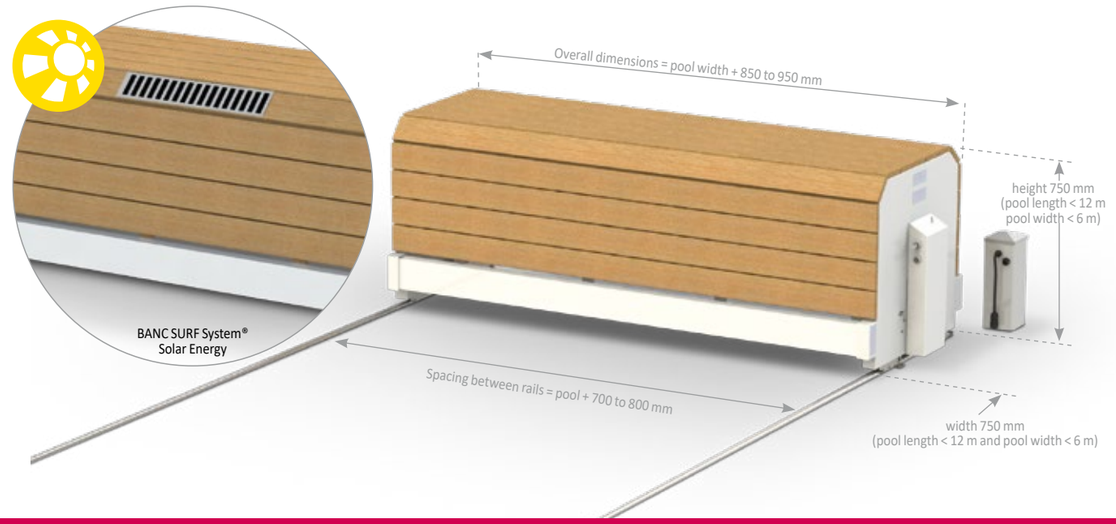
Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
WING System® roman or free: base 1 m / max depth 0.5 m trapezoid: base 1 m / max depth 1 m	White	585.00	644.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	603.00	727.00
WING System® roman or free: base 1.5 m / max depth 0.75 m trapezoid: base 1.5 m / max depth 1 m	White	599.00	706.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	675.00	789.00
WING System® roman or free: base 2 m / max depth 1 m trapezoid: base 2 m / max depth 1 m	White	657.00	766.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	747.00	862.00

The presence of a WING System® with a Classic or Solar Energy BANC may require the alteration of the flanges for size reasons. Please contact our sales department to check the feasibility.

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 for slatted covers - Recommended retail price subject to change.

Order form P. 258 to 273

*The Non'Co® guarantee applies to the structures.



BANC SURF System®

MADE IN FRANCE

Mobile version of the BANC Classic.

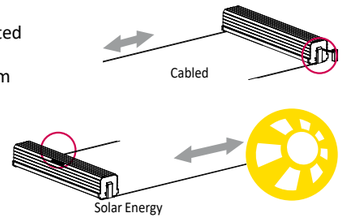
NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* (3 years) | CORROSION GUARANTEE* (Non'Co 5 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

BANC SURF System® 2 frees up the swimming area during use and the pool deck after securing the pool. It makes it possible to cover special shaped pools: oval, polygonal and kidney shaped.

The BANC SURF System® is available in 2 versions:

- **Cabled**: the mechanism is permanently connected to the power supply terminal by a twisted wire. The movement is therefore limited to 2.3 m from the terminal. The power supply terminal comes in cabled version (wiring from the box located in the equipment room).
- **Solar Energy**: the photovoltaic panel is aesthetically integrated into the chassis of the mechanism, making the product completely stand-alone.



Description

Range of application:

- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 6 x 12 m (+ step R 1.5 m). No obstacles protruding more than 60 mm from the rail installation surface.

Motorisation:

- Declutchable 24V tube motor with automatic limit switches.
- Key-operated switch
- Cabled version: 1 coiled power lead.
  Electrical wiring required:
  For a distance "d" of less than 30 m between the slatted cover box and the roller, wiring to be provided between the slatted cover box to:

Motor: power	Motor: sensors	Switch	Water treatment box
2 x 6 mm² (2 x 4 mm² if d<15)	None	None	/

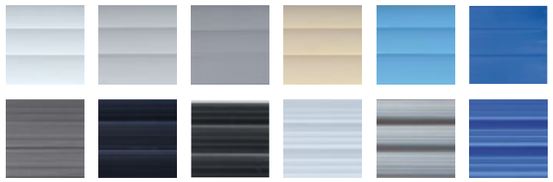
- Solar Energy version: 1 photovoltaic panel.

Structure:

- White wheel-mounted frame.
- Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m).
- 1 pair of rails (3 linear metres) with end travel stop.
- 1 unrolling safety stop (Abriblue exclusive).
- 1 power supply terminal.

Slat cover:

- PVC slats* (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate* slats (see p.132 to 134).
  * The BANC's structure will be equipped with U.V. protection for certain slats (extra cost code KA 352 999 000).



- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).
- Locking hook with ballasted bungee cord for fixing to a beam for stairs with a base of less than 50% of the pool width.

Product

Mobile and aesthetic.

- **Easy to use by a single person.**
- **Makes it possible to protect special shaped pools.**
- **2 possibilities: cabled or Solar Energy.**
- **Equipped with limit switches.**
- **Non'Co guarantee.**
- **Removable top = easier installation, maintenance and cleaning.**

Options

- Sable or Light Grey frame coating.

- Sable, Light grey PVC or exotic wood casing.

- Sable or Light Grey terminal coating.
- Extra rails (3 linear metres, for the Solar Energy version only).
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see p.137).

Please note...

The BANC's range of application can be modified when a WING System® is present. Please ask our sales department for advice. To operate correctly, the ODYSSÉE must be installed on a stable, flat and level running surface.

Where to find...

- The BANC SURF System® manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, J, K, N, W, X, Y.

BANC SURF System®

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 possible extra costs + 5 possible options + 6 possible stairs

- Example for a White 4 x 8 m cabled BANC SURF System® (structure and slats):
  7463.00 + 150.00 (packaging) = € 7613.00 ex. V.A.T.
- Example for a Light Grey (structure and slats) 6 x 12 m solar BANC SURF System with wood casing and 3 m shaped roman stairs (along the width):
  11410.00 + 215.00 (packaging) + 558.00 (structure extra cost) + 1506.00 (casing extra cost) + (26.00 x 12) (slat extra cost) + 637.00 (stairs) = € 14638.00 ex. V.A.T.

BANC SURF System price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a slat cover with ABRIBLUE 83 mm white PVC squared finish slats.
*For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost", "Options" and "Stairs" tables below and p124 to 138 or get in touch with your customer service.

			Price ex. VAT €						
			Width						
			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
1 Cabled		Structure only (frame + casing) / White	KA 343 300 000 5,617.00	KA 343 350 000 5,744.00	KA 343 400 000 5,855.00	KA 343 450 000 6,187.00	KA 343 500 000 6,254.00	KA 343 550 000 6,684.00	KA 343 600 000 7,096.00
Length	6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	990.00	1,080.00	1,206.00	1,326.00	1,446.00	1,578.00	1,728.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	6,607.00	6,824.00	7,061.00	7,513.00	7,700.00	8,262.00	8,824.00
	7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,155.00	1,260.00	1,407.00	1,547.00	1,687.00	1,841.00	2,016.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	6,772.00	7,004.00	7,262.00	7,734.00	7,941.00	8,525.00	9,112.00
	8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,320.00	1,440.00	1,608.00	1,768.00	1,928.00	2,104.00	2,304.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	6,937.00	7,184.00	7,463.00	7,955.00	8,182.00	8,788.00	9,400.00
	9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,485.00	1,620.00	1,809.00	1,989.00	2,169.00	2,367.00	2,592.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	7,102.00	7,364.00	7,664.00	8,176.00	8,423.00	9,051.00	9,688.00
	10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,650.00	1,800.00	2,010.00	2,210.00	2,410.00	2,630.00	2,880.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	7,267.00	7,544.00	7,865.00	8,397.00	8,664.00	9,314.00	9,976.00
	11 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,815.00	1,980.00	2,211.00	2,431.00	2,651.00	2,893.00	3,168.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	7,432.00	7,724.00	8,066.00	8,618.00	8,905.00	9,577.00	10,264.00
	12 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,980.00	2,160.00	2,412.00	2,652.00	2,892.00	3,156.00	3,456.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	7,597.00	7,904.00	8,267.00	8,839.00	9,146.00	9,840.00	10,552.00
1 Solar		Structure only (frame + casing) / White	KA 347 300 000 6,475.00	KA 347 350 000 6,602.00	KA 347 400 000 6,713.00	KA 347 450 000 7,045.00	KA 347 500 000 7,112.00	KA 347 550 000 7,542.00	KA 347 600 000 7,954.00
Length	6 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	7,465.00	7,682.00	7,919.00	8,371.00	8,558.00	9,120.00	9,682.00
	7 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	7,630.00	7,862.00	8,120.00	8,592.00	8,799.00	9,383.00	9,970.00
	8 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	7,795.00	8,042.00	8,321.00	8,813.00	9,040.00	9,646.00	10,258.00
	9 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	7,960.00	8,222.00	8,522.00	9,034.00	9,281.00	9,909.00	10,546.00
	10 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	8,125.00	8,402.00	8,723.00	9,255.00	9,522.00	10,172.00	10,834.00
	11 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	8,290.00	8,582.00	8,924.00	9,476.00	9,763.00	10,435.00	11,122.00
	12 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	8,455.00	8,762.00	9,125.00	9,697.00	10,004.00	10,698.00	11,410.00
2	+	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	120.00	143.00	150.00	167.00	190.00	215.00	215.00
3	+	Transport							Upon quote

4 Extra cost for structures and slats

			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
Structure	Sable coated structure extra cost	Set fee	386.00	386.00	386.00	386.00	386.00	386.00	386.00
	Light Grey coated structure extra cost	Set fee	558.00	558.00	558.00	558.00	558.00	558.00	558.00
Casing	Sable PVC casing extra cost	Set fee	156.00	182.00	208.00	234.00	260.00	286.00	312.00
	Light Grey PVC casing extra cost	Set fee	231.00	269.50	308.00	346.50	385.00	423.50	462.00
	Wood casing extra cost	Set fee	753.00	878.50	1,004.00	1,129.50	1,255.00	1,380.50	1,506.00
PVC Slats	83 mm Sable / Blue / Light Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
	83 mm slat extra cost - Galet Grey*	Per linear metre	/	/	57.00	57.00	57.00	61.00	66.00
	83 mm slat extra cost - Two-ply blue tinted solar	Per linear metre	147.00	152.00	157.00	174.00	201.00	225.00	241.00
Polycarbonate Slats	Slat extra cost - Blue-tinted translucent / Two-ply Blue-tinted black /Black fumée	Per linear metre	233.00	251.00	294.00	335.00	378.00	419.00	455.00
	Slat extra cost / Transparent / Two-ply mother of pearl / Two-ply transparent black	Per linear metre	260.00	278.00	323.00	369.00	416.00	460.00	501.00

*Due to their sensitivity to heat, we strongly discourage the use of Galet Grey slats for widths less than 4 m.

5 The options

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 312 000 999	Extra rail for SURF System® Solar Energy - 3 linear metres (per pair)	347.00
KA 352 999 000	UV Protection	188.00
KA 365 999 001	Net-Trol wood cleaner (3 L)	92.00
KA 365 999 003	Exotic wood saturator (2 l)	153.00
KA 310 860 004	Locking hook with bungee for BANC*	93.00
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	See p. 137
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wings for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	53.00
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	See p. 127-133
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	See p. 232-233

* For stairs with a base of less than 50% of the pool width.

Stair price list

On the width

6 Straight stair PVC slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m depth < 1.50 m	White	302.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	329.00
	Galet Grey*	365.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	487.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m depth < 2 m	White	396.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	432.00
	Galet Grey*	484.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	648.00

Roman or trapezoid stair PVC slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	White	407.00	586.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	442.00	637.00
	Galet Grey*	484.00	694.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	679.00	978.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	White	566.00	748.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	617.00	843.00
	Galet Grey*	679.00	905.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	936.00	1,268.00

*Due to its sensitivity to heat, we do not recommend the use of galet grey for stairs with slats that are not wide.

Polycarbonate slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m depth < 1.50 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	829.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	881.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m depth < 2 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,077.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,146.00

Polycarbonate slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,106.00	1,593.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,174.00	1,690.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,436.00	1,937.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,531.00	2,067.00

On the length: WING System®

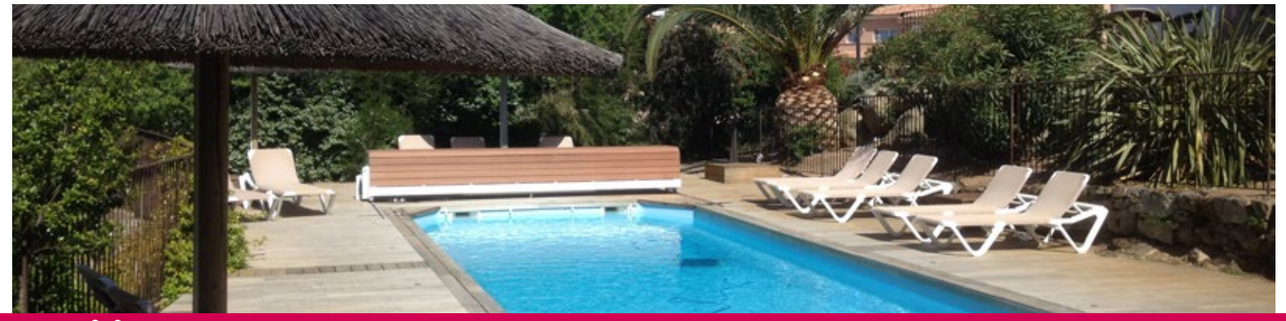
6

Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
WING SYSTEM®, straight base = 1 m max. depth = 1 m	White	430.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	467.00
WING System®, straight base = 1.50 m max. depth = 1 m	White	491.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	551.00
WING System®, straight base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m	White	551.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	618.00

Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
WING System® roman or free: base 1 m / max depth 0.5 m trapezoid: base 1 m / max depth 1 m	White	585.00	644.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	603.00	727.00
WING System® roman or free: base 1.5 m / max depth 0.75 m trapezoid: base 1.5 m / max depth 1 m	White	599.00	706.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	675.00	789.00
WING System® roman or free: base 2 m / max depth 1 m trapezoid: base 2 m / max depth 1 m	White	657.00	766.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	747.00	862.00

The presence of a WING System® with a BANC SURF System® may require the alteration of the flanges for size reasons. Please contact our sales department to check the feasibility.

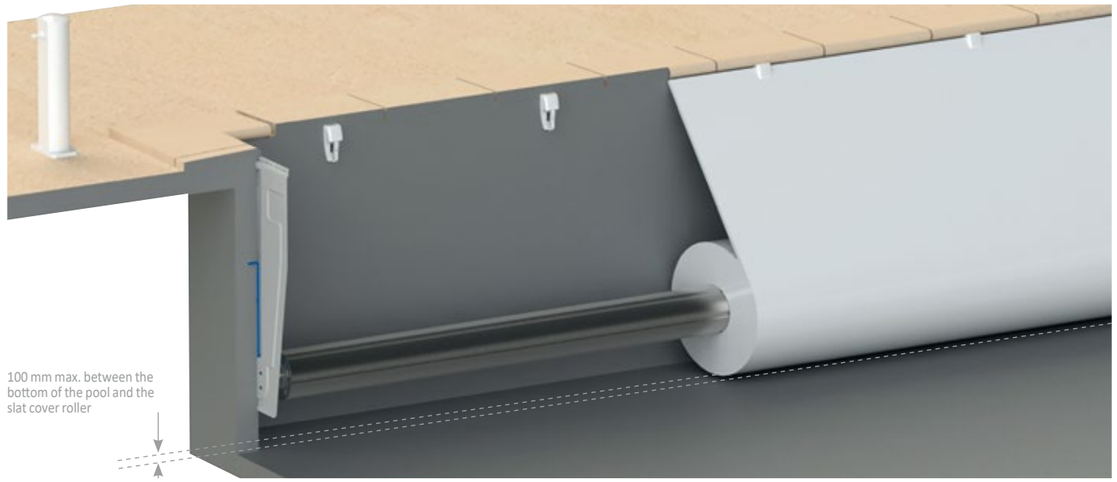
Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 for slatted covers - Recommended retail price subject to change.



Order form P. 258 to 273
Order form P. 258 to 273

Axial motor submerged covers

*The Non'Co® guarantee applies to the structures.



GREAT PRICES **ZITA** MADE IN FRANCE

Submerged slatted cover with motor in the roller shaft

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* (3 years) | CORROSION GUARANTEE* (Non'Co 15 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

3 models:
- **ZITA for pool depth 1.10 m**
- **ZITA for pool depth 1.20 m**
- **ZITA for pool depth ≤ 1.50 m** NEW

IMVERSO System
The ingenious system without duckboards or partition walls that simplifies the submerged slatted cover as much as possible.
One simple manual action is required to operate it.

Product

A unique solution on the market.
- **the only slatted cover on the market that complies with the NF P 90-308 standard, with neither beams, nor duck-boards, nor partitions.**
- **IMVERSO exclusive patented system.**
- **Non'Co guarantee.**
- **Aluminium or composite roller shaft.**

Description

Range of application:
- ≥ 2 x 7 m ≤ 5 x 10 m.
- Rectangular flat bottom pool with neither stairs nor WING System®. Identical vertical radii max = 200 mm / Horizontal radii max = 30 mm.
- Pool depth: 1.10 m, 1.20 m or adaptable up to 1.50 m (to be positioned so that when the slats are rolled up the roller is no more than 10 cm from the bottom).

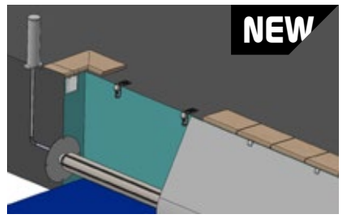
Type	Pool L AB	Min depth	Max depth
Flange 1.1	6.90 to 7.50	1.05	1.11
	7.51 to 8.50	1.07	1.12
	8.50 to 9.50	1.09	1.14
	9.51 to 10.10	1.10	1.15
Flange 1.2	6.90 to 7.50	1.15	1.21
	7.51 to 8.50	1.17	1.22
	8.50 to 9.50	1.19	1.24
	9.51 to 10.10	1.20	1.25

Type	Pool P	Pool Max AB L
Pool bottom flange up to 1.5 m	< 1.30	10 m
	1.30	
	1.40	
	1.50	

Motorisation:
- Declutchable 24V tubular motor.
- Control terminal on the pool deck.
- Transformer box.
- Watertight sealing kit: junction box, connections and watertight sealing gel.
- Electrical wiring required:
  For a distance "d" of less than 30 m between the slatted cover box and the roller, wiring to be provided between the slatted cover box to:

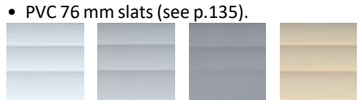
Motor: power	Motor: sensors	Switch	Water treatment box
2 x 10 mm² (2 x 6 mm² if d < 15)	-	3 x 1.5 mm²	2 x 1.5 mm²

Structure:
- 2 types of flanges:
  - The 1.10 m and 1.20 m model in White or Galet Grey composite with the possibility of adding a liner casing ▶
  - The "pool bottom" model (wall mounted or pre-embedded). These adaptable flanges are composed of technyl gears fitted with protective disks to fix the motorised shaft and of deflectors placed at the water line to centre the cover ▼



- Composite or aluminium roller shaft (depending on the pool configuration).

Slat cover:
- PVC 76 mm slats (see p.135).



- FEEX'O locking mechanism (see p.137).

Options

- Pool Earth.
- Cable-connected remote key-operated switch.
- Abriblue wireless control box. ▶
- Abriblue wireless control box aerial.

Please note...

- **CAUTION**, when installing submerged covers, a Pool Earth must imperatively be installed to dissipate stray currents.
- **ZITA is only compatible and sold with PVC 76 mm slats.**
- **FOR INFO** , the use of a wireless control box may require a remote aerial (find out more on p.154).

Where to find...

- The ZITA manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- The ZITA video is online at www.abriblue.com / Products / Immersed covers.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, S, W, X, Y.

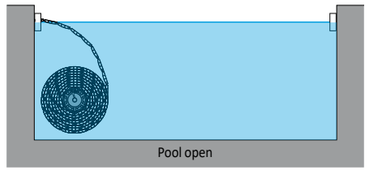
ZITA

GREAT PRICES

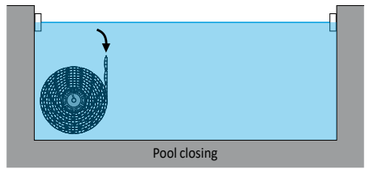
Operating principle

Pool closing

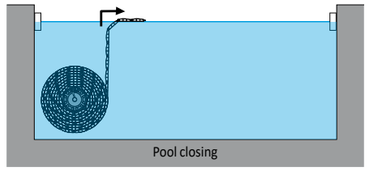
Pool open: the slat cover is attached to the wall. Therefore, access behind the slatted cover is prohibited.



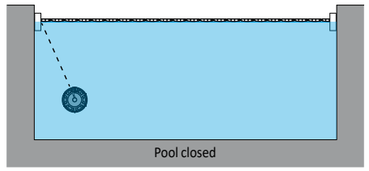
1st closure step: the slat cover is rolled and submerged in a vertical position.



Step 2 closing: reverse the direction of rotation and the slat cover is unrolled to be deployed over the pool.

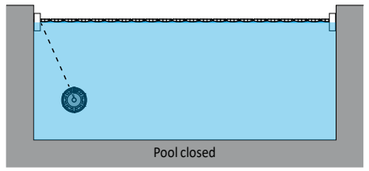


Pool closed: when deployed, the slat cover is attached and the pool is secured.

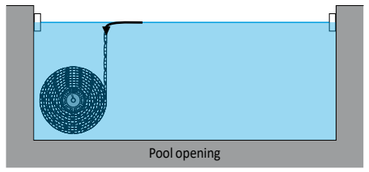


Pool opening

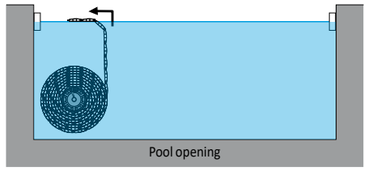
Pool closed: the slat cover is deployed and attached, and the pool is secured.



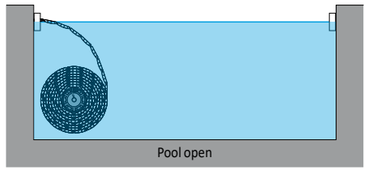
Step 1 opening: the slat cover is rolled up on the roller shaft until the submerged and vertical slats are flush with the water line.

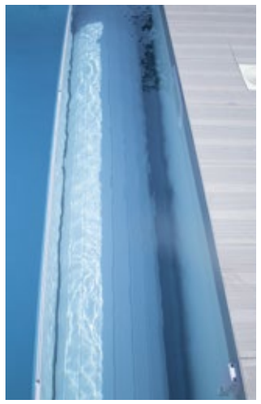


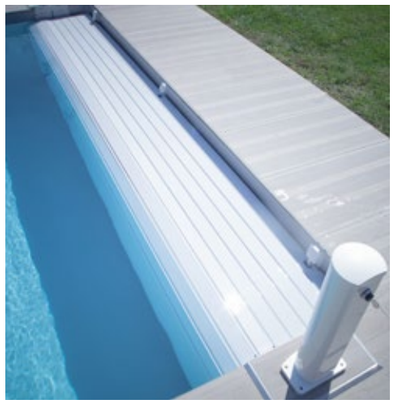
Step 2 opening: reverse the direction of rotation and the slat cover presses against the wall.



Pool open: the slat cover is attached to the wall. Therefore, access behind the slatted cover is prohibited.







How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 possible extra costs + 5 possible options

- Example for a White 4 x 8 m ZITA at a depth of 1.10 m (structure and slats):
  5842.00 + 128.00 (packaging) = € 5970.00 ex. V.A.T.
- Example for a 5 x 10 m ZITA , depth 1.50 m , Grey cover:
  7230.00 + 162.00 (packaging) + (26.00 x 10) (slats extra cost) = € 7652.00 ex. V.A.T.

ZITA price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a slat cover with 76 mm white PVC squared finish slats. For all other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost" and "Options" tables below.

			Price ex. VAT €				
			Width				
			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m
1 **Flanges 1.10 m**		Structure only / White	KA 237 300 110 **4,133.00**	KA 237 350 110 **4,195.00**	KA 237 400 110 **4,234.00**	KA 237 450 110 **4,295.00**	KA 237 500 110 **4,356.00**
Length	7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,155.00**	**1,260.00**	**1,407.00**	**1,547.00**	**1,687.00**
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**5,288.00**	**5,455.00**	**5,641.00**	**5,842.00**	**6,043.00**
	8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,320.00**	**1,440.00**	**1,608.00**	**1,768.00**	**1,928.00**
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**5,453.00**	**5,635.00**	**5,842.00**	**6,063.00**	**6,284.00**
	9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,485.00**	**1,620.00**	**1,809.00**	**1,989.00**	**2,169.00**
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**5,618.00**	**5,815.00**	**6,043.00**	**6,284.00**	**6,525.00**
	10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,650.00**	**1,800.00**	**2,010.00**	**2,210.00**	**2,410.00**
		Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**5,783.00**	**5,995.00**	**6,244.00**	**6,505.00**	**6,766.00**
1 **Flanges 1.20 m**		Structure only / White	KA 237 300 000 **4,133.00**	KA 237 350 000 **4,195.00**	KA 237 400 000 **4,234.00**	KA 237 450 000 **4,295.00**	KA 237 500 000 **4,356.00**
Length	7 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**5,288.00**	**5,455.00**	**5,641.00**	**5,842.00**	**6,043.00**
	8 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**5,453.00**	**5,635.00**	**5,842.00**	**6,063.00**	**6,284.00**
	9 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**5,618.00**	**5,815.00**	**6,043.00**	**6,284.00**	**6,525.00**
	10 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**5,783.00**	**5,995.00**	**6,244.00**	**6,505.00**	**6,766.00**
1 **Flanges adaptable up to 1.50 m**		Structure only / White	KA 237 300 200 **4,596.00**	KA 237 350 200 **4,657.00**	KA 237 400 200 **4,698.00**	KA 237 450 200 **4,756.00**	KA 237 500 200 **4,820.00**
Length	7 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**5,751.00**	**5,917.00**	**6,105.00**	**6,303.00**	**6,507.00**
	8 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**5,916.00**	**6,097.00**	**6,306.00**	**6,524.00**	**6,748.00**
	9 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,081.00**	**6,277.00**	**6,507.00**	**6,745.00**	**6,989.00**
	10 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,246.00**	**6,457.00**	**6,708.00**	**6,966.00**	**7,230.00**
2	+	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	**100.00**	**114.00**	**128.00**	**144.00**	**162.00**
3	+	Transport					**Upon quote**

4 Extra cost for structures and slats

			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m
Flanges	Grey flange extra cost	Set fee	**61.00**	**61.00**	**61.00**	**61.00**	**61.00**
PVC Slats	76 mm Sable / Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**

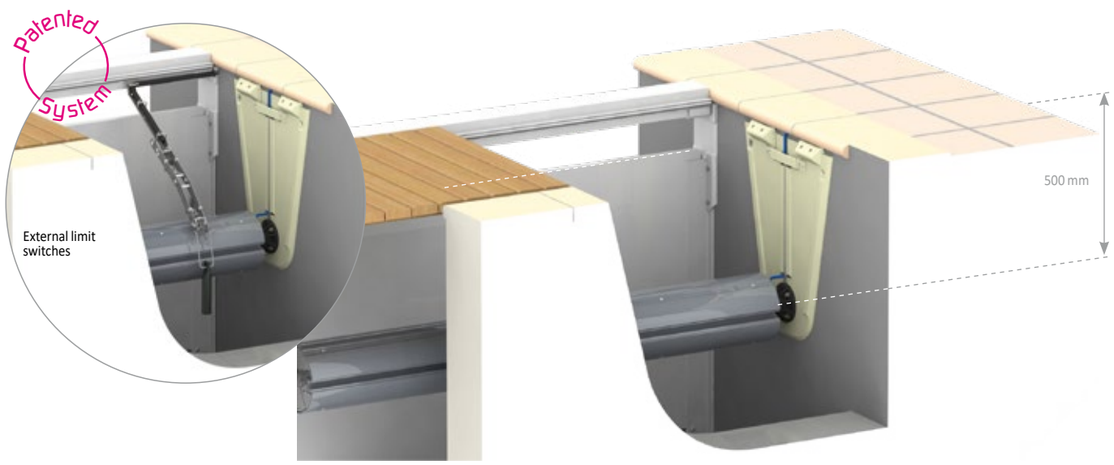
5 The options

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 230 800 200	Fixing plate for attachment of flanges to the levelling course (per pair)	**308.00**
KA 205 055 170	Side-embedded fastening flange (per pair)	**245.00**
KA 240 050 000	Stainless steel Pool Earth ø 50 mm	**89.00**
KA 240 060 000	Stainless steel Pool Earth ø 63 mm	**101.00**
KA 240 110 100	Cable-connected remote key-operated switch	**74.00**
KA 240 100 605	Abriblue wireless control box with support	**206.00**
KA 240 100 406	Abriblue wireless control box aerial	**52.00**
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	**See p. 232-233**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 for slatted covers - Recommended retail price subject to change.

Order form P. 258 to 273

*The Non'Co® guarantee applies to the structures.



IMM'Ax

MADE IN FRANCE

Submerged slatted cover with motor in the roller shaft and internal or external limit switches

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* (4 years) | CORROSION GUARANTEE* (Non'Co 15 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD | SLOW MODE**

IMM'Ax is a motorised, submerged slatted cover, providing the ideal balance between safety, functionalities, discretion and aesthetics.

2 limit switch systems:
- **Internal limit switches** (see following pages)
- **External limit switches** (see following pages)

Description

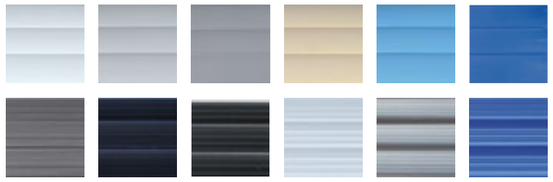
Range of application:
- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 7 x 14 m (+ step R 1.5 m). For larger sizes, contact us.

Motorisation:
- Declutchable 24V tube motor with limit switches (internal or external).
- Abriblue wireless control box. ▶
- Transformer box fitted with the Slow Mode function.
- Watertight sealing kit: junction box, connections and watertight sealing gel.
- Electrical wiring required:
  For a distance "d" of less than 30 m between the slatted cover box and the roller, wiring to be provided between the slatted cover box to:

Motor: power	Motor: sensors	Switch	Water treatment box
2 x 10 mm² (2 x 6 mm² if d < 15)	5 x 1.5 mm²	3 x 1.5 mm²	2 x 1.5 mm²

Structure:
- 2 composite flanges.
- Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m) mounted on an adjustable bearing block.

Slat cover:
- PVC slats (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate slats (see p.132 to 134).



- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).
- Set of counterweights with strap for ballasting the slat cover.

Accessories:
- PVC, wood or aluminium duck-board (see p.116-117).

- Aluminium beams (height 120, 80 or 50 mm) or encased beams (see p.113 to 115).
- Partition walls (see p.118-119).

Product

Safe, integrated and aesthetic.
- **Slow Mode: its smart technology means it can send its position data to the water treatment devices so that they can regulate themselves.**
- **2 possibilities with limit switches: internal or external,**
- **1 possibility without limit switches.**
- **Non'Co guarantee.**
- **Composite roller shaft.**
- **Equipped with Abriblue wireless control box.**

Options

- Possibility of a model without limit switches** on request.
- Side-embedded fastening flange ▼ or chemical plugs.

- Fixing plate to fasten the flanges onto the levelling course.
- Locking hook with ballasted bungee for stairs (base < 1/2 pool width).
- Pool Earth.
- Cable-connected remote key-operated switch.
- Abriblue wireless control box aerial.
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see p.137).

Please note...

- **CAUTION**, when installing submerged covers, a Pool Earth must imperatively be installed to dissipate stray currents.
- **FOR INFO**, the use of a wireless control box may require a remote aerial (find out more on p.154).
- **ORDER**. You must indicate which limit switch system you have chosen on your order form.

Where to find...

- The IMM'Ax manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, S, W, X, Y.

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290. ** Without limit switches, the slatted cover cannot be fitted with Slow Mode and cannot be controlled by a wireless control box.

IMM'Ax

The advantages of the IMM'Ax:

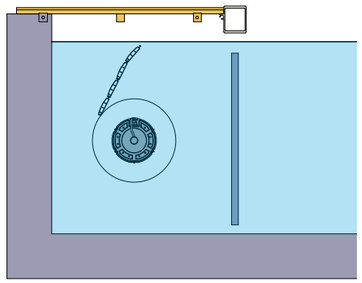
- **Quick installation.**
- **Integration in the pool: discrete, aesthetic.**
- **Corrosion-proof materials.**
- **Declutchable system.**

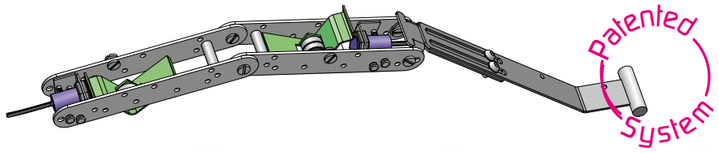
Limit switches:

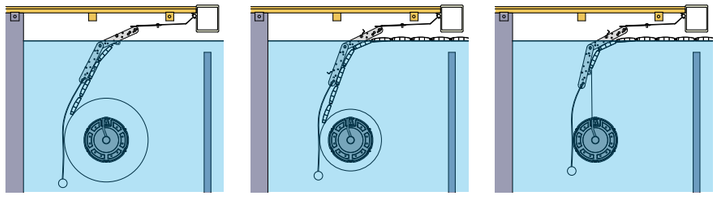
Internal limit switches: they are managed electronically by an RPM sensor inserted into the motor body and operated by the control box. Practical, the system does not need any added parts, thus limiting its overall size. ▶

External limit switches: detection is done by mechanical contact. The limit switches are managed by a combination of the statuses of 2 sensors (slat contact or not). Compatible: the system can be adapted for use with existing products. Practical: the limit switches are easy to access. Simple: the system is adjustable and can be repositioned. Stand-alone, the system is separate from the motorisation ▼

Internal limit switches





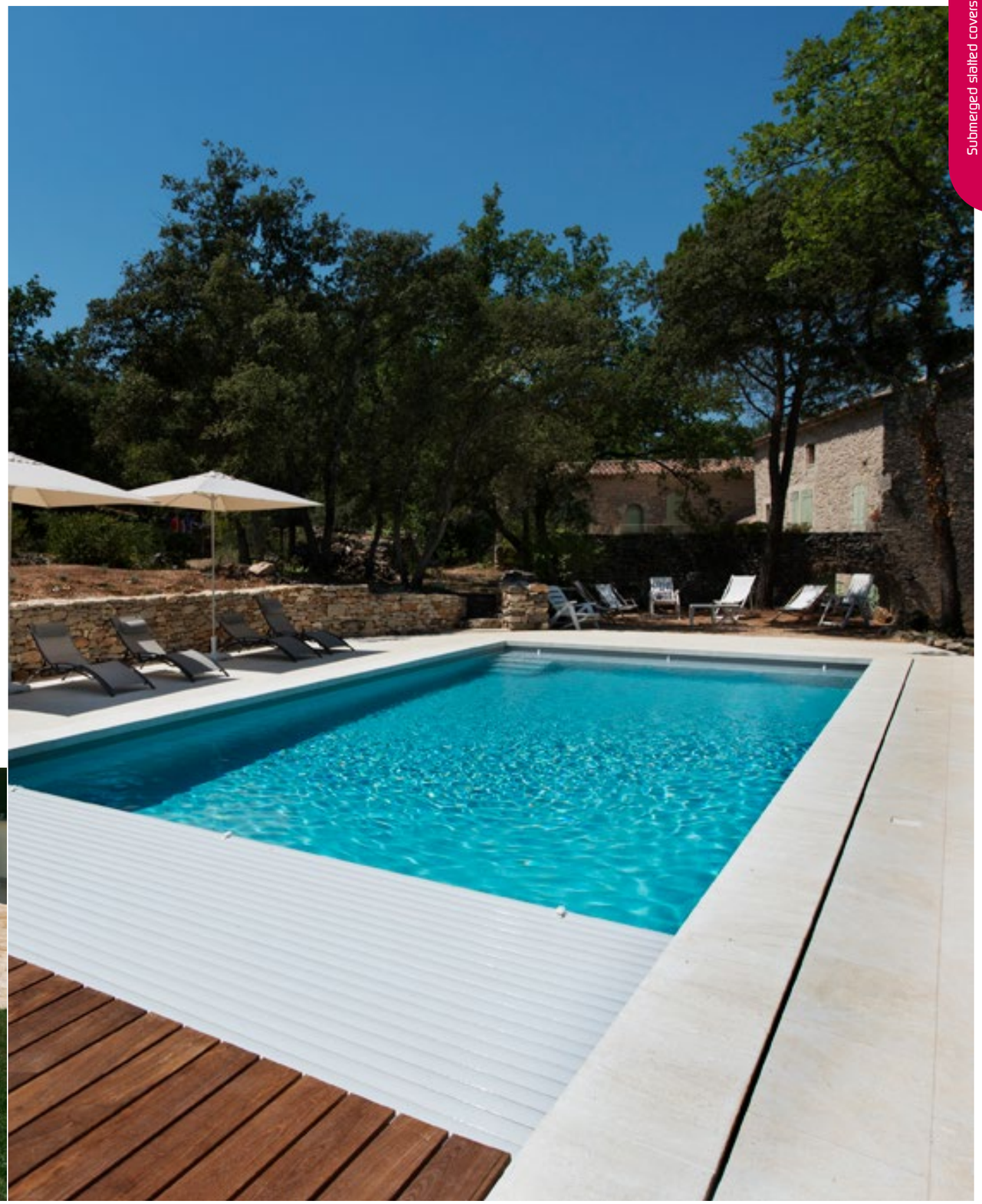


Opening limit switch

Intermediate position
(Opening and closure movements authorised)

Closure limit switch

External limit switches



IMM'Ax

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + beam + duck-board + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 possible partition wall + 5 possible extra or reduced costs + 6 possible options + 7 possible stairs

- Example for a White 4 x 8 m IMM'Ax without limit switches (beam, duckboard and slats):
  6802.00 + 150.00 (packaging) - 700.00 (discount for no limit switches) = € 6252.00 ex. VAT.
- Example for a Light grey 5.5 x 11 m IMM'Ax with limit switches (beam and slats) with wood duck-board and 3 m shaped roman stairs (along the width) and white PVC partition wall for a depth of 1.20 m:
  9517.00 + 215.00 (packaging) + 80.00 (beam extra cost) + 715.00 (duck-board extra cost) + (26.00 x 11) (slat extra cost) + 637.00 (stairs) + 1068.00 (sliders with partition) = € 12518.00 ex. V.A.T.

IMM'Ax price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a white PVC slat cover with 83 mm squared finish slats. For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost and deductions", "Options" and "Stairs" tables below and p.112 to 119 or get in touch with your customer service.

		Price ex. VAT €								
		Width								
		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m	6.5 m	7 m
1	Structure only	KA 230 300 000	KA 230 350 000	KA 230 400 012	KA 230 450 011	KA 230 500 010	KA 230 550 000	KA 230 600 000	KA 230 700 000	KA 230 700 000
		3,758.00	3,800.00	3,835.00	4,105.00	4,148.00	4,799.00	5,230.00	6,491.00	6,491.00
+	120 mm White or Sable aluminium beam	581.00	607.00	639.00	722.00	759.00	835.00	891.00	1,126.00	1,265.00
+	White PVC 800 mm duckboard	540.00	630.00	720.00	810.00	900.00	990.00	1,080.00	1,170.00	1,260.00
Length 6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	990.00	1,080.00	1,206.00	1,326.00	1,446.00	1,578.00	1,728.00	2,004.00	2,004.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	5,869.00	6,117.00	6,400.00	6,963.00	7,253.00	8,202.00	8,929.00	10,791.00	11,020.00
7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,155.00	1,260.00	1,407.00	1,547.00	1,687.00	1,841.00	2,016.00	2,338.00	2,338.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	6,034.00	6,297.00	6,601.00	7,184.00	7,494.00	8,465.00	9,217.00	11,125.00	11,354.00
8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,320.00	1,440.00	1,608.00	1,768.00	1,928.00	2,104.00	2,304.00	2,672.00	2,672.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	6,199.00	6,477.00	6,802.00	7,405.00	7,735.00	8,728.00	9,505.00	11,459.00	11,688.00
9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,485.00	1,620.00	1,809.00	1,989.00	2,169.00	2,367.00	2,592.00	3,006.00	3,006.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	6,364.00	6,657.00	7,003.00	7,626.00	7,976.00	8,991.00	9,793.00	11,793.00	12,022.00
10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,650.00	1,800.00	2,010.00	2,210.00	2,410.00	2,630.00	2,880.00	3,340.00	3,340.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	6,529.00	6,837.00	7,204.00	7,847.00	8,217.00	9,254.00	10,081.00	12,127.00	12,356.00
11 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,815.00	1,980.00	2,211.00	2,431.00	2,651.00	2,893.00	3,168.00	3,674.00	3,674.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	6,694.00	7,017.00	7,405.00	8,068.00	8,458.00	9,517.00	10,369.00	12,461.00	12,690.00
12 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,980.00	2,160.00	2,412.00	2,652.00	2,892.00	3,156.00	3,456.00	4,008.00	4,008.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	6,859.00	7,197.00	7,606.00	8,289.00	8,699.00	9,780.00	10,657.00	12,795.00	13,024.00
	Structure only					KA 230 500 000				
						4,558.00				
13 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	2,145.00	2,340.00	2,613.00	2,873.00	3,133.00	3,419.00	3,744.00	4,342.00	4,342.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	7,024.00	7,377.00	7,807.00	8,510.00	9,350.00	10,043.00	10,945.00	13,129.00	13,358.00
14 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	2,310.00	2,520.00	2,814.00	3,094.00	3,374.00	3,682.00	4,032.00	4,676.00	4,676.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	7,189.00	7,557.00	8,008.00	8,731.00	9,591.00	10,306.00	11,233.00	13,463.00	13,692.00
2 +	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	120.00	143.00	150.00	167.00	190.00	215.00	215.00	292.00	292.00
3 +	Transport									Upon quote

4 Partition wall

		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m	6.5 m	7 m
+	White wall mounted sliders for 1.20 m depth					315.00				
+	White PVC panels for 1.20 m depth	597.00	639.00	639.00	696.00	696.00	753.00	753.00	945.00	945.00
	Complete white partition depth 1.20 m (slider + panels)	912.00	954.00	954.00	1,011.00	1,011.00	1,068.00	1,068.00	1,260.00	1,260.00

5 Extra cost and discounts for structures and slats

			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m	6.5 m	7 m
Motorisation	Discount for no limit switches	Set fee	700.00	700.00	700.00	700.00	700.00	/	/	/	/
Beams	Extra cost for Light grey aluminium 120 mm beam	Set fee	61.00	62.00	62.00	70.00	76.00	80.00	91.00	208.00	192.00
	Extra cost for White aluminium 80 mm beam	Set fee	88.00	85.00	86.00	89.00	87.00	/	/	/	/
	Extra cost for White aluminium 50 mm beam	Set fee	121.00	126.00	125.00	286.00	290.00	244.00	224.00	370.00	333.00
Duckboards	Extra cost for White aluminium duckboard	Set fee	156.00	166.00	180.00	190.00	224.00	258.00	268.00	302.00	312.00
	Extra cost for exotic wood duckboard	Set fee	390.00	455.00	520.00	585.00	650.00	715.00	780.00	845.00	910.00
PVC Slats	83 mm Sable / Blue / Light Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	42.00	42.00
	83 mm slat extra cost - Galet Grey*	Per linear metre	/	/	57.00	57.00	57.00	61.00	66.00	72.00	72.00
	83 mm slat extra cost - Two-ply blue tinted solar	Per linear metre	147.00	152.00	157.00	174.00	201.00	225.00	241.00	279.00	279.00
Polycarbonate Slats	Slat extra cost - Blue-tinted translucent / Two-ply Blue-tinted black /Black fumée	Per linear metre	233.00	251.00	294.00	335.00	378.00	419.00	455.00	682.00	682.00
	Slat extra cost / Transparent / Two-ply mother of pearl / Two-ply transparent black	Per linear metre	260.00	278.00	323.00	369.00	416.00	460.00	501.00	743.00	743.00

*Due to their sensitivity to heat, we strongly discourage the use of Galet Grey slats for widths less than 4 m.

Order form P. 258 to 273

Abriblue

Axial motor submerged covers

Submerged slatted covers

6 The options

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 230 800 200	Fixing plate for attachment of flanges to the levelling course (per pair)	308.00
KA 205 055 170	Side-embedded fastening flange (per pair)	245.00
KA 240 050 000	Stainless steel Pool Earth ø 50 mm	89.00
KA 240 060 000	Stainless steel Pool Earth ø 63 mm	101.00
KA 960 234 002	Kit including external limit switches and box	1,147.00
KA 230 000 010	Watertight sealing kit: junction box, connections and watertight sealing gel (Model without limit switches)	103.00
KA 240 100 605	Abriblue wireless control box with support (Model without limit switches)	206.00
KA 240 110 100	Cable-connected remote key-operated switch	74.00
KA 240 100 406	Abriblue wireless control box aerial	52.00
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	See p. 137
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wings for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	53.00
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	See p. 127-133
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	See p. 232-233

Please note...

There are many other available options (slider, panel, duck-board colours, beam sizes, fixings, etc.) which you can find on p.112 to 119

Stair price list

On the width

7 Straight stair PVC slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m depth < 1.50 m	White	302.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	329.00
	Galet Grey*	365.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	487.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m depth < 2 m	White	396.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	432.00
	Galet Grey*	484.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	648.00

Roman or trapezoid stair PVC slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	White	407.00	586.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	442.00	637.00
	Galet Grey*	484.00	694.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	679.00	978.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	White	566.00	748.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	617.00	843.00
	Galet Grey*	679.00	905.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	936.00	1,268.00

*Due to its sensitivity to heat, we do not recommend the use of galet grey for stairs with slats that are not wide.

Polycarbonate slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m depth < 1.50 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	829.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	881.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m depth < 2 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,077.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,146.00

Polycarbonate slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,106.00	1,593.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,174.00	1,690.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,436.00	1,937.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,531.00	2,067.00

Along the length positioned at the end of the pool: WING System® (only for models with limit switches)

7

Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
WING SYSTEM®, straight base = 1 m max. depth = 1 m	White	430.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	467.00
WING System®, straight base = 1.50 m max. depth = 1 m	White	491.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	551.00
WING System®, straight base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m	White	551.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	618.00

Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
WING System® roman or free: base 1 m / max depth 0.5 m trapezoid: base 1 m / max depth 1 m	White	585.00	644.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	603.00	727.00
WING System® roman or free: base 1.5 m / max depth 0.75 m trapezoid: base 1.5 m / max depth 1 m	White	599.00	706.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	675.00	789.00
WING System® roman or free: base 2 m / max depth 1 m trapezoid: base 2 m / max depth 1 m	White	657.00	766.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	747.00	862.00

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 for slatted covers - Recommended retail price subject to change.

Order form P. 258 to 273

*The Non'Co® guarantee applies to the structures.

Abriblue
Axial motor submerged covers
Submerged slatted covers

IMMÉO

MADE IN FRANCE

submerged slatted cover with motor in the roller shaft

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | MOTOR** GUARANTEE* | CORROSION GUARANTEE* (Non'Co 15 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD | SLOW MODE

IMMÉO is not just any slatted safety cover. It is a concentrate of over 20 years of Abriblue and Hydra Système know-how, which is also why it has the best guarantees.
Discrete, aesthetic, including the best of hitherto unrivalled French technology. For new builds and refurbishments, it will blend perfectly into your environment thanks to its design and its many customisable options.

Description

Range of application:
- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 6 x 12 m (for larger sizes please contact us).

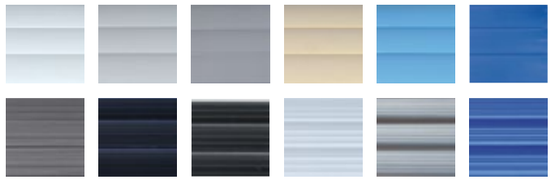
Motorisation:
- Declutchable 24V tube motor with external limit switches (sensor on a strap).
- Smart and stand-alone wireless control box (see following pages).
- Transformer box fitted with the Slow Mode function.
- Watertight sealing kit: junction box, connections and watertight sealing gel.
- Electrical wiring required:
  For a distance "d" of less than 30 m between the slatted cover box and the roller, wiring to be provided between the slatted cover box to:

Motor: power	Motor: sensors	Switch	Water treatment box
2 x 10 mm² (2 x 6 mm² if d < 15)	5 x 1.5 mm²	3 x 1.5 mm²	2 x 1.5 mm²

- Water level management system (see following pages).

Structure:
- 2 composite wall mounted flanges.
- Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m) mounted on an adjustable bearing block.

Slat cover:
- PVC slats (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate slats (see p.132 to 134).



- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).
- Set of counterweights with strap for ballasting the slat cover.

Duckboard walkway:
- PVC, wood or aluminium duck-board (see p.116-117).

- Aluminium beams (height 120, 80 or 50 mm) or encased beams (see p.113 to 115).
- Partition walls (see p.118-119).

Where to find...

- The IMMÉO manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, S, W, X, Y.

Product

The pleasure of automation and peace of mind.
IMMÉO takes care of itself and the pool.

- **Remote control.**
- **Analysis, monitoring and ageing prevention.**
- **Alarms if there are problems.**
- **The motor stops automatically if the safety attachments have not been removed***.**
- **Automatic water level control.**
- **Exceptional motor guarantee.**
- **Communication with the electrolysis unit for optimum water treatment.**
- **Non'Co guarantee.**
- **Composite roller shaft.**

Options

- Side-embedded fastening flange or chemical plugs.
- Fixing plate to fasten flanges to the levelling course.
- Locking hook with ballasted bungee for stairs (base < 1/2 pool width).
- Pool Earth.
- Abriblue cabled key-operated control box for submerged model.
- IMMÉO control box aerial.
- IMMÉO control box aerial extension.
- SCD unlocking control system (see following pages).
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see p.137).

Please note...

- **CAUTION**, when installing submerged covers, a Pool Earth must imperatively be installed to dissipate stray currents.
- **FOR INFO**, the use of a wireless control box may require a remote aerial (find out more on p.154).

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290. **4 years for the control box. ***Optional.

IMMÉO

Smart control box.

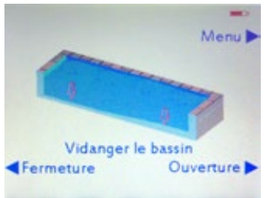
An innovative control box for an increasingly efficient, practical, simple and autonomous submerged slatted cover.

Wireless control box
- Range: 30 m.

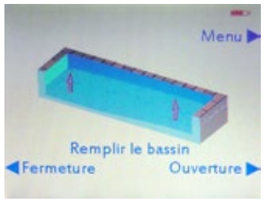
Secured box
- Compliant with the NF P 90-308 standard: locked.
- Password for programming.
- Transmission test phase: exchange between the box and the motor control boxes to control and validate correct transmission.
- Battery operation with solar panel recharging.

Configurable in 4 languages
- French
- English
- German
- Spanish

Advanced functions
- Water level control system management: blocks opening and closing orders if the water level is not correct
- Limit switch management:
  Used to control the slat cover to adjust the limit switches.
- Motor age monitoring:
  Compares reference value changes (motor consumptions and cycle times) to analyse, monitor and prevent wear of the motorisation as the product ages.

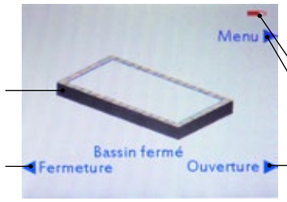


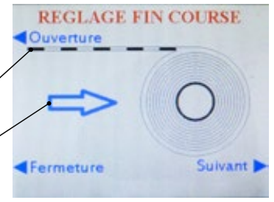
Water level too high: requires water to be removed from the pool



Water level too low: requires water to be added to the pool

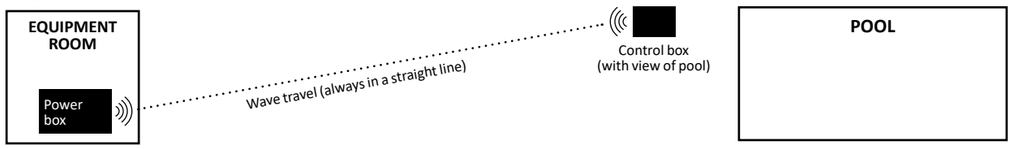
Easy to use
- **Colour screen** for better definition, **ergonomic screen** for easy use.
- View of ongoing operations.





When should a remote aerial be used?

Electromagnetic waves between the transmitter and the receiver always travel in straight lines:

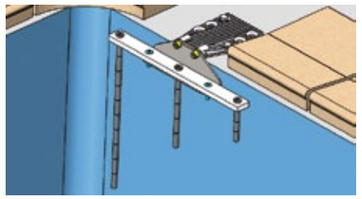


The power of the signal means that these waves can pass through some elements but not others. The materials used in these elements also have a strong influence. This is why using a remote aerial is essential in some land configurations. It is used to position the power box aerial in a location to prevent the waves from passing through any or fewer interfering elements.

Interfering elements may include (non-exhaustive list):
A car or any vehicle/The heating wood storage area/If the equipment room is in a basement/A reinforced wall or slab/An old wall built with thick stones, etc.
The most critical materials for these interfering elements are: Wood/steel.

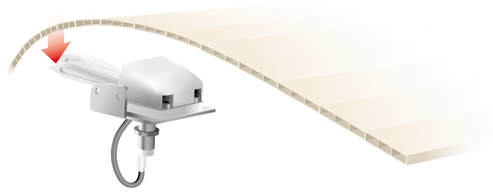
Water level control system:

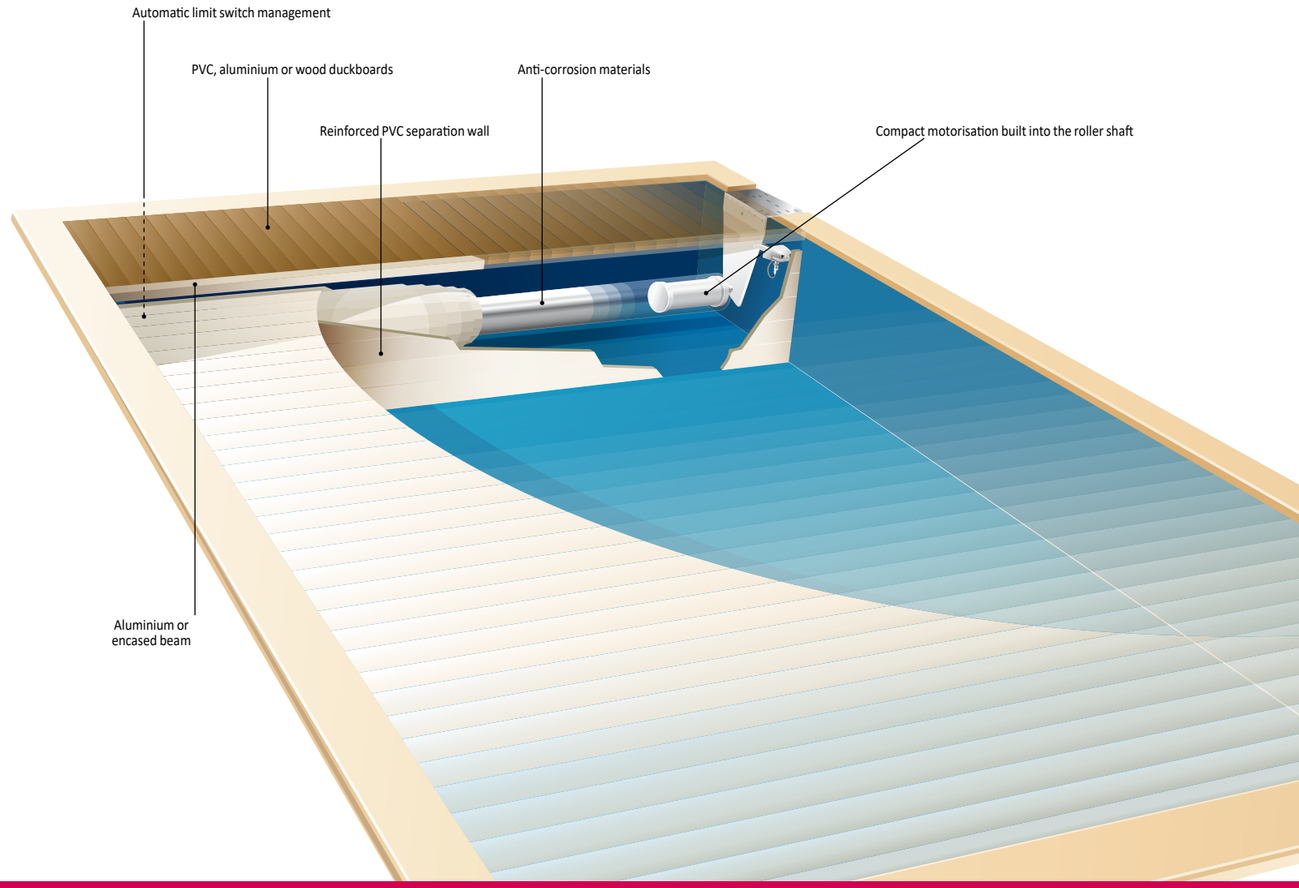
The water level control system identifies water levels unsuitable for the slatted cover's movements.
Too high: the slatted cover will rub or block against the beam.
Too low: the slatted cover will rub or block against the separation wall.
This system prevents any slatted cover movements if the water level is not suitable and therefore prevents equipment damage.



The patented SCD unlocking control system:

Hydra Système exclusivity. Option.
The SCD automatically detects abnormal cover tension (blockage, forgetting to unlock safety systems).
The sensor sends a signal which will stop the motor and thereby protect the cover from any damage.





IMMÉO

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + beam + duck-board + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 possible partition wall + 5 possible extra costs + 6 possible options + 7 possible stairs.

- Example for a White 4 x 8 m IMMÉO (beam, duckboard and slats):
  7749.00 + 150.00 (packaging) = € 7899.00 ex. V.A.T.
- Example for a Light grey 5.5 x 1 m IMMÉO (beam and slats) with wood duckboard and 3 m shaped roman stairs (along the width) and white PVC partition wall for a depth of 1.20 m:
  10095.00 + 215.00 (packaging) + 80.00 (beam extra cost) + 715.00 (duckboard extra cost) + (26.00 x 11) (slat extra cost) + 637.00 (stairs) + 1068.00 (white PVC partition wall) = € 13096.00 ex. V.A.T.

IMMÉO price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a white PVC slat cover with 83 mm squared finish slats. For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost", "Options" and "Stairs" tables below and p.112 to 119 or get in touch with your customer service.

			Price ex. VAT €						
			Width						
			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
1		Structure only	KA 236 300 000	KA 236 350 000	KA 236 400 000	KA 236 450 000	KA 236 500 000	KA 236 550 000	KA 236 600 000
			4,627.00	4,719.00	4,782.00	5,028.00	5,121.00	5,377.00	5,810.00
	+	120 mm White or Sable aluminium beam	581.00	607.00	639.00	722.00	759.00	835.00	891.00
	+	White PVC 800 mm duckboard	540.00	630.00	720.00	810.00	900.00	990.00	1,080.00
Length	6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	990.00	1,080.00	1,206.00	1,326.00	1,446.00	1,578.00	1,728.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	6,738.00	7,036.00	7,347.00	7,886.00	8,226.00	8,780.00	9,509.00
	7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,155.00	1,260.00	1,407.00	1,547.00	1,687.00	1,841.00	2,016.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	6,903.00	7,216.00	7,548.00	8,107.00	8,467.00	9,043.00	9,797.00
	8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,320.00	1,440.00	1,608.00	1,768.00	1,928.00	2,104.00	2,304.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	7,068.00	7,396.00	7,749.00	8,328.00	8,708.00	9,306.00	10,085.00
	9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,485.00	1,620.00	1,809.00	1,989.00	2,169.00	2,367.00	2,592.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	7,233.00	7,576.00	7,950.00	8,549.00	8,949.00	9,569.00	10,373.00
	10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,650.00	1,800.00	2,010.00	2,210.00	2,410.00	2,630.00	2,880.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	7,398.00	7,756.00	8,151.00	8,770.00	9,190.00	9,832.00	10,661.00
	11 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,815.00	1,980.00	2,211.00	2,431.00	2,651.00	2,893.00	3,168.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	7,563.00	7,936.00	8,352.00	8,991.00	9,431.00	10,095.00	10,949.00
	12 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,980.00	2,160.00	2,412.00	2,652.00	2,892.00	3,156.00	3,456.00
		Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	7,728.00	8,116.00	8,553.00	9,212.00	9,672.00	10,358.00	11,237.00
2	+	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	120.00	143.00	150.00	167.00	190.00	215.00	215.00
3	+	Transport							Upon quote

4	Partition wall							
		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
+	White wall mounted sliders for 1.20 m depth				315.00			
+	White PVC partition wall for 1.20 m depth	597.00	639.00	639.00	696.00	696.00	753.00	753.00
	Complete white partition depth 1.20 m (slider + panels)	912.00	954.00	954.00	1,011.00	1,011.00	1,068.00	1,068.00

5	Extra cost for structures and slats								
			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
Beams	Extra cost for Light grey aluminium 120 mm beam	Set fee	61.00	62.00	62.00	70.00	76.00	80.00	91.00
	Extra cost for White aluminium 80 mm beam	Set fee	88.00	85.00	86.00	89.00	87.00	/	/
	Extra cost for White aluminium 50 mm beam	Set fee	121.00	126.00	125.00	286.00	290.00	244.00	224.00
Duckboards	Extra cost for White aluminium duckboard	Set fee	156.00	166.00	180.00	190.00	224.00	258.00	268.00
	Extra cost for exotic wood duckboard	Set fee	390.00	455.00	520.00	585.00	650.00	715.00	780.00
PVC Slats	83 mm Sable / Blue / Light Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
	83 mm slat extra cost - Galet Grey*	Per linear metre	/	/	57.00	57.00	57.00	61.00	66.00
	83 mm slat extra cost - Two-ply blue tinted solar	Per linear metre	147.00	152.00	157.00	174.00	201.00	225.00	241.00
Polycarbonate Slats	Slat extra cost - Blue-tinted translucent / Two-ply Blue-tinted black /Black fumée	Per linear metre	233.00	251.00	294.00	335.00	378.00	419.00	455.00
	Slat extra cost / Transparent / Two-ply mother of pearl / Two-ply transparent black	Per linear metre	260.00	278.00	323.00	369.00	416.00	460.00	501.00

*Due to their sensitivity to heat, we strongly discourage the use of Galet Grey slats for widths less than 4 m.

Order form P. 258 to 273

Abriblue

Axial motor submerged covers

Submerged slatted covers

6	The options	
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 230 800 200	Fixing plate for attachment of flanges to the levelling course (per pair)	308.00
KA 205 055 170	Side-embedded fastening flange (per pair)	245.00
KA 240 050 000	Stainless steel Pool Earth ø 50 mm	89.00
KA 240 060 000	Stainless steel Pool Earth ø 63 mm	101.00
KA 236 000 001	SCD unlocking control system	168.00
KA 240 100 408	IMMÉO wireless control box aerial	145.00
KA 240 100 409	IMMÉO wireless control box aerial extension	130.00
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	See p. 137
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wing for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	53.00
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	See p. 127-133
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	See p. 232-233

Please note...

There are many other available options (slider, panel, duck-board colours, beam sizes, fixings, etc.) which you can find on p.112 to 119.

Stair price list

On the width

7

Straight stair PVC slats		
Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m depth < 1.50 m	White	302.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	329.00
	Galet Grey*	365.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	487.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m depth < 2 m	White	396.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	432.00
	Galet Grey*	484.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	648.00

Roman or trapezoid stair PVC slats			
Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	White	407.00	586.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	442.00	637.00
	Galet Grey*	484.00	694.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	679.00	978.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	White	566.00	748.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	617.00	843.00
	Galet Grey*	679.00	905.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	936.00	1,268.00

*Due to its sensitivity to heat, we do not recommend the use of galet grey for stairs with slats that are not wide.

Polycarbonate slats		
Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m depth < 1.50 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	829.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	881.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m depth < 2 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,077.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,146.00

Polycarbonate slats			
Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	Colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,106.00	1,593.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,174.00	1,690.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,436.00	1,937.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,531.00	2,067.00

Along the length positioned at the end of the pool: WING System®

7

Description		Right-angled finish
Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Price ex. VAT €
WING SYSTEM®, straight base = 1 m max. depth = 1 m	White	430.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	467.00
WING System®, straight base = 1.50 m max. depth = 1 m	White	491.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	551.00
WING System®, straight base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m	White	551.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	618.00

Description		Right-angled finish	Shaped finish
Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Price ex. VAT €	Price ex. VAT €
WING System® roman or free: base 1 m / max depth 0.5 m trapezoid: base 1 m / max depth 1 m	White	585.00	644.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	603.00	727.00
WING System® roman or free: base 1.5 m / max depth 0.75 m trapezoid: base 1.5 m / max depth 1 m	White	599.00	706.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	675.00	789.00
WING System® roman or free: base 2 m / max depth 1 m trapezoid: base 2 m / max depth 1 m	White	657.00	766.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	747.00	862.00

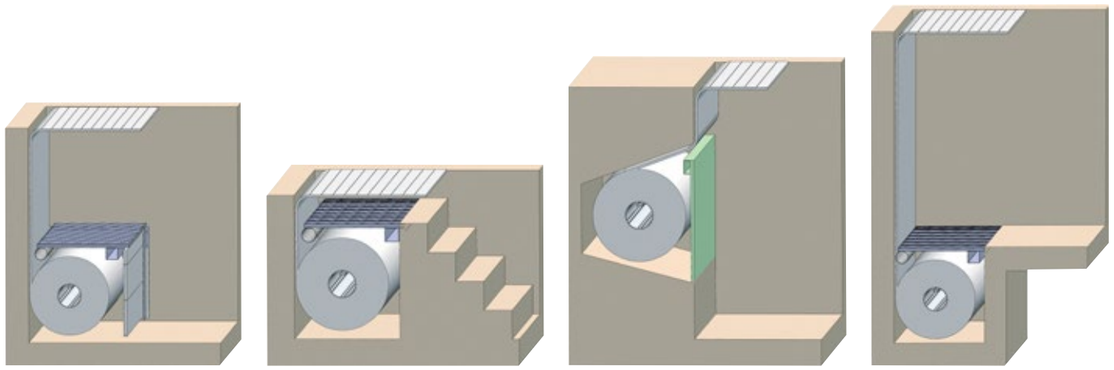
Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 for slatted covers - Recommended retail price subject to change.

Order form P. 258 to 273

Submerged
Axial motor / dry pit

©M Renac Photographer

*The Non'Co® guarantee applies to the structures.



Submerged
Axial motor / dry pit

DIVER

MADE IN FRANCE

submerged slatted cover for exceptional structures with mechanisms at the bottom of the pool

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT (AXIAL VERSION) | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* (4 years) | CORROSION GUARANTEE* (Non'Co 15 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD | SLOW MODE

Positioned at the bottom of the pool, there are various combinations:
2 side casing, embedded in the structure, etc.
An opening along the width of the pool, between 6 and 8 cm, allows the slatted cover's slats to unroll and roll up effortlessly.
The duckboards of the horizontal slatted cover-protection can, after unlocking, pivot for easy access to the mechanisms, making maintenance and cleaning operations easy.
We are at your disposal to study solutions suitable for your project.

Description

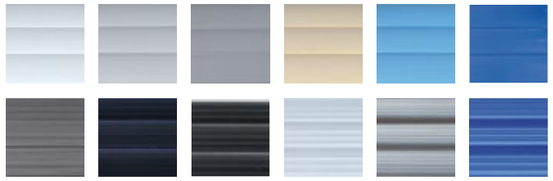
Range of application:
- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 6 x 12 m, max. roller shaft depth 1.6 m (in excess, please contact us).
- DIVER is designed to be built into pools with square corners. In the case of rounded corners, a rear section (shelf with guides) will be required.

Motorisation:
- See following pages.

Structure:
- See following pages.

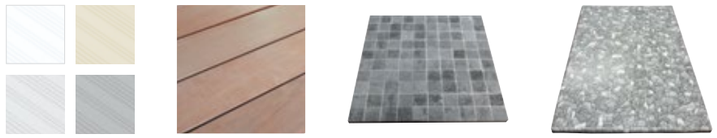
Pool width	Pit depth		
	1.1 m	1.5 m	
3 m	Composite roller shaft Axial: KA 233 300 000 / Dry pit: KA 211 300 110 / Dry pit: KA 211 300 150		
3.5 m	L up to 12 m = Composite roller shaft Axial: KA 233 300 000 Dry pit: KA 211 300 110 Dry pit: KA 211 300 150	L up to 8 m = Composite roller shaft Axial: KA 233 350 001 / Dry pit: KA 211 350 151	L from 8 to 12 m Aluminium roller shaft
4 m		Up to L 8 m and depth 1.3 m Composite roller shaft Axial: KA 233 350 001 / Dry pit: KA 211 350 151	L > 8 m or depth > 1.3 m Aluminium roller shaft
> 4 m	Aluminium roller shaft		

Slat cover:
- PVC slats (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate slats (see p.132 to 134).



- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).
- Set of counterweights with strap for ballasting the slat cover.

Slatted cover-protection:
- Duckboard walkway (module depending on the width of the pool, pit width between 76 and 80 cm), white PVC as standard.
- PVC, wood possible (see p.116-117), tiling or draping plate (contact us).



Product

Bespoke submerged for total integration and perfect aesthetics.
- **Our design office will provide technical support on request.**
- **Adapted for overflow pools and many other configurations.**
- **Easy to build submerged corner seat.**
- **Its smart technology enables it to signal its position to the water treatment apparatus for their regulation.**
- **2 motorisations available: axial or dry pit.**
- **Non'Co guarantee.**
- **Composite roller shaft.**
- **Equipped with Abriblue wireless control box.**

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

Please note...

- DIVER is a complex product. Its inclusion in the pool is specific. **Don't hesitate to get in touch with our design office for technical layout assistance.**
- The presence of stairs is likely to compromise the feasibility of a DIVER model.
- **FOR INFO**, the DIVER model uses a motorisation that will be positioned at depth in the pool. Depending on the configurations, positioning may require the use of 76 mm slats in order to limit the torques required for the winding.

Where to find...

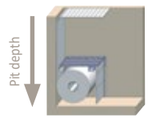
- The DIVER manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, T, V, W, X, Y.

Submerged
Axial motor / dry pit

DIVER

Models

Model 1

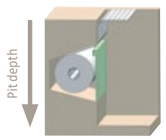


- Horizontal slatted cover-protection
- Vertical slatted cover-protection
- Cable protection included

Model 2

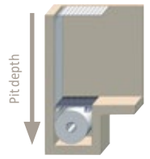
- Horizontal slatted cover-protection
- Cable protection included

Model 3



- Vertical slatted cover-protection

Model 4



- Horizontal slatted cover-protection
- Cable protection included

Slatted cover-protection

Horizontal slatted cover-protection

Vertical slatted cover-protection

Please note...

- **CAUTION**
  DIVER is a complex product. Its inclusion in the pool is specific. Don't hesitate to get in touch with our design office for technical layout assistance.
  For model 3, please contact us. Your DIVER slatted cover study within 48 hours.
- **CAUTION**
  Tiling frames: when filling a tiling frame, it is important to use suitable tools to avoid any risk of corrosion caused by pollution (see more details on p.158).
- Due to its specific position in the pool, in a confined area, the DIVER slatted cover is more sensitive to water imbalances. We have designed the product for maximum corrosion protection. We have fitted it with sacrificial anodes which act as corrosion indicators. Their premature and excessive deterioration indicates that the water has been, or is, abnormally corrosive.
- **FOR INFO**, the use of a wireless control box may require a remote aerial (find out more on p.154).

Description

Motorisation:

- Declutchable 24 V motor with automatic limit switches (and its fixing support for the dry pit model).
- Abriblue wireless control box. ▶
- Transformer box fitted with the Slow Mode function.
- Watertight sealing kit: junction box, connections and watertight sealing gel.
- Cable protection (for the axial model).
- Electrical wiring required:

For a distance "d" of less than 30 m between the slatted cover pit and the roller, wiring to be provided between the slatted cover box to:

Motor: power	Motor: sensors	Switch	Water treatment box
2 x 10 mm² (2 x 6 mm² if d < 15)	5 x 1.5 mm²	3 x 1.5 mm²	2 x 1.5 mm²

Axial model	Dry pit model
• 2 316 L stainless steel plates with beam support to fix to the side wall. • Roller shaft (composite or aluminium depending on configuration) mounted on adjustable bearing block.	• Roller shaft sized according to the pool size and/or the submersion depth. • Shaft coupler. • Support with adjustable bearing block. • Masonry-type side crosspiece. • Set of watertight sealing parts for the side crosspiece
• Anchor / fastener set. • 2 support beams made of 316 L stainless steel with fastening boxes.	

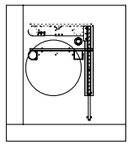
Structure:
The structure is made from 316 L stainless steel to guarantee the mechanical strength required for reinforced corrosion resistance.

Slatted cover-protection:

- Horizontal cover protection.
- Vertical slatted cover-protection (if no masonry wall): 2 composite sliders and standard white PVC wall panels (other colours on request).

Where to find...

The pit plan with the measurements needed to install a DIVER are on p.158.

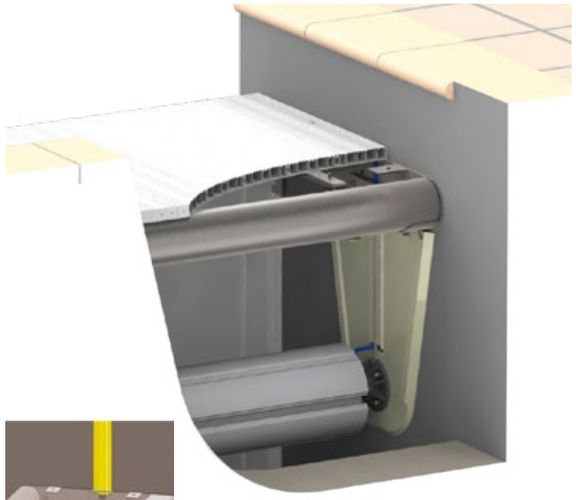


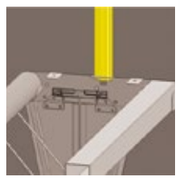
Options

- Complete embedded fastening kit (for dry pit model) ▶
- Thin side crosspiece (for dry pit model) ▶
- Cable-connected remote key-operated switch.
- Wireless control box aerial.
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see p.137).

Submerged
Axial motor / dry pit

DIVER axial

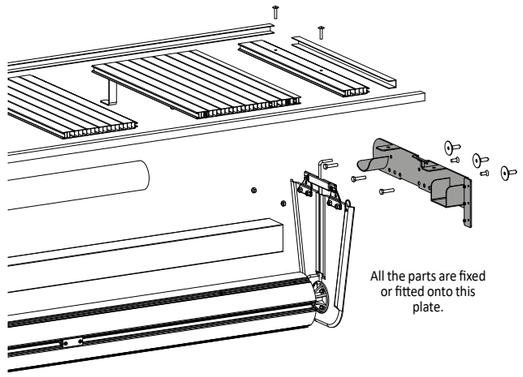




Protection cable

Axial motorisation

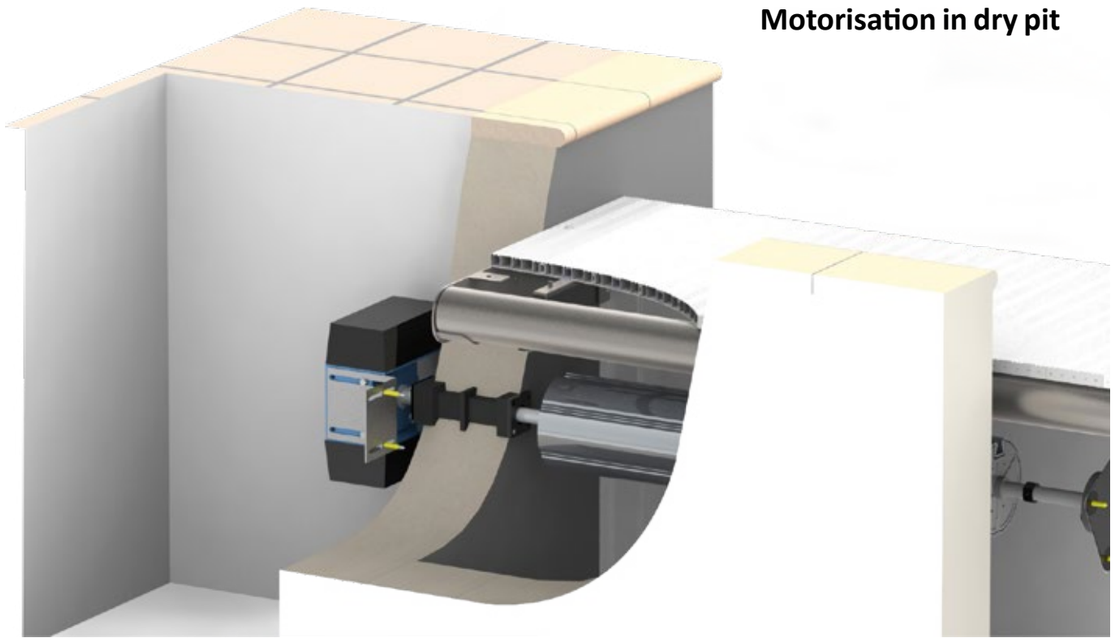
The DIVER axial fixing plate saves considerable time when installing:



All the submerged parts are in composite or 316 L stainless steel with a protective coating.

DIVER dry pit

Motorisation in dry pit



Axial motor submerged covers

Abriblue

DIVER

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 horizontal and/or vertical slatted cover-protection + 5 possible extra costs + 6 possible options

- Example for a White 4 x 8 m axial DIVER (duckboard and slats) pit depth 1.10 m with White PVC slatted cover-protection of a depth of 0.80 m: 7847.00 + 150.00 (packaging) + 231.00 (delivery to 33) + (214 x 0.80 x 4) (slatted cover-protection extra cost) = € 8682.00 ex. V.A.T.

Axial DIVER price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a white PVC slat cover with 83 mm squared finish slats. For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost" and "Options" tables below and p.112 to 119 or get in touch with your customer service.

1

		Price ex. VAT €						
		Width						
		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
Pit 1.10 m	DIVER axial - Pit depth 1.10 m Structure only / White	KA 233 300 000 **5,813.00**	KA 233 350 000 **6,093.00**	KA 233 400 000 **6,239.00**	KA 233 450 000 **6,685.00**	KA 233 500 000 **6,810.00**	KA 233 550 000 **7,411.00**	KA 233 600 000 **7,660.00**
Length 6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**990.00**	**1,080.00**	**1,206.00**	**1,326.00**	**1,446.00**	**1,578.00**	**1,728.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,803.00**	**7,173.00**	**7,445.00**	**8,011.00**	**8,256.00**	**8,989.00**	**9,388.00**
7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,155.00**	**1,260.00**	**1,407.00**	**1,547.00**	**1,687.00**	**1,841.00**	**2,016.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,968.00**	**7,353.00**	**7,646.00**	**8,232.00**	**8,497.00**	**9,252.00**	**9,676.00**
8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,320.00**	**1,440.00**	**1,608.00**	**1,768.00**	**1,928.00**	**2,104.00**	**2,304.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,133.00**	**7,533.00**	**7,847.00**	**8,453.00**	**8,738.00**	**9,515.00**	**9,964.00**
9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,485.00**	**1,620.00**	**1,809.00**	**1,989.00**	**2,169.00**	**2,367.00**	**2,592.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,298.00**	**7,713.00**	**8,048.00**	**8,674.00**	**8,979.00**	**9,778.00**	**10,252.00**
10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,650.00**	**1,800.00**	**2,010.00**	**2,210.00**	**2,410.00**	**2,630.00**	**2,880.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,463.00**	**7,893.00**	**8,249.00**	**8,895.00**	**9,220.00**	**10,041.00**	**10,540.00**
11 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,815.00**	**1,980.00**	**2,211.00**	**2,431.00**	**2,651.00**	**2,893.00**	**3,168.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,628.00**	**8,073.00**	**8,450.00**	**9,116.00**	**9,461.00**	**10,304.00**	**10,828.00**
12 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,980.00**	**2,160.00**	**2,412.00**	**2,652.00**	**2,892.00**	**3,156.00**	**3,456.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,793.00**	**8,253.00**	**8,651.00**	**9,337.00**	**9,702.00**	**10,567.00**	**11,116.00**
Pit 1.50 m	DIVER axial - Pit depth 1.50 m Structure only / White	KA 233 300 000 **5,813.00**	KA 233 350 000 **6,093.00**	KA 233 400 000 **6,239.00**	KA 233 450 000 **6,685.00**	KA 233 500 000 **6,810.00**	/ **/**	/ **/**
Length 6 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,803.00**	**7,173.00**	**7,445.00**	**8,011.00**	**8,256.00**	**/**	**/**
7 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,968.00**	**7,353.00**	**7,646.00**	**8,232.00**	**8,497.00**	**/**	**/**
8 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,133.00**	**7,533.00**	**7,847.00**	**8,453.00**	**8,738.00**	**/**	**/**
9 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,298.00**	**7,713.00**	**8,048.00**	**8,674.00**	**8,979.00**	**/**	**/**
10 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,463.00**	**7,893.00**	**8,249.00**	**8,895.00**	**9,220.00**	**/**	**/**
11 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,628.00**	**8,073.00**	**8,450.00**	**/**	**/**	**/**	**/**
12 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,793.00**	**8,253.00**	**8,651.00**	**/**	**/**	**/**	**/**
2 +	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	**120.00**	**143.00**	**150.00**	**167.00**	**190.00**	**215.00**	**215.00**
3 +	Transport							**Upon quote**

4

	Slatted cover-protection		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
+	Horizontal White PVC slatted cover-protection	Per m²				**214.00**			
+	Horizontal wood slatted cover-protection	Per m²				**580.00**			
+	Horizontal slatted cover-protection tiled plate	Per m²				**601.00**			
+	Horizontal slatted cover-protection draped plate	Per m²				**550.00**			
+	Vertical White PVC slatted cover-protection - Max height 0.9 m	Each	**998.00**	**1,049.00**	**1,105.00**	**1,212.00**	**1,384.00**	**1,428.00**	**1,536.00**

5

	Extra cost for slats		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
PVC Slat	83 mm Sable / Blue / Light Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**	**26.00**
	83 mm slat extra cost - Galet Grey*	Per linear metre	**/**	**/**	**57.00**	**57.00**	**57.00**	**61.00**	**66.00**
	83 mm slat extra cost - Two-ply blue tinted solar	Per linear metre	**147.00**	**152.00**	**157.00**	**174.00**	**201.00**	**225.00**	**241.00**
Polycarbonate Slats	Slat extra cost - Blue-tinted translucent / Two-ply Blue-tinted black /Black fumée	Per linear metre	**233.00**	**251.00**	**294.00**	**335.00**	**378.00**	**419.00**	**455.00**
	Slat extra cost / Transparent / Two-ply mother of pearl / Two-ply transparent black	Per linear metre	**260.00**	**278.00**	**323.00**	**369.00**	**416.00**	**460.00**	**501.00**

*Due to their sensitivity to heat, we strongly discourage the use of Galet Grey slats for widths less than 4 m.

6

DIVER axial options		
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 205 055 201	Double beam support insert for Diver - Per pair	**309.00**
KA 240 050 000	Stainless steel Pool Earth ø 50 mm	**89.00**
KA 240 060 000	Stainless steel Pool Earth ø 63 mm	**101.00**
KA 240 110 100	Cable-connected remote key-operated switch	**74.00**
KA 240 100 406	Abriblue wireless control box aerial	**52.00**
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	**See p. 137**
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wings for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	**53.00**
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	**See p. 127-133**
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	**See p. 232-233**

DIVER axial options		
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 233 999 001	White PVC DIVER shelf for 5 to 15 cm shelves, per linear metre	**112.00**
KA 233 999 101	Sable PVC DIVER shelf for 5 to 15 cm shelves, per linear metre	**153.00**
KA 233 999 201	Light grey PVC DIVER shelf for 5 to 15 cm shelves, per linear metre	**153.00**
KA 233 999 301	Galet grey PVC DIVER shelf for 5 to 15 cm shelves, per linear metre	**193.00**
KA 233 999 401	Wood DIVER shelf for 5 to 15 cm shelves, per linear metre	**255.00**
KA 233 999 501	Draped DIVER shelf for 5 to 15 cm shelves, per linear metre	**255.00**

Order form P. 258 to 273

Dry pit motor submerged covers

Abriblue

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 horizontal and/or vertical slatted cover-protection + 5 possible extra costs + 6 possible options

- Example for a Light grey 5.5 x 11 m dry pit DIVER (slats) pit 1.10 m with horizontal wood slatted cover-protection at a depth of 0.80 m: 9663.00 + 215.00 (packaging) + 366.00 (delivery to 42) + (580.00 x 0.80 x 5.5) (slatted cover-protection extra cost) + (26.00 x 11) (slat extra cost) = € 12716.00 ex. V.A.T.

DIVER dry pit price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a white PVC slat cover with 83 mm squared finish slats. For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost" and "Options" tables below and p.112 to 119 or get in touch with your customer service.

1

		Price ex. VAT €						
		Width						
		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m
Pit 1.10 m	DIVER dry pit - Pit depth 1.10 m Structure only / White	KA 211 300 110 **5,367.00**	KA 211 350 110 **5,593.00**	KA211 400 110 **5,972.00**	KA 211 450 110 **6,088.00**	KA 211 500 110 **6,515.00**	KA 211 550 110 **6,770.00**	KA 211 600 110 **7,309.00**
Length 6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**990.00**	**1,080.00**	**1,206.00**	**1,326.00**	**1,446.00**	**1,578.00**	**1,728.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,357.00**	**6,673.00**	**7,178.00**	**7,414.00**	**7,961.00**	**8,348.00**	**9,037.00**
7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,155.00**	**1,260.00**	**1,407.00**	**1,547.00**	**1,687.00**	**1,841.00**	**2,016.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,522.00**	**6,853.00**	**7,379.00**	**7,635.00**	**8,202.00**	**8,611.00**	**9,325.00**
8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,320.00**	**1,440.00**	**1,608.00**	**1,768.00**	**1,928.00**	**2,104.00**	**2,304.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,687.00**	**7,033.00**	**7,580.00**	**7,856.00**	**8,443.00**	**8,874.00**	**9,613.00**
9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,485.00**	**1,620.00**	**1,809.00**	**1,989.00**	**2,169.00**	**2,367.00**	**2,592.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,852.00**	**7,213.00**	**7,781.00**	**8,077.00**	**8,684.00**	**9,137.00**	**9,901.00**
10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,650.00**	**1,800.00**	**2,010.00**	**2,210.00**	**2,410.00**	**2,630.00**	**2,880.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,017.00**	**7,393.00**	**7,982.00**	**8,298.00**	**8,925.00**	**9,400.00**	**10,189.00**
11 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,815.00**	**1,980.00**	**2,211.00**	**2,431.00**	**2,651.00**	**2,893.00**	**3,168.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,182.00**	**7,573.00**	**8,183.00**	**8,519.00**	**9,166.00**	**9,663.00**	**10,477.00**
12 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	**1,980.00**	**2,160.00**	**2,412.00**	**2,652.00**	**2,892.00**	**3,156.00**	**3,456.00**
	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,347.00**	**7,753.00**	**8,384.00**	**8,740.00**	**9,407.00**	**9,926.00**	**10,765.00**
Pit 1.50 m	DIVER dry pit - Pit depth 1.50 m Structure only / White	KA 211 300 150 **5,548.00**	KA 211 350 150 **5,767.00**	KA 211 400 150 **6,098.00**	KA 211 450 150 **7,540.00**	KA 211 500 150 **9,025.00**	KA 211 550 150 **9,264.00**	KA 211 600 150 **9,569.00**
Length 6 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,538.00**	**6,867.00**	**7,304.00**	**8,866.00**	**10,471.00**	**10,842.00**	**11,297.00**
7 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,703.00**	**7,027.00**	**7,505.00**	**9,087.00**	**10,712.00**	**11,105.00**	**11,585.00**
8 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**6,868.00**	**7,207.00**	**7,706.00**	**9,308.00**	**10,953.00**	**11,368.00**	**11,873.00**
9 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,033.00**	**7,387.00**	**7,907.00**	**9,529.00**	**11,194.00**	**11,631.00**	**12,161.00**
10 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,198.00**	**7,567.00**	**8,108.00**	**9,750.00**	**11,435.00**	**11,894.00**	**12,449.00**
11 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,363.00**	**7,747.00**	**8,309.00**	**9,971.00**	**11,676.00**	**12,157.00**	**12,737.00**
12 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**7,528.00**	**7,927.00**	**8,510.00**	**10,192.00**	**11,917.00**	**12,420.00**	**13,025.00**
Pit 2 m	DIVER dry pit - Pit depth 2 m Structure only / White	KA 211 300 200 **8,246.00**	KA 211 350 200 **8,500.00**	KA 211 400 200 **8,806.00**	KA 211 450 200 **9,162.00**	KA 211 500 200 **9,569.00**	KA 211 550 200 **9,773.00**	KA 211 600 200 **10,078.00**
Length 6 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**9,236.00**	**9,580.00**	**10,012.00**	**10,488.00**	**11,015.00**	**11,351.00**	**11,806.00**
7 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**9,401.00**	**9,760.00**	**10,213.00**	**10,709.00**	**11,256.00**	**11,614.00**	**12,094.00**
8 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**9,566.00**	**9,940.00**	**10,414.00**	**10,930.00**	**11,497.00**	**11,877.00**	**12,382.00**
9 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**9,731.00**	**10,120.00**	**10,615.00**	**11,151.00**	**11,738.00**	**12,140.00**	**12,670.00**
10 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**9,896.00**	**10,300.00**	**10,816.00**	**11,372.00**	**11,979.00**	**12,403.00**	**12,958.00**
11 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**10,061.00**	**10,480.00**	**11,017.00**	**11,593.00**	**12,220.00**	**12,666.00**	**13,246.00**
12 m	Full slatted cover (structure + slat cover)	**10,226.00**	**10,660.00**	**11,218.00**	**11,814.00**	**12,461.00**	**12,929.00**	**13,534.00**
2 +	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	**120.00**	**143.00**	**150.00**	**167.00**	**190.00**	**215.00**	**215.00**
3 +	Transport							**Upon quote**

6

DIVER dry pit options		
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 205 055 201	Double beam support insert for Diver - Per pair	**309.00**
KA 205 055 150	Diver dry pit bearing block support insert	**104.00**
KA 205 055 220	Thin side crosspiece - Length 220 mm	**140.00**
KA 205 055 100	Thin side crosspiece - Length 100 mm	**232.00**
KA 240 050 000	Stainless steel Pool Earth ø 50 mm	**89.00**
KA 240 060 000	Stainless steel Pool Earth ø 63 mm	**101.00**
KA 240 110 100	Cable-connected remote key-operated switch	**74.00**
KA 240 100 406	Abriblue wireless control box aerial	**52.00**
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	**See p. 137**
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wings for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	**53.00**

DIVER dry pit options		
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	**See p. 127-133**
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	**See p. 232-233**
KA 233 999 001	White PVC DIVER shelf for 5 to 15 cm shelves, per linear metre	**112.00**
KA 233 999 101	Sable PVC DIVER shelf for 5 to 15 cm shelves, per linear metre	**153.00**
KA 233 999 201	Light grey PVC DIVER shelf for 5 to 15 cm shelves, per linear metre	**153.00**
KA 233 999 301	Galet grey PVC DIVER shelf for 5 to 15 cm shelves, per linear metre	**193.00**
KA 233 999 401	Wood DIVER shelf for 5 to 15 cm shelves, per linear metre	**255.00**
KA 233 999 501	Draped DIVER shelf for 5 to 15 cm shelves, per linear metre	**255.00**

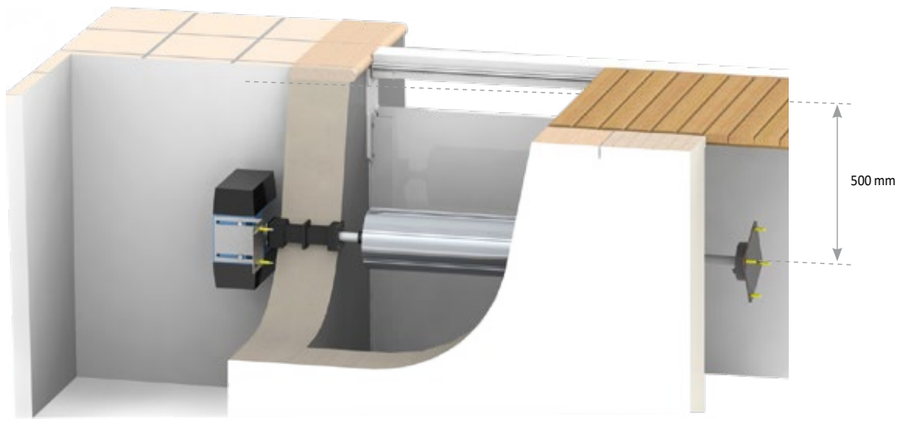
Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 for slatted covers - Recommended retail price subject to change.

Stair price list

Please contact us.
The presence of stairs is likely to compromise the feasibility of a DIVER model.

Order form P. 258 to 273

*The Non'Co® guarantee applies to the structures.



IMM'Box

MADE IN FRANCE

submerged slatted cover with motor in dry pit

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* (4 years) | CORROSION GUARANTEE* (Non'Co 15 years) | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* (3 years) | NF P 90-308 STANDARD | SLOW MODE

IMM'Box is a submerged, motorised slatted cover with its motor located in a dry pit outside of the pool and in line with the roller shaft.

Product

Safety, integration, aesthetic.

- **It is suitable for very large pools.**
- **Its smart technology enables it to signal its position to the water treatment apparatus for their regulation.**
- **Non'Co guarantee.**
- **Composite roller shaft.**
- **Equipped with Abriblue wireless control box.**

Description

Range of application:

- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 10 x 25 m for a roller shaft depth of 500 mm (see diagram on the previous page) - For larger sizes, please contact us.

Motorisation:

- Declutchable 24V motor with automatic limit switches and fixing support.
- Abriblue wireless control box. ▶
- Transformer box fitted with the Slow Mode function.
- Electrical wiring required:
  For a distance "d" of less than 30 m between the slatted cover box and the roller, wiring to be provided between the slatted cover box to:

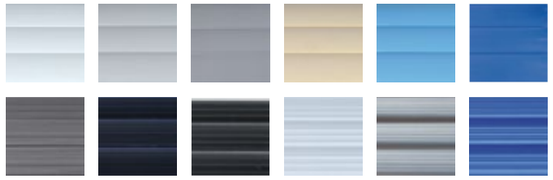
Motor: power	Motor: sensors	Switch	Water treatment box
2 x 10 mm² (2 x 6 mm² if d < 15)	5 x 1.5 mm²	3 x 1.5 mm²	2 x 1.5 mm²

Structure:

- Roller shaft sized according to the pool size (maximum ø can be 304 mm),
- Shaft coupler.
- Support with adjustable bearing block.
- Set of watertight sealing parts for the side crosspiece..
- Set of anchors and fasteners.

Slat cover:

- PVC slats (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate slats (see p.132 to 134).



- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).
- Set of counterweights with strap for ballasting the slat cover.

Duckboard walkway:

- PVC, wood or aluminium duck-board (see p.116-117).

- Aluminium beams (height 120, 80 or 50 mm) or encased beams (see p.113 to 115).
- Partition walls (see p.118-119).

Options

- Complete embedded fastening kit ▶
- Pool Earth.
- Masonry or thin-wall type side crosspiece ◀
- Locking hook with ballasted bungee for stairs (base < 1/2 pool width).
- Cable-connected remote key-operated switch.
- Abriblue wireless control box aerial.
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see p.137).

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

Please note...

- **CAUTION**, when installing submerged covers, a Pool Earth must imperatively be installed to dissipate stray currents.
- **FOR INFO**, the use of a wireless control box may require a remote aerial (find out more on p.154).

Where to find...

- The IMM'Box manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, U, W, X, Y.

IMM'Box

How to cost your slatted cover? Add: 1 structure + beam + duck-board + slat cover + 2 packaging + 3 transport (on quote) + 4 possible partition wall + 5 possible extra costs + 6 possible options + 7 possible stairs

- Example for a White 4 x 8 m IMM'Box (beam, duckboard and slats):
  6488.00 + 150.00 (packaging) = € 6638.00 ex. V.A.T.
- Example for a Light grey 5.5 x 11 m IMM'Box (beam and slats) with wood duckboard and 3 m shaped roman stairs (along the width) and white PVC partition wall for a depth of 1.20 m:
  8750.00 + 215.00 (packaging) + 80.00 (beam extra cost) + 715.00 (duckboard extra cost) + (26.00 x 11) (slat extra cost) + 637.00 (stairs) = € 10683.00 ex. V.A.T.

IMM'Box price list

The prices given below are valid for a rectangular pool with right angled corners and specify a slatted cover with a white structure and a white PVC slat cover with 83 mm squared finish slats. For any other finishes, please refer to the "Extra cost", "Options" and "Stairs" tables below and p.112 to 119 or get in touch with your customer service.

		Price ex. VAT €								
		Width								
		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m	6.5 m	7 m
1	Structure only (embedded fastening kit included)	KA 210 300 001	KA 210 350 001	KA 210 400 000	KA 210 450 000	KA 210 500 000	KA 210 550 000	KA 210 600 000	KA 210 700 000	KA 210 700 000
		3,383.00	3,455.00	3,521.00	3,584.00	3,743.00	4,032.00	4,160.00	5,031.00	5,031.00
+	120 mm White or Sable aluminium beam	581.00	607.00	639.00	722.00	759.00	835.00	891.00	1,126.00	1,265.00
+	White PVC 800 mm duckboard	540.00	630.00	720.00	810.00	900.00	990.00	1,080.00	1,170.00	1,260.00
Length 6 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	990.00	1,080.00	1,206.00	1,326.00	1,446.00	1,578.00	1,728.00	2,004.00	2,004.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	5,494.00	5,772.00	6,086.00	6,442.00	6,848.00	7,435.00	7,859.00	9,931.00	9,560.00
7 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,155.00	1,260.00	1,407.00	1,547.00	1,687.00	1,841.00	2,016.00	2,338.00	2,338.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	5,659.00	5,952.00	6,287.00	6,663.00	7,089.00	7,698.00	8,147.00	9,665.00	9,894.00
8 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,320.00	1,440.00	1,608.00	1,768.00	1,928.00	2,104.00	2,304.00	2,672.00	2,672.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	5,824.00	6,132.00	6,488.00	6,884.00	7,330.00	7,961.00	8,435.00	9,999.00	10,228.00
9 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,485.00	1,620.00	1,809.00	1,989.00	2,169.00	2,367.00	2,592.00	3,006.00	3,006.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	5,989.00	6,312.00	6,689.00	7,105.00	7,571.00	8,224.00	8,723.00	10,333.00	10,562.00
10 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,650.00	1,800.00	2,010.00	2,210.00	2,410.00	2,630.00	2,880.00	3,340.00	3,340.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	6,154.00	6,492.00	6,890.00	7,326.00	7,812.00	8,487.00	9,011.00	10,667.00	10,896.00
	Structure only (embedded fastening kit included)				KA 210 450 250					
					3,711.00					
11 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,815.00	1,980.00	2,211.00	2,431.00	2,651.00	2,893.00	3,168.00	3,674.00	3,674.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	6,319.00	6,672.00	7,091.00	7,674.00	8,053.00	8,750.00	9,299.00	11,001.00	11,230.00
12 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	1,980.00	2,160.00	2,412.00	2,652.00	2,892.00	3,156.00	3,456.00	4,008.00	4,008.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	6,484.00	6,852.00	7,292.00	7,895.00	8,294.00	9,013.00	9,587.00	11,335.00	11,564.00
	Structure only (embedded fastening kit included)	KA 210 300 250	KA 210 350 250	KA 210 400 250						
		3,506.00	3,578.00	3,649.00						
13 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	2,145.00	2,340.00	2,613.00	2,873.00	3,133.00	3,419.00	3,744.00	4,342.00	4,342.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	6,772.00	7,155.00	7,621.00	8,116.00	8,535.00	9,276.00	9,875.00	11,669.00	11,898.00
14 m	Slat cover only / White PVC / Squared finish	2,310.00	2,520.00	2,814.00	3,094.00	3,374.00	3,682.00	4,032.00	4,676.00	4,676.00
	Full slatted cover (structure + beam + duckboard - slat cover)	6,937.00	7,335.00	7,822.00	8,337.00	8,776.00	9,539.00	10,163.00	12,003.00	12,232.00
2 +	Wooden crate packaging (by default) - Net prices	120.00	143.00	150.00	167.00	190.00	215.00	215.00	292.00	292.00
3 +	Transport									Upon quote

4 Partition wall

		3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m	6.5 m	7 m
+	White wall mounted sliders for 1.20 m depth	315.00								
+	White PVC partition wall for 1.20 m depth	597.00	639.00	639.00	696.00	696.00	753.00	753.00	945.00	945.00
	Complete white partition depth 1.20 m (slider + panels)	912.00	954.00	954.00	1,011.00	1,011.00	1,068.00	1,068.00	1,260.00	1,260.00

5 Extra cost for structures and slats

			3 m	3.5 m	4 m	4.5 m	5 m	5.5 m	6 m	6.5 m	7 m
Beams	Extra cost for Light grey aluminium 120 mm beam	Set fee	61.00	62.00	62.00	70.00	76.00	80.00	91.00	208.00	192.00
	Extra cost for White aluminium 80 mm beam	Set fee	88.00	85.00	86.00	89.00	87.00	/	/	/	/
	Extra cost for White aluminium 50 mm beam	Set fee	121.00	126.00	125.00	286.00	290.00	244.00	224.00	370.00	333.00
Duckboards	Extra cost for White aluminium duckboard	Set fee	156.00	166.00	180.00	190.00	224.00	258.00	268.00	302.00	312.00
	Extra cost for exotic wood duckboard	Set fee	390.00	455.00	520.00	585.00	650.00	715.00	780.00	845.00	910.00
PVC Slats	83 mm Sable / Blue / Light Grey slats extra cost	Per linear metre	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	42.00	42.00
	83 mm slat extra cost - Galet Grey*	Per linear metre	/	/	57.00	57.00	57.00	61.00	66.00	72.00	72.00
	83 mm slat extra cost - Two-ply blue tinted solar	Per linear metre	147.00	152.00	157.00	174.00	201.00	225.00	241.00	279.00	279.00
Polycarbonate Slats	Slat extra cost - Blue-tinted translucent / Two-ply Blue-tinted black /Black fumée	Per linear metre	233.00	251.00	294.00	335.00	378.00	419.00	455.00	682.00	682.00
	Slat extra cost / Transparent / Two-ply mother of pearl / Two-ply transparent black	Per linear metre	260.00	278.00	323.00	369.00	416.00	460.00	501.00	743.00	743.00

*Due to their sensitivity to heat, we strongly discourage the use of Galet Grey slats for widths less than 4 m.

6 The options

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 205 055 200	Complete IMM'Box embedded fastening kit: 220 mm side crosspiece + fastening for bearing + 2 fastenings for beam	278.00
KA 240 120 150	Extra motorisation cost IMM'Box 250 N / 600 N	3,061.00
KA 495 050 000	Locking hook with ballasted bungee for fastening to beam	93.00
KA 205 055 150	Embedded beam support bearing for IMM'Box (per pair)	104.00
KA 240 050 000	Stainless steel Pool Earth ø 50 mm	89.00
KA 240 060 000	Stainless steel Pool Earth ø 63 mm	101.00
KA 205 055 220	Masonry side crosspiece - Length 220 mm	140.00
KA 205 055 100	Thin side crosspiece - Length 100 mm	232.00
KA 240 100 700	Electrical junction box with cable gland	53.00
KA 240 110 100	Cable-connected remote key-operated switch	74.00
KA 240 100 406	Abriblue wireless control box aerial	52.00
/	Safety fixings (Coverlock, FEEX'O)	See p. 137
KA 492 960 500	Slat cover with brush wings for 83 mm slats (per linear metre)	53.00
/	Other slat options (guide wheel, etc.)	See p. 127-133
/	Cover protections (ProCover)	See p. 232-233

Please note...

There are many other available options (slider, panel, duck-board colours, beam sizes, fixings, etc.) which you can find on p.112 to 119.

Stair price list

On the width

7 Straight stair PVC slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m depth < 1.50 m	White	302.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	329.00
	Galet Grey*	365.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	487.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m depth < 2 m	White	396.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	432.00
	Galet Grey*	484.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	648.00

7 Roman or trapezoid stair PVC slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	White	407.00	586.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	442.00	637.00
	Galet Grey*	484.00	694.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	679.00	978.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	White	566.00	748.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	617.00	843.00
	Galet Grey*	679.00	905.00
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	936.00	1,268.00

*Due to its sensitivity to heat, we do not recommend the use of galet grey for stairs with slats that are not wide.

Polycarbonate slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m depth < 1.50 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	829.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	881.00
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m depth < 2 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,077.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,146.00

Polycarbonate slats

Dimensions	Colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
Roman or free stairs Ø < 3 m or wide base trapezoid < 3 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,106.00	1,593.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,174.00	1,690.00
Roman or free stairs Ø < 4 m or wide base trapezoid < 4 m	Blue-tinted translucent - Two-ply blue-tinted Black fumée	1,436.00	1,937.00
	Two-ply mother of pearl - Transparent Two-ply Transparent / Black	1,531.00	2,067.00

Along the length positioned at the end of the pool: WING System®

7

Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €
WING SYSTEM®, straight base = 1 m max. depth = 1 m	White	430.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	467.00
WING System®, straight base = 1.50 m max. depth = 1 m	White	491.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	551.00
WING System®, straight base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m	White	551.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	618.00

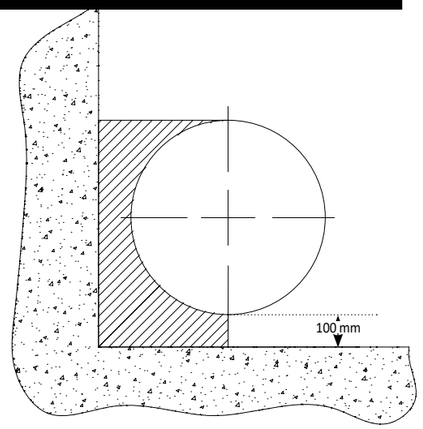
Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Right-angled finish Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish Price ex. VAT €
WING System® roman or free: base 1 m / max depth 0.5 m trapezoid: base 1 m / max depth 1 m	White	585.00	644.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	603.00	727.00
WING System® roman or free: base 1.5 m / max depth 0.75 m trapezoid: base 1.5 m / max depth 1 m	White	599.00	706.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	675.00	789.00
WING System® roman or free: base 2 m / max depth 1 m trapezoid: base 2 m / max depth 1 m	White	657.00	766.00
	Blue / Sable / Light Grey	747.00	862.00

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-contribution of € 0.12 for slatted covers - Recommended retail price subject to change.

Accessories

Elements provided for installing a submerged slatted cover (except for ZITA model).

As a safety measure and to achieve compliance with the standard, “access to behind the submerged slatted cover shall be prohibited via the installation of a protective device”.
(Extract from standard NFP 90-308 - § 7-1-1 - Access behind a submerged slatted cover - General information).
The diagram opposite shows the area that must have prohibited access (shaded area).

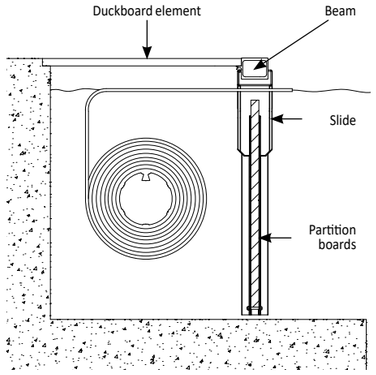


To prohibit access to this area, we offer a number of accessories:
- Prohibition from the top: duckboard walkway (beam + duckboard elements)
- Prohibition from the front: partition wall (sliders + partition panels).

If the ordered pool cover elements to not constitute a complete cover (missing beam, duckboard, partition wall, etc.), it is the installer’s responsibility to make sure that the implementation of the cover on the pool is compliant with the NF P 90-308 standard requirements.

Duckboard walkway

It consists of:
- A beam that will support the duckboard elements above the pool (choice of beams on p.113 to 115).
- Duckboard elements that will prevent access to the upper part of the slatted cover (choice of duckboard elements on p.116-117).
- Possibly, a support corner part if the duckboard elements do not rest on the pool deck in the rear part of the slatted cover (support corner part on p.113 to 115).

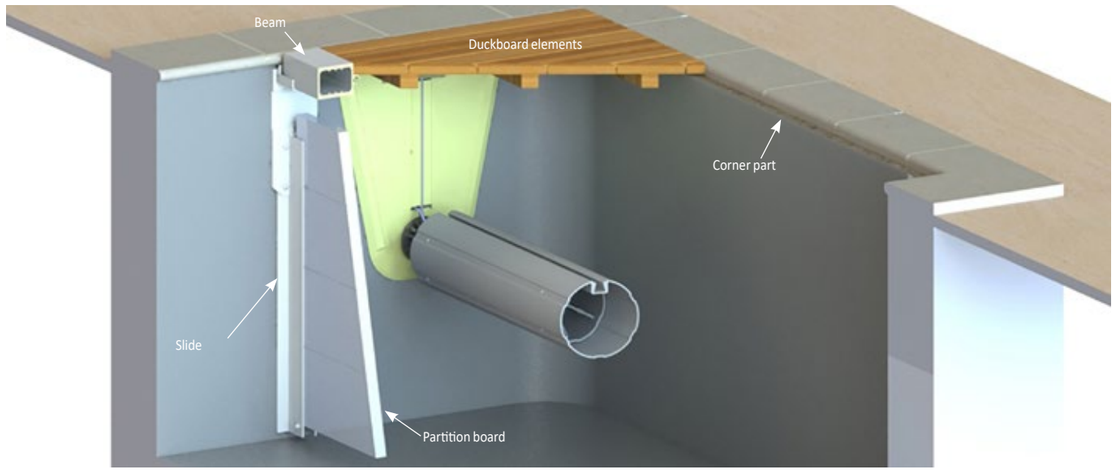


Partition wall

If not planned in the pool’s design (masonry wall, etc.), it can be incorporated. In this case, it consists of:
- A pair of sliders that will ensure panel side support (choice of sliders on p.118-119).
- Partition panels that will create a wall and separate the slatted cover area from the bathing area (choice of panels on p.118-119).

Defining the pit and the submerged accessories

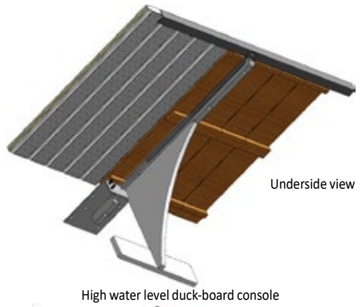
The pit and the submerged accessories for prohibiting its access will be defined by the surface area of the cover rolled up on its roller shaft, the clearances required for the slatted cover to operate correctly and the regulatory requirements (max. clearance for openings).
The diagram and table in § "K/ FOCUS ON... ROLLER SHAFTS” on p.154 provides the main data.



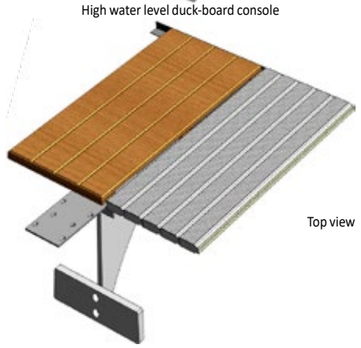
Go to

Find all our technical advice and data for pools longer than 15 m on p.151 to 159 of this guide.

Beams: special solutions



High water level duck-board console



Beamless solution

NEW

High water level duck-board console.
The duck-board consoles were designed for pools with a high water level.
They support the duckboard path without a beam. The number of consoles will vary depending on your duckboard configuration.
As standard, they are designed for 800 mm duckboards.
The consoles are connected together using a profile that stabilises all the duckboards.
They make it possible to have water levels of up to 40 mm from the levelling course.

Pool width	Number of consoles
From 2.04 to 3.03 m	4
From 3.04 to 4.03 m	5
From 4.04 to 5.03 m	6
From 5.04 to 6.03 m	7

Please note...

The authorised load per linear metre is 80 kg. Beyond this value, duckboard consoles need to be added.
This system is not compatible with PVC duckboards.

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 255 050 002	High water level duck-board console, each	**350.00**

Interior of an encased beam (detail)

Encased beam

Economical solution
Dimension: 105 x 105 mm. It is available in White, Sable and Light grey.

The encased beam can support a load of 400 Kg on the length and 150 Kg per linear metre (beam and duckboard weight included).
The length of the beam will be calculated to include an installation clearance which will take the thicknesses of the cases, slides, fixing screws and bolts into account. To allow sufficient space for a contact surface between the beam case and the beam itself, the coping nosing should not exceed 3 cm. Otherwise, the coping will need to be cut.

Price list

Description		105 mm PVC encased beam + 2 boxes	
Colour	Length	Code	Price ex. VAT €
White Encased beam	3 m	KA 256 300 000	**504.00**
	3.50 m	KA 256 350 000	**550.00**
	4 m	KA 256 400 000	**586.00**
	4.50 m	KA 256 450 000	**653.00**
	5 m	KA 256 500 000	**689.00**
	5.50 m	KA 256 550 000	**787.00**
	6 m	KA 256 600 000	**833.00**
Sable Encased beam	3 m	KA 256 300 200	**524.00**
	3.50 m	KA 256 350 200	**571.00**
	4 m	KA 256 400 200	**607.00**
	4.50 m	KA 256 450 200	**674.00**
	5 m	KA 256 500 200	**710.00**
	5.50 m	KA 256 550 200	**807.00**
	6 m	KA 256 600 200	**853.00**
Light grey Encased beam	3 m	KA 256 300 600	**555.00**
	3.50 m	KA 256 350 600	**597.00**
	4 m	KA 256 400 600	**632.00**
	4.50 m	KA 256 450 600	**699.00**
	5 m	KA 256 500 600	**735.00**
	5.50 m	KA 256 550 600	**833.00**
	6 m	KA 256 600 600	**880.00**

Description

Each beam is delivered with:
- 2 support cases.
- Screws and bolts.

Order form P. 258 to 273

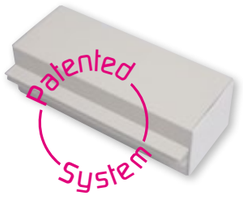
Aluminium beams

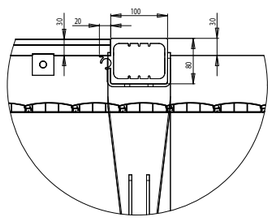
This range of beams is available in White, Sable or Light Grey coated aluminium (automotive quality coating).
Each beam is delivered to you with two housing cases as well as the necessary screws and bolts.
To solve water-level problems, 3 beam sizes are available:

- **Standard beam: height 120 mm (up to 7 m).**
- **Flat beam: height 80 mm (up to 5 m).**
- **Extra flat beam: height 50 mm (up to 7 m).** Duckboards cover the beam, making for a total height of about 80 mm. The duckboard + beam unit is shorter than for the 80 and 120 mm beams.

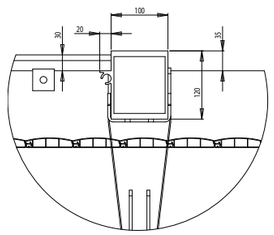
The 80 mm beam (up to 5 m) is **pre-arched (patented system) and does not require the use of anti-bending brackets.**
Our beam and the duckboard walkway are designed to bear a maximum load of 400 kg on their length and 150 kg/linear metre (beam and duckboard weight included).
Indicate the width between the pool's coping nosing on the order form. We will calculate the length of the beam to guarantee its installation and optimum mechanical strength of the whole (beam/duckboard walkway).
The length of the beam will be calculated to include an installation clearance which will take the thicknesses of the cases, slides, fixing screws and bolts into account.
To allow sufficient space for a contact surface between the beam case and the beam itself, the coping nosing should not protrude by more than 3 cm. Otherwise, the coping will need to be cut. Under no circumstances should the beam be re-cut.

Pre-arched beam: height 80 mm

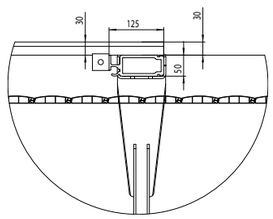




Beam height 120 mm

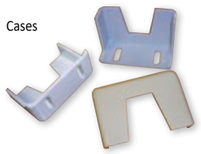


Beam height 50 mm



Anti-bending bracket (for 50 and 120 mm beams)

Cases



Bracket support for beam housing

Beam support insert

Where to find...

Our information, advice and imperatives on p.151 to 159 and in particular, focuses K, L, M.

For Info

Possibility of customised colours: please contact us.

Idea

Wide range of customisation or integration possibilities outside of standard products:

- specific component colours (beam, duckboard),
- specific structures for continuity of the pool decks,
- specific positions for mechanisms, etc.

Our teams are at your disposal for advice and technical support.

Price list

Description		50 mm beam + 2 boxes			80 mm beam + 2 boxes		120 mm beam + 2 boxes		
Colour	Length	Anti-bending C.	Code	Price ex. VAT €	Code	Price ex. VAT €	Anti-bending C.	Code	Price ex. VAT €
White beam	3 m	1	KA 250 301 100	**702.00**	KA 250 300 200	**669.00**	/	KA 250 300 000	**581.00**
	3.50 m	1	KA 250 351 100	**733.00**	KA 250 350 200	**692.00**	/	KA 250 350 000	**607.00**
	4 m	2	KA 250 401 100	**764.00**	KA 250 400 200	**725.00**	/	KA 250 400 000	**639.00**
	4.50 m	2	KA 250 451 100	**1,008.00**	KA 250 450 200	**811.00**	/	KA 250 450 000	**722.00**
	5 m	3	KA 250 501 100	**1,049.00**	KA 250 500 200	**846.00**	/	KA 250 500 000	**759.00**
	5.50 m	3	KA 250 551 100	**1,079.00**	/	**/**	/	KA 250 550 000	**835.00**
	6 m	4	KA 250 601 100	**1,115.00**	/	**/**	/	KA 250 600 000	**891.00**
	6.50 m	4	KA 250 651 100	**1,496.00**	/	**/**	1	KA 250 650 000	**1,126.00**
	7 m	5	KA 250 701 100	**1,598.00**	/	**/**	1	KA 250 700 100	**1,265.00**
Sable beam	3 m	1	KA 251 301 100	**737.00**	KA 251 300 200	**699.00**	/	KA 251 300 000	**581.00**
	3.50 m	1	KA 251 351 100	**770.00**	KA 251 350 200	**720.00**	/	KA 251 350 000	**607.00**
	4 m	2	KA 251 401 100	**799.00**	KA 251 400 200	**748.00**	/	KA 251 400 000	**639.00**
	4.50 m	2	KA 251 451 100	**1,059.00**	KA 251 450 200	**835.00**	/	KA 251 450 000	**722.00**
	5 m	3	KA 251 501 100	**1,100.00**	KA 251 500 200	**878.00**	/	KA 251 500 000	**759.00**
	5.50 m	3	KA 251 551 100	**1,135.00**	/	**/**	/	KA 251 550 000	**835.00**
	6 m	4	KA 251 601 100	**1,171.00**	/	**/**	/	KA 251 600 000	**891.00**
	6.50 m	4	KA 251 651 100	**1,573.00**	/	**/**	1	KA 251 650 000	**1,126.00**
	7 m	5	KA 251 701 100	**1,679.00**	/	**/**	1	KA 251 700 100	**1,265.00**
Light grey beam	3 m	1	KA 253 301 100	**737.00**	KA 253 300 200	**730.00**	/	KA 253 300 000	**642.00**
	3.50 m	1	KA 253 351 100	**770.00**	KA 253 350 200	**750.00**	/	KA 253 350 000	**669.00**
	4 m	2	KA 253 401 100	**799.00**	KA 253 400 200	**781.00**	/	KA 253 400 000	**701.00**
	4.50 m	2	KA 253 451 100	**1,059.00**	KA 253 450 200	**870.00**	/	KA 253 450 000	**792.00**
	5 m	3	KA 253 501 100	**1,100.00**	KA 253 500 200	**922.00**	/	KA 253 500 000	**835.00**
	5.50 m	3	KA 253 551 100	**1,135.00**	/	**/**	/	KA 253 550 000	**915.00**
	6 m	4	KA 253 601 100	**1,171.00**	/	**/**	/	KA 253 600 000	**982.00**
	6.50 m	4	KA 253 651 100	**1,573.00**	/	**/**	1	KA 253 650 000	**1,334.00**
	7 m	5	KA 253 701 100	**1,679.00**	/	**/**	1	KA 253 700 100	**1,457.00**
Galet grey beam	3 m	1	KA 254 301 100	**811.00**	KA 254 300 200	**760.00**	/	KA 254 300 000	**679.00**
	3.50 m	1	KA 254 351 100	**847.00**	KA 254 350 200	**782.00**	/	KA 254 350 000	**699.00**
	4 m	2	KA 254 401 100	**881.00**	KA 254 400 200	**811.00**	/	KA 254 400 000	**730.00**
	4.50 m	2	KA 254 451 100	**1,166.00**	KA 254 450 200	**922.00**	/	KA 254 450 000	**829.00**
	5 m	3	KA 254 501 100	**1,211.00**	KA 254 500 200	**974.00**	/	KA 254 500 000	**878.00**
	5.50 m	3	KA 254 551 100	**1,249.00**	/	**/**	/	KA 254 550 000	**961.00**
	6 m	4	KA 254 601 100	**1,288.00**	/	**/**	/	KA 254 601 100	**1,038.00**
	6.50 m	4	KA 254 651 100	**1,700.00**	/	**/**	1	KA 254 650 000	**1,566.00**
	7 m	5	KA 254 701 100	**1,846.00**	/	**/**	1	KA 254 700 100	**1,691.00**

120 mm beam housing case support bracket (per pair)	KA 255 040 000	**101.00**
50/80 mm beam housing case support bracket (per pair)	KA 255 040 001	**101.00**
Anti-bending bracket for beam 120 mm	KA 255 050 000	**455.00**
Anti-bending bracket for 50/80 mm beam	KA 255 050 001	**455.00**
White-coated 80/120 general purpose housing case (per pair)	KA 960 250 081	**115.00**
Sable coated 80/120 general purpose housing case (per pair)	KA 960 251 081	**115.00**
Light grey coated 80/120 general purpose housing case (per pair)	KA 960 253 081	**124.00**
Galet grey coated 80/120 general purpose housing case (per pair)	KA 960 252 081	**130.00**
White coated 50 mm beam housing case (per pair)	KA 960 251 050	**115.00**
Sable coated 50 mm beam housing case (per pair)	KA 960 251 051	**115.00**
Light grey coated 50 mm beam housing case (per pair)	KA 960 251 052	**124.00**
Galet grey coated 50 mm beam housing case (per pair)	KA 960 251 053	**130.00**
White coated encased beam housing (per pair)	KA 960 256 105	**115.00**
Sable coated encased beam housing (per pair)	KA 960 256 107	**115.00**
Light grey coated encased beam housing (per pair)	KA 960 256 106	**124.00**
Galet grey coated encased beam housing (per pair)	KA 960 256 108	**130.00**
ø 8 mm chemical plug with threaded insert (per unit)	KA 220 889 080	**18.00**
Embedded beam support and slide fastening (per pair)	KA 205 055 160	**117.00**

Recommended retail price subject to change.

Order form P. 258 to 273

Duckboards

Duckboards are essential for covering and preventing access to the technical pit for submerged slatted covers
The type of duckboard is a matter of choice. Under no circumstances should you choose duckboards that are not capable of bearing the weight of two people per linear metre or in contrast, choose duckboards that are too heavy which would make the beam sag. We recommend duckboards with a weight no greater than 25 kg/m² and that are capable of bearing a load of 150 kg/linear metre.
Our duckboards are studied to be compatible with Abriblue and Hydra Système beams and fastenings (strength, weight, etc.). The size of the duckboard depends on the length of the pool to be covered (see table on p.154).

Our duckboards come in 2 standard lengths:

- 800 mm for pools under 17 m*.
- 925 mm for pools under 25 m*.

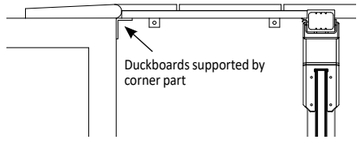
* Values for straight corner pits and duckboard that does not cover the beam.

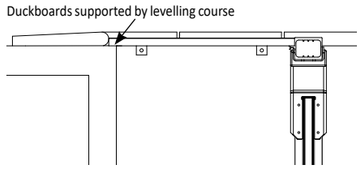
The number of modules is calculated in relation to the pool width. In some configurations, we may have to deliver slatted casing only for a better fit with the order measurements. In all cases, including bespoke duckboard (slatted casing or module cuts, creation of corners, etc.) are to be carried out by you on site.

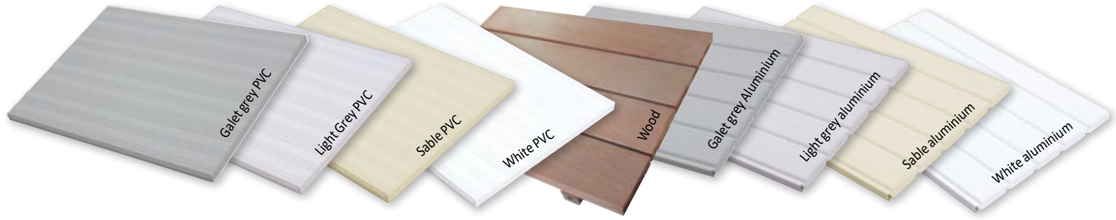
The possibilities:

Duckboards, thickness 30 mm	Module width in mm	Length in mm			Colour
		Max. to-measure	Standard		
PVC	500	925	800	925	White / Sable / Grey / Galet grey
Exotic wood	500	1500	800	925	Untreated
Aluminium	450	1500	800	925	White / Sable / Grey / Galet grey

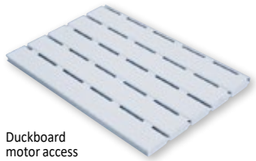
- **Reinforced PVC** duckboards – white, sable or grey - are delivered in modules. The modules clip together immediately. Reinforced PVC is economical and requires no maintenance. **For non-standard PVC duckboards, the slats can be no longer than 925 mm.**
- **Aluminium duckboards** – white, sable or grey – do not become slippery or burn your feet in the sun. They require no maintenance. They are delivered in ready-assembled modules. For non-standard aluminium duckboards, the slats can be no longer than 1,500 mm. **Aluminium duckboards are not suitable for DIVER models.**
- **Untreated exotic** wood duckboards have the smooth feel of wood and merge perfectly into a natural environment. They require the same maintenance as any wooden furniture. They are delivered in ready-assembled modules. For non-standard wood duckboards, the slatted casing can be no longer than 1,500 mm.







Duckboards



Duckboard motor access hatch

Aluminium duckboard slats

PVC duckboard slats

Price list

Reinforced PVC duckboards			
Colour	Dimensions in mm	Code	Price ex. VAT €
White	500 x 800	KA 270 200 800	**90.00**
	500 x 925	KA 270 200 925	**115.00**
	Non-standard*	KA 270 200 999	**252.00**
Sable	500 x 800	KA 270 202 800	**101.00**
	500 x 925	KA 270 202 925	**126.00**
	Non-standard*	KA 270 202 999	**277.00**
Light grey	500 x 800	KA 270 203 800	**114.00**
	500 x 925	KA 270 203 925	**137.00**
	Non-standard*	KA 270 203 999	**289.00**
Galet Grey	500 x 800	KA 270 204 800	**134.00**
	500 x 925	KA 270 204 925	**167.00**
	Non-standard*	KA 270 204 999	**328.00**

Exotic wood duckboards		
Dimensions in mm	Code	Price ex. VAT €
500 x 800	KA 270 160 800	**155.00**
500 x 925	KA 270 160 925	**183.00**
Non-standard*	KA 270 160 999	**407.00**

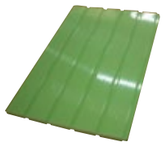
Coated aluminium duckboards			
Colour	Dimensions in mm	Code	Price ex. VAT €
White	450 x 800	KA 270 100 800	**100.00**
	450 x 925	KA 270 100 925	**124.00**
	Non-standard*	KA 270 100 999	**295.00**
Sable	450 x 800	KA 270 102 800	**122.00**
	450 x 925	KA 270 102 925	**144.00**
	Non-standard*	KA 270 102 999	**333.00**
Light grey	450 x 800	KA 270 103 800	**127.00**
	450 x 925	KA 270 103 925	**150.00**
	Non-standard*	KA 270 103 999	**367.00**
Galet Grey	450 x 800	KA 270 104 800	**149.00**
	450 x 925	KA 270 104 925	**179.00**
	Non-standard*	KA 270 104 999	**421.00**

PVC duckboard slatted casing: Width 125 mm			
Colour	Dimensions in mm	Code	Price ex. VAT €
White	800	KA 270 240 800	**19.00**
	925	KA 270 240 925	**25.00**
Sable	800	KA 270 242 800	**22.00**
	925	KA 270 242 925	**31.00**
Light grey	800	KA 270 303 800	**25.00**
	925	KA 270 303 925	**34.00**
Galet Grey	800	KA 270 304 800	**31.00**
	925	KA 270 304 925	**39.00**

Aluminium duckboard slatted casing: width 90 mm			
Colour	Dimensions in mm	Code	Price ex. VAT €
White	800	KA 270 140 800	**24.00**
	925	KA 270 140 925	**31.00**
Sable	800	KA 270 142 800	**31.00**
	925	KA 270 142 925	**38.00**
Light grey	800	KA 270 403 800	**34.00**
	925	KA 270 403 925	**40.00**
Galet Grey	800	KA 270 404 800	**36.00**
	925	KA 270 404 925	**43.00**

For Info

Possibility of customised colours: please contact us.



Duckboard motor access hatch (IMM'Box)				
Material	Colour	Dimensions in mm	Code	Price ex. VAT €
Reinforced PVC	White	810 x 810	KA 270 265 100	**306.00**
		Non-standard*	KA 270 265 105	**359.00**
	Sable	810 x 810	KA 270 265 102	**346.00**
		Non-standard*	KA 270 265 107	**413.00**
Coated Aluminium	White	810 x 810	KA 270 165 100	**522.00**
		Non-standard*	KA 270 165 105	**628.00**
	Sable	810 x 810	KA 270 165 102	**614.00**
		Non-standard*	KA 270 165 107	**725.00**
Wood	/	810 x 810	KA 270 165 150	**312.00**
		Non-standard*	KA 270 165 180	**450.00**

Recommended retail price subject to change - *price per m²

Corner part		
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 270 170 050	50 x 70 mm stainless steel corner part for duckboard (per linear metre)	**106.00**

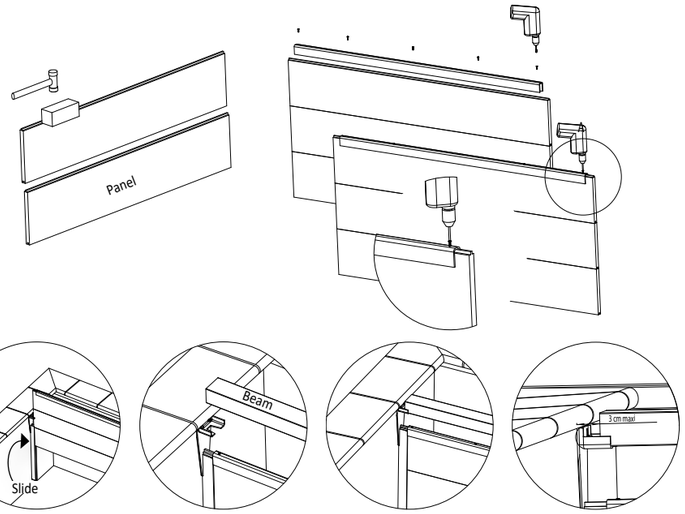
Order form P. 258 to 273

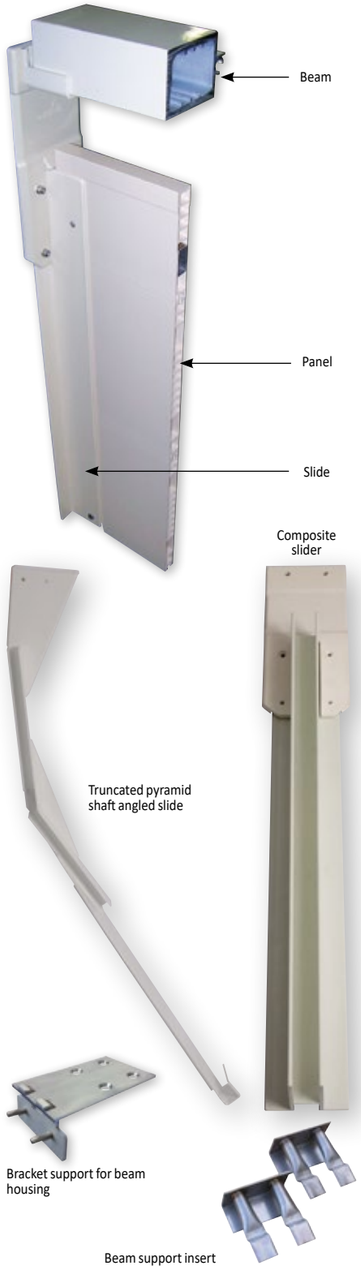
Partition walls

After selecting your submerged slatted safety cover, make its installation easier by buying the embedded parts and obtaining the following accessories:

- Two sliders which will guarantee the strength of the partition.
- A partition wall which will close off the technical pit where the slat cover and its roller shaft are submerged.
- A beam which will extend over the partition and will support,
- A duckboard walkway which will cover the technical pit.

Mounting of partitions with U-fittings





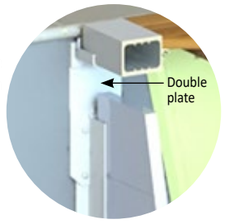
Pool depth where partition is to be installed*	Slide height	Number of panels
From 95 to 114 cm	90	3
From 115 to 120 cm	110	3
From 121 to 134 cm	110	4
From 135 to 150 cm	130	4
From 151 to 154 cm	130	5

Pool depth where partition is to be installed*	Slide height	Number of panels
From 155 to 174 cm	150	5
From 175 to 180 cm	170	5
From 181 to 194 cm	170	6
From 195 to 210 cm	190	6
From 211 to 215 cm	190	7

* flat bottom & vertical sides

The sliders

Our composite sliders have a double plate that has the advantage of not having to work on the coping: the partition and beam are fixed to the same support ▶



- 6 slide heights depending on the pool depth at the level of the partition. The sliders are delivered ready-to-mount: joints and fasteners included.
- 2 types of slider fastenings exist: on levelling course or on side.
- White, sable and grey straight sliders are available in composite materials. The other coloured sliders are made of coated aluminium.
- Sliders made to measure according to the pool bottom drawings.

The panels

Our partitions are made of 25 mm thick reinforced PVC panels for a height of 300 mm. The panels slot into each other with ease. Our standard partitions can be installed for a maximum width of 7 m and a maximum depth of 2.14 m.
For non-flat bottoms, the cutting and adjustment of the partition to the pool bottom profile are carried out on site by the installer.

Please read

Our information, advice and imperatives on p.151 to 159 and in particular, focuses K, L, M.

For Info

Other colours available: contact us.

Price list

Slides

Description		Side fixing Code	Side fixing Price ex. VAT €	Levelling course fixing Beam 80 code	Levelling course fixing Beam 120 code	Levelling course fixing Price ex. VAT €
White straight sliders*	Depth 95 to 114 cm	KA 260 000 900	271.00	KA 260 000 902	KA 260 000 901	339.00
	Depth 115 to 134 cm	KA 260 001 100	315.00	KA 260 001 102	KA 260 001 101	385.00
	Depth 135 to 154 cm	KA 260 001 300	338.00	KA 260 001 302	KA 260 001 301	409.00
	Depth 155 to 174 cm	KA 260 001 500	377.00	KA 260 001 502	KA 260 001 501	445.00
	Depth 175 to 194 cm	KA 260 001 700	441.00	KA 260 001 702	KA 260 001 701	511.00
	Depth 195 to 214 cm	KA 260 001 900	491.00	KA 260 001 902	KA 260 001 901	559.00
Sable straight sliders*	Depth 95 to 114 cm	KA 261 000 900	292.00	KA 261 000 902	KA 261 000 901	364.00
	Depth 115 to 134 cm	KA 261 001 100	340.00	KA 261 001 102	KA 261 001 101	412.00
	Depth 135 to 154 cm	KA 261 001 300	373.00	KA 261 001 302	KA 261 001 301	441.00
	Depth 155 to 174 cm	KA 261 001 500	414.00	KA 261 001 502	KA 261 001 501	486.00
	Depth 175 to 194 cm	KA 261 001 700	490.00	KA 261 001 702	KA 261 001 701	558.00
	Depth 195 to 214 cm	KA 261 001 900	542.00	KA 261 001 902	KA 261 001 901	612.00
Light grey straight sliders*	Depth 95 to 114 cm	KA 266 000 900	305.00	KA 266 000 902	KA 266 000 901	377.00
	Depth 115 to 134 cm	KA 266 001 100	352.00	KA 266 001 102	KA 266 001 101	425.00
	Depth 135 to 154 cm	KA 266 001 300	383.00	KA 266 001 302	KA 266 001 301	451.00
	Depth 155 to 174 cm	KA 266 001 500	428.00	KA 266 001 502	KA 266 001 501	498.00
	Depth 175 to 194 cm	KA 266 001 700	501.00	KA 266 001 702	KA 266 001 701	570.00
	Depth 195 to 214 cm	KA 266 001 900	553.00	KA 266 001 902	KA 266 001 901	623.00
Galet grey straight sliders*	Depth 95 to 114 cm	KA 267 000 900	322.00	KA 267 000 902	KA 267 000 901	392.00
	Depth 115 to 134 cm	KA 267 001 100	373.00	KA 267 001 102	KA 267 001 101	442.00
	Depth 135 to 154 cm	KA 267 001 300	403.00	KA 267 001 302	KA 267 001 301	476.00
	Depth 155 to 174 cm	KA 267 001 500	450.00	KA 267 001 502	KA 267 001 501	521.00
	Depth 175 to 194 cm	KA 267 001 700	528.00	KA 267 001 702	KA 267 001 701	601.00
	Depth 195 to 214 cm	KA 267 001 900	581.00	KA 267 001 902	KA 267 001 901	654.00
To-measure straight slider and levelling course, all colours *						Please contact us
To-measure angled slider, all colours *						Please contact us
To-measure slider, all colours *						Please contact us
White U-slide for fastening*					KA 260 150 100	377.00

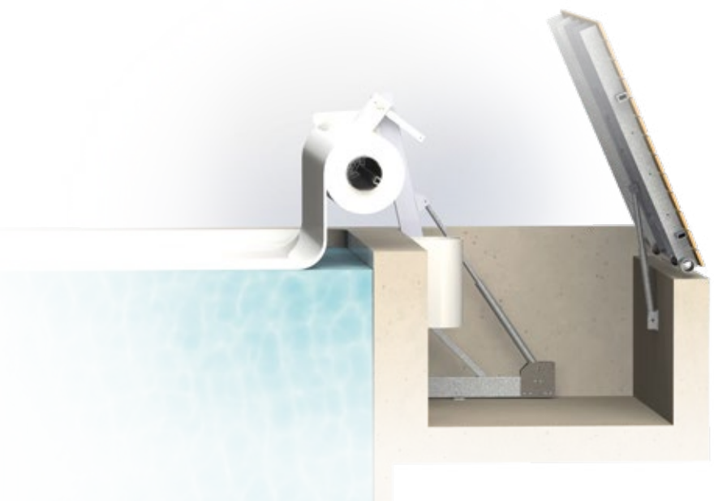
Panels

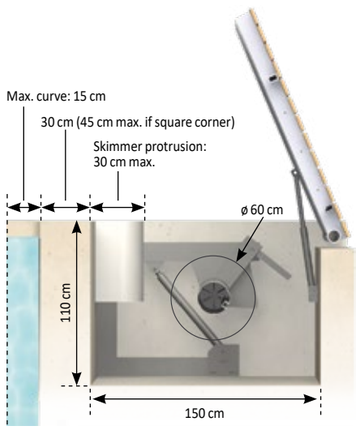
Description	White Code	White Price ex. VAT €	Sable Code	Sable Price ex. VAT €	Light grey Code	Light grey Price ex. VAT €	Galet grey Code	Galet grey Price ex. VAT €
3 m wide panels	KA 260 300 000	199.00	KA 260 300 200	209.00	KA 260 300 600	219.00	KA 260 300 500	244.00
4 m wide panels	KA 260 400 000	213.00	KA 260 400 200	231.00	KA 260 400 600	241.00	KA 260 400 500	270.00
5 m wide panels	KA 260 500 000	232.00	KA 260 500 200	248.00	KA 260 500 600	263.00	KA 260 500 500	282.00
6 m wide panels	KA 260 600 000	251.00	KA 260 600 200	270.00	KA 260 600 600	292.00	KA 260 600 500	312.00
7 m wide panels	KA 260 700 000	315.00	KA 260 700 200	345.00	KA 260 700 600	366.00	KA 260 700 500	398.00
Set fee partition cut (net)							KA 260 750 500	58.00

Embedded parts

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 205 055 160	Embedded beam support fastening (per pair)	117.00
KA 255 040 000	120 mm beam housing case support bracket (per pair)	101.00
KA 255 040 001	50/80 mm beam housing case support bracket (per pair)	101.00

Order form P. 258 to 273





DEEPSO

MADE IN FRANCE

Above-water slatted cover totally integrated into the pool deck.

NEW BUILD | MOTORISATION GUARANTEE* 4 years | STRUCTURE GUARANTEE* 3 years | SLAT COVER GUARANTEE* 3 years | NF P 90-308 STANDARD | SLOW MODE

*See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

Product

Automatic and fully integrated, above-water slatted safety cover.

- **Invisible.**
- **Does not clutter the pool deck.**
- **Does not clutter the pool.**

Integrated below its removable pool deck, the DEEPSO slatted cover is invisible. The mechanism can only be seen during slat cover opening and closing phases. DEEPSO prevents any swimming volume from being lost. It does not take up space on the pool deck or limit access to the pool.
With its design and the technological choices retained (mechanical and hydraulic systems), DEEPSO is a simple and reliable product.
Adapting DEEPSO on existing or new pools requires planning the creation of a dry pit.

No loss of space in the pool.
The pool deck is clear, accessible and aesthetic.

One single effortless action (remote control optional), opening the box releases the mechanism.

The motorised roller shaft is automatically brought in line with the pool and the slat cover can be unrolled for total securing of your pool quickly and easily.

Slat cover deployed or drawn back, the slatted cover structure is invisible.

Dry pit specifications:

- The dry pit is the area dug in the pool deck that receives the DEEPSO. It is created in extension of the length of the swimming pool.
- This pit must be built in concrete and must remain dry. It must be equipped with a system that prevents any stagnation of water and immersion of electrical components.
- Standard pit dimensions:
  Length = pool width + 1.25 m / Width = 1.50 m / Depth = 1.10 m.
- The space between the pool wall and the start of the dry pit must not exceed 45 cm (or 30 cm if curve of 15 cm). The skimmer baskets may protrude the dry pit by a maximum of 30 cm.

Description

Range of application:
- ≥ 2 x 2 m ≤ 5 x 12 m (for larger sizes please contact us).

Motorisation:
- Declutchable 24V tube motor (composite roller shaft) with automatic limit switches.
- Transformer box.
- 3-Position control system (neutral, opening, closure) for the mechanism.

Structure:
- Mounting frame equipped with 2 tilting arms & hydraulic cylinders.
- Hydraulic unit and hoses.
- Duckboard structure equipped with cylinders for raising.

Slat cover:
- PVC slats (see p.126 to 131) or polycarbonate slats (see p.132 to 134).

- Anti-lifting loop locking mechanism (see p.136).

Duckboards:
- PVC, wood or aluminium (see p.116-117).

Options

- Slow Mode function.
- Locking mechanisms: Coverlock or FEEX'O (see p.137).

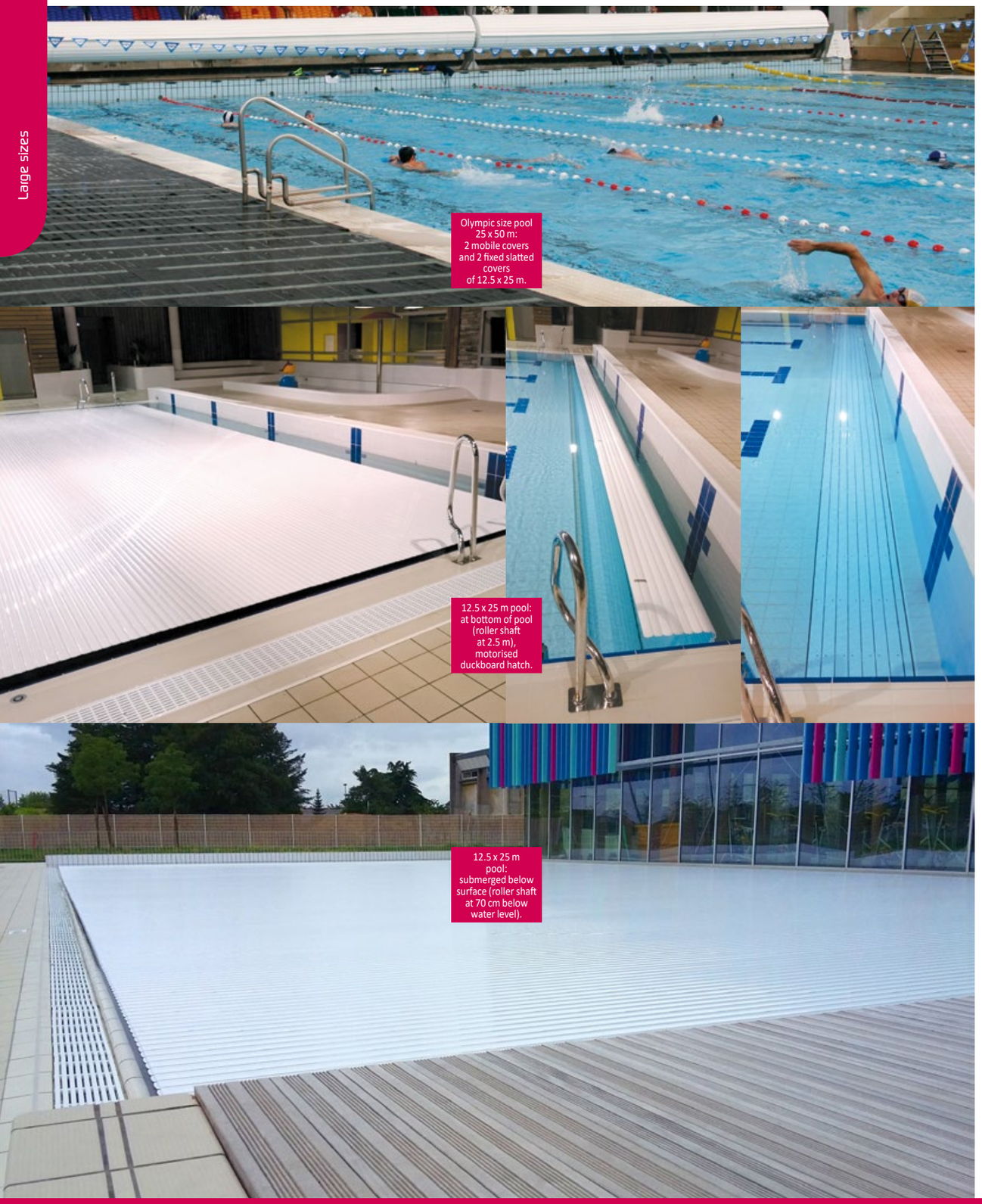
Please note...

- **Each project must be subjected to an in-depth analysis by our design office to show its feasibility and provide a quote.**
- DEEPSO is not compatible with WING System®.

Where to find...

- The DEEPSO manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- The DEEPSO demonstration video is online at www.abriblue.com / Products / Fold-away cover.

Special DEEPSO order form available from our sales department.



Large slatted covers

Abriblue expertise for institutions and professionals

For camp sites, residences and public swimming pools, ABRIBLUE offers a complete range of perfectly adapted solutions.

The Abriblue team:

- carries out the feasibility study and costing,
- provides its expertise when compiling the files and requests for proposals,
- produces the technical definition of the products according to the dimensions and the site's constraints,
- manufactures the mechanical components and slat covers,
- manages the logistics operation with suitable resources,
- manages the installation of the equipment on site.

In addition, ABRIBLUE proposes servicing and maintenance contracts.

Product

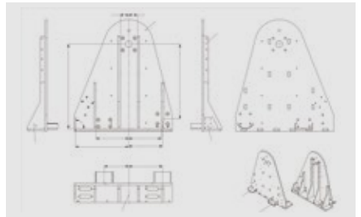
More and more demand from collectivities.

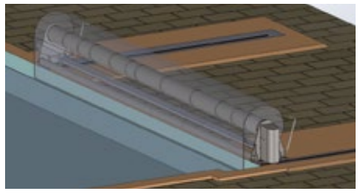
- **Design, manufacture and installation.**
- **Genuine solution for energy savings issues (heating).**
- **Allow easy pool access management.**

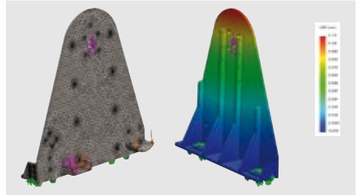
Contact

For all your projects, contact our sales department at **+33 (0)2 43 42 39 20** or send us a description by email to **order@nextpool.com**

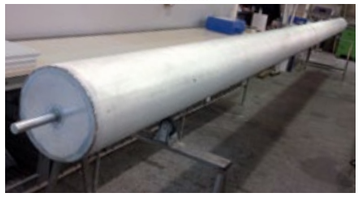
Feasibility study, costing, technical support. Technical definition of the products







Bespoke manufacture



Suitable installation logistics

Installation team

Our slat covers plusses

ABRIBLUE 83 mm slat

Efficiency

- Excellent buoyancy thanks to its high volume of air.
- Easy to maintain and clean due to the limited number of cracks between the slats.
- Ultrasound welding watertightness.
- UV Treatment

Finish

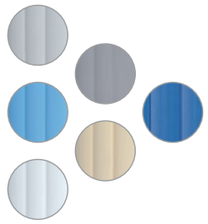
- Guide wheels.
- Brush wings.
- Shaped finish to perfectly fit into the pool shape. Each wing is connected to the previous slat for more support and robustness.

Integration

- Very aesthetic slat profile, with no weld bumps or burrs.
- Slat covers available in many colours, so that your slatted cover blends perfectly with its environment.

PVC Version

6 colours available

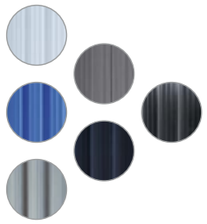


Compatible with WING System®

Our patented system to cover side surfaces such as stairs, beaches and paddling pools...
Available colours for the WING System®:

Polycarbonate version

6 colours available



High strength and heating power

Polycarbonate slats are suitable for all climates, from the coldest to the hottest.
Excellent resistance to extreme temperatures and impacts (mainly to hail).
They act as genuine solar devices that can heat the pool water.

Slats, table of comparison

	Load-bearing capacity (indicative value)	Watertightness	Removable wing	Brush wing	Shaped finish	WING System®	Coverlock	FEEX'O	Colour	Max. pool width	Standard NF P 90-308
ABRIBLUE PVC 83 mm slats	96 N/m²	Welding	✔	✔	Wings	✔	✔	✔**	6	13 m	✔
ABRIBLUE 83 mm polycarbonate slats	106 N/m²	Welding	✔	✔	Wings	-	✔	-	6	10 m	✔
76 mm PVC slats	77 N/m²	Welding	✔*	-	-	-	✔	✔**	4	6 m	✔

*Available in 2019. **FEEX'O is not available for translucent slats.

Similarly to the structure and motorisation, the slat cover is an important element that must be chosen with care. Here too, Abriblue has chosen quality at all levels:

Material quality

The Abriblue slat cover is made using heat insulated slats with 3 compartments for optimum buoyancy. Made from standardised, stain prevention treated U-PVC, composed of anti-UV calcium/zinc, or polycarbonate, they provide excellent heat resistance.
Abriblue slats are designed to withstand a total weight of at least 100 kg (an adult carrying a child) moving along the pool length or width. Well in excess of the standard's requirements, the raw materials we rigorously select bring you valuable benefits in terms of mechanical quality, surface appearance, fastness of the colours and durability.

Design and manufacture quality

The slats can be cut square (standard finish) or shaped (depending on the slat type). Abriblue slats are assembled by clipping them together (easier, quick and strong).

Finish quality

Our slat covers are factory tested at each stage of their production.
Each slat cover is delivered with its lift-proof safety system to be selected from the range of systems designed by Abriblue.

Choice

- ABRIBLUE PVC 83 mm slats
- ABRIBLUE 83 mm polycarbonate slats
- PVC 76 mm slats

Product

Industrial mastery guaranteeing the best finish on the market.

- **Choice of materials.**
- **Choice of colours.**
- **Choice of widths and finishes.**
- **Simple and adjustable roller shaft/slat cover connection that avoids drilling the shaft.**
- **Exclusive WING System®.**

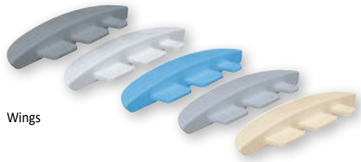
(1) Colours available on request. Other colours can be developed from time to time. Please contact our sales department to discuss feasibility.

ABRIBLUE PVC 83 mm slats

- Our PVC Sable/Light grey/Blue/White/Galet grey/Two-ply blue-tinted solar slats are compliant with the NF P 90-308 standard.
- Our caps are equipped with detachable wings, thereby making correction of the finished dimensions possible.
- A gap is still required between the slat cover and the sides of the wall for the slatted cover to operate correctly.
- Our slatted covers are delivered with a set of wings equipped with guide wheels, which help improve the movement.
- For manufacturing reasons, some slatted covers may be produced using traditional methods (gluing of the cap). In this case, the caps are equipped with non-detachable wings and may not have guide wheels.

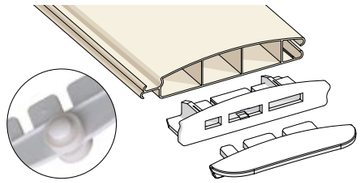
Please note...

The slats must not be covered with tarpaulins or any other elements that may cause their distortion by greenhouse effect (heating).
A temperature difference between the pool water and the ambient air greater than 15° may cause the slats to bend, which would then lift at their ends.
PVC slats can be ordered in various colours. Although they cannot claim compliance with standard NF P 90-308 and cannot therefore be considered as type approved security systems, these slats perform well enough to guarantee normal use.
Please ask us about the feasibility of your project.
Galet grey PVC and Blue-tinted two-ply solar PVC slats are limited to BANC models equipped with U.V. protection and the submerged range. Due to their sensitivity to sunlight, the rules on handling and use must be respected (see focus E on p.152 of this guide).
Due to their sensitivity to heat, we strongly discourage the use of Galet Grey slats for widths less than 4 m.
For the BANC range, when opening the removable top cover, the slats must be over the pool (in contact with the water).


Wings

Description

Our ABRIBLUE 83 mm slat covers are delivered with:
- Standard 20 mm wings (they can be replaced by 10, 15, 25 or 30 mm wings available on order).
- A set of wings equipped with a guide wheel, which helps improve the movement.



The pool

Price list

Abriblue 83 mm PVC slats - The pool										
Pool width	White Code	Price ex. VAT €/ linear metre	Blue Code	Sable Code	Light Grey Code*	Price ex. VAT €/ linear metre	Galet Grey Code**	Price ex. VAT €/ linear metre	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar Code**	Price ex. VAT €/ linear metre
3 m	KA 480 300 000	**165.00**	KA 480 300 100	KA 480 300 200	KA 480 300 600	**191.00**			KA 480 300 900	**312.00**
3.50 m	KA 480 350 000	**180.00**	KA 480 350 100	KA 480 350 200	KA 480 350 600	**206.00**			KA 480 350 900	**332.00**
4 m	KA 480 400 000	**201.00**	KA 480 400 100	KA 480 400 200	KA 480 400 600	**227.00**	KA 480 400 601	**258.00**	KA 480 400 900	**358.00**
4.50 m	KA 480 450 000	**221.00**	KA 480 450 100	KA 480 450 200	KA 480 450 600	**247.00**	KA 480 450 601	**278.00**	KA 480 450 900	**395.00**
5 m	KA 480 500 000	**241.00**	KA 480 500 100	KA 480 500 200	KA 480 500 600	**267.00**	KA 480 500 601	**298.00**	KA 480 500 900	**442.00**
5.50 m	KA 480 550 000	**263.00**	KA 480 550 100	KA 480 550 200	KA 480 550 600	**289.00**	KA 480 550 601	**324.00**	KA 480 550 900	**488.00**
6 m	KA 480 600 000	**288.00**	KA 480 600 100	KA 480 600 200	KA 480 600 600	**314.00**	KA 480 600 601	**354.00**	KA 480 600 900	**529.00**
7 m	KA 480 700 000	**334.00**	KA 480 700 100	KA 480 700 200	KA 480 700 600	**376.00**	KA 480 700 601	**406.00**	KA 480 700 900	**613.00**
8 m	KA 480 800 000	**396.00**	KA 480 800 100	KA 480 800 200	KA 480 800 600	**442.00**	KA 480 800 601	**484.00**	KA 480 800 900	**732.00**
9 m	KA 480 900 000	**511.00**	KA 480 900 100	KA 480 900 200	KA 480 900 600	**586.00**	KA 480 900 601	**627.00**	KA 480 900 900	**945.00**
10 m	KA 480 995 000	**575.00**	KA 480 995 100	KA 480 995 200	KA 480 995 600	**653.00**	KA 480 995 601	**694.00**	KA 480 995 900	**1,043.00**

Recommended retail price subject to change. *Grey slat: not suitable for slat covers for uncovered above-ground slatted covers where all or some of the slats are less than 4 m wide. **Galet grey and solar PVC slats are limited to BANC models equipped with U.V. protection and the submerged range.

Order form P. 258 to 273

Brush wing

Guide wheel

Brush wings mounted on slats

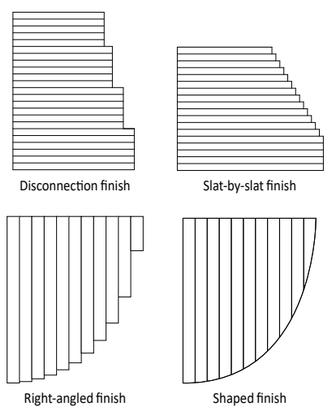
Optional: the brush wing

The brush wing fits onto all our slats equipped with removable wing caps. The support and the bristles are white. The bristles are approximately 22 mm long.
This system reduces the uncovered area of the pool between the slat cover and the wall, thereby limiting the entry of debris or objects into the pool (leaves, etc.) as much as possible.

Price list

Slat option		
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 960 492 005	Guide wheel on white wing (per pair)	**41.00**
KA 960 492 205	Guide wheel on sable wing (per pair)	**41.00**
KA 492 560 510	Brush wing (per unit)	**3.00**
KA 492 560 515	Brush wing (bag of 24)	**61.00**
KA 492 960 500	Optional slat cover with brush wing (per linear metre)	**53.00**

Recommended retail price subject to change.


Disconnection finish
Slat-by-slat finish
Right-angled finish
Shaped finish

Special shaped pools

For special shaped pools and pools with geometrical shapes that do not comply with the standard NF P 90-308, we offer two types of product, while respecting the clearance between the slatted cover and the sides of the pool (7 cm maximum):
- **Pool clearance greater than 7 cm** , 2 possibilities:
  - Disconnection: slat cover produced in compliance with standards by assembling mini-slat covers of 1.5 m minimum.
  - Slat-by-slat cutting: slat cover produced in compliance with standards by unified cutting of the slats.
- **Special shaped pools**: the slat cover will be produced by cutting each slat.

In all cases, consult us for costing.

Price list

Special cuts		
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 494 010 000	Square ladder cut	**248.00**
KA 494 020 000	Square filtering unit cut	**222.00**
KA 494 030 000	Right-angled cut - Radius < 600 mm or cut-off corner (per pair)	**104.00**
KA 494 035 000	Shaped cut - Radius < 150 mm or cut-off corner (per pair)	**62.00**
KA 494 045 000	Shaped cut - Radius < 300 mm or cut-off corner (per pair)	**95.00**
KA 494 040 000	Shaped cut - Radius < 600 mm or cut-off corner (per pair)	**126.00**
KA 494 050 000	Right-angled cut for simple special shape (set fee for 2 linear metres)	**317.00**
KA 494 060 000	Shaped cut for simple special shape (set fee for 2 linear metres)	**432.00**
KA 494 090 000	Disconnection cut (per unit)	**219.00**

Recommended retail price subject to change.

Where to find...

All the wing prices can be found in the specific "2019 Pool Spare Parts" catalogue. It can also be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Spare parts.

You should know

PRICING
Width: our pricing is based on the slat cover with slats of the width immediately higher than the dimensions of the pool to be covered.
Length: our pricing is based on the slat cover with a slat length equal to the overall length of the pool rounded up to the nearest ½ m.

Order form P. 258 to 273

ABRIBLUE PVC 83 mm slats

Stair shapes

- Straight stairs.
- Roman stairs (constant curve).
- Trapezoid stairs.
- Special-shaped stairs after feasibility study by us.

Stair cut

It can be of 2 types:
- **Right-angled finish**: a series of right-angled cuts allows the slat cover to fit the shape of the stairs properly.
- **Shaped finish**: we adjust the cut of the slats and watertight caps to allow the slat cover to fit the shape of the stairs.

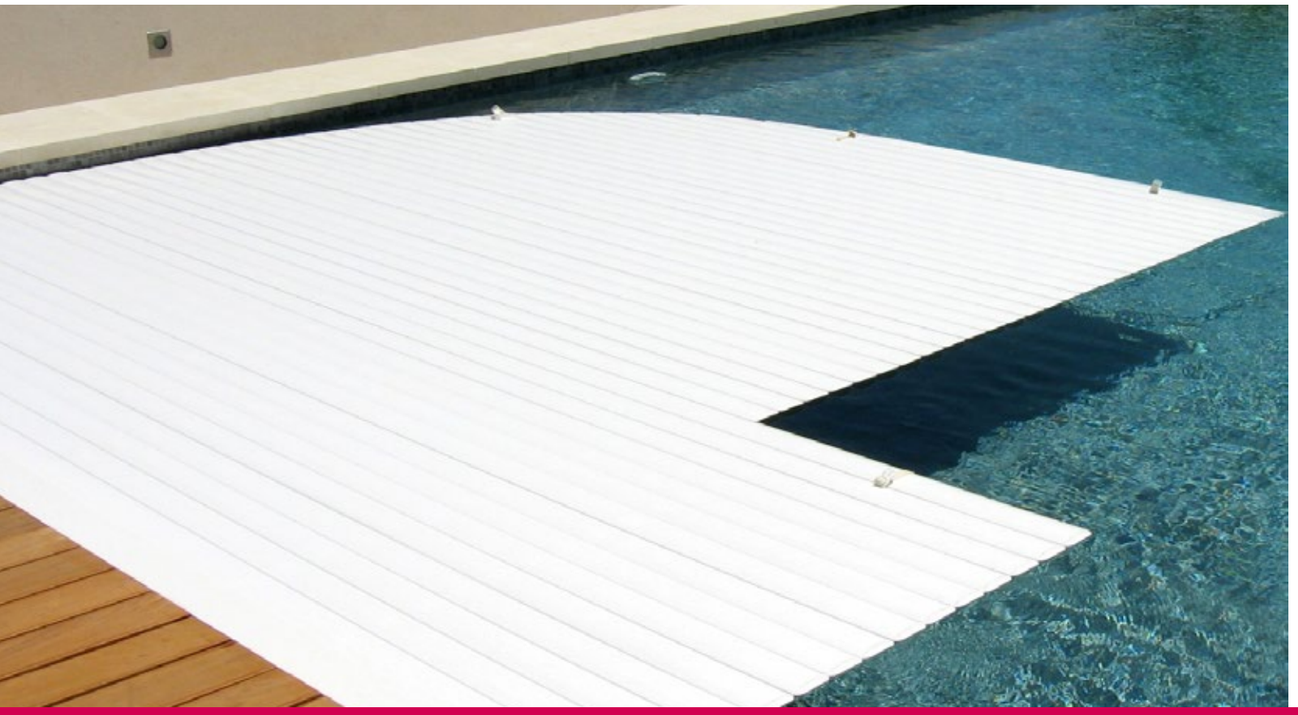
The shaped finish is reliable, aesthetic, safe and has a number of advantages.
- **Reliable and aesthetic**: the cap/slat assembly is produced by ultrasound welding (no silicone).
- **Safe**: the profiled wings join together with the preceding slat, thereby forming a smooth single-piece cover.
- **Advantages**: if necessary, work can be carried out on the profiled wings. They are interchangeable, therefore allowing minor and simple after-sales actions.

Caution

Galet grey PVC and Blue-tinted two-ply solar PVC slats are limited to BANC models equipped with U.V. protection and the submerged range. Due to their sensitivity to sunlight, the rules on handling and use must be respected (see focus E on p.152 of this guide).

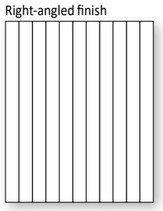
Please read

Our information, advice and imperatives on pages 151 to 159 and in particular focuses B, C, D, E, F and H.



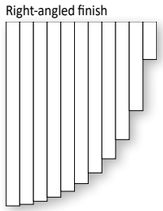
Price list

Right-angled finish

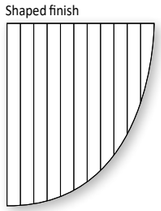


Abriblue 83 mm PVC slats - Straight stairs			
Description		Right-angled finish	
Dimensions	Slat colours	Code	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m, depth < 1.50 m	White	KA 482 030 000	**302.00**
	Blue	KA 482 030 100	**329.00**
	Sable	KA 482 030 200	**329.00**
	Light grey	KA 482 030 600	**329.00**
	Galet Grey*	KA 482 030 601	**365.00**
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	KA 482 030 900	**487.00**
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m, depth < 2 m	White	KA 482 050 000	**396.00**
	Blue	KA 482 050 100	**432.00**
	Sable	KA 482 050 200	**432.00**
	Light grey	KA 482 050 600	**432.00**
	Galet Grey*	KA 482 050 601	**484.00**
	Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	KA 482 050 900	**648.00**

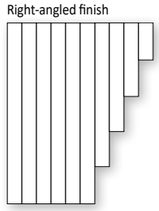
Right-angled finish



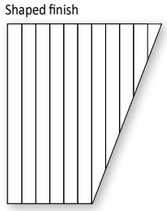
Shaped finish



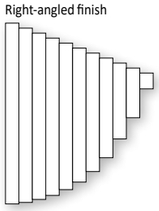
Right-angled finish



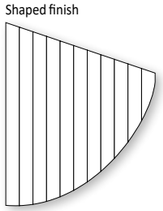
Shaped finish



Right-angled finish



Shaped finish



Abriblue 83 mm PVC slats - Roman, trapezoid or special shape stairs						
Slat colours	Right-angled finish			Shaped finish		
	Roman or special shape stairs diameter < 3 m	trapeze stairs large base < 3 m	Price ex. VAT €	Roman or special shape stairs diameter < 3 m	trapeze stairs large base < 3 m	Price ex. VAT €
White	KA 482 070 000	KA 482 120 000	**407.00**	KA 482 080 000	KA 482 140 000	**586.00**
Blue	KA 482 070 100	KA 482 120 100	**442.00**	KA 482 080 100	KA 482 140 100	**637.00**
Sable	KA 482 070 200	KA 482 120 200	**442.00**	KA 482 080 200	KA 482 140 200	**637.00**
Light grey	KA 482 070 600	KA 482 120 600	**442.00**	KA 482 080 600	KA 482 140 600	**637.00**
Galet Grey*	KA 482 070 611	KA 482 120 601	**484.00**	KA 482 080 611	KA 482 140 601	**694.00**
Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	KA 482 070 900	KA 482 120 900	**664.00**	KA 482 080 900	KA 482 140 900	**978.00**
Slat colours	Roman or special shape stairs diameter < 4 m	trapeze stairs large base < 4 m	Price ex. VAT €	Roman or special shape stairs diameter < 4 m	trapeze stairs large base < 4 m	Price ex. VAT €
White	KA 482 090 000	KA 482 160 000	**566.00**	KA 482 100 000	KA 482 180 000	**748.00**
Blue	KA 482 090 100	KA 482 160 100	**617.00**	KA 482 100 100	KA 482 180 100	**843.00**
Sable	KA 482 090 200	KA 482 160 200	**617.00**	KA 482 100 200	KA 482 180 200	**843.00**
Light grey	KA 482 090 600	KA 482 160 600	**617.00**	KA 482 100 600	KA 482 180 600	**843.00**
Galet Grey*	KA 482 090 601	KA 482 160 601	**679.00**	KA 482 100 601	KA 482 180 601	**905.00**
Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar	KA 482 090 900	KA 482 160 900	**936.00**	KA 482 100 900	KA 482 180 900	**1,268.00**

Recommended retail price subject to change - *Due to its sensitivity to heat, we do not recommend the use of Galet grey for stairs with slats that are not wide.

Order form P. 258 to 273

WING System®

Slat cover for lateral surfaces

NEW BUILD | REFURBISHMENT* | SLAT AND SYSTEM GUARANTEE** | NF P 90-308 STANDARD

*Adaptable to existing ABRIBLUE 83 mm slat covers.

**See sales terms and conditions on p.286 to 290.

WING System® can be used to cover side areas, **stairs, decks, paddling pools**. An additional hinged part is added to the slat cover, which is deployed by a simple rotational movement. The cover rolls up smoothly and the pool is secured by a homogeneous and aesthetic slat cover.

A quality guarantee

- The additional part is produced using identical methods, geometry and materials as for the slat cover slats, thus guaranteeing the same characteristics in terms of technical and aesthetic quality.
- A system of hinges attaches the additional part to the slat cover, allowing simple and quick assembly, and minor adjustments if necessary.

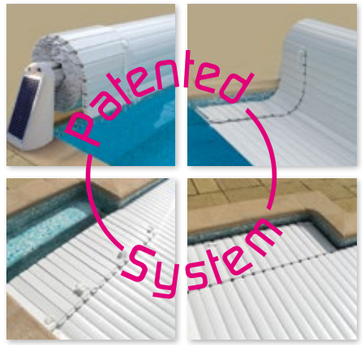
Successful tests

- Crushing test with a 20 Kg weight.
- Shock resistance (50 Kg weight dropped from a height of 50 cm) on the additional slat cover and on the hinge.
- 100 Kg man walking across 5 times consecutively.

Product

The solution for side surfaces.

- **Simple, practical, clever.**
- **An Abriblue exclusivity.**
- **Patented system.**
- **Compliant with the standard.**
- **Unique on the market.**
- **Fully built into the slatted cover.**
- **Adaptable to existing slat covers*.**



Description

Standard application range:

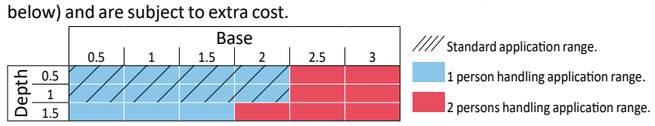
- On the pool length. Depth ≤ 1 m. Base ≤ 2 m.

Compatible models:

OPEN Classic **OPEN AERO** **OPEN Solar Energy**	No restriction.
Mobile models **SURF System®** **ODYSSÉE**	The presence of a WING System® may change the range of application. Contact our technical department to check that your project is feasible.
BANC range	In some cases a special flange is required to guarantee the slat cover clearance, thereby changing the base price.
IMM'Ax **IMMÉO** **IMM'Box**	Water level under beam: 5 cm, pit space: table on page 154 of the catalogue with D/L and C dimensions increased by 10 cm. WING System® surface limited to a 2 m base and a depth of 1 m and positioned at the pool end opposite to the winder.

Surfaces and handling:

Outside the standard field of application, the base and depth can be exceeded (see table below) and are subject to extra cost.



- For large size WING Systems®, strap systems should be used to facilitate handling.
- The WING System® should be handled carefully throughout the entire movement.
- **CAUTION!** Handling a WING System® that requires 2 people on your own will cause irreparable damage to the slats and hinges.

Slat cover:

- PVC slats (see p.126 to 131) White, Blue, Sable or Light Grey.

Technical constraints

- **WING System® is only possible on a slat cover using ABRIBLUE 83 mm slats.** It is not compatible with the use of polycarbonate, Blue-Tinted Two-Ply Solar or Galet Grey PVC slats.
- The surface area of the WING System® must be smaller than the receiving surface area on the slat cover.
- **Coping:** it must not overlap more than 30 mm onto the pool for a water level at -12 cm. The WING System® must be handled freely. If it rubs against the coping, it must be adjusted (by grinding).
- **For a WING System® not placed at the end of the slat cover,** compensation blocks must be provided to guarantee correct rolling onto the motorised roller shaft. These compensation wedges are clipped on the slats receiving the WING System®. A WING System® not positioned at the end of the slat cover is subject to extra cost.

Contact us

- **For trapezoids and romans:** validation by our technical department is very often required. Indeed, depending on the trapezoid slope (oblique part) or the roman diameter, it may occur that the spaces will not allow:
  - a shaped finish (wing too big and/or not strong enough),
  - too big a gap / standard requirement.
- **"Non standard" dimensions:** send us your project. Our technical department will carry out a study and suggest the best solution subject to the project's feasibility. A number of WING system® slat covers have already been produced beyond the standard range of application.
- **The geometrical shape of the surface area to be covered by the WING System®, or the selected finish, may affect the feasibility of production.** Approval is required following study by Abriblue's technical department.
- The presence of a WING System® modifies the standard range of application of the mechanisms, potentially leading to additional costs (e.g. winding length in BANC frame). Please do not hesitate to contact us.

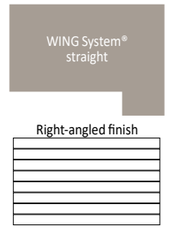
Where to find...

- The WING System® manual can be downloaded from www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Technical manuals.
- Our technical advice is on p.151 to 159 of this catalogue and in particular focuses A, B, D, I.

Price list

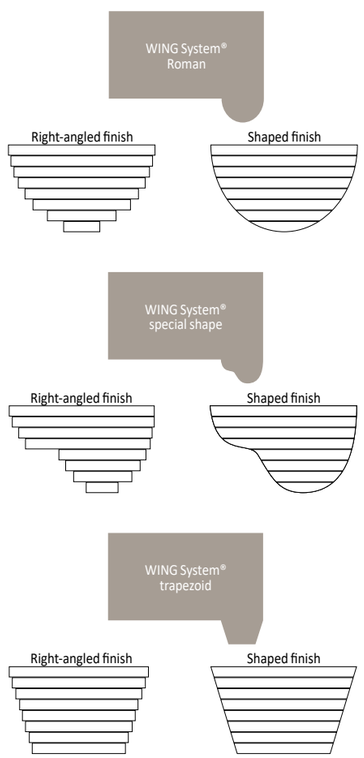
WING System® straight

Description		Right-angled finish	
Dimensions	PVC Slat colour	Code	Price ex. VAT €
WING SYSTEM®, straight base = 1 m max. depth = 1 m	White	KA 483 100 000	**430.00**
	Blue	KA 483 100 100	**467.00**
	Sable	KA 483 100 200	**467.00**
	Light grey	KA 483 100 600	**467.00**
WING System®, straight base = 1.50 m max. depth = 1 m	White	KA 483 150 000	**491.00**
	Blue	KA 483 150 100	**551.00**
	Sable	KA 483 150 200	**551.00**
	Light grey	KA 483 150 600	**551.00**
WING System®, straight base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m	White	KA 483 200 000	**551.00**
	Blue	KA 483 200 100	**618.00**
	Sable	KA 483 200 200	**618.00**
	Light grey	KA 483 200 600	**618.00**



WING System® roman, trapezoid or special shape

Slat colours	Right-angled finish: Roman or special base = 1 m max. depth = 0.50 m	Right-angled finish: Trapezoid base = 1 m max. depth = 1 m	Right-angled finish: Price ex. VAT €	Shaped finish: Roman or special base = 1 m max. depth = 0.50 m	Shaped finish: Trapezoid base = 1 m max. depth = 1 m	Shaped finish: Price ex. VAT €
White	KA 483 103 000	KA 483 101 000	**585.00**	KA 483 104 000	KA 483 102 000	**644.00**
Blue	KA 483 103 100	KA 483 101 100	**603.00**	KA 483 104 100	KA 483 102 100	**727.00**
Sable	KA 483 103 200	KA 483 101 200	**603.00**	KA 483 104 200	KA 483 102 200	**727.00**
Light grey	KA 483 103 600	KA 483 101 600	**603.00**	KA 483 104 600	KA 483 102 600	**727.00**
Slat colours	**Roman or special base = 1.50 m max. depth = 0.75 m**	**Trapezoid base = 1.50 m max. depth = 1 m**	**Price ex. VAT €**	**Roman or special base = 1.50 m max. depth = 0.75 m**	**Trapezoid base = 1.50 m max. depth = 1 m**	**Price ex. VAT €**
White	KA 483 153 000	KA 483 151 000	**599.00**	KA 483 154 000	KA 483 152 000	**706.00**
Blue	KA 483 153 100	KA 483 151 100	**675.00**	KA 483 154 100	KA 483 152 100	**789.00**
Sable	KA 483 153 200	KA 483 151 200	**675.00**	KA 483 154 200	KA 483 152 200	**789.00**
Light grey	KA 483 153 600	KA 483 151 600	**675.00**	KA 483 154 600	KA 483 152 600	**789.00**
Slat colours	**Roman or special base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m**	**Trapezoid base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m**	**Price ex. VAT €**	**Roman or special base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m**	**Trapezoid base = 2 m max. depth = 1 m**	**Price ex. VAT €**
White	KA 483 203 000	KA 483 201 000	**657.00**	KA 483 204 000	KA 483 202 000	**766.00**
Blue	KA 483 203 100	KA 483 201 100	**747.00**	KA 483 204 100	KA 483 202 100	**862.00**
Sable	KA 483 203 200	KA 483 201 200	**747.00**	KA 483 204 200	KA 483 202 200	**862.00**
Light grey	KA 483 203 600	KA 483 201 600	**747.00**	KA 483 204 600	KA 483 202 600	**862.00**



WING System® options

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 483 000 001	Extra cost for WING System® positioned on the length (set fee for 0.50 m of base)	**78.00**
KA 483 000 002	Extra cost for WING System® non-standard base (set fee for 0.50 m of base)	**215.00**
KA 483 000 003	Extra cost for Wing System® non-standard depth (per 0.50 m)	**168.00**
KA 310 860 002	Non-slip stair system & WING System® (MANU and OPEN range)	**138.00**
KA 495 050 000	Locking hook with ballasted bungee for fastening on to beam (BANC range)	**93.00**

Recommended retail price subject to change.

Order form P. 258 to 273

ABRIBLUE 83 mm polycarbonate slats

Sold over the last few decades for pool slatted covers in markets that are just as demanding as those of Northern Europe, polycarbonate slats have proven their benefits and qualities.

Excellent impact resistance

Polycarbonate slats are especially **resistant to hail storms and other events** that could have an impact on the slat cover:

- They are **8 times stronger** than a PVC slat.
- They successfully pass NF EN 61215 (hail conformity) standardised tests, achieving a score of 4.5 out of 5.

Shock resistance: Polycarbonate/PVC comparison table

Material	Compliant with NF P 90-308 standard	Density (Kg/dm³)	CHARPY impact resistance (Kj / m²)	Hail conformity NF EN 61215 test
Opaque PVC	Yes	1.5	9	No
Translucent PVC	Yes	1.38	-	No
Polycarbonate	Yes	1.2	70	Yes - 4.5 out of 5

Improved temperature resistance

A slat's material may soften due to expansion of the air trapped in the cells and deform by inflating. **The polycarbonate slats** withstand heat extremely well.
The VICAT point indicates the temperature at which the mechanical resistance of a thermoplastic material becomes insufficient.

Temperature resistance: Polycarbonate/PVC comparison table

Material	Compliant with NF P 90-308 standard	VICAT point (average indicative value* in °C)
Opaque PVC	Yes	80
Translucent PVC	Yes	71
Polycarbonate	Yes	140

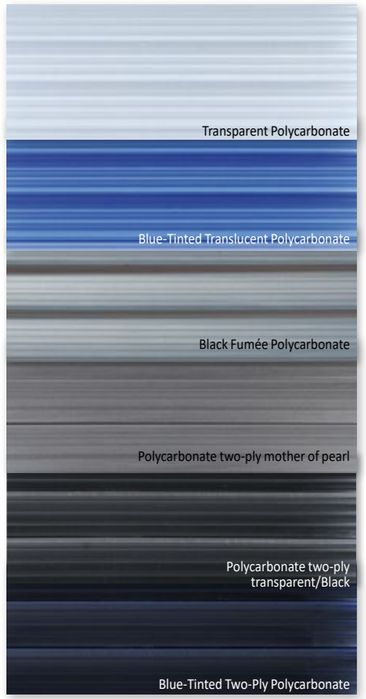
*this value varies according to formulations and colours. This table gives a representative value for comparison purposes.

Heating power

Polycarbonate is a transparent material that is used to produce a range of transparent or translucent slats with significant solar properties. The water heating **gain can be estimated to be between 6 and 8 degrees** depending on the colours. They are the only so-called "solar" slats that have no risk of warping during storage, handling and use. They can even be used on uncovered above-ground models (except two-ply colours).

Product

- **High mechanical strength and resistance to extreme climatic conditions.**
- **Solar sensor effect.**



Compliant with standard
All our polycarbonate slats have been approved as per the NF P 90-308 standard.

You should know

We would like to point out that the blue-tinted two-ply polycarbonate slats look darker than the traditional two-ply slats (PVC). Samples can be requested so that your clients can approve the colours.
Due to their heating power and clearness, polycarbonate slats require effective water treatment and suitable filtering times to avoid the growth of algae under them.
Polycarbonate slats can be ordered in various colours. Please ask us about the feasibility of your project.
"Transparent", "Blue tinted" and "Black Fumée" polycarbonate slats are compatible with above-water slatted covers.

Optional: the brush wing

The brush wing fits onto all our slats equipped with removable wing caps. The support and the bristles are white. The bristles are approximately 22 mm long.
This system reduces the uncovered area of the pool between the slat cover and the wall, thereby limiting the entry of debris or objects into the pool (leaves, etc.) as much as possible.

Price list

Slat option		
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 960 492 005	Guide wheel on white wing (per pair)	**41.00**
KA 960 492 205	Guide wheel on sable wing (per pair)	**41.00**
KA 492 560 510	Brush wing (per unit)	**3.00**
KA 492 560 515	Brush wing (bag of 24)	**61.00**
KA 492 960 500	Optional slat cover with brush wing (per linear metre)	**53.00**

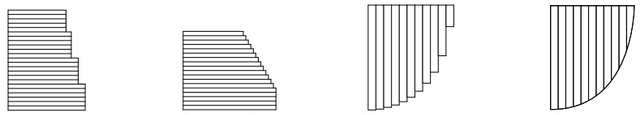
Recommended retail price subject to change.

Special shaped pools

For special shaped pools and pools with geometrical shapes that do not comply with the standard NF P 90-308, we offer two types of product, while respecting the clearance between the slatted cover and the sides of the pool (7 cm maximum):

- **Pool clearance greater than 7 cm**, 2 possibilities:
  - Disconnection: slat cover produced in compliance with standards by assembling mini-slat covers of 1.5 m minimum.
  - Slat-by-slat cutting: slat cover produced in compliance with standards by unified cutting of the slats.
- **Special shaped pools**: the slat cover will be produced by cutting each slat.

In all cases, consult us for costing.



Price list

Special cuts		
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 494 010 000	Square ladder cut	**248.00**
KA 494 020 000	Square filtering unit cut	**222.00**
KA 494 030 000	Right-angled cut - Radius < 600 mm or cut-off corner (per pair)	**104.00**
KA 494 035 000	Shaped cut - Radius < 150 mm or cut-off corner (per pair)	**62.00**
KA 494 045 000	Shaped cut - Radius < 300 mm or cut-off corner (per pair)	**95.00**
KA 494 040 000	Shaped cut - Radius < 600 mm or cut-off corner (per pair)	**126.00**
KA 494 050 000	Right-angled cut for simple special shape (set fee for 2 linear metres)	**317.00**
KA 494 060 000	Shaped cut for simple special shape (set fee for 2 linear metres)	**432.00**
KA 494 090 000	Disconnection cut (per unit)	**219.00**

Recommended retail price subject to change.

You should know

PRICING
Width: our pricing is based on the slat cover with slats of the width immediately higher than the dimensions of the pool to be covered.
Length: our pricing is based on the slat cover with a slat length equal to the overall length of the pool rounded up to the nearest ½ m.

Order form P. 258 to 273

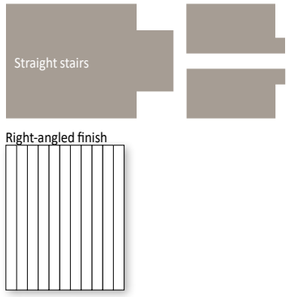
Slatted covers: slat cover

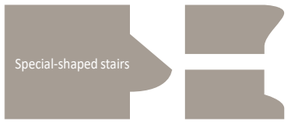
ABRIBLUE 83 mm polycarbonate slats

Price list

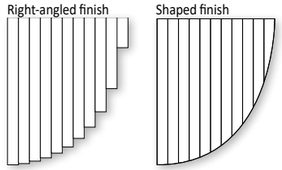
Polycarbonate slats - Pool								
Pool width	Slat colour code			Price ex. VAT €/ linear metre	Slat colour code			Price ex. VAT €/ linear metre
	Blue-tinted translucent	Blue-tinted two-ply	Black Fumée		Transparent	Two-ply mother of pearl	Two-ply transparent/Black	
3 m	KA 481 300 300	KA 481 300 400	KA 481 300 500	**398.00**	KA 481 300 000	KA 481 300 100	KA 481 300 200	**425.00**
3.50 m	KA 481 350 300	KA 481 350 400	KA 481 350 500	**431.00**	KA 481 350 000	KA 481 350 100	KA 481 350 200	**458.00**
4 m	KA 481 400 300	KA 481 400 400	KA 481 400 500	**495.00**	KA 481 400 000	KA 481 400 100	KA 481 400 200	**524.00**
4.50 m	KA 481 450 300	KA 481 450 400	KA 481 450 500	**556.00**	KA 481 450 000	KA 481 450 100	KA 481 450 200	**590.00**
5 m	KA 481 500 300	KA 481 500 400	KA 481 500 500	**619.00**	KA 481 500 000	KA 481 500 100	KA 481 500 200	**657.00**
5.50 m	KA 481 550 300	KA 481 550 400	KA 481 550 500	**682.00**	KA 481 550 000	KA 481 550 100	KA 481 550 200	**723.00**
6 m	KA 481 600 300	KA 481 600 400	KA 481 600 500	**743.00**	KA 481 600 000	KA 481 600 100	KA 481 600 200	**789.00**
7 m	KA 481 700 300	KA 481 700 400	KA 481 700 500	**1,016.00**	KA 481 700 000	KA 481 700 100	KA 481 700 200	**1,077.00**
8 m	KA 481 800 300	KA 481 800 400	KA 481 800 500	**1,203.00**	KA 481 800 000	KA 481 800 100	KA 481 800 200	**1,280.00**
9 m	KA 481 900 300	KA 481 900 400	KA 481 900 500	**1,393.00**	KA 481 900 000	KA 481 900 100	KA 481 900 200	**1,488.00**
10 m	KA 481 995 300	KA 481 995 400	KA 481 995 500	**1,580.00**	KA 481 995 000	KA 481 995 100	KA 481 995 200	**1,692.00**

Abriblue 83 mm Polycarbonate - Straight stairs			
Description		Right-angled finish	
Dimensions	Slat colours	Code	Price ex. VAT €
Straight stairs base < 2 m, depth < 1.50 m	Blue-tinted translucent	KA 481 030 300	**829.00**
	Blue-tinted two-ply	KA 481 030 400	**829.00**
	Black Fumée	KA 481 030 500	**829.00**
	Two-ply transparent/Black	KA 481 030 200	**1,016.00**
	Transparent	KA 481 030 000	**881.00**
	Two-ply mother of pearl	KA 481 030 100	**881.00**
Straight stairs base < 2.50 m, depth < 2 m	Blue-tinted translucent	KA 481 050 300	**1,077.00**
	Blue-tinted two-ply	KA 481 050 400	**1,077.00**
	Black Fumée	KA 481 050 500	**1,077.00**
	Two-ply transparent/Black	KA 481 050 200	**1,319.00**
	Transparent	KA 481 050 000	**1,146.00**
	Two-ply mother of pearl	KA 481 050 100	**1,146.00**

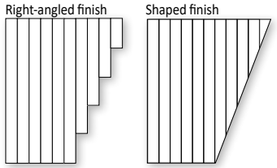




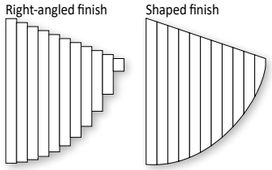
Right-angled finish Shaped finish



Right-angled finish Shaped finish



Right-angled finish Shaped finish



Abriblue 83 mm polycarbonate slats - Roman, trapezoid or special shape step units						
Slat colours	Right-angled finish			Shaped finish		
	Roman or special shape stairs diameter < 3 m	trapeze stairs large base < 3 m	Price ex. VAT €	Roman or special shape stairs diameter < 3 m	trapeze stairs large base < 3 m	Price ex. VAT €
Blue-tinted translucent	KA 481 070 300	KA 481 120 300	**1,106.00**	KA 481 080 300	KA 481 140 300	**1,593.00**
Blue-tinted two-ply	KA 481 070 400	KA 481 120 400	**1,106.00**	KA 481 080 400	KA 481 140 400	**1,593.00**
Black Fumée	KA 481 070 500	KA 481 120 500	**1,106.00**	KA 481 080 500	KA 481 140 500	**1,593.00**
Two-ply transparent/Black	KA 481 070 200	KA 481 120 200	**1,319.00**	KA 481 080 200	KA 481 140 200	**1,899.00**
Transparent	KA 481 070 000	KA 481 120 000	**1,174.00**	KA 481 080 000	KA 481 140 000	**1,690.00**
Two-ply mother of pearl	KA 481 070 100	KA 481 120 100	**1,174.00**	KA 481 080 100	KA 481 140 100	**1,690.00**
Slat colours	Roman or special shape stairs diameter < 4 m	trapeze stairs large base < 4 m	Price ex. VAT €	Roman or special shape stairs diameter < 4 m	trapeze stairs large base < 4 m	Price ex. VAT €
Blue-tinted translucent	KA 481 090 300	KA 481 160 300	**1,436.00**	KA 481 100 300	KA 481 180 300	**1,937.00**
Blue-tinted two-ply	KA 481 090 400	KA 481 160 400	**1,436.00**	KA 481 100 400	KA 481 180 400	**1,937.00**
Black Fumée	KA 481 090 500	KA 481 160 500	**1,436.00**	KA 481 100 500	KA 481 180 500	**1,937.00**
Two-ply transparent/Black	KA 481 090 200	KA 481 160 200	**1,808.00**	KA 481 100 200	KA 481 180 200	**2,441.00**
Transparent	KA 481 090 000	KA 481 160 000	**1,531.00**	KA 481 100 000	KA 481 180 000	**2,067.00**
Two-ply mother of pearl	KA 481 090 100	KA 481 160 100	**1,531.00**	KA 481 100 100	KA 481 180 100	**2,067.00**

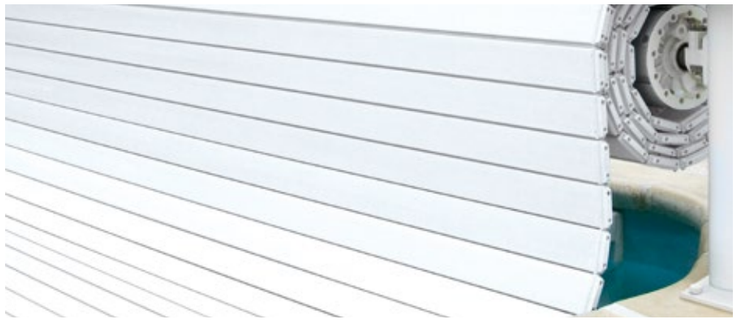
Recommended retail price subject to change - *Due to its sensitivity to heat, we do not recommend the use of Galet grey for stairs with slats that are not wide.

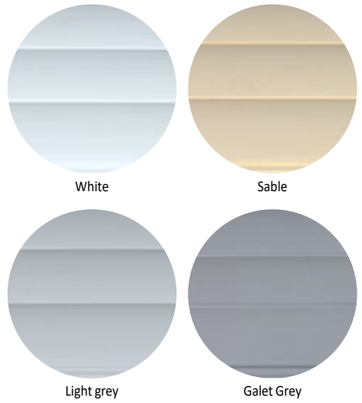
Order form P. 258 to 273

76 mm PVC slats

With an excellent compromise on slat widths, it has the advantages of good buoyancy and limited requirements in terms of motor torques for submersion.
Removable wings (available in 2019).
Available in 4 colours.

Photos not contractually binding

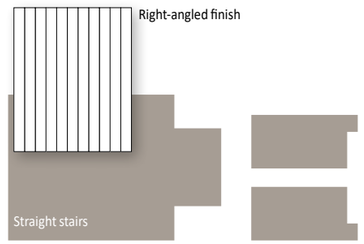


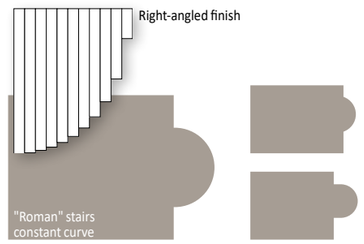


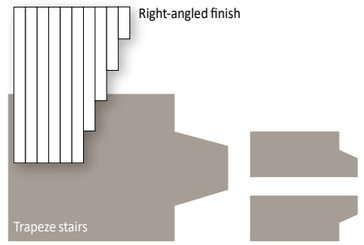
Price list

PVC 76 mm slats - Pool							
Pool width	White	Price ex. VAT €/ linear metre	Sable	Light grey	Price ex. VAT €/ linear metre	Galet Grey	Price ex. VAT €/ linear metre
3 m	KA 420 300 000	**165.00**	KA 420 300 200	KA 420 300 600	**191.00**	/	/
3.50 m	KA 420 350 000	**180.00**	KA 420 350 200	KA 420 350 600	**206.00**	/	/
4 m	KA 420 400 000	**201.00**	KA 420 400 200	KA 420 400 600	**227.00**	KA420400601	**258.00**
4.50 m	KA 420 450 000	**221.00**	KA 420 450 200	KA 420 450 600	**247.00**	KA420450601	**278.00**
5 m	KA 420 500 000	**241.00**	KA 420 500 200	KA 420 500 600	**267.00**	KA420500601	**298.00**
5.50 m	KA 420 550 000	**263.00**	KA 420 550 200	KA 420 550 600	**289.00**	KA420550601	**324.00**
6 m	KA 420 600 000	**288.00**	KA 420 600 200	KA 420 600 600	**314.00**	KA420600601	**354.00**

PVC 76 mm slats - Stairs							
Dimensions	White	Price ex. VAT €/linear metre	Sable	Grey	Price ex. VAT €/linear metre	Galet Grey	Price ex. VAT €/linear metre
Straight stairs							
Base < 2 m - Depth < 1.50 m	KA 420 030 000	**302.00**	KA 420 030 200	KA 420 030 600	**329.00**	KA420030601	**365.00**
Base < 2.50 m - Depth < 2 m	KA 420 050 000	**396.00**	KA 420 050 200	KA 420 050 600	**432.00**	KA420050601	**484.00**
Roman stairs							
Diameter < 3 m	KA 420 070 000	**407.00**	KA 420 070 200	KA 420 070 600	**442.00**	KA420070601	**484.00**
Diameter < 4 m	KA 420 090 000	**566.00**	KA 420 090 200	KA 420 090 600	**617.00**	KA420090601	**679.00**
Trapeze stairs							
Large base < 3 m	KA 420 120 000	**407.00**	KA 420 120 200	KA 420 120 600	**442.00**	KA420120601	**484.00**
Large base < 4 m	KA 420 160 000	**566.00**	KA 420 160 200	KA 420 160 600	**617.00**	KA420160601	**679.00**







Order form P. 258 to 273

Safety attachments

The slatted cover must be equipped with an anti-lifting device in order to comply with the standard NF P 90-308. There are 3 fixing systems available:

- Anti-lifting buckle.
- Coverlock system.
- FEEX'O system.

NF P **All our safety fixing systems comply with the NF P 90-308 standard.**

The number of anti-lifting devices depends on the pool width (see table below). The devices are placed along the lengths, a maximum of 50 cm from the edge, and regularly spaced preventing each device from being placed more than 200 cm away from the next.

Pool width	Number of devices/width
< 3 m	2
3 to 5 m	3
5 to 7 m	4
≥ 7 m	≥ 5

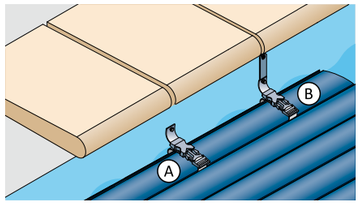
Please read

Our information, advice and imperatives on pages 151 to 159 and in particular focuses B, C, D, G, W and X.

Anti-lifting buckle

Manual locking safety fixing system. We offer:

- Ⓐ Anti-lifting buckle fixed above the water-line, on the side of the pool.
- Ⓑ Anti-lifting buckle fixed on the levelling course with a support bracket.



Side mounted anti-lifting buckles

Anti-lifting buckle on the levelling course with bracket support

Price list

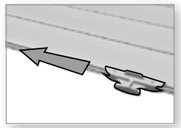
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 495 000 900	Wall mounted anti-lifting buckle (supplied with the slat cover)	**Free of charge**
KA 495 000 909	Anti-lifting buckle on the levelling course with bracket support (per unit)	**55.00**

Recommended retail price subject to change.

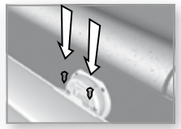
Order form P. 258 to 273

Coverlock system

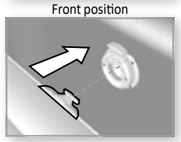
Manual locking safety fixing system using materials suitable for pools, it is reliable, easy to use (ergonomic trigger) and can be fitted on existing pools on the pool sides or the levelling course. Some pool configurations may compromise the installation of this system. To ensure the Coverlock works correctly, it must be centred in relation to the water level and positioned at least 8 cm from the levelling course to give the trigger enough clearance.



Front position

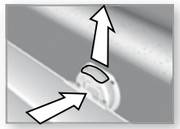


Back position

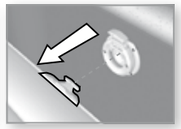


Coupling during closure.

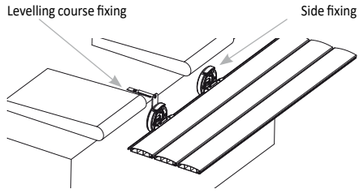
Secure by pressing the trigger



Detach by pressing on the lug and moving the trigger.



Uncoupling during opening.



Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 495 000 892	Coverlock (harpoon + trigger) White	**42.00**
KA 495 000 893	Coverlock (harpoon + trigger) Sable	**42.00**
KA 495 000 894	Coverlock (harpoon + trigger) Blue	**42.00**
KA 495 000 895	Coverlock (harpoon + trigger) Light grey	**42.00**
KA 495 000 868	Coverlock (harpoon + trigger) Galet grey	**42.00**
KA 495 000 896	White bracket for Coverlock	**51.00**
KA 495 000 897	Sable bracket for Coverlock	**58.00**
KA 495 000 898	Blue bracket for Coverlock	**58.00**
KA 495 000 899	Light grey bracket for Coverlock	**58.00**
KA 495 000 869	Galet grey bracket for Coverlock	**58.00**

The Coverlock system is compatible with all slats.

Coverlock system

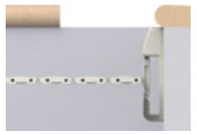
Triggers

White Sable Blue Light grey Galet Grey

FEEX'O system

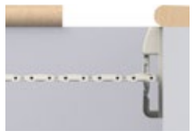
FEEX'O is a manual locking safety fixing system.
Operating principle:
There are 2 system heights available (standard or short) and 2 types of possible fixing:

Cover the pool until contact is made with the system.



Manually pull the slat cover towards the trigger, then push the slat cover down (under the water level), then release.

The slat cover rises naturally and is "locked" in the fixing.



To unlock, push the slat cover down (under the water level), then manually push the trigger and release the slat cover.

It naturally floats to the surface of the water.

- Levelling course: before the coping is installed using a bracket on the concrete belt around the pool levelling course.
- Pool side fixing: wall mounted at the water line (drilling above the water level).

Please note...

The FEEX'O system is only compatible with opaque slats.

Levelling course fixing

Long

Short

Side fixing

Long

Short

Price list

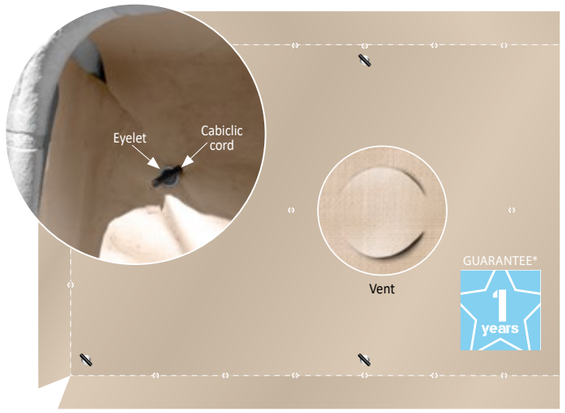
Description	Short				Long			
	Side		Levelling course		Side		Levelling course	
	Code	Price ex. VAT €	Code	Price ex. VAT €	Code	Price ex. VAT €	Code	Price ex. VAT €
FEEX'O White	KA 495 000 714	**43.00**	KA 495 000 720	**52.00**	KA 495 000 717	**61.00**	KA 495 000 723	**71.00**
FEEX'O Sable	KA 495 000 715	**49.00**	KA 495 000 721	**59.00**	KA 495 000 718	**68.00**	KA 495 000 724	**78.00**
FEEX'O Light grey	KA 495 000 716	**49.00**	KA 495 000 722	**59.00**	KA 495 000 719	**68.00**	KA 495 000 725	**78.00**

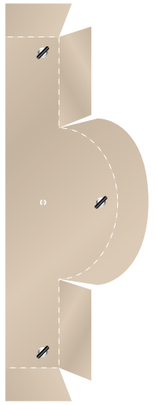
Order form P. 258 to 273

Cover protection

ProCover

Slatted cover protection
The ideal protection solution for the slatted cover and the pool in winter, ProCover prevents dirt from building up, prevents the growth of algae, prevents stains, protects the slat cover from UVs, while allowing water to drain off.
Its exclusive patented system using ballast makes it very easy to install without any drill holes around the pool. The very lightweight ProCover can be installed in 3 minutes.
Adaptable to all types of slatted covers size, either submerged or above-water. Compatible with a BANC.





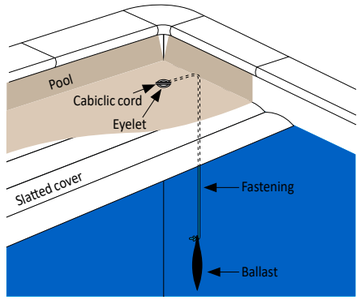
Product

The extra protection for your slatted cover in winter.

- **A cover designed to protect the slat cover from leaves and other dirt.**

Go to

Find the prices and more information ProCover on 224-225 138 and of this guide.



The slats and the pool remain clean after winterisation

Logistics

Packaging

Wooden crate.
The advantages of the crate: quality packaging for a quality slatted cover.

Protection
Slatted covers must be properly packed and protected from impact, scratches, movement during transport and handling.
The wooden crate provides sturdy, stable packaging that can be handled safely, that protects the slatted cover from any external aggressions and that can be stored on any surface.
The wooden crate is the best possible packaging in terms of user investment.

Simplicity
Delivery of a single and methodically prepared pack **for quick checks and effective work site organisation.**

Storage
The crate enables the product to be stored for as long as necessary in the best possible conditions in terms of protection.
Made from treated wood, it can be stored outside (as close as possible to the pool) pending installation and protected from the elements.
The stored product is less sensitive to greenhouse effects (and the associated distortion) than in shrink-wrapped packages.

Please note...

Depending on the pool length and the accessories ordered, it may be necessary to use several containers or longer containers for the order's packaging.
For pools with large dimensions, we advise you to check this point systematically with our sales department.
Our slatted covers are delivered in non-returnable wooden containers to ensure transport without slat breakage.

Price list

Description	Category 1 MANU - OPEN Néo - OPEN classic OPEN AERO - OPEN solar - ZITA Slats only		Category 2 OPEN SURF - BANC Classic/Solar BANC SURF - ODYSSÉE - IMM'Ax IMMÉO - IMM'Box - DIVER	
	Code	Price ex. VAT € NET	Code	Price ex. VAT € NET
Container for slatted cover with width < 3.03 m	KA 498 303 010	**100.00**	KA 498 303 110	**120.00**
Container for slatted cover with width < 3.53 m	KA 498 353 010	**114.00**	KA 498 353 110	**143.00**
Container for slatted cover with width < 4.03 m	KA 498 403 010	**128.00**	KA 498 403 110	**150.00**
Container for slatted cover with width < 4.53 m	KA 498 453 010	**144.00**	KA 498 453 110	**167.00**
Container for slatted cover with width < 5.03 m	KA 498 503 010	**162.00**	KA 498 503 110	**190.00**
Container for slatted cover with width < 6.03 m	KA 498 603 016	**205.00**	KA 498 603 116	**215.00**
Container for slatted cover with width < 7.03 m	KA 498 703 016	**277.00**	KA 498 703 116	**292.00**
Container for slatted cover with width < 8.03 m	KA 498 803 016	**335.00**	KA 498 803 116	**352.00**
Container for slatted cover with width < 9.03 m	KA 498 903 016	**766.00**	KA 498 903 116	**788.00**
Container for slatted cover with width < 10.03 m	KA 498 100 316	**958.00**	KA 498 100 116	**986.00**
Container for slatted cover with width < 11.03 m	KA 498 110 316	**1,203.00**	KA 498 110 116	**1,237.00**
Container for slatted cover with width < 12.03 m	KA 498 120 316	**1,377.00**	KA 498 120 116	**1,417.00**

Net price subject to change.

Photo not contractually binding

Cardboard packaging
Much easier to transport on site by a team. It may be a solution when the crate cannot be taken close to the pool.
The number of parcels depends on the product and its dimensions.

Price list

Description	Category 1 MANU - OPEN Néo - OPEN classic - OPEN solar - OPEN AERO	
	Code	Price ex. VAT € NET
Cardboard packaging for slatted cover - Category 1 < 3.03 m	KA 498 000 303	**131.00**
Cardboard packaging for slatted cover - Category 1 < 4.03 m	KA 498 000 403	**171.00**
Cardboard packaging for slatted cover - Category 1 < 5.03 m	KA 498 000 503	**212.00**

Net price subject to change. Valid for slatted cover of which the length is less than twice the width + 1.5 m.

Please read

Our information, advice and imperatives on pages 151 to 159 and in particular, focus W.

Order form P. 258 to 273

Logistics

Delivery

Advantages of the forklift truck: ideal delivery.

Ease of use

The forklift makes it quick and easy to bring the product as close as possible to the pool.
It is multi-directional and suitable for more difficult access.

Manoeuvrability

Well-being of personnel and compliance with the law.
The slatted cover is a bulky, heavy product. Even when split, the packages weigh dozens of kilos (50 to 100 kg depending on the size and the packaging).
The forklift truck helps you to comply with French and European standards governing manual handling. Work is easier for your teams and the risks associated with handling heavy loads is reduced to a minimum (fatigue, pain, accidents at work, etc.).

Optimised time and labour

Traditionally, there needs to be at least two able-bodied people on site for at least 2 hours for the delivery.
With the forklift truck:

- Average unloading time: 30 minutes from when the lorry arrives on site to when it leaves (tarpaulin removal/unloading/setting down/tarpaulin replacement).
- A single person without special qualifications required to oversee delivery.

Price list

LOWER PRICES

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT € NET
KA 998 999 006	Optional unloading by forklift truck	**85.00**

Net price subject to change

Crate/forklift combination

Best possible installation organisation.

1 single package, suitable for outdoor storage, protected	+ **1 person**	=	**Quality, schedule optimisation, profitability**

Order form P. 258 to 273

Slatted safety cover refurbishment

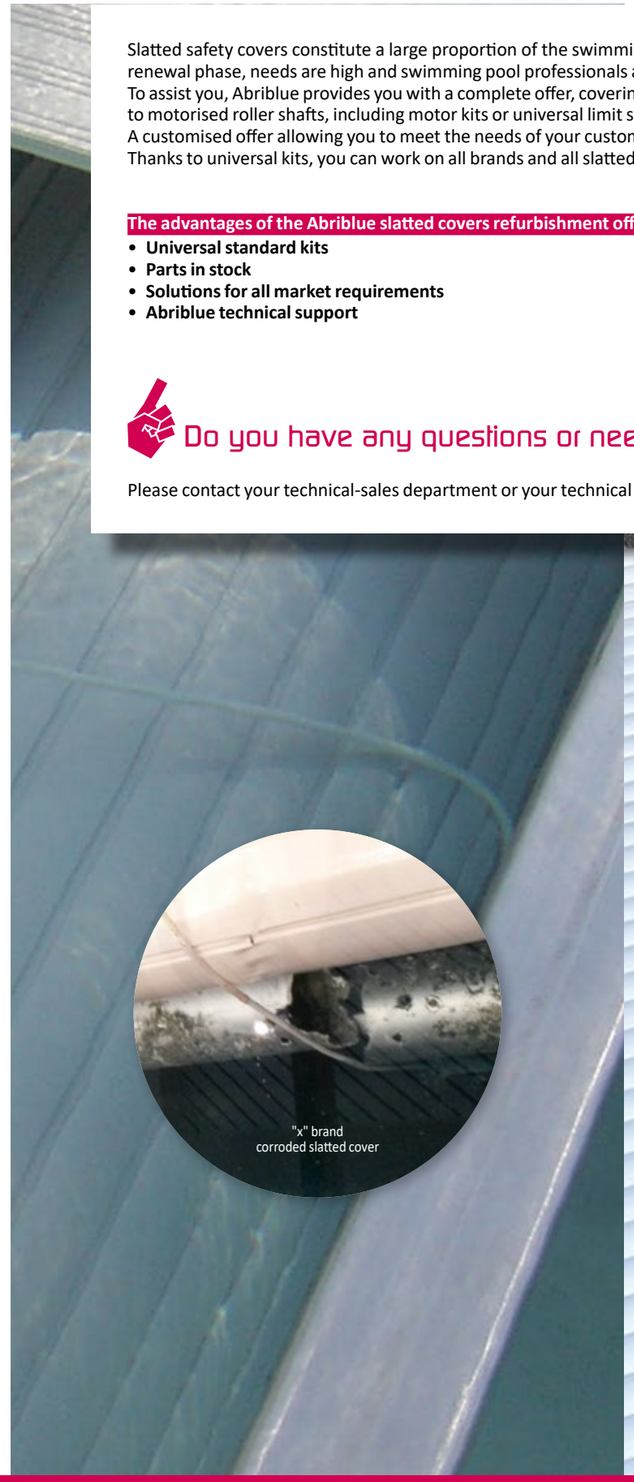
Slatted safety covers constitute a large proportion of the swimming refurbishment market. With a significant number of pools in the renewal phase, needs are high and swimming pool professionals are the best placed to be able to respond to this effectively.
To assist you, Abriblue provides you with a complete offer, covering all of your slatted covers refurbishment needs: from the slat cover to motorised roller shafts, including motor kits or universal limit switch systems.
A customised offer allowing you to meet the needs of your customers, still with Abriblue quality guarantee.
Thanks to universal kits, you can work on all brands and all slatted covers models on the market.

The advantages of the Abriblue slatted covers refurbishment offer:

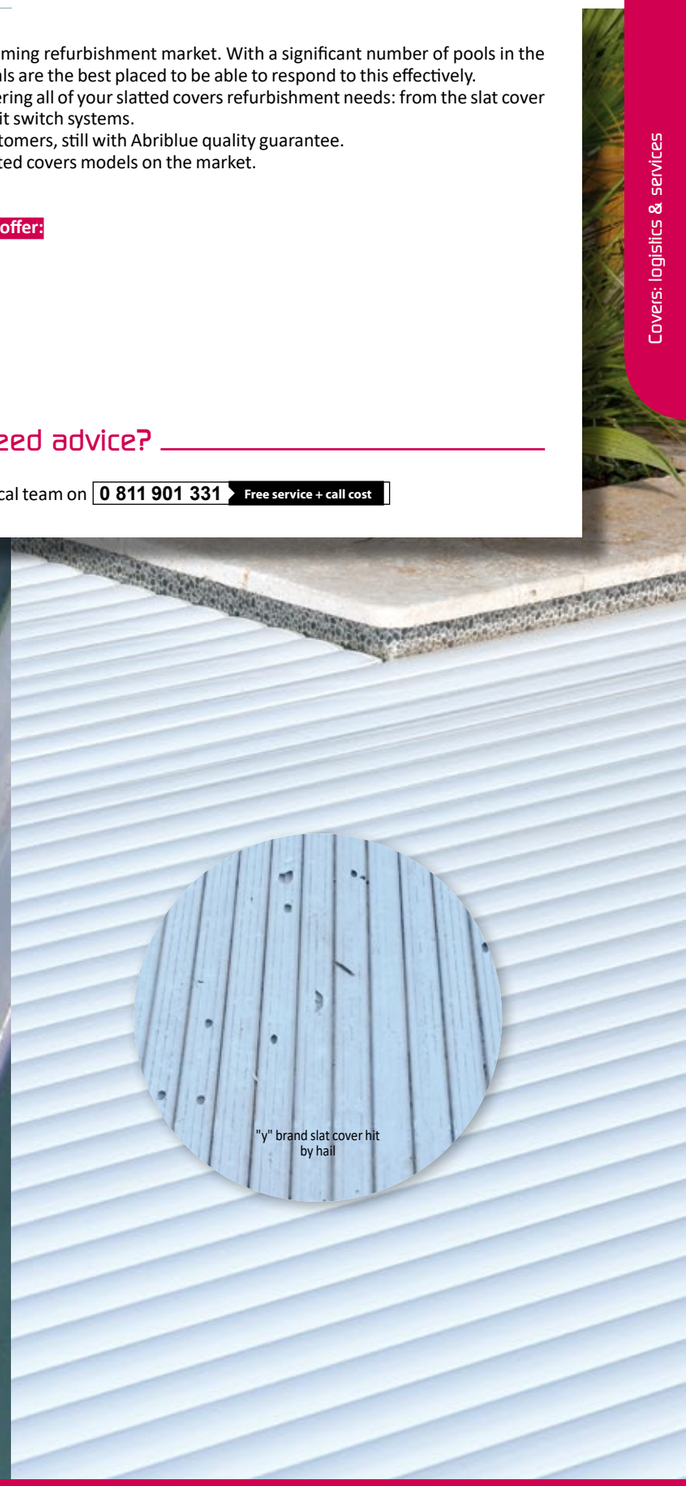
- **Universal standard kits**
- **Parts in stock**
- **Solutions for all market requirements**
- **Abriblue technical support**

Do you have any questions or need advice?

Please contact your technical-sales department or your technical team on **0 811 901 331** Free service + call cost



"x" brand
corroded slatted cover



"y" brand slat cover hit
by hail

Slatted safety cover refurbishment

Slat covers refurbishment

Abriblue has installed an impressive 103,000 slatted covers since its creation.
In addition to natural ageing, there are several reasons why users need to change their slat covers:

- To bring them up to standard (for slatted covers prior to 2004)
- Irreparable damage (hail, etc.)

Therefore, the refurbishment market is now highly active and appropriate solutions are required.

Abriblue slat covers are designed for use with almost all roller shafts on the market regardless of their origin.

You should know

A new slat cover must be installed according to the rules to guarantee that it works properly.
There is a special section on our order form with useful installation information for when slats are ordered separately.

Many PVC slat colours are available as well as multi-coloured slat covers.
Some colours cannot claim compliance with the NF P 90-308 standard.
Please ask us about the feasibility of your project.

Packaging
Abriblue has come up with a special offer with special pricing for cardboard packaging.

Price list

Description	Code	Price ex. VAT € NET
Cardboard packaging for slat cover only - Width < 3.03 m, max. length 7.5 m	KA 498 000 313	**103.00**
Cardboard packaging for slat cover only - Width < 4.03 m, max. length 10 m	KA 498 000 413	**123.00**
Cardboard packaging for slat cover only - Width < 5.03 m, max. length 12.5 m	KA 498 000 513	**155.00**
Cardboard packaging for slat cover only - Width < 6.03 m, max. length 15 m	KA 498 000 613	**216.00**

Go to

Discover all our slats on pages 124 to 138.

Order form P. 258 to 273

Above-water universal motorisation kit

In what situations?
When replacing an above-water motor of which the electronic limit switches are defective and when the end customer wants the reliability and durability of mechanical limit switches.

Composition of the universal above-water motor kit:

- 1 x 120 Nm or 200 Nm motor,
- 2 roller shaft adaptation rings, made to measure according to the roller shaft profile in place
- 1 box.

Motor

Box

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 960 310 396	120 Nm Above-water universal motorisation KIT	**1,213.00**
KA 960 310 397	200 Nm Above-water universal motorisation KIT	**1,589.00**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.12 €

Above-water motors and boxes

Uncovered motor to be adapted on an existing ring.
Replacement box.

Sirem 150 Nm motor

Above-water motor

Sirem 80 Nm motor

220/24 transformer box

Sirem box

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 960 310 425	SIREM 80 Nm, 12 V above-water motor with electronic limit switches	**1,412.00**
KA 960 310 426	SIREM 150 Nm, 12 V above-water motor with electronic limit switches	**1,558.00**
KA 960 310 427	SIREM 80 Nm, 12 V above-water motor without limit switches	**1,098.00**
KA 960 310 428	SIREM 150 Nm, 12 V above-water motor without limit switches	**1,244.00**
KA 240 100 104	Above-water Sirem box	**340.00**
KA 960 310 400	120 Nm above-water motor with limit switches	**867.00**
KA 960 310 401	200 Nm above-water motor with limit switches	**1,394.00**
KA 240 100 100	220 V/24 V transformer box for OPEN or BANC	**237.00**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.12 €

Place your order via order@nextpool.com

Slatted safety cover refurbishment

Motorised roller shaft for submerged model

In what situations?
When replacing a submerged model motor in the roller shaft.
As the motorised roller shaft and the various connecting parts have, over time, been mechanically (work fatigue, out-of-roundness, wear, start of breakage, etc.) and chemically (load stress, corrosion, etc.) stressed, it is preferable not to reposition a new motor in a mechanism that is too worn or the new motor will be subject to abnormal stress.
Furthermore, for pool widths ≤ 5 m (and slat covers ≤ 52 m²), the roller shaft will be made of composite materials and will be able to benefit from the Non'Co® 15-year corrosion guarantee.

Composition of the motorised roller shaft for submerged model
- 1 roller shaft (composite up to 5 m),
- 1 x 120 Nm or 300 Nm motor,
- 1 internal or external sensor,
- 1 control box,
- 1 part for adaptation on existing flange (according to slatted cover manufacturer).

Please note...

"The motorised roller shaft for submerged model" requires 1 cable with 2 wires (power and section according to distance) and 1 cable with 5 wires for the sensors.

Price list

	Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
Non'Co 15 years	KA 960 230 402	4 m universal submerged motorised roller shaft kit	**Please contact us**
	KA 960 230 502	5 m universal submerged motorised roller shaft kit	**Please contact us**
	KA 960 230 602	6 m universal submerged motorised roller shaft kit	**Please contact us**
	KA 960 230 702	7 m universal submerged motorised roller shaft kit	**Please contact us**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.12 €

Where to find...

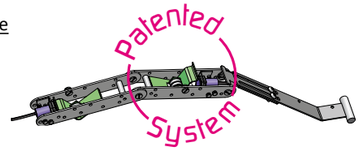
hydra SYSTEME
Simplifiez-vous la piscine

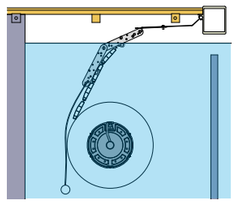
We supply all the original spare parts for the historic Hydra Système product line.
Find them in the specific "2019 Pool Spare Parts" catalogue. It can also be downloaded from
www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Spare parts.

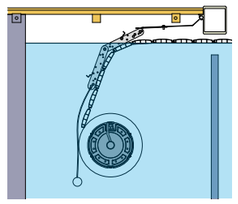
Universal external limit switch kit for submerged motor

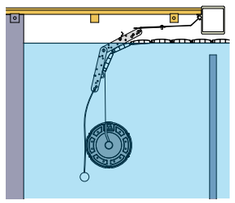
In what situations?
When a submerged motor whose faulty limit switches are built into the structure of the motor (this is the case with all models with electronic limit switches).
The external limit switch kit, once positioned, replaces the faulty limit switches so that the product becomes operational again without having to change the submerged motor.

Composition of the universal limit switch kit for submerged motor
- 1 articulated arm support with sensors (5 m of cable),
- 1 box.




Opening limit switch


Intermediate position (Opening and closure movements authorised)


Closure limit switch

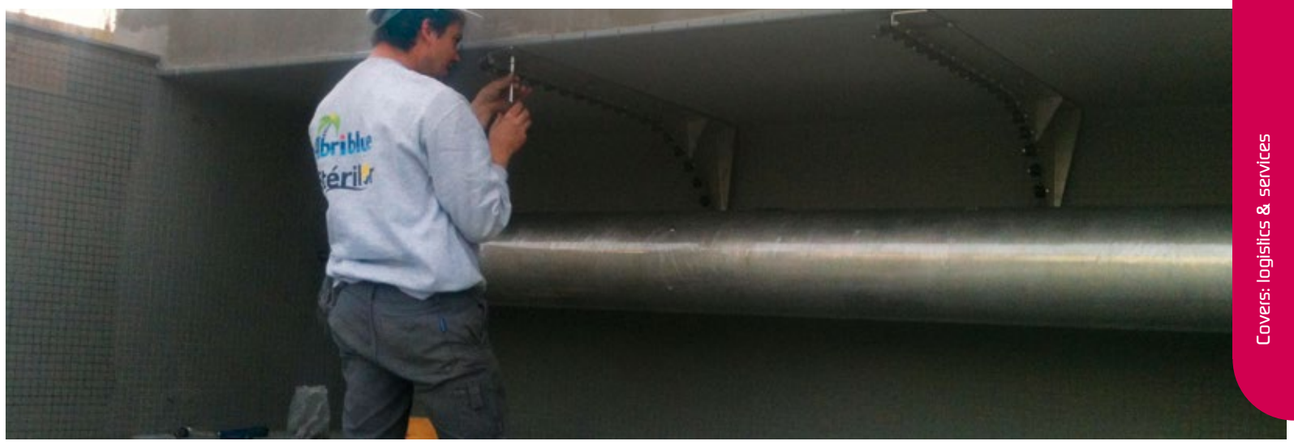
Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 960234002	Kit including external limit switches and box	**1,136.00**

Please note...

The "universal limit switch kit for submerged model" requires 1 cable with 2 wires (power and section according to distance) and 1 cable with 5 wires for the sensors.

Services



Product

- **An extension of the guarantee from 3 to 5 years**.**
- **A comprehensive service.**
- **Saves precious time.**
- **Your peace of mind.**
- **Reduction of the after-sales risk.**

Guarantee extension 3 to 5 years

We take care of the installation

In what situations?
You occasionally install slatted covers, your team is overloaded or unavailable, several sites come up at the same time, you want to benefit from our know-how and entrust us with the installation of your site.

Description
On the orders of your choice, you can request our option to provide our slatted cover installation assistance. After having validated the feasibility of the installation in compliance with our general service terms and conditions, Abriblue's team of technicians travel to the appointment on your behalf with all suitable resources and carry out the installation according to best industry practices.

Range of application
For a pool with a width ≤ 6 m, depth ≤ 1.5 m, flat bottom, square corners on the pit side and specific option. For other configurations, please contact us.

Contact

The details of the work conditions are available from our teams:
Phone: +33 (0)2 43 42 39 20 -Email: order@nextpool.com
Please don't hesitate to contact our teams because they can offer you a wide range of services: tailor-made training, on-site after-sales work, technical expertise, etc.

Price list

Upon quote

**Abriblue carrying out a comprehensive cover installation service gives you a right to the advantage of a guarantee extension from 3 to 5 years. Guarantee concerning the product with a degressive rate of 30% per year after the 4th year. This guarantee extension remains dependent on an inspection carried out by a professional at the end of year 3.

Covers: logistics & services

Services

Installation assistance

In what situations?
Assistance in training your technicians. A complicated, particularly technical site.

Description
On the orders of your choice, you can request our on-site assistance to train your installation technicians. An Abriblue technician travels by appointment to your site and assists your installer with the installation of the slatted cover.

Contact

The details of the work conditions are available from our teams:
Phone: +33 (0)2 43 42 39 20 -Email: order@nextpool.com
Please don't hesitate to contact our teams because they can offer you a wide range of services: tailor-made training, on-site after-sales work, technical expertise, etc.

Product

- **Controlled cost.**
- **Effective backup for managing unforeseen circumstances.**
- **Assistance with training your installer.**
- **Reduction of the after-sales risk.**

If Abriblue designs and manufactures quality slatted covers, Abriblue can also provide training, check installations and even install for you!

The slatted safety cover is a technical product that fits into a complex surrounding. In general, it is easy to install. By respecting our recommendations and the standards in force, it can be installed without problems. However, for improved safety and reliability, you can rely on Abriblue's technical teams. Several levels of technical service are at your disposal.

Product

- **A economical formula.**
- **Easy to implement.**
- **Validation of your installations.**
- **Reduction of the after-sales risk.**

Installation technical inspection

In what situations?
You want to validate your installation; you want your customers to benefit from Abriblue manufacturer technical expertise; you want to limit the risks of premature deterioration of the slatted cover related to its installation.

Description
An Abriblue technician travels by appointment to the site of your choice, and inspects the slatted cover installation: compliance with recommendations, compliance with the NF P 90-308 standard. After the inspection which takes about 1 hour, a written report is compiled and sent to you. This document provides a comprehensive report on the installation, allowing you to assess the quality of your installation and make any necessary adjustments. The inspection must take place 2 or 3 weeks following installation.

Contact

The details of the work conditions are available from our teams:
Phone: +33 (0)2 43 42 39 20 -Email: order@nextpool.com
Please don't hesitate to contact our teams because they can offer you a wide range of services: bespoke training, on-site after-sales work, technical expertise, etc.

Services

What is a technical inspection?

- French Act no. 2003-9 of 3 January 2003 set up the principle of the mandatory safety of private swimming pools.
  Thus, since 1st January 2004, all newly built private swimming pools, for private or collective use, must be equipped with a safety system.
  Since 1 January 2006, all other swimming pools must be equipped with a safety system.
- Slatted covers form part of the safety systems complying with this law. They must be designed to prevent the unintentional immersion of a child under the age of five. To achieve this, the cover's design, manufacture, installation and use, its constituent materials, anchoring systems and the slatted cover attachment system must comply with the NF P 90-308 standard and its subsequent amendments.
- The standard states that the test requirements correspond to maintaining the safety of products for a minimum period of three years. Our slatted covers have therefore been tested to guarantee a strength in compliance with these criteria and this for at least 3 years. The slatted cover, of course, has a life significantly longer than these 3 years. It will depend on the care taken with the slatted cover and an annual inspection where common sense and technique will help to increase its longevity.
- We therefore recommend that you carry out an annual technical inspection in order to check the condition and characteristics of the main elements. It is obvious that if signs of malfunction appear between 2 annual inspections, then heightened vigilance will be required.

Component	Point to check	How to check	Action to take in the event of a fault
Pool	Physical-chemical water balance.	Essential parameter checks: pH, TAC, temperature, value/ treatment.	Balance the water and inform of the exposure to risks in the event of prolonged water imbalance.
	Presence of a water-level regulator or an overflow*.	Visual inspection.	If there is no regulator or no overflow, then install one*. If the overflow is blocked, unblock it. If the regulator is malfunctioning, then change the faulty parts.
Slat cover	Slat cover cleanliness.	Visual inspection (presence of sand, stones, organic elements, etc.).	Clean and remind of the maintenance instructions.
	The slat cover must operate freely (opening/closure).	During operation, the slat cover should not jam or rub against anything and should move freely.	Remove objects and rubbish, adjust the water level*, change defective slats and caps and adjust the mechanism.
	The slats must not be warped.	With the slat cover closed, check that the entire slat cover is in contact with the water.	Replace warped slats.
	The slat cover's slats must not have watertightness defects.	With the slat cover closed, detect fully or partially submerged slats.	Replace any slats that are not watertight.
	The caps must not be broken.	Visual inspection.	Replace the slats that have defective caps.
Anti-lifting system	The anti-lifting systems must be in place and must not be damaged.	Visual inspection.	Replace defective anti-lifting systems.
	The anti-lifting systems must be in working order.	Operate the anti-lifting systems and check they are in working order.	Replace defective anti-lifting systems.
Drive mechanism	The drive mechanism (roller shaft, supports and motorisation) must be installed in compliance with the assembly instructions.	Using our instructions, check the position of the drive mechanism parts and highlight any eventual damage.	Make the necessary corrections in order to comply with the assembly recommendations.
	The roller shaft supports must be attached correctly.	Visually inspect the condition of the fastenings, check the stability of the entire assembly (no gaps between the supports and the anchoring points must be visible).	Reinstall a fastening in accordance with the installation recommendations.
	The drive mechanism must operate without forcing.	Operate the slatted cover for 2 complete opening/closing cycles. You should not find any abnormal operating noises and when the slatted cover comes off the roller shaft it should move in a continuous linear direction (no jolts).	Contact Abriblue's technical department for an in-depth expert assessment.
Electrical part	Check the installation's compliance with the C15-100 standard.	Refer to the C 15-100 standard.	Upgrade the installation to compliance.
	Check the connections.	Operational check: stable limit switches after 2 interrupted opening/closing cycles. Visual inspection: no cable oxidation.	Make the connections leak tight**.
Slat cover connection to the roller shaft	The slat cover roller shaft fastening straps must be correctly attached.	Visual inspection of the fastening strap condition and check of the fixing tightening on the roller shaft.	
	Replace defective straps and systematically re-tighten the fixing systems to the roller shaft.		
Fasteners	All the fastening elements must be correctly tightened.	Check all the installation's fasteners.	Re-tighten all of the screws that are not tight enough. Special care should be taken of bearing block side tightening rings.

* We remind you that the automatic slatted covers imperatively presume the presence of operating equipment guaranteeing a constant water level in order to prevent any jamming or friction.
** Using gel in the junction box ensures perfect sealing.

Where to find...

hydra SYSTEME
Simplifiez-vous la piscine

We supply all the original spare parts for the historic Hydra Système product line.
Find them in the specific "2019 Pool Spare Parts" catalogue. It can also be downloaded from
www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Abriblue / Spare parts.

Customer service kits

To assist you and help you respond quickly to your customers' requests, we offer two motorisation after-sales kits:
Above-water motorisation customer service kit
Submerged motorisation after-sales kits motor in roller shaft

Above-water motorisation customer service kit

Above-water motorisation after sales kit - Composition:

Code	Description	Quantity
KA 240 100 100	OPEN/BANC box	1
KA 960 310 500	OPEN/BANC key-operated switch	1
KA 960 310 400	120 Nm above-water motor with limit switches	1
KA 960 370 050	Solar electronic regulator	1
KA 960 370 250	Battery	2
KA 960 240 710	24V 25A rectifier	1

Price list — NET PRICES

Code	Description	Net price in € ex. V.A.T.
KA 960 240 001	Complete above-water slatted cover maintenance kit (net price)	**649.00**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.12 €

Submerged motorisation after-sales kit - Type S

Submerged motorisation after-sales kit (Motor in the roller shaft) - Composition:

Code	Description	Quantity
KA 240 100 304	Axial motor box with PLC	1
KA 240 100 700	Electrical junction box with cable gland	1
KA 960 310 451	IMM'Ax C300 motor	1
KA 230 000 006	Gel 2 x 300 ml	1
(screws and/or fixing ring included)		

Price list — NET PRICES

Code	Description	Net price in € ex. V.A.T.
KA 960 240 011	IMM'Ax C300 slatted cover maintenance kit (net price)	**1,309.00**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.12 €

Important

For the "Submerged motorisation after-sales kit with motor in the roller shaft", unless otherwise requested by you, the motor supplied will be identical to the current season's productions.

Services

Installation kit case

An essential case for completely safe installation.

To assist you and help you overcome any vagaries that may disturb your installations, we offer a set of spare parts.

- **Practical:** The case: packaging that is compact, solid, very easy to carry and store.
- **Ingenious:** A set of spare parts that allows you to finish an installation with complete peace of mind by covering the replacement of a standard component.
- **Safe:** A set of "manufacturer" parts that provide safety and a guarantee.
- **Economical:** One installation = 1 and only 1 trip.

Composition of the Installation Kit

Code	Description	Quantity
KA 960 492 010	Flat white wings for 83 mm cap, width 10 mm, for 12	2
KA 960 492 210	Flat sable wings for 83 mm cap, width 10 mm for 12	2
KA 960 492 021	Left-hand white profiled wings for 83 mm cap, width 20 mm for 12	2
KA 960 492 022	Right-hand white profiled wings for 83 mm cap, width 20 mm for 12	2
KA 960 492 221	Left-hand sable profiled wings for 83 mm cap, width 20 mm for 12	2
KA 960 492 222	Right-hand sable profiled wings for 83 mm cap, width 20 mm for 12	2
KA 960 480 383	Left-hand white 83 mm cap for detachable wing	24
KA 960 480 283	Right-hand white 83 mm cap for detachable wing	24
KA 960 480 683	Right-hand sable 83 mm cap for detachable wing	12
KA 960 480 783	Left-hand sable 83 mm cap for detachable wing	12
KA 495 000 906	Anti-lifting buckle	6
KA 960 480 281	150 ml chemical anchor cartridge	1
KA 220 889 080	Chemical plug 8 mm	4
KA 220 889 100	Chemical plug 10 mm	6
KA 960 480 250	S 914 glue for cap 1 pot	1
KA 960 480 265	S 3 glue for slat 1 pot	1
KA 240 120 100	Counterweight with bungee cord	1
	Screws and bolts kit (1 bag per model)	1
KA 495 065 100	Slat orientation shoe	2
KA 495 000 909	Bracket support for anti-lifting buckle	3
KA 495 000 907	Anti-lifting device spacer plate	6
KA 960 492 005	Guide wheel on white wing, per pair	4
KA 960 250 071	100 x 120 Plug (1 sable, 1 white)	2
KA 495 000 905	Locking strap 800	4
KA 495 077 051	Fixing plate mounted on a gib for roller shaft connection strap	3
KA 960 310 500	OPEN/BANC key-operated switch	1
KA 240 110 100	Key-operated switch for submerged models	1
KA 960 240 482	Stainless steel retaining ring	1
KA 240 100 700	Junction box with cable glands	1
KA 230 000 006	Gel 2 x 300 ml	1
KA 310 860 002	Non-slip system	1

The composition of the installation kit is likely to change in order to best meet our customers' expectations.

Price list

NET PRICES

Code	Description	Net price in € ex. V.A.T.
KA 960 240 000	Complete installation kit (net price)	**530.00**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including an eco-participation of 0.12 € - Recommended retail price subject to change

Technical advice

Our pre-installation advice as well as the technical instructions for our products are available in the ABRIBLUE Pro section of our website **www.nextpool.com**. Please don't hesitate to download and read them.

A/ Listening to your requirements

1 A doubt in your mind before placing your order? First installation? An atypical pool? For any questions, we are available: with you on-site, by email, phone or fax.

2 Your requirements are summarised on an order form. It is contractual and essential for understanding your requirements and bringing you satisfaction at the lowest cost and as quickly as possible. We do not accept orders which are incomplete or not accompanied by a correctly completed order form. Our products are manufactured according to your technical data in order to comply with the NF P 90-308 standard. We would like to remind you that some features specific to the pool may result in non-compliance: overflow, ladder, etc. If you are in any doubt, please contact our technical department.
If the ordered pool cover elements to not constitute a complete cover (missing beam, duckboard, partition wall, etc.), it is the installer's responsibility to make sure that the implementation of the cover on the pool is compliant with the NF P 90-308 standard requirements.

B/ For the attention of the user

3 The instructions in your possession contain the basic notions necessary for the installation, use, upkeep and maintenance of your slatted cover and the reminders of safety. It is therefore absolutely necessary to hand them over to the final user, while explaining their importance, so that users familiarise themselves with this information and preserve it for subsequent consultation.

4 Our slatted covers have been tested to support a moving 100 Kg load. There is no need to repeat the test or turn it into a game!
It is prohibited to climb onto, walk on, play with or jump on a slatted safety cover.

5 In the event of malfunction preventing the slatted cover from closing, all precautions must be taken to prohibit access to the pool.

6 To ensure that the slatted cover remains in good condition, regular cleaning is advised. It is desirable to thoroughly clean the pool at the time of putting into service and during winterisation. **In addition, an annual technical inspection, as set out on p.148 is essential.**

C/ Focus on ... the pool

7 Our slatted covers, in their role as a safety solution, are designed to meet safety standards. They are not suitable for all pool shapes. Please refer to our guide for other safety solutions that can meet the standards in cases where slatted covers are not appropriate.

8 Our slatted covers lose their quality as a standardised safety solution if they are not installed and used in accordance with our recommendations.

9 The width dimensions should be measured along the length, at one-metre intervals, at the level of the water-line, **with the lining installed.**

10 For non-right-angled pools, unless otherwise stated or in the event of impossibility resulting from the NF P 90-308 standard, we reduce the dimensions on the basis of the smallest width.

11 It is absolutely necessary to provide an overflow consisting of a backflow fitting connected using at least 50 mm diameter tubing. We do not recommend overflows located in skimmers. Skimmers should not be placed along the length of the swimming pool, but rather along the pool width.

12 Provide a water-level regulator in the pool and in the technical pit in order to avoid any jamming, friction or distortion of the slats due to excess or lack of water. We consider that, according to best industry practices, the pool water-line should be between 10 cm and 15 cm below the levelling course. For a higher water-level, plan to install suitable components (e.g.: 80 mm beam for submerged models).

13 Make provisions to earth the pool to drain off any stray electric current which would increase metal oxidation phenomena. When installing submerged slatted covers, the pool must be earthed to improve resistance to corrosion.

14 A few simple balances must be respected:

Water pH	between 7.2 and 7.6	Bromine level	between 1.5 and 2.5 ppm	TA	80 to 120 ppm
Chlorine level	between 0.7 and 1.2 ppm	TH	100 to 300 ppm	Temperature	less than 30 °C

15 Excessively low pH levels, excessively high residual chlorine or bromine levels, prolonged and/or frequent excessive doses of water treatment chemicals and excessively high temperatures often cause corrosion of submerged metals.

16 Our slatted cover mechanisms include composite metal parts and also metal parts protected against corrosion (316 L stainless steel, 6060 anodised aluminium, Beckryzinc coating, etc.).

17 The use of multiple water treatment solutions will result in releasing us from our responsibility and our guarantee in the event of failure to respect the physical-chemical balances reminded above.

18 If apparatuses are used that produce electro-chemical or electro-physical reactions, which accelerate the corrosion of metals, please take all measures to limit the harmful effects. When the slatted cover is closed, the water treatment device must be regulated (limited production) by Slow Mode function. To control the water balance, you must provide automatic pH regulation, but also regulation of the production of oxidising agents, which are corrosive. With slatted covers, we recommend that you install a redox type regulation device or amperometry.

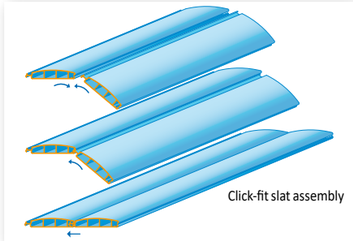
19 To take advantage of the Slow Mode function, we have adapted our submerged slatted covers electrical boxes to send information on the position of the slatted covers to your water treatment appliance: open or closed. You have the possibility of equipping above-water slatted covers (except for Solar Energy and SURF System® lines) or existing installations with a box (option code KA 240 100 600) that provides the same functions. In this case, remember to provide the required wiring between the key-operated switch (located on the mechanism) and the box (located in the equipment room). OPEN and BANC Classic are equipment as standard with a box with Slow Mode.

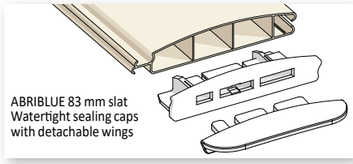
20 In case of doubt, contact the manufacturer of the treatment equipment. If this is not possible, consult us for an assessment of its impact on the submerged metals.
21 Slatted covers are delivered with the exact number of anti-lifting devices required for making the pool secure. It is important to install them and inform future users of the necessity of using them.
The devices are placed along the lengths, a maximum of 50 cm from the edge, and regularly spaced preventing each device from being placed more than 200 cm away from the next.

Pool width	Number of devices by width
< 3 m	2
3 to 5 m	3
5 to 7 m	4
≥ 7 m	≥ 5

D/ Focus on ... the PVC slats

22 **For correct operation, a few centimetres of clearance are required to allow expansion of the slats in direct sunlight and prevent any friction between the caps and sides.**
We calculate this clearance in accordance with applicable standards, which permit an overall maximum clearance of 7 cm.
23 Our 76 mm and 83 mm slats are assembled by click-fitting.
24 For the 76 and 83 mm slats, the watertight sealing caps are equipped with detachable wings of various lengths used to adjust the slats to the pool width when there is a significant discrepancy between the measurements provided and the actual measurements.
Our slat covers are delivered with standard 20 mm profiled wings. They can be replaced by 10, 15, 25 or 30 mm wings available on order.
The replacement wings are flat (not profiled).
Any modification of slats (removal of end caps, re-cutting, gluing of end caps) cancels our guarantee on the slat cover.
For manufacturing reasons, some slatted covers with 83 mm slat covers may be produced using traditional methods (gluing). In this case, the slats are equipped with non-detachable wing caps and will not have guide wheels. Production according to this traditional method fully complies with applicable standards and does not change the slatted cover's qualities and properties in any way.
25 Please advise users of the swimming pool that any debris on the slat cover should be removed regularly. This prevents the cover being rolled up with accumulated leaves or debris, which could cause the appearance of brownish stains on the slats. This natural biological phenomenon is not covered by our guarantee.
Under no circumstances should the slats be covered with a tarpaulin (or similar protection), which could result in them becoming warped due to the trapping of the sun's warmth. This phenomenon is not covered by our guarantee. To protect the slats, a special filtering cover has been designed:
ProCover.


Click-fit slat assembly


ABRIBLUE 83 mm slat
Watertight sealing caps
with detachable wings

Abriblue wing range

Abriblue wing with wheels

26 If a bare slatted cover is installed above-ground in a confined space (shelter, veranda, room, pit, etc.), it is important to make sure to regulate the ambient temperature and limit it to 50 °C to avoid irreversible warping. You must respect a minimum distance of 1 m between the slats and any windows.
27 A temperature difference between the pool water and the ambient air greater than 15° C may cause the slats to warp, lifting their ends (wall side). This phenomenon is explained by a difference in temperature between the upper sides of the slats (contact with cold air: retraction) and the undersides of the slats (contact with warm water: elongation).
28 If bungee cords are used, the area of contact may be different than the rest of the slat cover. This phenomenon is caused by the bungee rubbing on the slats. This phenomenon is normal and in no way changes the operational and technical characteristics of the slat cover.
29 Our slats are sold by the linear metre according to the width of the swimming pool.
30 The length provided for submerged slatted covers should be equal to the overall pool length (i.e. technical pit included) or to the length of the pool swimming area plus one metre.
31 Above-water slatted covers will be the same length as the swimming pool.

E/ Focus on... Blue-tinted translucent and galet grey two-ply solar PVC slats

32 Whereas opaque slats are suitable for all slatted covers, blue-tinted and galet grey solar two-ply PVC slats are limited to submerged slatted covers and BANCS.
33 Blue-tinted solar two-ply PVC slats improve the pool's heat balance by a "free" increase in water temperature of between 3 and 5 °C. It is natural to observe droplets of condensation inside blue-tinted two-ply PVC slats caused by the humidity of the air trapped inside the slat.
34 Before installing, blue-tinted and galet grey two-ply solar PVC slats should be protected from the sun and from temperature. Under no circumstances should they be stored in the sun, even for a few minutes. They must be stored in our container which will not be exposed to the sun but stored in a temperate room.
35 With the slatted cover installed, they must always be in contact with the pool water of which the temperature must be less than 30 °C. When they are sold with a BANC, we provide anti-UV protection to protect the slats when they are rolled up in the box. You must never remove the removable top cover from the BANC with the slat cover rolled up on the roller shaft as this would cause irreversible deformation of the slats.
In any case, when the slat cover is exposed to direct sunlight, it must be in contact with the water to ensure its cooling.

36 The filter system should be activated with the first rays of the sun to avoid high water temperatures on the surface of the pool. In the stairs, provide a backflow fitting in the 1st riser. Under no circumstances should the filter system suck in air which would then backflow and rise to the surface to form air bubbles under the slat cover. Their rise in temperature and absence of contact with the pool water could cause distortion of the slats in the affected areas.
37 In the event of emptying the pool, the assistance of a professional is mandatory. All measures must be taken to avoid the exposure of the slat cover to UV radiation and to high temperatures.
38 Blue-tinted and galet grey two-ply solar PVC slats are not compatible with the WING System®.
39 Galet Grey PVC slats are vulnerable to scratches. You should takes all necessary precautions to prevent them rubbing together or against other objects when handling them.

F/ Focus on... The brush option

ABRIBLUE 83 mm slat brush wing

40 The brush wings are only compatible with the 83 mm slats equipped with detachable wing caps. They can be easily replaced over time.
41 The brushes are white.
42 The brushes have been designed to withstand use in balanced water, as defined in point 14, Focus C of our technical recommendations.
43 To guarantee compliance with the NF P 90-308 standard, pools with slat covers fitted with brushes must be right-angled and have a constant width +/- 1 cm..
44 Brushes are used to reduce the theoretical functional gap to its strict minimum (space between the wall and the end of the brush). It can vary from 0 mm (for some above-water model configurations) to a maximum of 25 mm (for submerged models, side not constant within the limits of the +/- 1 cm tolerance limit).

G/ Focus on... The polycarbonate slats

45 They improve the pool's heat balance by providing a "free" increase in water temperature of between 6 and 8°C. It is natural to observe droplets of condensation inside these slats caused by the humidity of the air trapped inside them.
46 Before installation, they should be protected from the sun and from the temperature. They must be stored in our container which will not be exposed to the sun but stored in a temperate room.
47 The mechanical characteristics of polycarbonate slats means that they have excellent impact resistance and withstand extreme climatic conditions. It should be noted that these strength characteristics make them more vulnerable to scratching. The bungee cord support zones will be more marked on submerged models and BANC product line models.
48 Polycarbonate slat covers are manufactured using ultrasound welding. Their wings are removable. A gap of a few centimetres is required to guarantee that the slatted cover operates properly.
49 In the event of emptying the pool, the assistance of a professional is mandatory.
50 Polycarbonate slats must be cleaned using water. If you use products, make sure they are suitable for polycarbonate. Unsuitable products will cause irreparable damage.
51 The heating power of polycarbonate slats is such that water temperatures can reach in excess of 35 degrees depending on the pool region or exposure. This phenomenon should be taken into account when selling the product so that users can plan to regulate their pool temperature to avoid damage to components (liner, etc.) while maintaining safety compliant with the NF P 90-308 standard.
52 Due to their heating power and clearness, polycarbonate slats require effective water treatment and suitable filtering times to avoid the growth of algae under them.

H/ Focus on... Stairs

53 The production of stairs and specially shaped cuts is a difficult exercise. Also, the measurement of your dimensions must be accurate for reproduction. The dimensions should be taken at the water-line. The type of stairs must be selected on the order form and all of the required technical information must be indicated. In the event of special shapes, provision of templates is highly valuable for us in order to to avoid any ambiguity. Important, templates should reproduce the shape at the level of the water-line. It is necessary to indicate the side facing the water, marked "water", and the upper side, marked "sky".
54 The stairs will include one or several anti-lifting devices as indicated in our technical instructions. They will be fitted onto the stairs according to the general rule set out in paragraph 21, respecting a symmetrical installation in relation to the centre of the stairs.

I/ Focus on ... the WING System®

55 The WING System® makes it possible to cover surface areas that cannot be covered by traditional slatted covers: lateral surface areas such as stairs, paddling pools, etc. It is only available with ABRIBLUE 83 mm slats.
56 Slatted covers equipped with this system must be adjusted before operation.
57 The geometrical shape of the surface area to be covered by the WING System®, or the selected finish, may affect the feasibility of production. Our technical department is at your disposal to assess all of the possible alternatives open to you.
58 The production of a WING System® cover is a difficult exercise. Also, the measurement of your dimensions must be accurate for reproduction. They should be re-entered on the specific WING System® order form. The dimensions should be taken at the water-line.
59 The WING System® has a precise range of application linked to its dimensions (base/depth), and to the selected drive mechanism.
The WING System® increases the roller diameter, thus modifying the installation and/or use of the mechanisms. All of the technical information and rules to be applied for selection of the mechanism are available from our sales department.
60 Blue-tinted and galet grey two-ply solar PVC and polycarbonate slats are not compatible with the WING System®.
61 The WING System® will be delivered with several anti-lifting devices as indicated in our technical instructions.

62 It is absolutely necessary to fold back the WING System® before any slat cover rolling-up operation, due to the risk of causing irreparable damage to the slatted cover and to the swimming pool lining. For this reason, a self-adhesive sticker is supplied with the slatted cover and should be positioned immediately next to the key-operated switch. Moving the slatted cover with the WING System® unfolded will result in cancellation of any guarantee on our part for the slatted cover and for the consequences of this operation.
63 The WING System® should be handled carefully throughout the movement (from its unfolded position over the water to its folded position on the slat cover and vice versa). Furthermore, during the rolling and unrolling phases, special care must taken and you may require assistance.
64 Depending on the position of the WING System® across the length, compensation wedges must be added to guarantee rolling up of the slat cover.
65 Two people are required when handling some sizes. These recommendations must be respected to prevent irreversible damage to the WING System®.

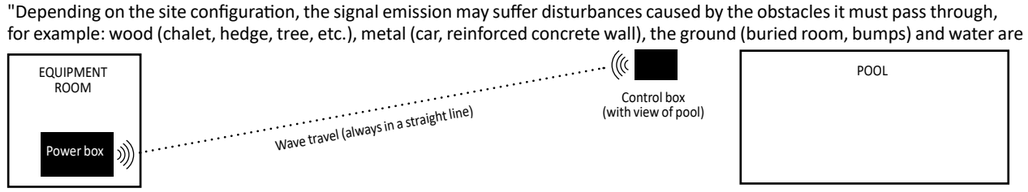
J/ Focus on... the electricity

66 **The electrical wiring should be installed in compliance with the electrical standard NF C 15-100.**
67 The transformer box must be installed in a dry and clean place and protected by a 30 mA differential circuit breaker.
68 All of the cables should be freely placed in protective sheaths and connected, thus removing all risks of oxidation and short-circuiting, and in watertight and accessible cases located outside of volume "0" of the swimming pool. For submerged models, the heat shrinkable sheaths and watertight sealing gel supplied with the slatted cover must be used.
69 Persons using the key-operated switch or wireless control boxes must have total visibility of the pool.
70 The key should be removed from the switch after closing to avoid unauthorised opening.
71 Electrical wiring required.

Slatted cover type	For a distance "d" of less than 30 m between the slatted cover box and the roller, wiring to be provided between the slatted cover box to:			
	Motor: power	Motor: sensors	Switch	Water treatment box
Submerged covers with conventional power supply	2 x 10 mm² (2 x 6 mm² if d < 15)	5 x 1.5 mm²	3 x 1.5 mm²	2 x 1.5 mm²
ZITA and IMM'Ax without limit switches	2 x 10 mm² (2 x 6 mm² if d < 15)	-	3 x 1.5 mm²	2 x 1.5 mm²
OPEN Classic, AERO and BANC Classic	2 x 6 mm² (2 x 4 mm² if d<15)	2 x 1.5 mm² (for the rotation direction)	None	2 x 1.5 mm²
Above-water conventional supply	2 x 6 mm² (2 x 4 mm² if d<15)	None	None	/
Solar Energy range	None	None	None	/

Signalling box OPTION	Wiring to be provided between the treatment signalling box and:		
	Slatted slatted cover box	Switch on roller	Water treatment box
Above-water **except OPEN Classic, AERO and BANC Classic**	2 x 1.5 mm²	2 x 1.5 mm²	2 x 1.5 mm²

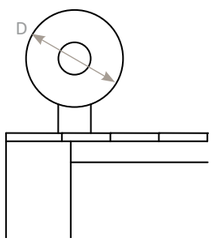
72 "When a wireless control box is used, a remote aerial may be required connected to the receiver which is itself connected to the electric box located in the technical room or in the slatted cover structure.
In fact, the waves between the transmitter and the receiver always travel in straight lines:
"Depending on the site configuration, the signal emission may suffer disturbances caused by the obstacles it must pass through, for example: wood (chalet, hedge, tree, etc.), metal (car, reinforced concrete wall), the ground (buried room, bumps) and water are

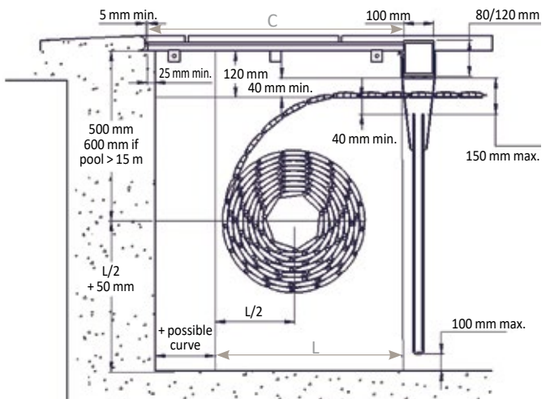


especially unfavourable.
In these cases it is essential to connect the receiver to a correctly positioned remote aerial in order to create an obstacle-free route between the transmitter box and the aerial."

K/ Focus on... The roller shaft

73 It is installed horizontally and at right angles to the pool.
74 Space (except DIVER)





Diameter of the slat roller according to the swimming pool length (Diameter 200 mm roller shafts)			
Pool length in m	**D**: Roller diameter (mm), shaft included	**L**: Minimum operating width (mm) of the technical pit*	**C**: Minimum length (mm) of the duckboards covering the technical pit with square edges
4	420	500	505
5	440	500	525
6	460	520	545
7	480	540	565
8	500	560	585
9	530	590	615
10	560	620	645
11	580	640	665
12	590	650	675
13	620	680	705
14	640	700	725
15	660	720	745
16	680	740	765
17	700	760	785
18	720	780	805
19	740	800	850
20	790	850	875
25	830	890	925
30	910	970	995

75 Material (standard manufacture): for uncovered above-ground slatted covers, the roller shaft is made of aluminium. For submerged and cased above-ground slatted covers, the roller shaft is made of Non'Co composite up to 5 m, within the limit of a pool that is 15 m long maximum and a roller shaft no more than 450 mm below the water level. Larger sizes are made of aluminium. For very wide slatted covers, the roller shaft may stainless steel.
76 Dimension: in general, uncovered above-ground models up to 5 m are equipped with 150 mm diameter roller shafts and the rest of the standard range is equipped with 200 mm diameter roller shafts.
The dimensions of the roller shaft can be adjusted to the pool configuration: width, length, positioning depth, etc. In extreme configurations, the roller shaft diameter can be up to 500 mm."

L/ Focus on... The technical pit

77 It is absolutely necessary in order to avoid any access to the slat roller of submerged slatted covers. Its corners should be square edged (90°). Unless otherwise indicated by you, its walls are vertical. The perpendicularity must be checked.
78 Do not place a backflow there, but provide water intakes and a water-level regulator.
79 To reduce the clearance between the slats and the sides, the submerged pit may be constructed wider than the swimming area of the pool by 3 cm divided between the two sides.
80 The technical pit should be wide enough to ensure rotation of the slat roller, taking a minimum clearance between the slats and the sides into account. It should be at least 110 cm deep, in order to allow the installation and movement of counterweights.
81 "When a separation wall is used: the front sides of the beam and of the wall must be aligned on the swimming area of the pool.
When a partition wall is used, the beam, the slides and the partition wall must be centred."

M/ Focus on... The beam and duckboards

82 For submerged slatted covers, the roller shaft and slat cover will be covered by a duckboard walkway which is supported by the levelling course and a beam designed to bear a maximum load (duckboards included) along its length of 400 Kg and 150 Kg/linear metre. Please remind future users of the swimming pool that this beam and its fastenings have physical limits and that under no circumstances should they be thoughtlessly overloaded.
83 Depending on the model of the beam and the pool's width, one or several anti-bending brackets will be required.
84 We recommend pre-embedded inserts (code KA 205 055 170 p.) which allow easy fixing of the beam housing case to the sides of the pool. Its position will depend on the choice of beam type.
85 The housing cases allow the beam's height to be adjusted. We recommend that you use tooth lock washers, which guarantee suitable locking.
86 To avoid the need for re-cutting the beam on your site, indicate the width between the pool's coping nosing on the order form.
87 To allow sufficient space for a contact surface between the beam housing case and the beam itself, the coping nosing should not protrude by more than 3 cm. Otherwise, the coping will need to be cut.
88 Our beams are equipped with an angle bracket to support the duckboard walkway. In order for it to rest on the pool's rear levelling course, the coping must be set back by 3 cm. If this precaution has not been taken or in the case of existing pools, simply fix a 50 x 70 mm stainless steel angle bracket over the rear width of the pool.
89 "Our duckboards are 28 to 30 mm thick. They are designed to support a maximum load of 150 Kg/linear metre. Our duckboards come in 2 standard lengths:
- 800 mm for pools of less than 17 m*,
- 925 mm for pools of less than 25 m*,
- beyond these sizes, or for masonry partitions, we will manufacture bespoke duckboards.
* Values for straight corner pits and duckboard that does not cover the beam.
In compliance with the recommendations of the NF P 90-308 standard, please remember that the duckboard elements must be assembled together to form a single-piece duckboard walkway.

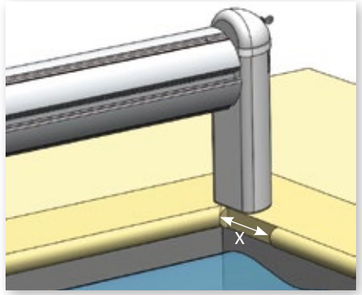
Duckboards: our possibilities					
Duckboards, thickness 30 mm	Module width in mm	Length in mm			Colour
		Max. to-measure	Standard		
PVC	500	925	800	925	White / Sable Light grey / Galet grey
EXOTIC WOOD	500	1500			Untreated
ALUMINIUM	450	1500			White / Sable Light grey / Galet grey

90 Our wood duckboards are made from exotic woods and are delivered untreated. They require maintenance.
91 Depending on the configurations, we can deliver the slats only in addition to the modules. In any case, we take great care to complete the finish (slat or module adjustment, creation of angles, etc.) on the site.
92 For a 50 mm beam, the duck-boards overlap.

N/ Focus on... the Above-water range of slatted covers

93 The slats must not rub against the coping as the caps may break. In addition, the nosing of the coping must be cut where the slats pass over. The roller shaft must be installed plumb over the nosing of the rear coping or at the end of possible rounded corners.

Minimum length to be cut off the coping depending on the pool length	
Slat cover length in m	**X**: Cut-off length in mm
4	290
5	300
6	310
7	320
8	330
9	340
10	350
11	360
12	370
13	380
14	390
15	400



94 Uncovered above-water models are equipped with a base stand level adjustment system, thus avoiding surface finishing of the coping. Installation is therefore easier and quicker. We advise you not to fasten to the ground before having carried out all of the adjustments and checks.

O/ Focus on... The OPEN AERO

95 For the connection between the motor stand and the bearing stand (4 x 1.5 mm² cable), 3 cables will be used for the LED colours and the 4th for the power supply.
96 OPEN AERO has a Bluetooth connection. For it to operate properly, the iPhone iOS 10 and Android OS 5 versions at least are required along with a Bluetooth 4.2 module.
97 The General terms and conditions of use are in the AERO app.
98 It is strictly prohibited to control an OPEN AERO using a smartphone (or other terminal) and the key operated system at the same time, otherwise the electronic board will be damaged.
99 The communication system between the slatted cover and the smartphone (or other terminal) uses bluetooth. The slatted cover bluetooth is active as soon as the control box is powered on. To operate, the smartphone bluetooth (or other terminal) must be active.
100 Several smartphones (or other terminals) can be paired to the slatted cover, but only one smartphone (or other terminal) can be connected at one time to operate it.
101 The bluetooth board pairing code is on the manual cover page and on the electronic board (placed in the stand).
102 The QR codes on the manual cover page can be used to download the app.
103 Iphone users (Apple) must download the app from App Store and Android users must download it from Google Play.
104 The app is free.
105 Controlling the slatted cover using the AERO app must be done in view of the pool for all operations, in compliance with the terms and conditions for use.
106 The OPEN AERO accepts basic WING System® (maximum width 2 m maximum depth 1m).

P/ Focus on... BANC Classic and BANC Solar Energy slatted covers

107 The width of the "BANC" is equal to the pool width plus approximately 20 cm.
108 The roller shaft must be installed plumb over the nosing of the rear coping or at the end of possible rounded corners. The lowest beam is located at the bathing side and not above the coping.
109 Install the BANC's flanges directly on the levelling course. The upper surface of the casing must be perfectly level. We advise you not to fasten to the ground before having carried out all of the adjustments and checks.
110 The slats must not rub against the coping as the caps may break. In addition, the nosing of the coping must be cut where the slats pass over, according to the recommendations in the table above.
111 The maximum length of slats (stairs included except for Wing System®) that can be rolled up within the frame is determined by the dimension of the flanges, which form the sides of the BANC.

BANC technical data		
BANC width	Dimension of the flange width x height	Maximum rolling length inside the frame
4 m	75 x 65 cm	12.5 m
5 m	75 x 65 cm	12.5 m
6 m	85 x 75 cm	15 m
7 m	85 x 75 cm	15 m
7.5 m	85 x 75 cm	15 m

112 The wood finish of the BANC range is made from exotic wood and delivered untreated. It requires maintenance.

Q/ Focus on... the Solar Energy range

113 The motor is powered by two batteries that are electronically regulated and powered by a high-efficiency photovoltaic panel. The latter must be placed outside and pointing in the right direction, due north is to be excluded. 5 hours of direct daily exposure ensure full battery charge. Under normal conditions of use, it functions everywhere in France throughout the year.
114 A beep signal indicates a low battery charge, while guaranteeing a complete final opening/closing cycle.
115 In the event of total darkness, battery autonomy lasts for up to 40 cycles for a 4 x 8 m pool whilst leaving enough energy to secure the pool.
116 The Solar Energy mechanisms are declutchable and can be used to secure the pool manually at any time. In this case, the limit switches must be adjusted when reactivating the battery power supply.
117 The wood BANC finish is made from exotic wood and delivered untreated. It requires maintenance.

R/ Focus on ... mobile SURF System® and ODYSSÉE slatted covers

118 The mobile range of slatted covers has the same basic functions as the OPEN and BANC models (limit switches, declutchable, etc.). In addition they have the advantage of being able to be moved around the pool and pool deck.
119 The width of the mobile models is equal to the pool width plus approximately 70 cm. A different width is, however, possible on request.
120 SURF System® range: movement is carried out by means of a wheel/rail system for easy movement. The user should take special care to avoid excessively sudden stops at the limit switches, in particular when the mechanism is loaded with the slat cover (inertia effect).
121 SURF System® range: to ensure optimum operation, the rails should be perfectly parallel and installed horizontally (level). The areas supporting the rails must have sufficient mechanical strength to allow fastening and stability during movements. They must be flat, level and of a sufficient surface area for the mechanics to move without encountering obstructions.
122 SURF System® range: a system of stops will ensure stopping of the movement. A mechanism allows the SURF System® to be locked in off position to prevent any unintentional movement. After each use, the SURF System® must be immobilised and locked.
123 ODYSSÉE: movement of the ODYSSÉE model is motorised. It is carried out by wheels (no rails on the pool deck). To guarantee repeated alignment, the pool deck must have a suitably sized, flat, level and stable surface (hard, non-deformable).
124 "SURF System® models are available in cabled or solar energy power stand-alone versions.
The batteries recharge on a terminal located on the pool deck (at the end of the rails). This terminal is either cable-connected or solar-powered. A beep signal indicates a low battery charge, while guaranteeing a complete final opening/closing cycle."
125 OPEN SURF System® can clear obstacles ≤ 130 mm. BANC SURF System® can clear obstacles ≤ 60 mm. An OPEN SURF System® Special raised version can clear obstacles on the pool deck up to 200 mm.
126 The wood finish of the BANC range is made from exotic wood and delivered untreated. It requires maintenance.

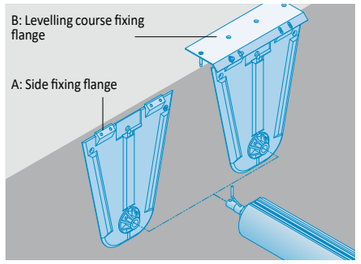
S/ Focus on... The ZITA model

127 The ZITA model is the only submerged model compliant with the standard that does not need beams, duckboards and partition walls.
128 The ZITA model is only compatible with 76 mm PVC slats.
129 The ZITA is suitable for square or rectangular pools, identical vertical radiuses of 200 mm max., horizontal radiuses of 30 mm max (including liner) with 1.05 to 1.55 m deep flat bottoms.
130 The ZITA is not compatible with pools equipped with filtering units.
131 The ZITA is compatible with a filtering panel on the widths, if it does not overlap more than 3 cm into the pool.

Pool width	ZITA flanges		
	1.1 m	1.2 m	Up to 1.5 m
3 m	Composite shaft KA 237 300 110	Composite shaft KA 237 300 000	Composite shaft KA 237 300 200
3.5 m	Composite shaft KA 237 350 110	Composite shaft KA 237 350 000	Composite shaft KA 237 350 200
4 m	Composite shaft KA 237 400 110	Composite shaft KA 237 400 000	Composite shaft KA 237 400 200
4.5 m	Composite shaft KA 237 450 110	Composite shaft KA 237 450 000	Composite shaft KA 237 450 200
5 m	Composite shaft KA 237 500 110	Composite shaft KA 237 500 000	Composite shaft KA 237 500 200

T/ Focus on... IMM'Ax, & IMMÉO line slatted covers

132 The flanges can be fixed onto the pool sides - A - using straight flanges. Fixing is above the water line, possible on a pre-embedded insert code KA 205 055 170 p.) installed during structural work, or also using chemical plugs (code KA 220 889 080 p.).
133 The flanges can be fastened onto the levelling course - B - using levelling course fastening plates (code KA 230 800 200 p.).
134 Strengthen the levelling course at the flange fastening level to prevent any risk of detachment: at least concrete mixed dosed at 350 kg/m³ for 40 cm thickness.
135 Special attention must be paid to the electrical connections of the submerged slatted covers. We supply a kit with them including a junction box, heat shrinkable sleeves and



watertight sealing gel (optional for IMM'Ax without limit switches). This kit must be used to secure the connection, and thus protect the slatted cover permanently.

136 For the IMM'Ax model without limit switches, users must pay special attention and rely on visual markers to stop slat cover rolling/unrolling. If these markers are exceeded, the slatted cover and its surrounding area may be irreversibly damaged.

137 For an IMM'Ax model without limit switches, the water level cannot be between 0 and 10 cm.

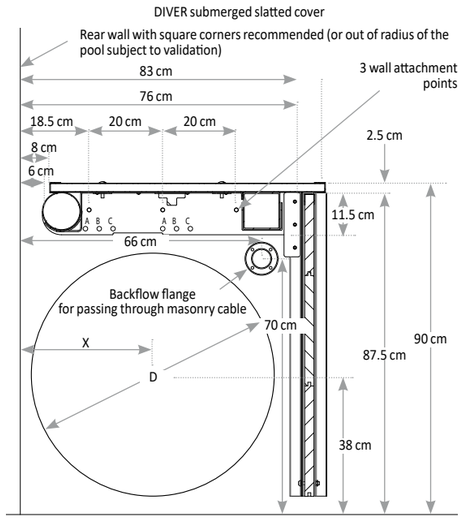
U/ Focus on... IMM'Box submerged slatted covers

138 "For a permanent installation, provide:
- concrete mixed with 350 kg of cement per m³ to fix all embedded parts,
- careful fixing of the side crosspiece preventing any penetration by cement,
- adequate ventilation of the box to prevent any condensation,
- a protective plate for the motor,
- water outlet (cellar pump type) if there is a flooding risk.
- an openwork duckboard-style access hatch."

139 During winterisation, the motor must be removed for dry storage. For greater convenience, plan to use a case with socket and detachable connector.

140 The roller shaft diameter is calculated according to the pool's dimensions in order to guarantee the necessary mechanical resistance.

V/ Focus on... DIVER submerged slatted covers



141 The DIVER model comes with two motorisations: axial (motor in the roller shaft) and remote (motor in dry pit).

142 "For a permanent installation, provide:
- Concrete mixed with 350 Kg of cement per m³ to fix all parts into the sides.
- For the DIVER dry pit version, careful fixing of the side crosspiece preventing any penetration of the cement."

143 In general, the slat cover will be made of 83 mm slats. For technical reasons, depending on the configuration, the slat cover may consist of narrower slats.

144 The space reserved for passing the slats between the wall and the slatted cover is approximately 80 mm. The corners of the pool on the DIVER side must be square (90°). In the case of rounded corners, a extra cost is to be anticipated for a rear shelf. Please note: in pools with liners, you must include the eventual liner radius in the pit design, if it does not come against the sides.

145 DIVER can be positioned at any depth according to your choices. However, the duckboard slatted cover protection should be at least 15 cm below the water level (to guarantee correct operation, i.e. rolling/unrolling of the slat cover) and the roller shaft should be at most 160 cm below the water level (if more, please contact us).

146 Special care taken by the user will ensure that the slats unroll correctly from the start of the operation.

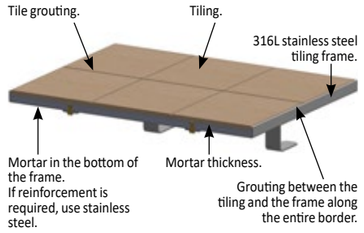
147 For a version with the motor in a dry pit, during winterisation, the motor must be removed for dry storage.

148 The presence of stairs requires study and validation of the feasibility by our technical department. The WING System® is not compatible with this model.

149 "The 316L grade stainless steel provides excellent corrosion resistance in particular due to its chromium and molybdenum composition. However, nothing is infallible and the change in the material will always depend on the conditions in which it is installed and maintained. Despite the so-called "passive" and self-regenerating chromium film on the stainless steel, sometimes corrosion will occur.
- Pitting corrosion: this is a local breakage in the passive stainless steel film that may be caused by a water imbalance or an external impact. At the pitting location, the metal is bared and corrosion will occur if the pit does not repassivate itself. In that case that part must be removed and cleaned in a dry environment. If the cleaning is sufficient and the pitting recent, the material will re-passivate itself. However, if pitting resumes, the part must undergo passivating treatment.
- Crevice corrosion: this occurs in narrow spaces between two submerged materials (at least one of the two being metal). The water separating the two surfaces is not renewed very often or stagnates, its oxygen content is reduced and the solution becomes "acidic", which favours the destabilisation of the material's passive film. Nevertheless, for 316L grade stainless steel (material used for all our submerged parts), the risk of corrosion will only occur if the water imbalance is too severe. The stainless steel part will then be corroded on the "crevice" part, i.e. in the zone in which the liquid stagnates between the two parts.
- Pollution corrosion: this phenomenon is caused by the deposit of ferrous elements on a stainless steel part. Actually, it is only the corrosion of the ferrous particles deposited on the stainless steel part, cleaning the part will cause the rust stains to disappear. In cases of pollution through contact with a tool which was used on iron (for example alteration of a part using a grinder disk), it must be replaced or a passivation treatment required.

150 Tiling frames: prevent corrosion When "filling" a tiling frame, it is important to use new masonry tools or tools only used on stainless steel in order to avoid pollution. Opposite is an example of how a tiling frame might be filled.

The recommendations to maintain the water balance (see table in C/ FOCUS ON THE POOL...) must be followed.
The maximum covering weight (tiling, stone...) must be 30 kg/m². Beyond this value, we will study a reinforced system for your configuration."



151 DIVER shafts

Pool width	Pit depth		
	1.1 m	1.5 m	
3 m	Composite roller shaft Axial: KA 233 300 000 / Dry pit: KA 211 300 110 / Dry pit: KA 211 300 150		
3.5 m	L up to 12 m = Composite roller shaft Axial: KA 233 300 000 Dry pit: KA 211 300 110 Dry pit: KA 211 300 150	L up to 8 m = Composite roller shaft Axial: KA 233 350 001 / Dry pit: KA 211 350 151	L from 8 to 12 m Aluminium roller shaft
4 m		Up to L 8 m and depth 1.3 m Composite roller shaft Axial: KA 233 350 001 / Dry pit: KA 211 350 151	L > 8 m or depth > 1.3 m Aluminium roller shaft
> 4 m	Aluminium roller shaft		

W/ Focus on... Delivery

152 "Slatted cover is heavy and fragile. We suggest a forklift truck (as an option) to facilitate unloading.
Otherwise, plan an adequate number of people (4 to 6) to limit hold-ups for the transporter. This is essential in order to respect delivery schedules."

Weight of a slatted cover packed in a wooden container

	Pool dimensions		
	4 x 8 m	5 x 10 m	6 x 12 m
MANU	290 Kg	390 Kg	/
OPEN family	295 Kg	395 Kg	515 Kg
PVC BANC family	335 Kg	450 Kg	580 Kg

	Pool dimensions		
	4 x 8 m	5 x 10 m	6 x 12 m
Wooden BANC family	410 Kg	560 Kg	710 Kg
Submerged	465 Kg	610 Kg	765 Kg

153 Our slatted covers are delivered in non-returnable wooden containers to prevent breakage during transport. For the BANC, SURF System® and DIVER ranges and for any special cases, the mechanisms are all or partially positioned on the containers. The length of the container will be at least equal to the width of the slat cover, plus 40 cm to 60 cm, in order to provide enough space and protection for all of the slatted cover's equipment. The standard wooden crate's other dimensions are: height 0.95 m x width 0.6 m.

154 Your presence is compulsory for receipt of the goods and for inspection of the general condition of the packaging. In the event of visible damage - traces of impacts, marked or damaged packaging, etc. - you must write your reservations on the waybill. Similarly, it is your responsibility to confirm your reservations to the transporter by registered letter within 48 hours. You must send us a copy of this registered letter accompanied with a copy of the waybill.

155 When unloading the container, it is absolutely necessary to prevent the slats and their caps from rubbing against the ground.

X/ Focus on... Winterisation

156 "For correct winterisation, maintain the water level, position a breadth of winterisation floats in each pit, protect the skimmers with gizzmos and leave the slat cover unrolled over the pool cutting off the electric power supply.
It is useful to sweep out the bottom of the submerged pit. "

157 In the event of ice, it is prohibited for anybody to handle the slat cover and to open or close it.

158 If the swimming pool is located in a tree-lined environment, we advise the laying of a non-watertight ProVolet protective net over the pool, above the coping.

159 Under no circumstances should the slats be covered with a tarpaulin (or similar protection), which could result in them becoming warped due to the trapping of the sun's warmth. This phenomenon is not covered by our guarantee. Special covers have been designed to protect slats from November to February: ProCover (p.224-225).

Y/ Focus on... Maintenance

160 All of our slatted covers are delivered with an "instruction manual", which contains all of the upkeep, winterisation and maintenance recommendations.

161 All maintenance operations should be carried out by a trained professional who may, if necessary, contact our technical support department.

162 All spare parts must be original spare parts in order to maintain our guarantee and the slatted cover's compliance with the NF P 90-308 standard.

163 Spare part orders must be identified by the file number in order to supply the parts suitable for the year for the product.

164 An inspection of the slatted cover, which takes a few minutes, is necessary each time the swimming pool is put into service: detection of slats with cracks, holes and irregularities, etc. If this damage is likely to compromise the correct operation of the slatted cover, a professional will diagnose whether any of the slats or the slat cover should be replaced.

165 The customer service chapter contains a check list to carry out periodically in order to extend the service life of your slatted cover.

Please note...

The list of information and advice presented in this chapter of the catalogue is not exhaustive. We advise you to refer to the technical instructions (available online in the "espace pro" space of www.abriblue.com) and to contact our sales department if in doubt.

The elegance of water

Liners

News

2019 range

Classic Liners 162
Celsius Liners 162
Premium Liners 162
Non-slip liners 162
All our colours at a glance 164

Classic Liners

Plain colours 167
Printed effects 167

Celsius Liners

Plain colours 169
Printed effects 169

Premium Liners

Plain colours 171

Friezes

Patterns 173

Liner price list

How to cost my liner? 174
Pool liners 177
Delivery 177
Stair liners 178
Box/tank liners 180
Fastening 181

Accessories

Felt underlays 182
Consumables 184
Flexible tanks 185

Technical advice

Resistance tests 186
Measurement of dimensions 186
For manufacturing a liner 188
Information and advice 189

Classic Liners

Specifically designed for in ground swimming pools.

The Albon Classic range offers you a choice of 75/100th thick liners to customise your pool and make it watertight. It is available in a choice of 9 themes which can be matched with one of the 32 friezes.
A safe solution to make your pool watertight at the lowest costs.

- Made in France.
- Perfectly watertight.
- Mass-coloured plain colours.
- Good colour stability with ageing.
- Easy maintenance of water-lines.
- Resistant up to 28°C continuously.

Celsius Liners

High quality liners, a reference for modern pools

Celsius is a top-quality 75/100th thick liner designed to meet the highest requirements: water temperatures of up to 33°C, tolerance to a water treatment system that may result in high chlorination, etc.
Celsius has a PVC formulation that improves its performances over all main criteria.
It is particularly recommended for pools that are heated or covered with a slatted cover or bar cover.
It is available in a choice of 21 themes which can be matched with one of the 32 friezes.
The Celsius liner is a guarantee of quality and longevity. It is recommended by most swimming pool professionals.

Celsius advantages

- Stain resistance (pollution and micro-organisms)
- Resistance to abrasion and scratches thanks to its protective varnish.
- Resistant up to 33°C continuously.
- Resistant up to 2.5 ppm of chlorination.
- Dimensional stability.

Premium Liners

High-performance liner, even more resistant to aggressions and pool temperature rises.

The Premium liner is a concentration of the best technologies in swimming pool liner manufacturing. 75/100th thick, coated with several coats of reinforced varnish, whose components impregnate not only the surface but also the material, the Premium liner meets the highest requirements for complete peace of mind.
It is especially recommended for pools covered with a shelter or for indoor swimming pools.
A choice of 9 themes which can be matched with one of the 32 friezes.
Exclusive equipment that has the advantage of the best guarantees.

Premium advantages

- High resistance to discolouration and the effects of oxidation.
- High stain resistance (pollution and micro-organisms).
- High resistance to abrasion and scratches.
- Resistant up to 35°C during peak periods, formulation that reduces risks of creases.
- Resistant up to 3 ppm of chlorination.
- Dimensional stability.
- High resistance to ageing thanks to multiple coats of protective varnish.

Non-slip liners

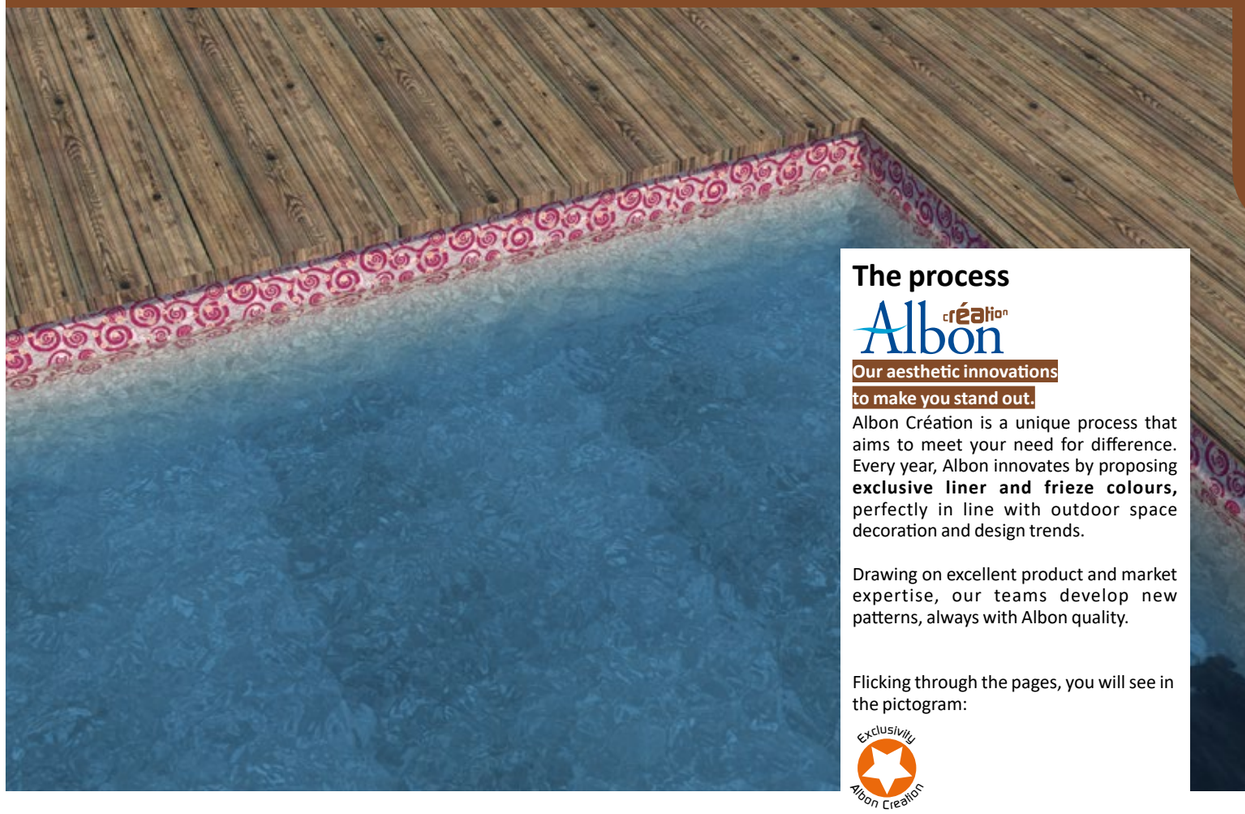
Pool comfort and safety

The non-slip liner makes pool access safe, thanks to its specially designed texture. ALBON non-slip is available in Celsius quality and has the same benefits as the C Class.
Class C is the best score that can be assigned to a non-slip liner according to the benchmark standard.
To assess a liner, a person walks barefoot on a slope covered with the liner to be tested. The slope is then covered with oil. The slope is gradually increased and when the person no longer feels safe, everything is stopped and the angle of inclination of the slope is recorded. **Class C** is assigned beyond a slope of 24°. The Albon non-slip liner has been successfully assessed at 28°.
It is available in 6 themes.
All our non-slip liners have successfully passed the DIN 51097 standard. They are C class and Celsius quality.

Liners, table of comparison

	Thickness 75/100°	Protective varnish	Temperature resistance	Stain resistance	Superchlorination resistance	Resistance to abrasion and scratches	U.V. resistance	Discolouration resistance	Compliant with the NFT 54803-1 and EN 15836-1 standards	Sheets and weld guarantee	Dimensional stability guarantee	Class C
Classic	✔		28° (1)	●○		●○	●○	●○	✔	10 years (3)		
Celsius	✔	Single layer	33° (1)	●●	2.5 ppm	●●	●●	●●	✔	10 years	3 years	
Premium	✔	Multi-layer	35° (2)	●●	3 ppm	●●	●●	●●	✔	12 years	4 years	
Celsius Non-slip	✔	Single layer	33° (1)	●●	2.5 ppm	●●	●●	●●	✔	10 years	3 years	✔

(1) Continuously - (2) 35°C during peak periods over 24 h, 33°C continuously - (3) 5 full years + 5 degressive years.



The process

Albon Création

Our aesthetic innovations to make you stand out.

Albon Création is a unique process that aims to meet your need for difference. Every year, Albon innovates by proposing **exclusive liner and frieze colours,** perfectly in line with outdoor space decoration and design trends.

Drawing on excellent product and market expertise, our teams develop new patterns, always with Albon quality.

Flicking through the pages, you will see in the pictogram:

Exclusivity Albon Creation

... indicates that the colour in question is an exclusive Albon creation not available anywhere else.

Please note

Specific above-ground pool liners: 75/100ths, 5 year guarantee. Reserved for mass produced series.
Precautions for use see p.189 to 191.

All our colours at a glance

Classic quality

Classic Quality

White Liner
Pale Blue Liner
France Blue Liner
Caraïbes Green Liner
Sable Liner
Light grey liner
Marbled Blue Liner
Tropical Liner
Mosaic Blue Liner

Celsius quality

Celsius Quality

White Liner
Pale Blue Liner
France Blue Liner
Sable Liner
Light grey liner
Anthracite Liner
Minéral Diamant liner*
Minéral Argent liner*
Minéral Azur liner*
Minéral Graphite liner*
Electric Blue Liner
Vénus Liner
Esterel Liner
Ecrin Liner
Zenika Blu Liner
Zenika Rosso Liner
Neptune Liner
Prado Liner
Opaline Liner
Taïko Blu Liner
Taïko Rosso Liner

*Subject to availability.

Premium quality

Premium Quality

White Liner
Pale Blue Liner
Marine Liner
Sable Liner
Safari liner
Écume Liner
Light grey liner
Anthracite Liner
Black Liner

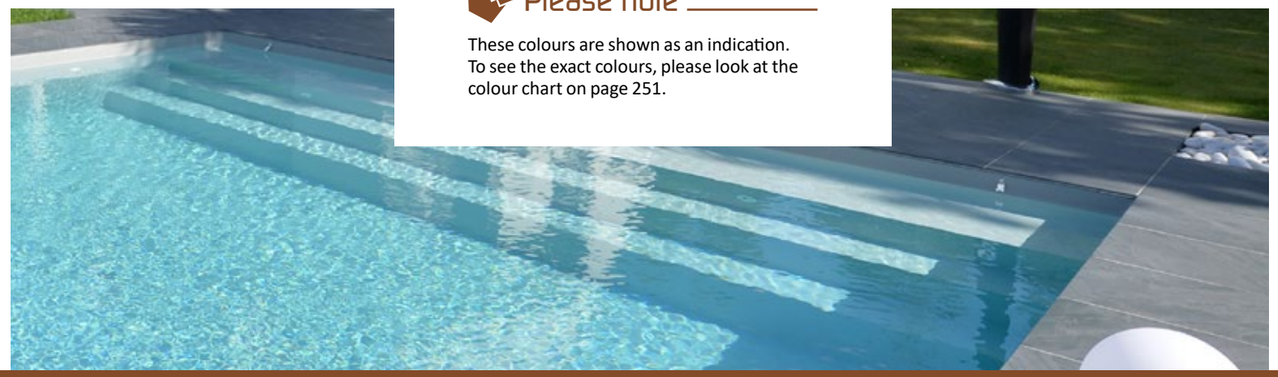
Celsius non-slip quality

Non-slip Class C

White Liner
Pale Blue Liner
France Blue Liner
Sable Liner
Light grey liner
Anthracite Liner

Please note

These colours are shown as an indication.
To see the exact colours, please look at the colour chart on page 251.



Sable Liner

The liner designed specifically for in ground swimming pools

- Resistant up to 28°C continuously.
- Easy maintenance of water-lines.
- Mass-coloured plain colours.
- Good colour stability with ageing.
- Perfect watertightness of the material and seams.
- Albon French Manufacture.

Product

A safe solution to make your pool watertight at the lowest costs.

Characteristics

Membrane compliant with the NF P 54803 and NF P 54802 standards.

GARANTIE **10 years** sheets and welds... (5 full years and 5 degressive years),	...in water at **28 °C** continuously.

Our Classic liners have successfully passed resistance tests

STEARIX - against stains,

TABER - against abrasion.

Please note

Go to p.186 for a description of the strength tests and to p.189 to 191 for precautions for use.

Plain colours

White | Pale Blue | France Blue | Caraïbes Green | Sable | Light grey

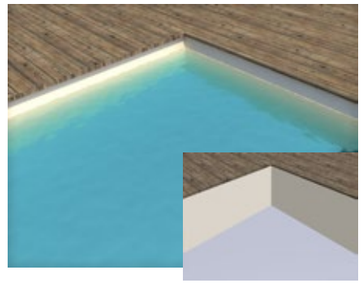
Printed effects

Marbled Blue | Tropical | Mosaic Blue

Ideas

Think about a non-slip liner to make pool access safer. Find the product line on p.165 and the price lists on p.179 to 182.

Think about combining colours - Example below (Sable sides, Grey bottom):



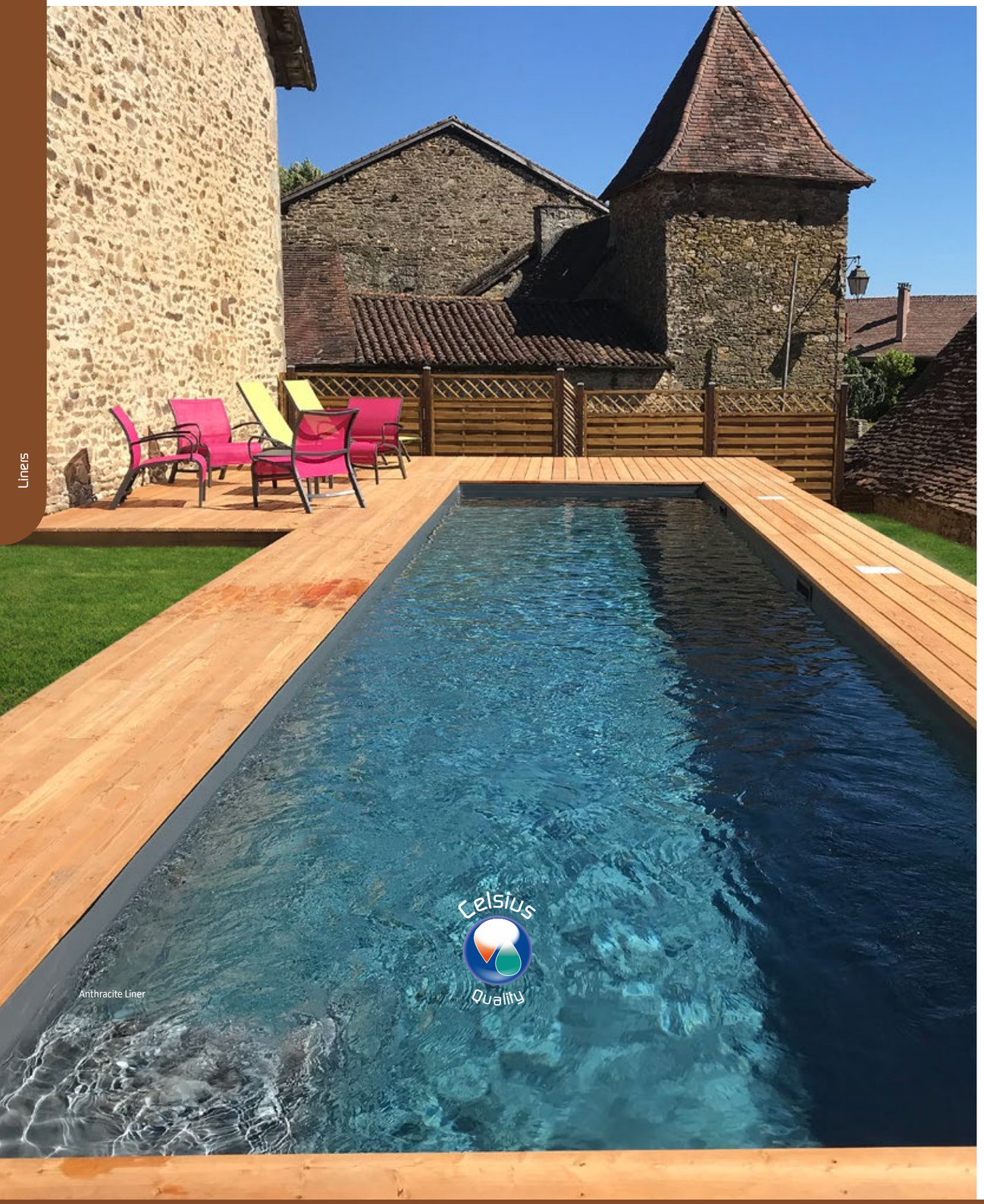
Price list

Liners larger than 60 m²* without stairs regardless of the type of fastening

Code	Quality	Description	Shape A	Shape B	Shape C
			Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²
HA LS 75	Classic 75/100ths	Plain colours	**20.95**	**23.85**	**26.75**
HA LS 75	Classic 75/100ths	Printed effects	**33.40**	**35.65**	**37.65**
HA BI	2 colour liner option - Extra cost ex. € NET				**92.45**

*Liner < 60 m²: surcharge of 10 % on price. Non-standard liners upon quote.

Order form P.274-275



Anthracite Liner

Top-quality liner fitted to a very large number of pools in France and Europe.

- Dimensional stability.
- Resistant up to 2.5 ppm of chlorine.
- Resistant up to 33°C continuously.
- Resistance to abrasion and scratches thanks to its protective varnish.
- Easy maintenance of water-lines.
- Stain resistant (pollution and micro-organisms).
- Mass-coloured plain colours.
- Pigments resistant to discolouration from UVs and water treatment chemicals.
- Perfect watertightness of the material and seams.
- Albon French Manufacture.

Product

Celsius quality: the reference for modern pools.

- **Particularly suitable for heated pools or pools with a slatted cover or bar cover.**

Characteristics

Membrane compliant with the NF P 54803 and NF P 54802 standards.

GARANTIE **10 years** full, sheets and welds...	GARANTIE etc.**3 years** dimensional stability...,
...in water at **33 °C** continuously...,	...and **2.5 ppm** of chlorine.

Our Celsius liners have successfully passed resistance tests

STEARIX - against stains,

TABER - against abrasion,

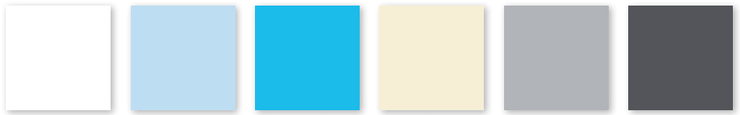
ERICHSEN - against scratches.

Please note

The imposed walls are 1 m high. If the pool is higher, we add a band matching the bottom colour.

Go to p.186 for a description of the strength tests and to p.189 to 191 for precautions for use.

Plain colours

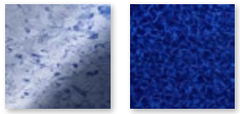


White | Pale Blue | France Blue | Sable | Light grey | Anthracite

Printed effects

Minéral Diamant* | Vénus | Esterel | Ecrin | Zenika Blu | Zenika Rosso

Minéral Argent* | Neptune | Prado | Opaline | Taïko Blu | Taïko Rosso



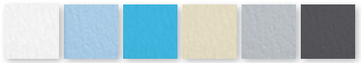
Minéral Azur* | Electric Blue

Minéral Graphite*

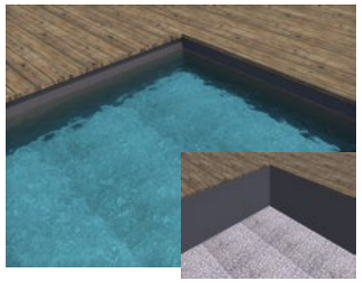
*Subject to availability.

Ideas

Think about a non-slip liner to make pool access safer. Find the product line on p.165 and the price lists on p.189 to 191.



Think about combining colours - Example below (Anthracite sides, Zenika Rosso bottom):



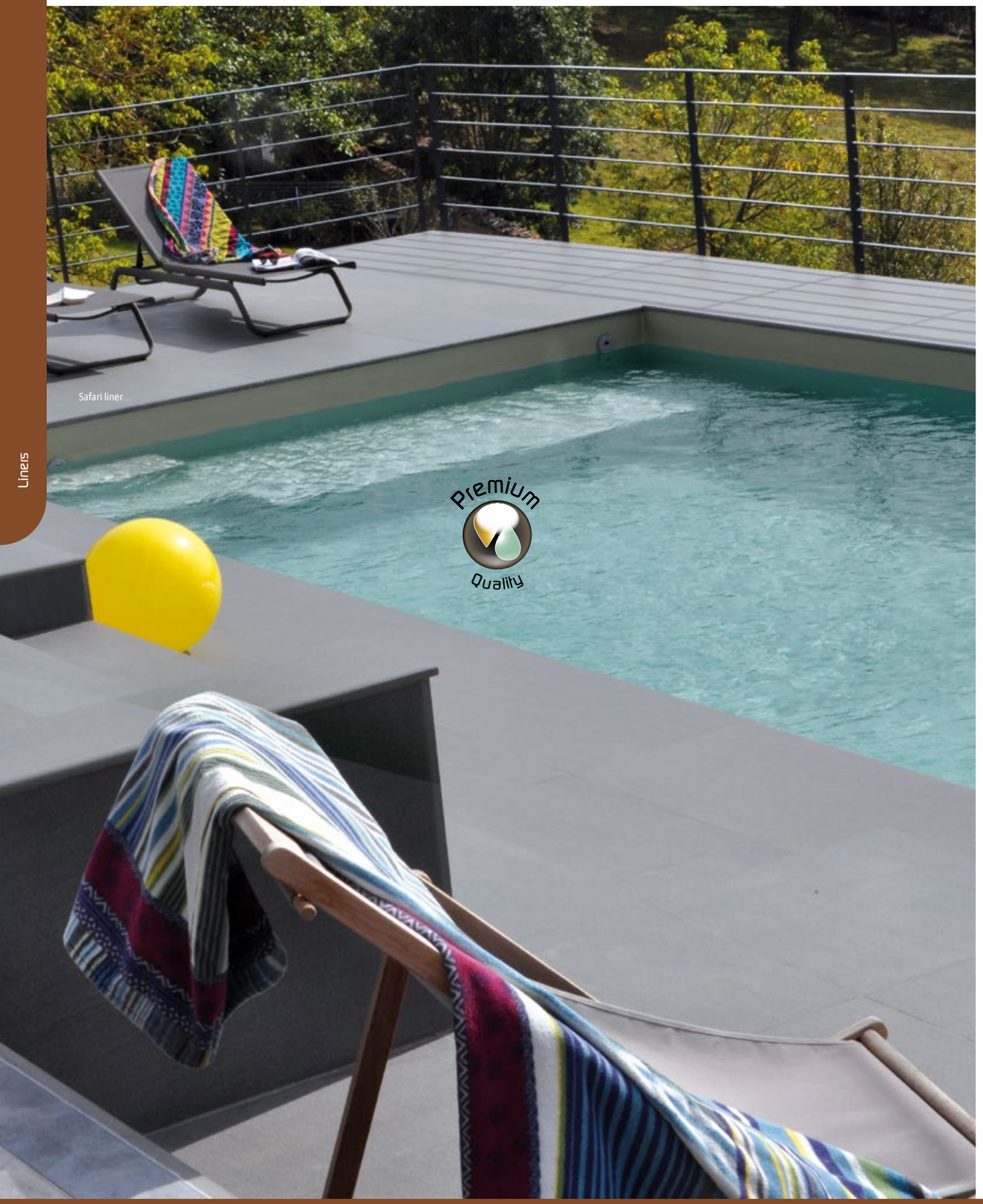
Price list

Liners larger than 60 m²* without stairs regardless of the type of fastening

Code	Quality	Description	Shape A	Shape B	Shape C
			Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²
HA LC 75	Celsius 75/100ths	Plain colours	**23.45**	**26.80**	**29.10**
HA LC 75	Celsius 75/100ths	Printed effects	**37.20**	**39.80**	**42.10**
HA BI	2 colour liner option - Extra cost ex. € NET**				**92.45**

*Liner < 60 m²: surcharge of 10 % on price. Non-standard liners upon quote.
** The extra cost for two colours does not apply to printed bottom and wall combinations (For example: Ecrin/Opaline)

Order form P.274-275



Safari liner

The very high performance liner

- High resistance to ageing thanks to multiple coats of protective varnish, whose components also impregnate the material.
- Dimensional stability.
- Resistant up to 3 ppm of chlorine.
- Resistant up to 35°C for 24 hours during peak periods and 33°C continuously, formulation that reduces risks of creases.
- Easy maintenance of water-lines.
- High resistance to abrasion and scratches.
- High stain resistance (pollution and micro-organisms).
- Mass-coloured plain colours.
- High resistance to discolouration and the effects of oxidation.
- Perfect watertightness of the material and seams.
- Albon French Manufacture.

Product

Particularly suitable for pools that are highly exposed to heat or under shelters.

Characteristics

Membrane compliant with the NF P 54803 and NF P 54802 standards.

GARANTIE **12 years** full, sheets and welds...

GARANTIE etc.**4 years** dimensional stability...,

...in water at **35 °C**etc.
(peak over 24 h, 33 °C continuously),

...and **3.0 ppm** of chlorine.

Our Premium liners have successfully passed resistance tests
STEARIX - against stains,
TABER - against abrasion,
ERICHSEN - against scratches,
against U.V. ageing EMMAQUA.

Please note

Go to p.186 for a description of the strength tests and to p.189 to 191 for precautions for use.

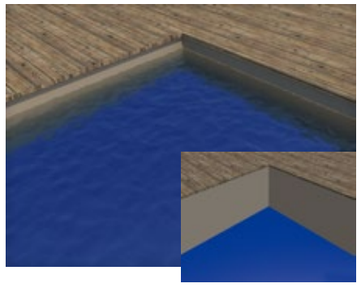
Plain colours

White
Pale Blue
Marine
Sable
Safari
Écume
Light grey
Anthracite
Black

Ideas

Think about a non-slip liner to make pool access safer. Find the product line on p.186 and the price lists on p.189 to 191.

Think about combining colours - Example below (Safari sides, Marine bottom):



Price list

Liners larger than 60 m²* without stairs regardless of the type of fastening

Code	Quality	Description	Shape A	Shape B	Shape C
			Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²
HA LPR 75	Premium 75/100ths	Plain colours	**27.35**	**31.25**	**33.85**
HA BI	2 colour liner option - Extra cost ex. € NET				**92.45**

*Liner < 60 m²: surcharge of 10 % on price. Non-standard liners upon quote.

Order form P.274-275

Carrine Frieze / Grey Liner

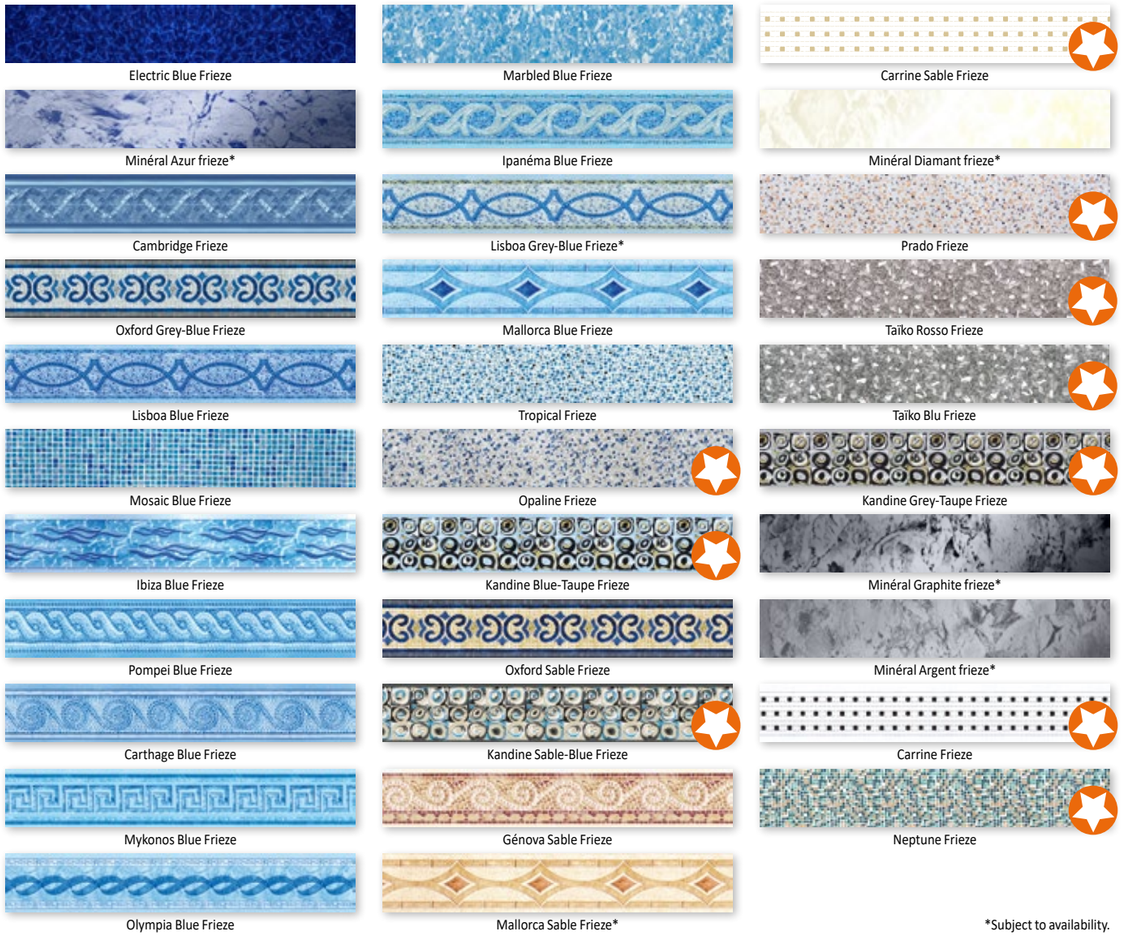
The frieze is an excellent way of adding an additional personal touch to your pool.

It will obviously be chosen based on the colour retained for the liner, but also on the environment (coping, terrace, garden, buildings, etc.).

Go to

To help you give advice, you can find examples of filled pools and possible combinations on www.albon.net.

Patterns

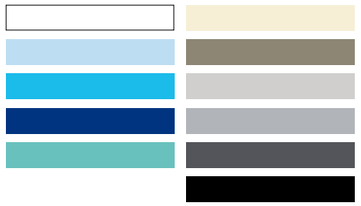


Electric Blue Frieze
Marbled Blue Frieze
Carrine Sable Frieze
Minéral Azur frieze*
Ipanéma Blue Frieze
Minéral Diamant frieze*
Cambridge Frieze
Lisboa Grey-Blue Frieze*
Prado Frieze
Oxford Grey-Blue Frieze
Mallorca Blue Frieze
Taïko Rosso Frieze
Lisboa Blue Frieze
Tropical Frieze
Taïko Blu Frieze
Mosaic Blue Frieze
Opaline Frieze
Kandine Grey-Taupe Frieze
Ibiza Blue Frieze
Kandine Blue-Taupe Frieze
Minéral Graphite frieze*
Pompei Blue Frieze
Oxford Sable Frieze
Minéral Argent frieze*
Carthage Blue Frieze
Kandine Sable-Blue Frieze
Carrine Frieze
Mykonos Blue Frieze
Génova Sable Frieze
Neptune Frieze
Olympia Blue Frieze
Mallorca Sable Frieze*

*Subject to availability.

Idea

What about our plain colour range that also comes in friezes.



Please note

All of our friezes are 24 cm high.

Price list

Liner band 75/100° / "Hung" or sheet metal fixing.

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT € per linear metre
HA FS	Friezes 75/100th all colours	**12.15**

Order form P.274-275

How to cost my liner?

Shape classification:

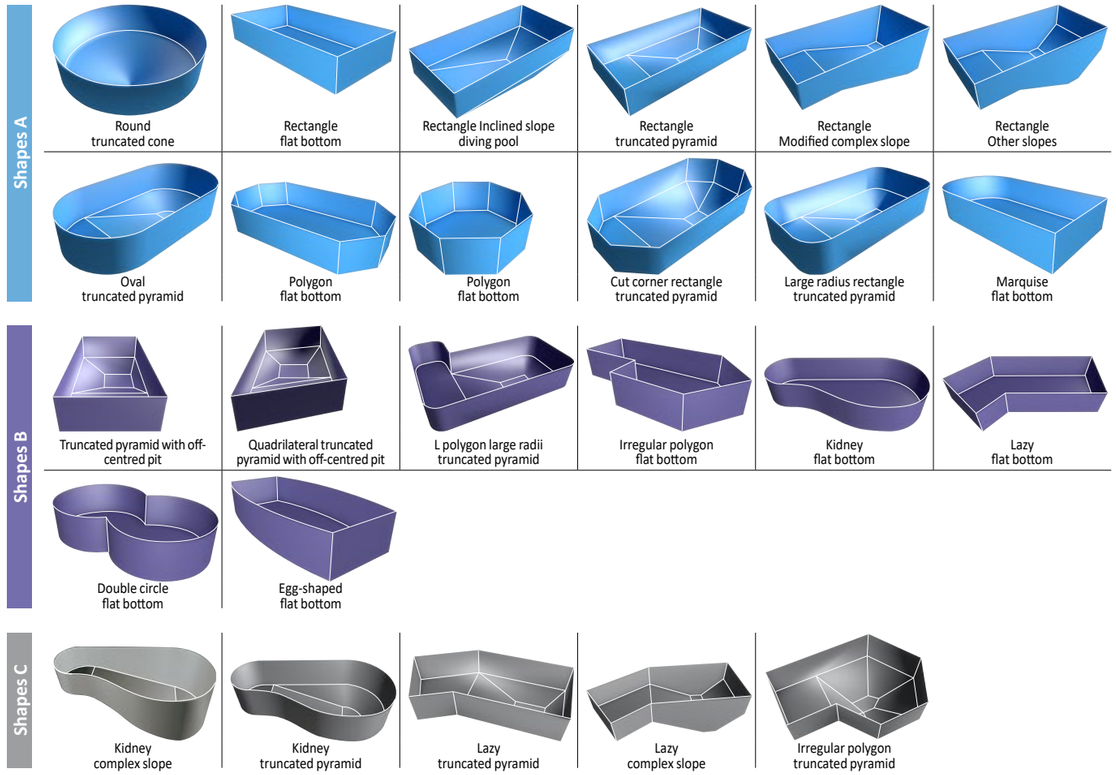
Shapes A
- Simple geometric shapes with no inner corners or sides, flat or symmetrical bottoms, safety ledge ≤ 30 cm wide, horizontal rounded corners ≤ 10 cm.

Shapes B
- Shapes corresponding to an A shape (and/or free choice of bottom shapes with/without safety ledge).
- Simple geometric shapes that do not correspond to an A shape, flat or symmetrical bottoms, safety ledge ≤ 30 cm wide, horizontal rounded corners ≤ 10 cm.
- All shapes of which the drawings are supplied by triangulation using the Excel/Albon spreadsheet.

Shapes C
- Shapes corresponding to a B shape (safety ledge ≤ 30 cm wide, and/or free choice of bottom shapes).
- Complex geometric shapes with flat or symmetrical bottoms, safety ledge ≤ 30 cm wide, horizontal rounded corners ≤ 10 cm.
- All shapes of which the drawings are supplied by triangulation using the Excel/Albon spreadsheet, paper or template*.

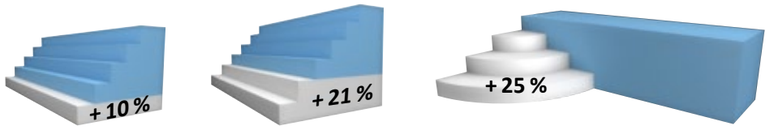
Other shapes upon quote. Liner with template = set fee.

*N.B.: for an optimum service, manufacturing on templates requires special attention which may sometimes make delivery times longer.



Additional charge rules:

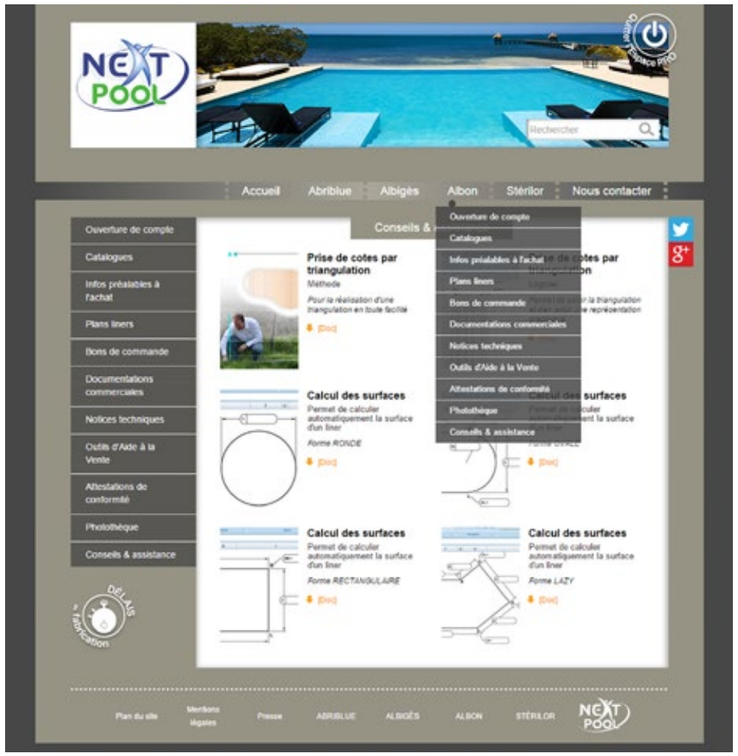
Additional charges for stairs:
- 10% for standard stairs with an additional step.
- 21% for standard stairs with two additional steps.
- 25% for the dovetailing of two standard stairs (additional charge applied to the most complicated).
- 35% for two-tone stairs.
- 50% for stairs following a triangulation.
- For specific stairs, additional charge defined based on a quote.



Additional charges for pools:
- 10% for pools < 60 m².
- 10% for pools with a non-standard bottom (except flat, complex slope and truncated pyramid bottoms).

Easy triangulation

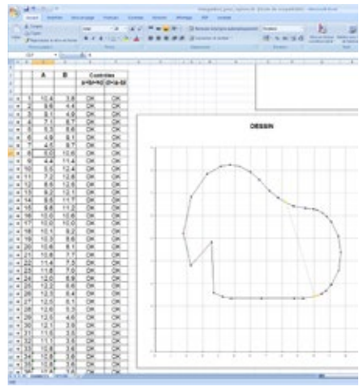
Tools are available in the Albon PRO area www.nextpool.com in the "Advice & assistance" section:
- The easy method to triangulate.
- Triangulation data entry software with shape view.
- Automatic liner surface area calculation software.



Go to

Go to the Albon PRO area on www.nextpool.com "Advice & assistance" and "Liner drawings" sections.

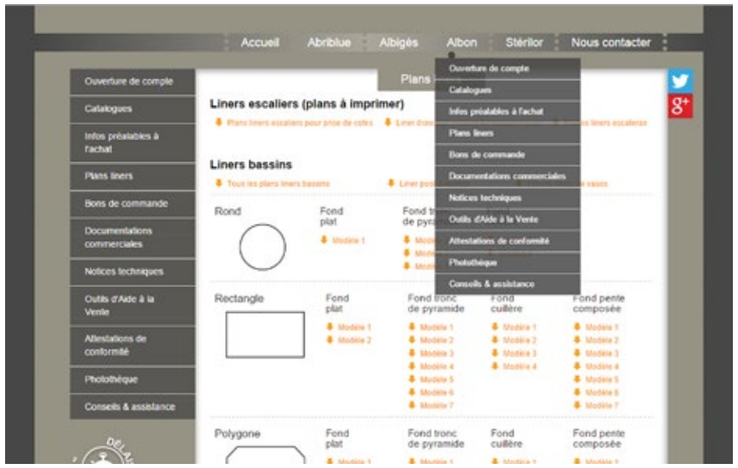
Method to triangulate



Triangulation entry software

Drawings

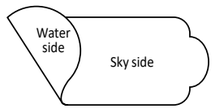
All liner drawings in interactive PDF format are available from the Albon PRO area on www.nextpool.com "Liner drawings" section.
After having downloaded the drawing of your choice, all that remains to do is to enter your sizes and send it to us with your order form.



Please note

All liner orders must be accompanied with a plan (see order form p.274-275). For special shape pools, use the triangulation module.

Liner orders with template The template must be created in "150 µ polyane" type material and in one piece. It must be sent marked with "sky side/water side".

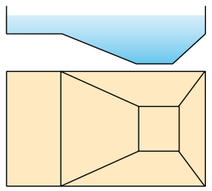


Templates will be returned with their liner. They will be kept by the customer for subsequent dimensional check purposes.
Template for quotation: beyond 2 months after the quote is sent, the failure to order will subsequently lead to destruction of the template.

Calculation principle of the amount of m²

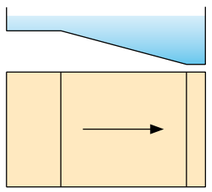
Rounding up rule:
The result of the surface area calculation will only have one decimal rounded up to the nearest tenth.
E.g.: • 10.03 x 5.05 = 50.6515 i.e. 50.7 m² • 8.03 x 4.05 = 32.5215 i.e. 32.6 m² •

Surface areas:
Total surface area = Bottom Surface Area ✖ Side surface area
Bottom Surface Area = (Surface area of the rectangle encompassing the small pool ✚ (Surface area of the large pool rectangle) ✖ Factor
Side surface area = Perimeter of the encompassing rectangle ✖ Height



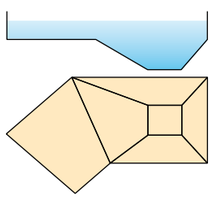
Pool with truncated pyramid or diving pool (constant walls)
Bottom Surface Area (BSA) = Length ✖ width < 1.30*
Wall Surface Area (WSA) = Perimeter ✖ wall height
*1.30 is a coefficient which makes it possible to calculate the overall area of the pit.

Example: 10 x 5 m swimming pool with 1.06 m wall		
BSA	10 x 5 x 1.30	65.00 m²
WSA	(10 + 5) x 2 x 1.06	31.80 m²
Total	96.80 m² **i.e. 96.80 m² invoiced**	



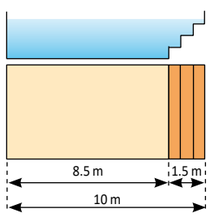
Pool with constant slope or complex slope
Bottom Surface Area (BSA) = Length ✖ width
Wall Surface Area (WSA) = Perimeter ✖ 1/2 (height of the small pool ✚ large pool)*
*The average height is taken as a reference. If the shape of the pool or liner pattern requires a traced perimeter, the maximum height is taken as a reference.

Example: 10 x 5 m swimming pool with Shallow End at 1.06 m and Deep End at 2.10 m		
BSA	10 x 5	50.00 m²
WSA	((10 + 5) x 2) x (1/2 x (1.06 + 2.10))	47.40 m²
Total	97.40 m² **i.e. 97.40 m² invoiced**	



Lazy-shaped pool with truncated pyramid (constant walls)
Bottom Surface Area (BSA) = (Sum of the 2 Large Lengths) ✖ the width ✖ 1.30*
Wall Surface Area (WSA) = Perimeter ✖ wall height
*1.30 is a coefficient which makes it possible to calculate the overall area of the pit.

Example: 9.66 x 4 m swimming pool with 1.06 m wall		
BSA	(7.08 + 3.65) x 4 x 1.30	55.80 m²
WSA	(4 + 7.08 + 3.65 + 4 + 1.99 + 5.43) x 1.06	27.72 m²
Total	83.52 m² **i.e. 83.50 m² invoiced**	



Rectangular pool with straight stairs
Bottom Surface Area (BSA) = Length (not including stairs) ✖ width
Wall Surface Area (WSA) = Perimeter (excluding stairs) ✖ wall height

Example: 8.5 x 5 m swimming pool with 1.50 m wall and stairs of a depth of 1.5 m		
BSA	8.5 x 5 (excluding stairs)	42.50 m²
WSA	(8.5 + 5) x 2 x 1.50	40.50 m²
Total	83.00 m² **i.e. 83 m² invoiced**	
	✚ price list for straight stairs	

Please note

Liners with shapes not listed above: please contact us for feasibility, study and quote.
Calculating strips:the linear metres of strip are rounded up to the nearest tenth.

Go to

Download our calculation software from the Albon PRO area on the www.nextpool.com website ("Advice & assistance" section).

Pool liners

Installation assistance

Every liner has been manufactured with the greatest care in our workshops, based on the dimensions indicated. The same amount of care is required for the installation to get perfect results and to ensure the end customer's satisfaction for many years to come.
It is essential to follow the recommendations in the Albon installation manual and to comply with the installation standards in force.

- To provide you with support, we offer liner installation assistance: telephone support or on-site assistance, our specialist technicians will provide you with practical and effective training, giving you the keys to providing a great service.
- Do you need to update or refresh your knowledge? Do you have a new installer to train? Our teams are here to help you succeed.

Responsiveness, efficiency, profitability: please contact us for a quotation.
Information and advice:
Phone 04 75 31 29 82 / Email: savalbon@albon.net

Go to

Download our order forms, plans for taking dimensions and the "triangulation" tutorial from our website
www.nextpool.com

Price list

Code	Quality	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
HA LS 75	Classic 75/100ths	Plain colours	**20.95**	**23.85**	**26.75**
HA LS 75	Classic 75/100ths	Printed effects	**33.40**	**35.65**	**37.65**
HA BI	2 colour liner option - Extra cost ex. € NET				**92.45**

Code	Quality	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
HA LC 75	Celsius 75/100ths	Plain colours	**23.45**	**26.80**	**29.10**
HA LC 75	Celsius 75/100ths	Printed effects	**37.20**	**39.80**	**42.10**
HA BI	2 colour liner option - Extra cost ex. € NET**				**92.45**

Code	Quality	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
HA LPR 75	Premium 75/100ths	Plain colours	**27.35**	**31.25**	**33.85**
HA BI	2 colour liner option - Extra cost ex. € NET				**92.45**

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT € per linear metre
HA FS	Friezes 75/100th all colours	**12.15**

Code	Quality	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
HA LA	Celsius non-slip 75/100ths	Plain colours	**25.05**	**28.30**	**32.00**

Code	Description	Net price ex. VAT €
HA GABL	Production of liner with template (set fee)	**117.00**
HA BI	2-tone liner **	**92.45**

** The extra cost for two colours does not apply to printed bottom and wall combinations (For example: Ecrin/Opaline)

Non-standard liners upon quote. * Liner < 60 m²: surcharge of 10 % on price.

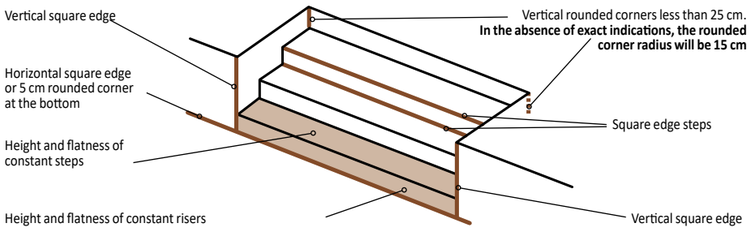
Delivery

Our liner specific packages keep your products safe during transport and provide easy handling when preparing the installation.

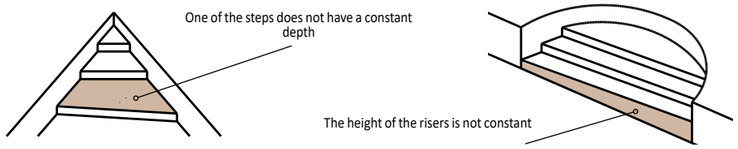
Order form P.274-275

Stair liners

Standard stair features



Examples of non-standard stairs:



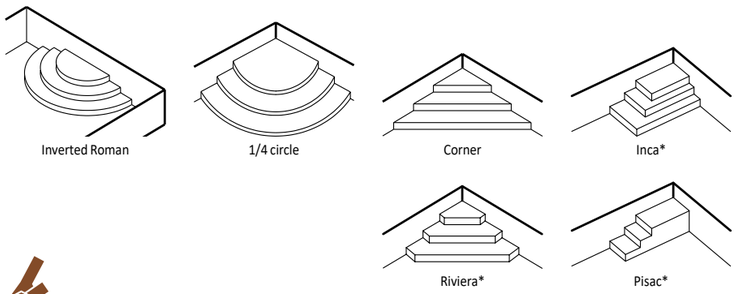
Please note

The standard external stairs include the forming and the material.

For any stairs outside of the standards offered, please contact us for the feasibility study.
Phone 04 75 31 29 93 / Email: be@albon.

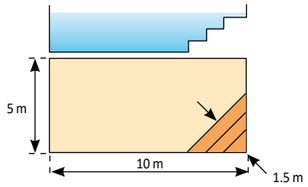
Two-tone option with an extra 35% on the cost of the stairs.

Our standard interior stairs



Calculation principle of the amount of m²
Rectangular pool with corner stairs
Bottom Surface Area (BSA) **=**
Length (not including stairs) **✖** width
Wall Surface Area (WSA) **=**
Perimeter (excluding stairs) **✖** wall height

Example: 10 x 5 m swimming pool with 1.50 m wall and stairs of a depth of 1.5 m		
BSA	10 x 5 (excluding stairs)	50 m²
WSA	(10 + 5) x 2 x 1.50	45 m²
Total	95.00 m² **i.e. 95 m² invoiced**	
	✚ corner stairs prices	



Please note

*Risk of creases when installing. If there are creases, the liner needs to be removed and repositioned. Read our installation advice. If in doubt, our technical teams are at your disposal.

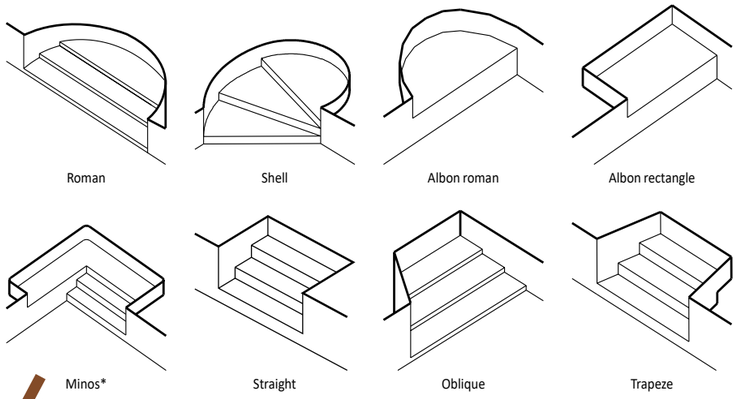
Price list

	Classic 75/100°		Non-slip 75/100°		Celsius 75/100°		Premium 75/100°	
Description	Code	Price ex. VAT € per unit*	Code	Price ex. VAT € per unit*	Code	Price ex. VAT € per unit*	Code	Price ex. VAT € per unit*
Inverted Roman	HA EIS RINV	1,785.70	HA EIA RINV	1,956.00	HA EIC RINV	1,956.00	HA EIPR RINV	2,277.50
1/4 circle	HA EIS QCER	1,301.20	HA EIA QCER	1,510.30	HA EIC QCER	1,510.30	HA EIPR QCER	1,758.60
Corner	HA EIS ANG	612.40	HA EIA ANG	705.30	HA EIC ANG	705.30	HA EIPR ANG	821.20
Incas	HA EIS INCAS	765.50	HA EIA INCAS	881.60	HA EIC INCAS	881.60	HA EIPR INCAS	1,026.70
Riviera	HA EIS RIVIERA	918.40	HA EIA RIVIERA	1057.90	HA EIC RIVIERA	1057.90	HA EIPR RIVIERA	1,231.90
Pisac	HA EIS PIS	845.00	HA EIA PIS	981.50	HA EIC PIS	981.50	HA EIPR PIS	1,142.70

*The standard price for stairs is limited to 4 steps. In excess, or for specific manufactures, please refer to the surcharge rules on p.174.

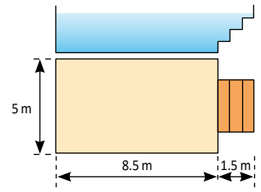
Order form P.274-275

Our standard external out of pool stairs



Calculation principle of the amount of m²
Rectangular pool with straight stairs
Bottom Surface Area (BSA) **=**
Length (not including stairs) **✖** width
Wall Surface Area (WSA) **=**
Perimeter (excluding stairs) **✖** wall height

Example: 8.5 x 5 m swimming pool with 1.50 m wall and stairs of a depth of 1.5 m		
BSA	8.5 x 5 (excluding stairs)	42.50 m²
WSA	(8.5 + 5) x 2 x 1.50	40.50 m²
Total	83.00 m² **i.e. 83 m² invoiced**	
	✚ price list for straight stairs	



Please note

*Risk of creases when installing. If there are creases, the liner needs to be removed and repositioned. Read our installation advice. If in doubt, our technical teams are at your disposal.

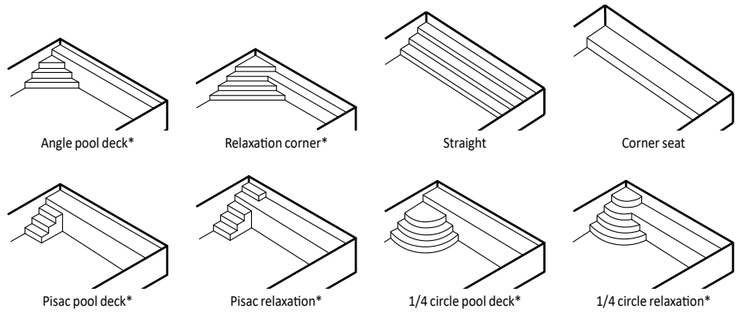
Price list

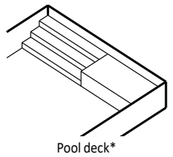
	Classic 75/100° (price ex. VAT € per unit*)			Non-slip 75/100° (price ex. € per unit*)		Celsius 75/100° (price ex. VAT € per unit*)			Premium 75/100° (price ex. VAT € per unit*)	
Description	Code	Plain colours	Printed effects	Code	Plain colours	Code	Plain colours	Printed effects	Code	Plain colours
Roman ≤ 3 m	HA EES RINFE3	676.00	880.30	HA EEA RINFE3	785.10	HA EEC RINFE3	785.10	991.30	HA EEPR RINFE3	914.20
Roman > 3 m	HA EES RSUP3	778.00	975.80	HA EEA RSUP3	899.70	HA EEC RSUP3	899.70	1,144.30	HA EEPR RSUP3	1,053.60
Shell	HA EES ESCA	1,128.80	1,403.20	HA EEA ESCA	1,237.50	HA EEC ESCA	1,237.50	1,576.90	HA EEPR ESCA	1,440.90
Albon roman	HA EES ALBROM	433.80	542.30	HA EEA ALBROM	479.30	HA EEC ALBROM	479.30	612.10	HA EEPR ALBROM	558.00
Albon rectangle	HA EES ALBRECT	433.80	542.30	HA EEA ALBRECT	479.30	HA EEC ALBRECT	479.30	612.10	HA EEPR ALBRECT	558.00
Minos	HA EES MINOS	1,473.20	1,868.60	HA EEA MINOS	1,696.60	HA EEC MINOS	1,696.60	2,162.30	HA EEPR MINOS	1,975.30
Straight < 3 m	HA EES DINFE3	676.00	880.30	HA EEA DINFE3	785.10	HA EEC DINFE3	785.10	991.30	HA EEPR DINFE3	914.20
Straight ≥ 3 m < 5 m	HA EES DSUP3	778.00	975.80	HA EEA DSUP3	899.70	HA EEC DSUP3	899.70	1,144.30	HA EEPR DSUP3	1,053.60
Straight ≥ 5 m	HA EES DSUP5	863.60	1,083.20	HA EEA DSUP5	997.10	HA EEC DSUP5	997.10	1,270.20	HA EEPR DSUP5	1,161.00
Oblique	HA EES OBLI	676.00	880.30	HA EEA OBLI	785.10	HA EEC OBLI	785.10	991.30	HA EEPR OBLI	914.20
Trapeze	HA EES TRAPE	676.00	880.30	HA EEA TRAPE	785.10	HA EEC TRAPE	785.10	991.30	HA EEPR TRAPE	914.20

*The standard price for stairs is limited to 4 steps. In excess, or for specific manufactures, please refer to the surcharge rules on p.174

Order form P.274-275

Our standard full width external stairs

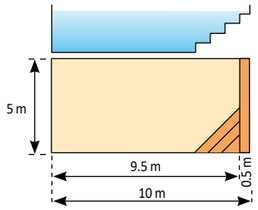




Calculation principle of the amount of m²

Rectangular pool
with deck corner stairs
Bottom Surface Area (BSA) =
Length (not including stairs) ✖ width
Wall Surface Area (WSA) =
Perimeter (excluding stairs) ✖ wall height

Example: 9.5 x 5 m swimming pool with 1.50 m wall and 0.5 m stairs (full width part)		
BSA	9.5 x 5 (excluding full width part stairs)	47.50 m²
WSA	(9.5 + 5) x 2 x 1.50	43.50 m²
Total	91.00 m² **i.e. 91 m² invoiced**	
	✚ pool deck corner stair prices	



Please note

*Risk of creases when installing. If there are creases, the liner needs to be removed and repositioned. Read our installation advice. If in doubt, our technical teams are at your disposal.

Price list

Description	Classic 75/100° (price ex. VAT € per unit*) Code	Plain colours	Printed effects	Non-slip 75/100° (price ex. € per unit*) Code	Plain colours	Celsius 75/100° (price ex. VAT € per unit*) Code	Plain colours	Printed effects	Premium 75/100° (price ex. VAT € per unit*) Code	Plain colours
Pool deck corner	HA EES ANGP	765.50	995.10	HA EEA ANGP	881.60	HA EEC ANGP	881.60	1,112.50	HA EEPR ANGP	1,026.60
Corner relaxation	HA EES ANGD	1,511.60	1,965.00	HA EEA ANGD	1,670.00	HA EEC ANGD	1,670.00	2,107.50	HA EEPR ANGD	1,944.40
Straight < 3 m	HA EES DINFE3	676.00	880.30	HA EEA DINFE3	785.10	HA EEC DINFE3	785.10	991.30	HA EEPR DINFE3	914.20
Straight ≥ 3 m < 5 m	HA EES DSUP3	778.00	975.80	HA EEA DSUP3	899.70	HA EEC DSUP3	899.70	1,144.30	HA EEPR DSUP3	1,053.60
Straight ≥ 5 m	HA EES DSUP5	863.60	1,083.20	HA EEA DSUP5	997.10	HA EEC DSUP5	997.10	1,270.20	HA EEPR DSUP5	1,161.00
Corner seat < 5 m	HA EES BANQ<5M	645.80	840.80	HA EEA BANQ<5M	749.70	HA EEC BANQ<5M	749.70	946.80	HA EEPR BANQ<5M	873.10
Corner seat ≥ 5 m	HA EES BANQ>5M	710.30	924.80	HA EEA BANQ>5M	824.90	HA EEC BANQ>5M	824.90	1,041.60	HA EEPR BANQ>5M	960.50
Pisac pool deck	HA EES PISP	1,056.50	1,373.30	HA EEA PISP	1,226.80	HA EEC PISP	1,226.80	1,548.20	HA EEPR PISP	1,428.50
Pisac relaxation	HA EES PISD	1,702.30	2,214.10	HA EEA PISD	1,976.50	HA EEC PISD	1,976.50	2,495.00	HA EEPR PISD	2,301.60
1/4 circle pool deck	HA EES QCERP	1,626.50	2,114.50	HA EEA QCERP	1,888.00	HA EEC QCERP	1,888.00	2,454.40	HA EEPR QCERP	2,198.00
1/4 circle relaxation	HA EES QCERD	2,272.30	2,760.30	HA EEA QCERD	2,637.70	HA EEC QCERD	2,637.70	3,401.00	HA EEPR QCERD	3,071.00
Pool deck < 5 m	HA EES PLAG<5M	1,302.80	1,696.30	HA EEA PLAG<5M	1,436.90	HA EEC PLAG<5M	1,436.90	1,814.30	HA EEPR PLAG<5M	1,672.80
Pool deck ≥ 5 m	HA EES PLAG>5M	1,433.10	1,866.00	HA EEA PLAG>5M	1,580.50	HA EEC PLAG>5M	1,580.50	1,995.70	HA EEPR PLAG>5M	1,839.50

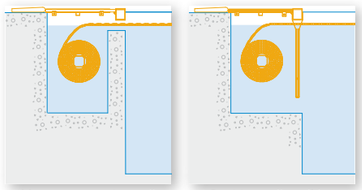
*The standard price for stairs is limited to 4 steps. In excess, or for specific manufactures, please refer to the surcharge rules on p.174.

Box/tank liners

Boxes for automatic slatted cover and overflow tank

Go to

Are you installing a submerged slatted cover?
Instead of building a masonry separation wall, you can facilitate installation and reduce investment by obtaining two slides that will guarantee the strength of a partition wall, which will close off the technical pit where the slat cover and roller shaft are submerged. These accessories can be found in the slatted covers section on page 118-119.


Masonry separation wall
Partition wall on slides

Price list

Description	Classic 75/100° (price ex. VAT € per unit*) Code	Plain colours	Printed effects	Celsius 75/100° (price ex. VAT € per unit*) Code	Plain colours	Printed effects	Premium 75/100° (price ex. VAT € per unit*) Code	Plain colours
Box width < 5m	HA CES LARG<5M	880.30	1,090.50	HA CEC LARG<5M	1,064.60	1,310.70	HA CEPR LARG<5M	1,239.60
Box width ≥ 5m	HA CES LARG>5M	968.20	1,199.50	HA CEC LARG>5M	1,171.00	1,441.60	HA CEPR LARG>5M	1,363.50
Overflow tank < 5m	HA BDS LARG<5M	880.30	1,090.50	HA BDC LARG<5M	1,064.60	1,310.70	HA BDPR LARG<5M	1,239.60
Overflow tank ≥ 5m	HA BDS LARG>5M	968.20	1,199.50	HA BDC LARG>5M	1,171.00	1,441.60	HA BDPR LARG>5M	1,363.50

*For overflow tanks ≥ 7 m wide: 10 % surcharge. For overflow tanks ≥ 10 m long: 21 % surcharge.

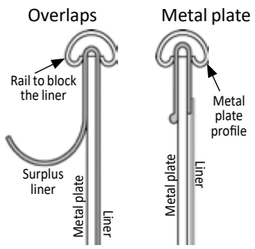
Fastening

"Hung" fastening

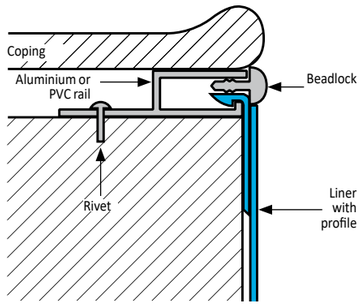
The most commonly used. A soft PVC profile is welded to the top part of the wall of the liner, and is slid into an aluminium or PVC rail fastened in line with the wall (see diagram opposite).

Specific fastenings

Only on request
"Overlap" fastening
Often used for above-ground swimming pools, the liner wall is manufactured without any profiles, but with 10 cm of surplus material, which can be folded back over the exterior part of the wall. The liner is then secured by a rail which is clipped to the top part (see example opposite).
"Metal plate" fastening
A special profile is welded to the top part of the liner and covers the top of the metal sheet. An attachment clip grips this profile to ensure that the liner is secure (see example opposite).



"Hung" fastening



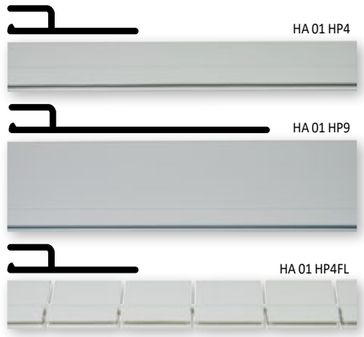
Go to

Find the diagrams and quotes for fastenings on the ALBON PRO area, "technical documentation" section at: www.nextpool.com

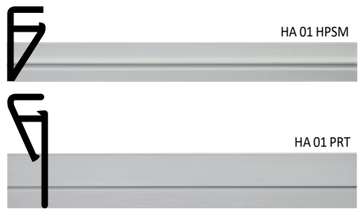
Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
HA 01 HP4	Horizontal PVC Hung fixing - Strip - 2.50 x 0.04 m (Per bar)	4.95
HA 01 HP450	Horizontal PVC Hung fixing - Strip - 2.50 x 0.04 m per 50 bars (Per bar)	4.45
HA 01 HP9	Horizontal PVC Hung fixing - Strip - 2.50 x 0.09 m (Per bar)	9.00
HA 01 HPA4	Horizontal PVC Hung fixing - Corner part - Radius 15 cm x 0.04 m (per unit)	3.65
HA 01 HP4FL	Horizontal PVC Hung fixing - Strip for special shape - 1.50 m (Per bar)	7.90
Code	**Description**	**Price ex. VAT €**
HA 01 HPSM	Vertical PVC Hung fixing - 2.50 m (Per bar)	6.20
HA 01 HPSMA	Vertical PVC Hung fixing - Under-coping corner part - 15 cm radius (per unit)	3.75
HA 01 PRT	Vertical PVC Hung fixing - Bar for sheet metal swimming pool repairs - 2.00 m (per bar)	6.10
Code	**Description**	**Price ex. VAT €**
HA 01 HAB2	Horizontal aluminium Hung fixing - Strip - 2.00 x 0.04 m (Per bar)	6.60
HA 01 HAA4	Horizontal aluminium Hung fixing - Corner part - Radius 15 cm x 0.04 m (per unit)	8.50
HA 01 HA4FL	Horizontal aluminium Hung fixing - Strip for special shape - 1 m (Per bar)	19.10
Code	**Description**	**Price ex. VAT €**
HA 01 HASMB2	Vertical aluminium Hung fixing - 2.00 m (Per bar)	10.25
HA 01 HASMA	Vertical aluminium Hung fixing - Under-coping corner part - 15 cm radius (per unit)	9.40
Code	**Description**	**Price ex. VAT €**
HA 01 15125	Strip fixing - White - 100 linear metre roll (per linear metre)	1.15
HA 01 15125B	Strip fixing - White - 250 linear metre roll (per linear metre)	0.80
HA 01 15129	Strip fixing - Pale blue - 100 linear metre roll (per linear metre)	1.15
HA 01 15129B	Strip fixing - Pale blue - 250 linear metre roll (per linear metre)	0.80
HA 01 15124	Strip fixing - Light grey - 100 linear metre roll (per linear metre)	1.15
HA 01 15150	Strip fixing - Asymmetrical white - 150 linear metre roll (per linear metre)	1.20

Horizontal PVC Hung fastening



Vertical under-coping PVC Hung fastening



Horizontal Aluminium Hung fastening

Vertical under-coping PVC Hung fastening

Felt underlays

Adapt the felt underlay to your work site to protect your customer's liner and guarantee the durability of the covering. The felt underlay improves bathing comfort through a soft and flexible contact with the liner.

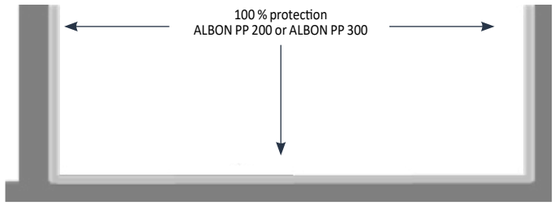
Product

- **Protects the pool covering**
- **Guaranteed bather comfort**
- **Adaptable to the support**
- **Easy cutting and laying**
- **Very strong**
- **Non-allergenic**

For concrete pools: polypropylene felt underlay

NEW

Polypropylene felt underlay is recognised for its very good chemical stability, in particular in alkaline environments (pH>7) such as concrete. Whether the concrete is recent (new build for example) or older (refurbishment), direct contact with concrete leads to very high pH values of between 9 and 11. The 100% polypropylene ALBON felt underlay produced from new materials will be the best answer to this aggressive environment. It has undergone an antibacterial treatment.

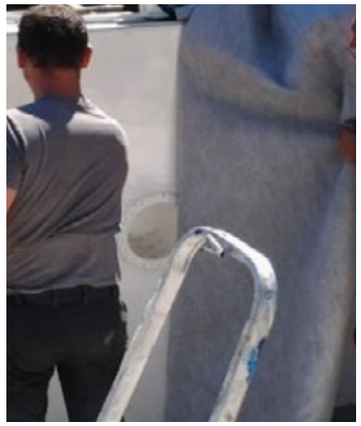


Description

Technical characteristics

ALBON PP 200	
Geotextile	Protection
g/m²	200
Width	2 m
Length	50 m
Material	Stabilised polypropylene
Colour	Grey

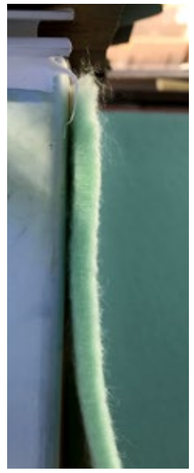
ALBON PP 300	
Geotextile	Protection
g/m²	300
Width	2 m
Length	50 m
Material	Stabilised polypropylene
Colour	Grey

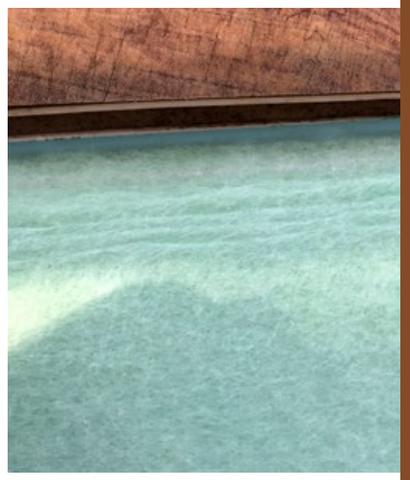


Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
HA 01 FPP200	Polypropylene felt underlay 200 g/m² - roll of 100 m² (per m²)	**2.05**
HA 01 FPP300	Polypropylene felt underlay 300 g/m² - roll of 100 m² (per m²)	**3.00**

Order form P.274-275

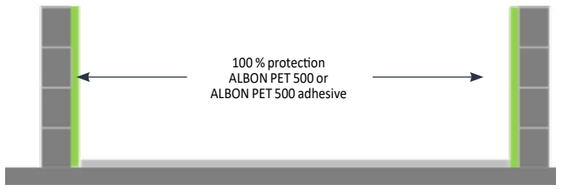


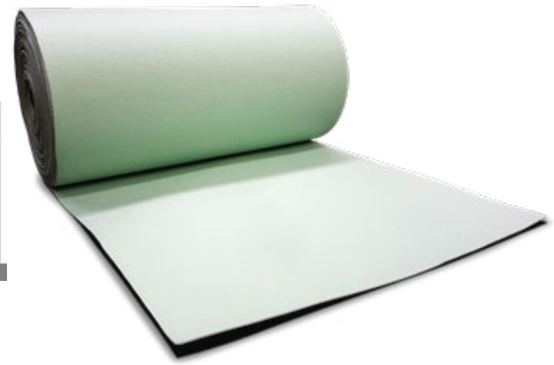


For all pool supports except concrete: polyester felt underlay

NEW

Polyester felt underlay is perfectly suited to pools made from pouring blocks (except concrete or breeze block), polystyrene, HDPE, PVC, etc. The thickness of the polyester masks block joins to guarantee pool aesthetics while guaranteeing liner protection and bather comfort.
Choose ALBON PET 500 felt underlay, it will save you time during installation and can be repositioned.



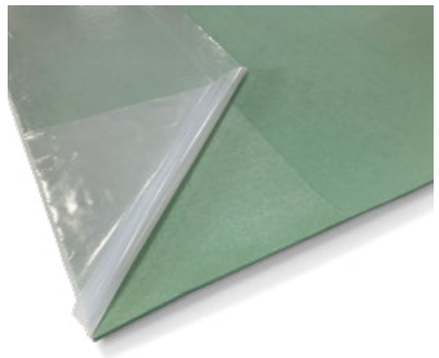


Description

Technical characteristics

ALBON PET 500	
Geotextile	Protection
g/m²	500
Width	1.2 m
Length	50 m
Material	Polyester
Colour	Green

ALBON PET 500 adhesive	
Geotextile	Protection
g/m²	500
Width	1.2 m of which 40 cm adhesive
Length	30 m
Material	Polyester
Colour	Green



Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
HA 01 FPET500	Polyester felt underlay 500 g/m² - roll of 60 m² (per m²)	**5.90**
HA 01 FPET500A	Polyester felt underlay 500 g/m² with adhesive - roll of 36 m² (per m²)	**9.10**

Order form P.274-275

Consumables

Bostick 1220 glue

Used to glue (approximately 1 kg for 4 m²) PVC parts to existing liners.

Anti-fungal felt underlay adhesive

Used to glue felt underlay (1 tub can glue 25 m²) on pool walls and bottoms.

Felt underlay spray adhesive

Used for gluing felt underlay (1 canister can glue 8 m²) on pool walls and bottoms.

Wall disinfectant

To minimise any possible development of bacteria or mould, it is recommended to apply the product ALKORPLUS 8105002, which is a structural disinfectant (code DA 0662057), on all of the walls and on the bottom.
The disinfectant product comes in a 1-litre bottle and must be diluted with 9 litres of water. Once diluted, the product can treat a standard size (approximately 75 m²) private swimming pool. This solution can be applied using a brush, a roller or by spraying. Read the safety instructions carefully.

Stain remover

The presence of metal ions in the swimming pool water is one of the main causes of stains on watertight linings. These stains are often very difficult or impossible to remove. It is therefore important to reduce their risk of occurrence by eliminating as many of these ions as possible. Treating the water with ALKORPLUS 81059 anti-stain treatment, is an easy and safe method for reducing the presence of metal ions in the swimming pool water.

Liner repair kit

This kit contains our line of plain Classic liners in 15 x21 cm patches and a tube of BOSTIK 1220 adhesive. If you need colours other than those on offer, please send us the reference with your order.

Anti-fungal adhesive

Special felt underlay spray adhesive

Bostick glue

Bostick glue

Stain remover

Go to

Liner installation assistance on p.191.

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
HA 01 CBT	BOSTICK glue - Ref. 1220 (125 ml tube)	**15.65**
HA 01 CBP	BOSTICK glue - Ref. 1220 (1 litre pot)	**43.65**
HA 01 CF5	Special anti-fungal adhesive for felt underlay (per 5 kg tub)	**23.80**
HA 01 CFB	Special felt underlay adhesive spray can (per 500 ml spray can)	**16.70**
HA 066 2070	BOSTICK glue - Ref. 1400 (125 ml tube)	**11.75**
HA 066 2075	BOSTICK glue - Ref. 1400 (1 kg tub)	**37.40**
HA 066 2057	ALKORPLUS structural disinfectant - Ref. 8105002	**48.95**
HA 066 2058	ALKORPLUS stain remover, metal sequestering agent - Ref. 81059	**41.10**
HA 01 REP	Liner repair kit	**22.30**

Flexible tanks

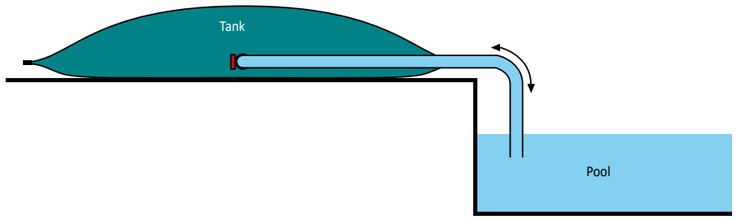
- Easy to install.
- Complete water protection, opaque fabric, no evaporation.
- Thanks to its flexible structure, it is easy to place around the pool or in crawl spaces.
- Very high strength thanks to its 900 g/m² reinforced PVC fabric.
- Low height, 0.50 to 1.20 m depending on the capacity.
- Capacity of 10 to 30 m³.
- 100% recyclable tank.

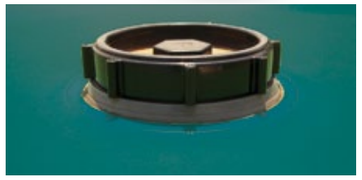
Product

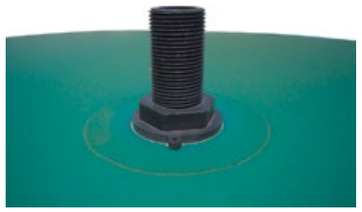
Works tool.

- **Essential for rapid filling when installing the liner or decanting pool water during repairs.**

*See general conditions of sale.




Vent


Overflow

DN 50
input / output valve

Reinforced corner

Description

PVC tank specifications	
Weight per m²	900 g
Breaking strength	Warp 400/Weft 400 daN 5 cm
Tear strength	Warp 45/Weft 45 daN
Reaction to temperatures	- 30°C to + 70 °C

Tank equipment	
Vent on the top	ø 160 mm with screw cap
Overflow on the top	DN 25 with one 90° elbow
Inflow/Outflow on the side	DN 50 with butterfly valve
4 corners for tanks	Stainless steel plates with rings and fastenings

Price list

Description	Code	Volume	Width in m	Length in m	Height in m	Weight ± in Kg	Price ex. VAT €
PVC 905 tanks	EA 1910	10 m³	2.93	5.56	0.90	31	**1,173.00**
PVC 905 tanks	EA 1915	15 m³	4.41	4.84	0.90	40	**1,392.00**
PVC 905 tanks	EA 1920	20 m³	4.41	6.15	1.00	51	**1,643.00**
PVC 905 tanks	EA 1925	25 m³	4.41	7.05	1.10	58	**1,817.00**
PVC 905 tanks	EA 1930	30 m³	5.88	6.30	1.20	69	**2,074.00**

Other sizes: please contact us.

Resistance tests

STEARIX red stain resistance test

A drop of red dye is placed on the liner and wiped after 10 minutes. The ink penetrates into the membrane on a standard liner, whereas with Albon liners, an effective barrier is created. It is therefore easier to maintain the water-line (oils and pollution deposits do not stick to it easily as on a standard liner).

TABER abrasion resistance test

This test recreates wear situations speeded up. The liner is fixed to a horizontal rotating platform and subject to the repeated passage (60 revolutions/minute) of abrasive wheels on which a 5 N load is applied. After 100 cycles, the Albon liners are intact, whereas the standard membrane experiences visible loss of its print.

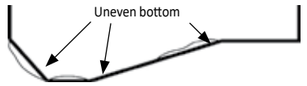
ERICHSEN scratch resistance test

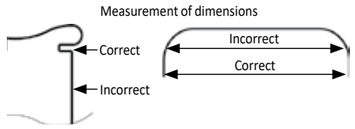
This test demonstrates that the protective varnish applied to the plain and printed membranes of the Celsius and Premium ranges, provides improved resistance to abrasion and scratches.

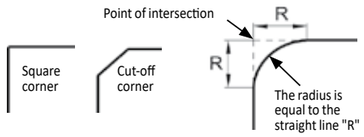
U.V. Ageing resistance test EMMAQUA

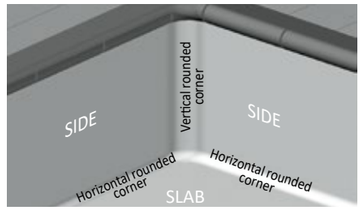
This test is carried out over 6 months, which equates to exposure to the sun's rays for 10 years in desert conditions. The Premium varnish significantly improves the liner's resistance to U.V. Its colour is protected better. This finish also improves the resistance to treatment products (chlorine, bromine, etc.).

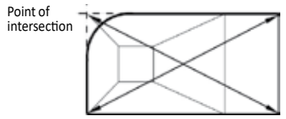
Measurement of dimensions











The pool

Points to watch

Information must be provided regarding any anomalies occurring at the time of construction:

- Unevenness of the bottom, either above or below the straight plane.
- Differences in depth at the 4 corners: all of the depths must be checked, failure to do so results in a risk of creases.
- Indicate the exact radius of the corners: the difference in perimeter between a swimming pool with right-angled corners and a swimming pool with 15 cm rounded corners is 26 cm. This difference may cause fastening problems.
- The dimensions must be measured very accurately:
  - For the height: at the level of the fastening profile.
  - For the lengths and widths: on the flat parts and not in the curves.

Corners

- There are four types of swimming pool corners:
  - Standard 15 cm rounded corners.
  - Non-standard rounded corners with radius of 25 cm or other dimensions.
  - Square corners.
  - Cut-off corners.
- All rounded and cut-off corners < or = 10 cm are created as square corners.
- The dimensions to be indicated are the pool corners and not the coping radius.
- To determine the radius of a swimming pool corner, follow the sketch opposite.

Please note

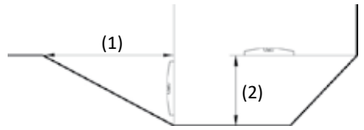
"Scale" plans cannot be used, therefore all of the dimensions must appear in the order.
To indicate the position (right or left) of the stairs (or pool deck, etc.), stand outside of the pool at the shallow end.

Diagonals

Check both diagonals: measure the distance between the points of intersection.
Any differences over 5 cm must be taken into account when producing the liner. You must therefore specify this to us for their manufacture.

Slope heights (2) and lengths (1)

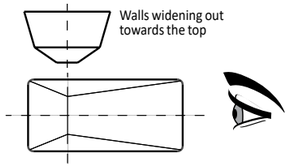
To measure the slope heights, a rule and a level must be used (see sketch).
The slope lengths must be measured horizontally (1) and not diagonally or on the sharp edges.
For this purpose, it is equally necessary to use a rule and a level (see sketch).

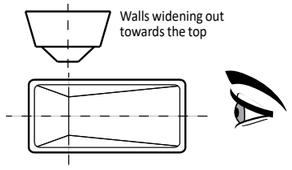


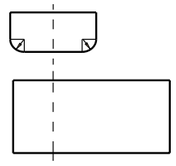
Please note

There is a risk of slipping of the liner for slopes > or = to 45°.
Diagrams of pools that cannot be lined without risk of creases:

- Risk of creases in the corners.
- Liner slipping on the sharp edge of the safety ledge.
- Risk of creases in horizontal rounded corners.

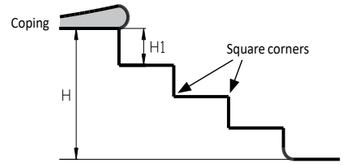


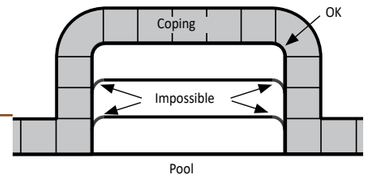




Stairs

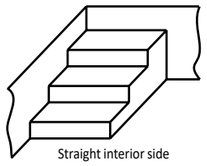
- It is absolutely necessary for the first step to be submerged under 20 cm of water (i.e. H 1 ≥ 31 cm). Failing this, we decline all responsibility for the proper preservation of the liner.
- It is recommended to place a backflow nozzle on the first riser of the stairs.
- It is not possible to provide all of the steps with vertical rounded corners, only the top step can be made in this way.
- It is not possible to provide horizontal rounded corners on the stair steps. The corners must be at 90°. Only the corner between the pool floor and the last riser may have a rounded edge which is identical to the horizontal rounded corners of the pool.
- For liners manufactured with a strip, its pattern may be re-cut at the level of the stairs if the height of the strip is higher than the height of the first step.

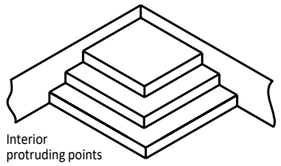


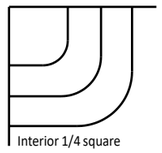


Please note

Type of stairs with risks of creases, not guaranteed:







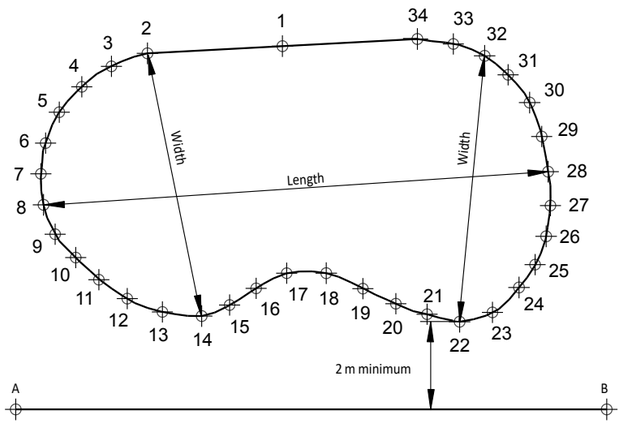
Dimensions measured by triangulation

- Mark out two points A and B on the ground using a pencil, on a piece of adhesive tape stuck in the selected places beforehand. We recommend an AB line outside of the pool, at least 2 m away from it and longer than the pool length. When standing on the AB line, point A must be on your left facing the pool and the AB line should be more or less parallel with the longest line along the pool length.
- Mark the points around the pool. For straight lines: simply mark a point at each end and a point in the middle. For slightly rounded areas: mark a point every metre. If the curve is more pronounced mark a point every 50 cm or closer together if the curve is complex.
- In addition, provide us with the distances between 2 prominent points (for example: distance 14 - 2 = xx cm, distance 22 - 32 = xx cm). Measuring and sending us the distance between 2 consecutive points is pointless.
- Finally, measure AB, then each point up to A, then up to B, write these dimensions in a table set out as shown on the next page.

AB = Distance from A to B
Pts = The various numbered points starting with 1
A = Distance from each point to A
B = Distance from each point to B.
Do not forget to indicate the AB distance!

AB = xxx

Pts	A	B
1	xxx	xxx
2	xxx	xxx
3	xxx	xxx
4	xxx	xxx
5	xxx	xxx
etc		



Please note

The coping joints often make good markers.
Place a small strip of adhesive tape in front of each mark and number it, mark out in pencil (the distances between each point and A, and each point and B can be measured, whilst avoiding any discrepancies in the table).

Orders

To place your order, please send us:
- A rough, hand-drawn sketch, viewed from above, showing the positioning of points A and B.
- The table of dimensions set out as shown above. Please state whether these dimensions are for a water body, including coping or for a finished cover and possibly the overlap or desired extra additions.

An Excel spreadsheet is provided to help you enter the triangulation data and to provide you with a graphic representation.
Available from the portal www.nextpool.fr in the pro ALBON area.

Go to

Consult our "Method" tutorial and download the triangulation software from
www.nextpool.com
Go to ALBON Pro area, "Advice & assistance" section.
Find out more details on how the Espace Pro works on p.8 of this guide.

For manufacturing a liner

Please note

The following information is necessary for manufacturing a liner:
- Basic dimensions: length, width, depth, exact shape.
- Colour, thickness.
- Radii of the horizontal and vertical corners.
- Any special features: non-right angled swimming pool, non-standard corners, etc.
- Fastening system (see page 181).

Please note

Download our order form and all our drawings from www.nextpool.com

Information and advice

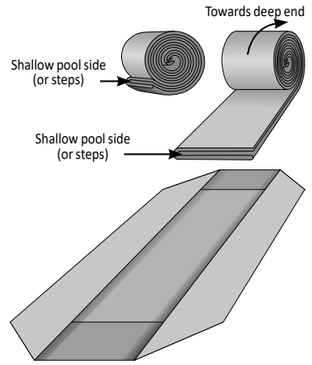
Please note

- All of the dimensions must be measured horizontally and vertically.
- Unless otherwise indicated, liners are produced as follows: vertical rounded corner of 15 cm, horizontal rounded corner of 5 cm and Hung fastening.
- Any vertical rounded corners less than 10 cm will be produced as a square edge.
- If an automatic level regulation is installed, it is highly recommended to install a specific counter and/or a tap.
- Water consumption will therefore be monitored and any anomalies detected.
- Liners with strips or friezes at the top of the walls cannot be produced with "Overlaps" without losing the decorative pattern.

Laying

Installation

- Before its installation, the liner must be stored in a temperate room. As liners have an expansion coefficient of approximately 1 % per 10°C, it is preferable to carry out the installation within a temperature ranging between 15 and 25°C.
- If installed in lower temperatures, the diving pool should be covered and heated.
- In the event of refurbishment, before laying a new felt underlay between the structure and the liner, decontamination and fungicidal treatment of the receiving surface must be carried out.
- In the case of a liner with a main pool, the liner is rolled with the shallow pool (or the axial stairs) on the top. The perimeter welded seam is located in the shallow end (for pools without axial stairs).



Compliance

- Undersizing the liner is essential for suitable laying. This undersizing is determined exclusively by the manufacturer and subject to his responsibility. This ensures variable spaces, essential for correct liner tension, in the corners between the structure and the membrane. The resulting tautness must be evenly distributed by the installer when installing the vacuum.
- At the time of filling the pool with water, the liner must be free of creases.

Filling with water

- Filling with water and cutting embedded parts constitute acceptance of the liner by the installer.
- If creases appear when installing the vacuum, do not cut the embedded parts, but reposition the liner. If creases continue to appear, the liner's production must be checked: measurement of the structure's dimensions, sending of a plan, liner production compliance.
- When filling with water, it is recommended to carry out an analysis of the water and check its compliance with the Taylor Water Balance. Its iron and copper content should also be checked.

Please note

Our liners are manufactured based on the following:
- All of the dimensions indicated on standard liners are for the pool interior.
- Heights are calculated from the pool levelling course.
- The 4 vertical corners: 15 cm rounded corner along their entire height (other radii upon specific request).
- The horizontal corners: 5 cm rounded corner (square edges upon specific request).
- Hung fastening. (Overlap upon specific request).
- The edges of the embedded parts must not be more than 50 cm from the corners.

Operation

Installation according to best industry practices does not alter the requirement for correct preservation of the liner. This involves regular maintenance of the water (pH, TA (Total Alkalinity), TH (Total Hardness), levels of water treatment chemicals, stabiliser levels and monitoring of the water treatment processes) to ensure the absence of micro-organisms that cause stains and various types of damage. It is recommended to partially empty the pool (between 30 and 50 %) annually in order to renew the water. However, it not recommended to empty the pool completely.
If you intend to install a level regulator, systematic, monthly water quality checks are absolutely essential.

Colour fastness

The use of oxidising water treatment products, their levels of concentration and the overall time of use, more or less rapidly results in variations in the colour of the membrane. Repeated and prolonged excessive doses are harmful.

Water line

The water line is particularly sensitive to various deposits (limescale, greasy substances) fixed by the rays of the sun. It should be scrupulously and regularly cleaned using suitable products compatible with the membrane.

Water quality and balance

- **The pH** or potential Hydrogen is decisive for ensuring correct water quality. It should be checked regularly. The pH value may vary between 0 and 14, the neutral value is 7, below this value the water is acidic, above it is basic.
- **The TA** Total Alkalinity indicates the water's content in carbonates and bicarbonates and gives the water its buffer capacity, which affects the pH.
- **The TH** or Total Hardness determines the water's calcium and magnesium content (limescale).
- These three elements, pH, TA and TH, determine the balance of the water according to Taylor's Water Balance. The TH varies little and is measured during filling and once a year. Actions concerning the TA, using an alkalinity corrector, modify the pH in order to maintain it within the ideal range.
- **The redox potential** gives an indication of the pool water condition. The water is more or less oxidising depending on the chlorine concentration. Water is considered to be disinfected and disinfectant when the redox potential is around 650 mV. Beyond 750 mV the water is considered to be too oxidising.

Ideal values:

pH	Between 7 and 7.4 (These values ensure bathing comfort and optimum effectiveness of maintenance chemicals).
Cl	Between 0.7 and 1.2 ppm (parts per million) of chlorine.
Br	Between 1 and 2 ppm of Bromine.
TH	Between 18 and 25°f (French degrees).

ICA	Isocyanuric acid or stabiliser between 30 and 50 ppm. In public swimming pools, the maximum limit is 75 ppm.
TA	Between 10 and 20°f (French degrees).
T°	Temperature between 25 and 28°C.
Redox	About 650 mV

- A complete analysis of the water should be carried out upon filling the pool. If necessary, the water is then treated so that the water balance is within the ideal values and that this analysis serves as a reference for the user. Maintaining the water quality guarantees correct preservation of the various swimming pool components.
- Subsequently, annual analyses of the water, carried out by a professional, determine the water treatment chemicals used and their quantities. Only the disinfection and pH will therefore be checked weekly.
- Non-regulated salt electrolysers can cause high levels of superchlorination harmful to the liner. It is important to regulate their production levels within the concentration ranges indicated above, and according to levels of bathing use and the temperature and pH of the water.
- **Impact of redox potential on liners (or PVC membranes):**
  Too high a redox potential can be the cause of deterioration to your liner. Indeed, water that is too oxidising will attack the liner components, and more especially the colour pigments.
  Furthermore, too high a redox potential will accelerate liner ageing. Indeed, water that is too oxidising attacks the plastifiers that guarantee the membrane's flexibility (deplastification phenomenon).
- Automatic regulation apparatuses (Cl, pH, etc.) should be checked regularly and recalibrated, if necessary. Please read the instructions for the apparatuses to make sure that the treatments are compatible with the PVC membranes.
- The FPP (Fédération des Professionnels de la Piscine or Federation of Swimming Pool Professionals) has published a "Carnet d'entretien de votre piscine" (Maintenance book for your swimming pool) allowing swimming pool maintenance actions and ageing to be recorded and monitored.

Causes and remedies of some liner issues

Stains, causes and corrective action (if there are no results following treatment, the membrane must be replaced because already too damaged):

Stain colour	Possible causes	Corrective action
White	Discolouration caused by direct contact with a chemical or due to repeated superchlorination.	Place the products in the skimmer or a diffuser and monitor chlorine concentrations.
	Scale deposit.	Empty the pool, remove the scale using a product that can dissolve it and then re-fill the pool and add an anti-scale product.
Pink	Anaerobic bacterial growth between the pool structure and the coating.	Lower the pH and water temperature and then carry out a shock treatment with filtering running permanently for 48 hours. Then adjust the pH to between 7.2 and 7.4.
Orange or brown	Presence of algae or dead leaves.	Brush the walls and vacuum the deposits.
	Water imbalance and insufficient disinfection.	Adjust the pH and check the disinfectant level.
	Presence of metal ions (iron, copper, etc.).	Lower the pH and the temperature, brush the stains, pour in a deposit preventer and then suck up the precipitate from the pool bottom. Use a metal sequestering product. Avoid chlorine treatment if the water is iron-rich.
Green	Presence of algae.	Correct the pH and then carry out a shock treatment with filtering running permanently for 48 hours. Suck up the deposits.
	Accelerated water-line ageing.	Use a scale remover and brush the water line.
Black	Damp under the coating.	Lower the pH and water temperature and then carry out a shock treatment with filtering running permanently for 48 hours. Check the structure's permeability.
	Presence of heavy metals: copper, iron, silver.	Lower the pH and the temperature, brush the stains, pour in a deposit preventer and then suck up the precipitate from the pool bottom. Use a metal sequestering product.
Red, brown, with sticky coating	Migration of the liner components resulting from too high water temperature and pH.	Lower the pH and the temperature, brush the stains, pour in a deposit preventer and then suck up the precipitate from the pool bottom. Avoid the sudden addition of pH+.
	Water balance and composition.	Check the TAC, TH and pH levels and balance the water. Avoid the use of borehole water.

Folds, wrinkles and creases: no corrective action can make these disappear.

Type	Possible causes
Presence of folds.	Folds can form due to water being present between the membrane and the masonry. There are two possible causes: • A defective weld causing pool water to infiltrate under the liner. • A rising water phenomenon caused by capillarity. Vertical and parallel creases can appear on the pool walls and bottom if the water temperature is too high. High temperatures deteriorate the membrane's mechanical properties, causing it to stretch, thereby making it easier for folds to form when the pool is in use (walking on the bottom, for example).
Wrinkles.	Wrinkles are usually caused by a too low pH. Wrinkles are often concentrated on the pool bottom, around the main drain and the backflow nozzles.
Creases.	Creases may appear after the pool has been emptied, or when the water temperature slightly exceeds the recommended liner temperature.

Warning

The following are formally prohibited:

- Sponges or abrasive products for cleaning the water-lines.
- Felt underlays that are not compatible with the PVC membrane.
- Solvent-based glues or adhesives (only acrylic glues and adhesives are permitted).
- If felt underlays, glues or adhesives are used, these must be supplied or authorised by Albon, failing which our guarantee will be null and void.
- Cu/Ag treatments with PVC liners.
- Rubber, ink or tar-based paints.
- Their use causes permanent stains which require compulsory replacement of the liner.

Important: Carefully make sure that pH is maintained between 7 and 7.4. We recommend that you avoid using any Cu/Ag treatment with the liner.

All of our Liners, design and manufacture, comply with the NF T54-802 and NF T 54-803 standards.

Observations on the manufacture

Liner with frieze: it is impossible to guarantee perfect alignment of the patterns and to fit a frieze on an overlap liner..
Dark printed liner: light white edging appears on the seams.
Imposed wall colours: depending on the wall height, there may be 2 horizontal seams around the entire periphery.
Depending on the production, several wall connections and friezes may be present.

Assistance

Liner installation assistance

Every liner has been manufactured with the greatest care in our workshops, based on the dimensions indicated. The same amount of care is required for the installation to get perfect results and to ensure the end customer's satisfaction for many years to come.
It is essential to follow the recommendations in the Albon installation manual and to comply with the installation standards in force.

- **To provide you with support, we offer liner installation assistance: telephone support or on-site assistance, our specialist technicians will provide you with practical and effective training, giving you the keys to providing a great service.**
- **Do you need to update or refresh your knowledge? Do you have a new installer to train? Our teams are here to help you succeed.**

Responsiveness, efficiency, profitability: please contact us for a quotation.

Information and advice: **Tel. +33 (0)4 75 31 29 82 - Email: savalbon@albon.net**

Bar covers

Benchmarks
EASY advantages 194
How to cost my cover? 195

ROLLTROT²®
Self-propelled motorisation 197

EASY range
EASY Light 199
EASY One 201
EASY First Évolution 203
EASY Top 205
EASY Wood 207

Accessories
Kits 208
Options & Accessories 209

Ready to cost
Ready to cost 210
EASY range 210

News

Bar cover comparison table

	Wooden swimming pools	Pool surface area	Weight per m²	On-tube tension system	Strap tension system*	Welded hem finish	Welded strap finish	Tube passage reinforce-ment	Anti-abrasion strip	Anti-leaf and anti-lifting system	Cut-off corners	SUPERBLACK Évolution fabric
EASY Light		≤ 5 x 10 m	1.00 Kg	✔								
EASY One		≤ 5 x 10 m	1.10 Kg	✔								
EASY First fabric		≤ 6 x 12 m	1.10 Kg	✔		✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	
EASY Top		≤ 6 x 12 m	1.10 Kg		✔		✔	✔	✔	✔		✔
EASY Wood	✔	≤ 5 x 10 m	1.10 Kg	✔		✔				✔	✔	

* Stainless steel quick fastener.

EASY advantages

So many qualities make the EASY bar cover range an exceptional solution.

It is 3 products in 1 making the pool safe year-round.

- **Protection and cleanliness** by its peripheral watertightness properties: the principle of **anti-leaf tension along the lengths.**
- **Extended service life thanks to the 2 interchangeable anti-abrasion strips** located under the cover over the coping edges preventing any wear to the cover.
- **Economic rectangular shape** which is suitable for almost all standard or free-form pools. Cut-off corner shapes are possible on the EASY First Évolution and EASY Wood models.
- **Very quick installation** only 6, 8 or 10 drill holes for the largest rectangular covers.
- Our fabrics are assembled in a single part by welding stiffener reinforcements over the lengths.
- The ends of our aluminium bars rest on the coping and are protected by a runner.
- Tension is applied using lockable stainless steel pawls.
- **Drainage is provided between each bar** to prevent water pockets from forming.

How to cost my cover?

Calculating surface areas

The cover is made to overlap the pool by 25 cm. Possibility of a 30 cm overlap on request only on EASY First Évolution and EASY Top models, in case of wider coping.
Exception: in the case of stairs on the length located at the end of the pool, an extra 20 cm must be provided on the length of the cover.
Rounding up rule: the result of the surface area calculation will only have one decimal rounded up to the nearest tenth.
Maximum dimensions: the maximum pool dimensions for using an EASY bar cover are:

Maximum pool dimensions:

	No stairs	With stairs along the width	With stairs along the length	Possible shapes
EASY Light	10.00 x 5.00 m	10.00 x 5.00 m	10.00 x 5.00 m	
EASY One	10.00 x 5.00 m	10.00 x 5.00 m	10.00 x 5.00 m	
EASY First Évolution	12.00 x 6.00 m	12.00 x 6.00 m	12.00 x 6.00 m	
EASY First Évolution cut-off corners	12.00 x 6.00 m	12.00 x 6.00 m	12.00 x 6.00 m	
EASY Top	12.00 x 6.00 m	12.00 x 6.00 m	12.00 x 6.00 m	

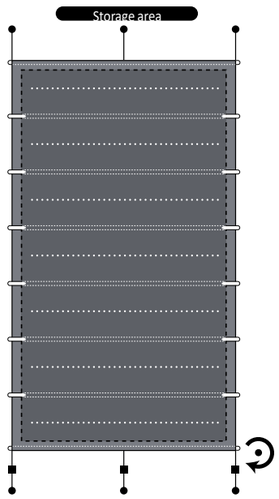
The maximum stair dimensions are 3.00 x 1.50 m. For larger dimensions, please contact us for feasibility and a quote.

Max. dimensions of coping exterior:

	No stairs	With stairs along the width	With stairs along the length	Possible shapes
EASY Wood	10.00 x 5.00 m	/	/	

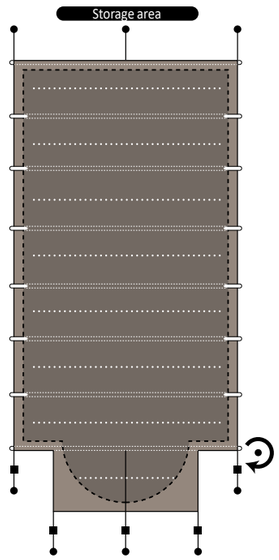
Price calculation:

Standard



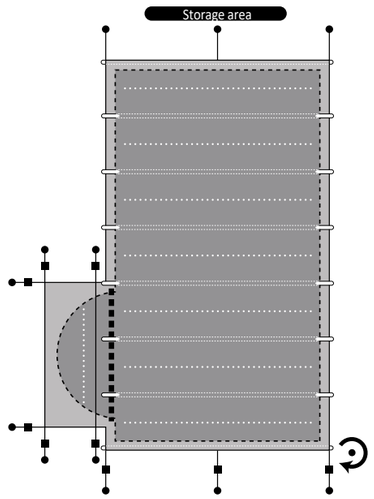
Pool without stairs:
(Length + 0.50 m)
✖ (Width + 0.50 m
✖ Price per m² ex. tax

With end stair apron



Pool with stairs on the width:
(Length + 0.50 m)
✖ (Width + 0.50 m)
✖ Price per m² ex. tax
✚ Stairs on the width set fee

With side stair apron



Pool with stairs on the length:
(Length + 0.50 m)
✖ (Width + 0.50 m)
✖ Price per m² ex. tax
✚ Stairs on the length set fee

Key: ● Anchoring eyebolts ■ Pawl ▬ Coping replacement profile

Where to find...

Demonstration video on
www.albiges.com

Self-propelled motorisation

The ROLLTROT²® is an automatic motorisation system for effortless bar cover roll up (cannot be used to unroll).
It simply slots on to the square end of the rolling tube of all of our EASY bar covers.
The ROLLTROT²® has a one year parts and labour guarantee.

Reverse Function, an Albigès innovation:
Whatever the cover position during roll-up, the ROLLTROT²® can be removed very easily by pressing on the "REVERSE" button (button located in the rear gripping area of the ROLLTROT²²®).

Please note

We also offer an adapter with a 13/15 square end for adjustment to other makes of bar covers (bar cover maximum dimensions = 5.50 x 12.00 m or 6.00 x 11.50).

Description

Composition:
The ROLLTROT²® is delivered with its charger.

Technical specifications:

Setting	12 V battery integrated into the housing
Estimated rolling up time	10.50 x 5.50 m bar cover < 3 min.
Recharging	On mains once/week ± 10 roll-ups
ROLLTROT² weight*	6.5 Kg

Features:

1. Driving square (right or left hand position).
2. Strengthened ergonomic transport handle for comfortable handling.
   Hollow handle for simply storing the cabled remote control. Reinforcement of electric cables at the handle.
3. Touch System: it guarantees constant pressure on the rear wheels and eliminates jolts.
4. Hollow wheels: large diameter and soft tyres (silent).
5. Charging connector with anti-corrosion protection.
   Charging indicator led:
   - Green = battery charged.
   - Red = battery charging.
   Rechargeable battery even after long periods of inactivity.
6. Reverse function: used for easy release of the ROLLTROT²® from the cover after rolling.

Product

Albigès innovation.
The ROLLTROT²® self-propelled motorisation allows you to uncover your pool effortlessly.

- **Reinforced ergonomic carrying handle.**
- **Hollow handle storing the cabled remote control.**
- **Reinforcement of electric cables at the handle.**
- **Charging connector with anti-corrosion protection.**
- **Charger with built-in charging indicator led.**
- **Rechargeable battery even after long periods of inactivity.**

13/15 Adapter
(EA 4446)

Where to find...

ROLLTROT²® spare parts can be found in the specific "2019 Pool Spare Parts" catalogue.
It can also be downloaded from
www.nextpool.com / PRO area / Albigès / Spare parts.

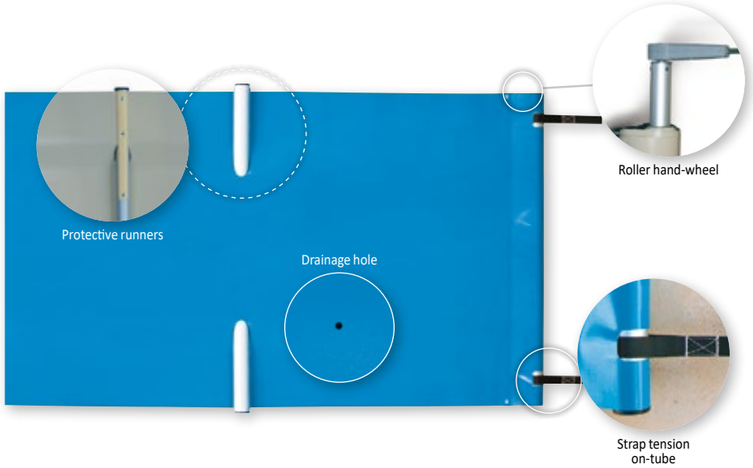
Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
EA 4440P	ROLLTROT²® DUO sold with its EASY (ROLLTROT²®) bar cover	**540.00**
EA 4440	ROLLTROT²® SOLO (each)	**690.00**
EA 4446	Adapter 13/15 (each)	**53.00**
EA 4450	Charger	**50.00**
EA 4449	Battery	**75.00**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.12 €. * Net not eligible for discount

Order form P.276-277

3 stainless steel pawls



EASY Light

MADE IN FRANCE

3 years GUARANTEE

NF P NF P 90-308 STANDARD

Product

The lightest and most economical.

Description

Range of application:
From 2 m x 2 m to 5 m x 10 m (pool dimensions).
Rectangular, it adapts to almost all standard and shaped pools using our protective runner kits.

Installation:
Very quick to install, requiring only 6 drill holes for a cover ≤ 5.50 x 10.50 m.

Features:

Tube tension system

Rolling using a down-geared hand-wheel. Only from the right

Technical specifications:

Fabric	580 g/m² soft PVC reinforced with a polyester weft.
Breaking strength	2.500 N/5 cm (warp), 1.800 N/5 cm (weft).
Tear strength	250 N (warp and weft direction).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Bar cover weight	1 Kg/m².
Overlaps	25 cm around the edge of the pool.

Composition:
- 1 Bar cover and its accessories.
- 1 Down-geared hand-wheel

Colours:

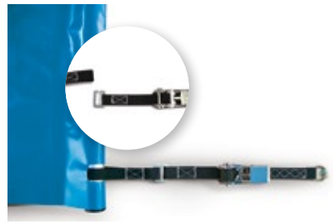
Blue/Ivoire

Green/Ivoire

Options

- ROLLTROT²® DUO.

- Quick unhooking tension strap.



- Special snow kit.
- Anti-lifting kit.
- Protective runner kit.
- Removable unrolling strap.

Please note

For a small additional investment, effortless roll up with the ROLLTROT²® self-propelled motorisation.

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT tax per m²
EA 4400	EASY Light Blue/Ivoire	**39.60**
EA 4399	EASY Light Green/Ivoire	**39.60**
EA 4433	Additional charge for covers smaller than 20 m² (set fee)	**100.00**
EA 4422	Straight stairs along the width, EASY Light (each) ≤ 3 x 1.5 m	**328.30**
EA 4423	Straight stairs along the length Light (each) ≤ 3 x 1.5 m	**417.20**
EA 4439	Adaptation for filter unit straddling pool levelling course without hoop** in accordance with standards	**181.60**
EA 4473	Stainless steel strap with quick fastener system (each)	**16.50**
EA 4473D	Removable unrolling strap	**25.00**
EA 4440P	ROLLTROT²® DUO option sold with its cover (each)	**540.00**

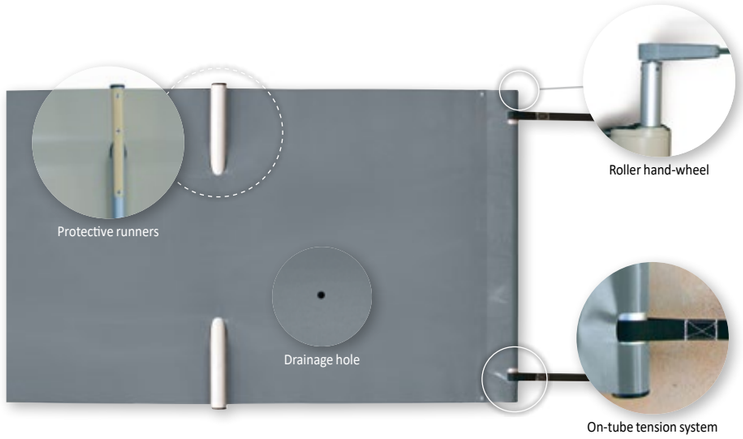
Minimum invoice quantity 10 m².

Recommended retail prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-contribution of € 0.12 for the ROLLTROT²®.
** Of which the block unit overlap over the top of the coping is < 5 cm (subject to validation by our design office).

Order form P.276-277

©M.Renac Photographer

3 stainless steel pawls



EASY One

MADE IN FRANCE

GUARANTEE

NF P 90-308 STANDARD

Description

Range of application:
From 2 m x 2 m to 5 m x 10 m (pool dimensions).
Rectangular, it adapts to almost all standard and shaped pools using our protective runner kits.

Installation:
Very quick to install, requiring only 6 drill holes for a cover ≤ 5.50 x 10.50 m.

Features:

Tube tension system

Rolling using a down-geared hand-wheel. From the right or left

Technical specifications:

Fabric	580 g/m² soft PVC reinforced with a polyester weft.
Breaking strength	2.500 N/5 cm (warp), 1.800 N/5 cm (weft).
Tear strength	250 N (warp and weft direction).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Bar cover weight	1.1 Kg/m².
Overlaps	25 cm around the edge of the pool.

Composition:
- 1 Bar cover and its accessories.
- 1 Down-geared hand-wheel

Colours:

Blue/Ivoire | Green/Ivoire | Amande/Ivoire | Ivoire/Ivoire | Terracotta/Ivoire | Grey/Grey | Dark Grey/Grey

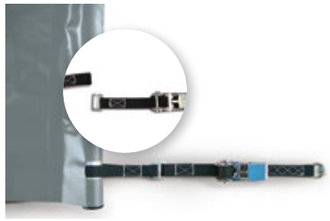
Product

Safety, comfort, savings.
- **Few pawls.**

Options

- ROLLTROT²® DUO.

- Quick unhooking tension strap.



- Special snow kit.
- Anti-lifting kit.
- Protective runner kit.
- Removable unrolling strap.

Please note

For a small additional investment, effortless roll up with the ROLLTROT²® self-propelled motorisation.

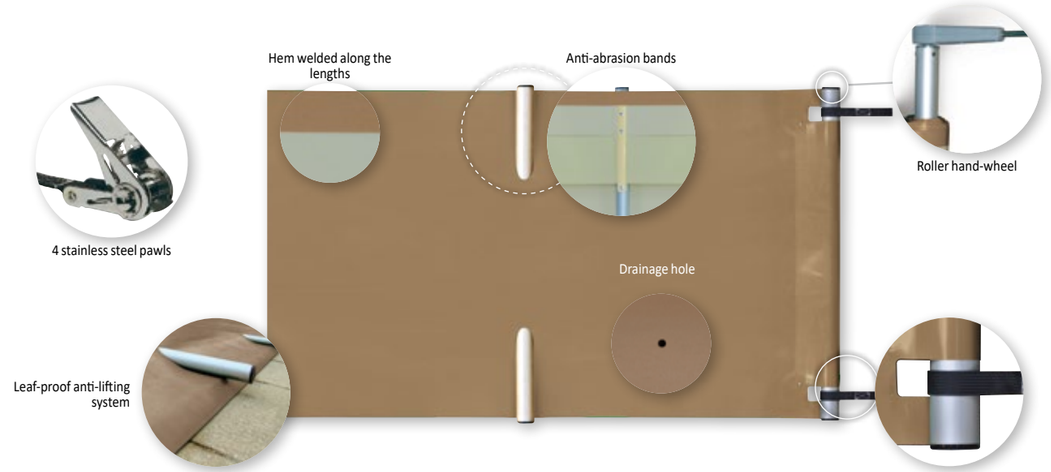
Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT tax per m²
EA 4408	EASY One Blue/Ivoire	43.30
EA 4409	EASY One Green/Ivoire	43.30
EA 4410	EASY One Amande/Ivoire	43.30
EA 4411	EASY One Ivoire/Ivoire	43.30
EA 4457	EASY One Terracotta/Ivoire	43.30
EA 4412	EASY One Grey/Grey	43.30
EA 4455	EASY One Dark Grey/Grey	43.30
EA 4433	Additional charge for covers smaller than 20 m² (set fee)	100.00
EA 4422	Straight stairs along the width, EASY One (each) ≤ 3 x 1.5 m	328.30
EA 4423	Straight stairs along the length, EASY One (each) ≤ 3 x 1.5 m	417.20
EA 4439	Adaptation for filter unit straddling pool levelling course without hoop** in accordance with standards	181.60
EA 4473	Stainless steel strap with quick fastener system (each)	16.50
EA 4473D	Removable unrolling strap	25.00
EA 4440P	ROLLTROT²® DUO option sold with its cover (each)	540.00

Minimum invoice quantity 10 m².

Recommended retail prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-contribution of € 0.12 for the ROLLTROT²®.
** Of which the block unit overlap over the top of the coping is < 5 cm (subject to validation by our design office).

Order form P.276-277



EASY First Évolution

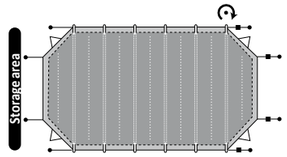
MADE IN FRANCE

GUARANTEE 3 years

NF P 90-308 STANDARD

Description

Range of application:
From 2 m x 2 m to 6 m x 12 m (pool dimensions). With its rectangular shape or cut-off corners, it is suitable for almost all standard and freeform pools using our protective runner kits.



Installation:
It is very quick to install, requiring only 8 drill holes (see table opposite) for a 5.50 x 12.50 m cover.

Cover dimension	Drill holes
Cover ≤ 5.50 x 12.50 m	8
Cover > 5.50 x 12.50 m	10

Features:

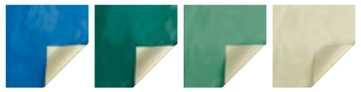
Tube tension system · Welded hem finish · Tube passage welded reinforcement · Anti-abrasion strip · Leaf-proof anti-lifting system · Cut-off corners · Rolling using a down-geared hand-wheel. From the right or left

Technical specifications:

Fabric	580 g/m² soft PVC reinforced with a polyester weft.
Breaking strength	2.500 N/5 cm (warp), 1.800 N/5 cm (weft).
Tear strength	250 N (warp and weft direction).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Bar cover weight	1.1 Kg/m².
Overlaps	25 cm around the perimeter of the pool (30 cm on request).

Composition:
- 1 Bar cover and its accessories.
- 1 down-geared hand-wheel, or 2 if the pool surface area is > 50 m².

Colours:



Blue/Ivoire · Green/Ivoire · Amande/Ivoire · Ivoire/Ivoire

Terracotta/Ivoire · Grey/Grey · Dark Grey/Grey

Please note

For a small additional investment, effortless roll up with the ROLLTROT²® self-propelled motorisation.
Caution, it is not suitable for covers of dimensions
> 5.50 x 12.00 m or 6.00 x 11.50 m.

Product

Unbeatable quality for money.
- **Hem welded along the lengths.**
- **Extended service life thanks to the anti-abrasion strips.**
- **Cover protected from tears thanks to the welded reinforcements on the tube passages.**
- **Pool fully protected in summer and in winter by its leaf-proof and anti-lifting system.**
- **Few pawls.**

Options

- ROLLTROT²® DUO.

- Quick unhooking tension strap.

- Special snow kit.
- Anti-lifting kit.
- Protective runner kit.
- Removable unrolling strap.

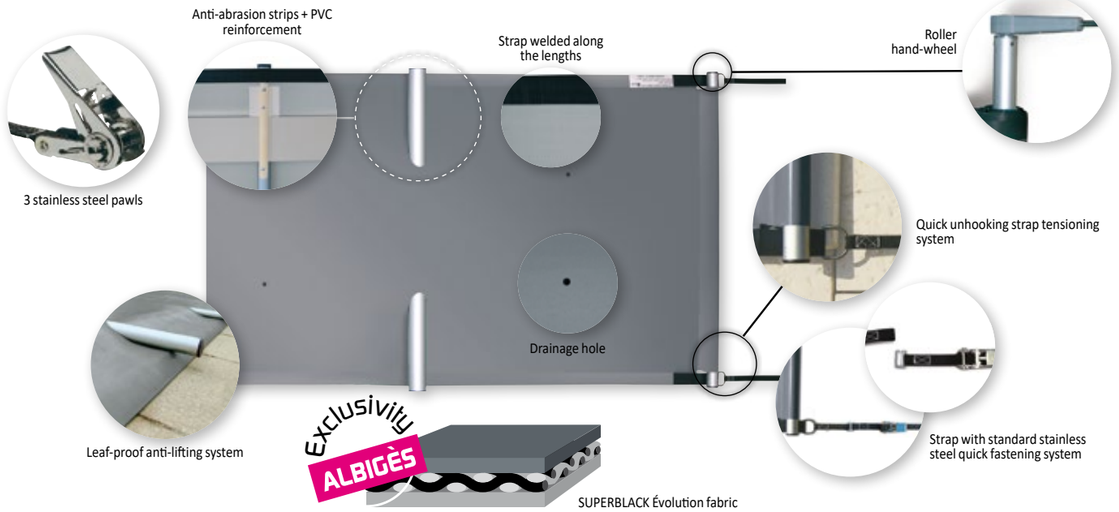
Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT tax per m²
EA 4405	EASY First Évolution Blue/Ivoire	47.80
EA 4406	EASY First Évolution Amande/Ivoire	47.80
EA 4407	EASY First Évolution Green/Ivoire	47.80
EA 4404	EASY First Évolution Ivoire/Ivoire	47.80
EA 4458	EASY First Évolution Terracotta/Ivoire	47.80
EA 4413	EASY First Évolution Grey/Grey	47.80
EA 4456	EASY First Évolution Dark Grey/Grey	47.80
EA MMCB MA20	EASY First Evolution cut-off corner option (extra cost)	+20%
EA 4433	Additional charge for covers smaller than 20 m² (set fee)	100.00
EA 4422	Straight stairs along the width, EASY First Évolution (each) ≤ 3 x 1.5 m	328.30
EA 4423	Straight stairs along the length, EASY First Évolution (each) ≤ 3 x 1.5 m	417.20
EA 4438	Adaptation for filter unit straddling pool levelling course with hoop in accordance with standards	181.60
EA 4439	Adaptation for filter unit straddling pool levelling course without hoop** in accordance with standards	181.60
EA 4473	Stainless steel strap with quick fastener system (each)	16.50
EA 4473D	Removable unrolling strap	25.00
EA 4440P	ROLLTROT²® DUO option sold with its cover (each)	540.00

Minimum invoice quantity 10 m².

Recommended retail prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-contribution of € 0.12 for the ROLLTROT²®.
** Of which the block unit overlap over the top of the coping is < 5 cm (subject to validation by our design office).

Order form P.276-277



EASY Top

MADE IN FRANCE

4 years GUARANTEE

NF P NF P 90-308 STANDARD

Description

Range of application:
From 2 m x 2 m to 6 m x 12 m (pool dimensions).
Rectangular, it adapts to almost all standard and shaped pools using our protective runner kits.

Installation:
It is very quick to install, requiring only 6 drill holes (see table opposite) for a 5.50 x 12.50 m cover.

Cover dimension	Drill holes
Cover ≤ 5.50 x 12.50 m	6
Cover > 5.50 x 12.50 m	10

Features:

Strap tension system · Welded strap finish · Tube passage welded reinforcement · Anti-abrasion strip · Anti-leaf and anti-lifting system · SUPERBLACK Évolution fabric · Rolling using a down-geared hand-wheel. From the right or left · Quick fastener straps · Removable unrolling strap

Technical specifications:

Fabric	600 g/m² soft PVC reinforced with a polyester weft.
Breaking strength	2.500 N/5 cm (warp), 2.000 N/5 cm (weft).
Tear strength	270 N (warp and weft direction).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Bar cover weight	1.1 Kg/m².
Overlaps	25 cm around the perimeter of the pool (30 cm on request).

Composition:
- 1 Bar cover and its accessories.
- Quick unhooking tension straps.
- 1 removable unrolling strap. NEW
- 1 down-geared hand-wheel, or 2 if the pool surface area is > 50 m².

Colours:

Blue/SB Grey · Green/SB Grey · Amande/SB Grey · Grey/SB Grey · Dark Grey/SB Grey

Please note

For a small additional investment, effortless roll up with the ROLLTROT²® self-propelled motorisation.
Caution, it is not suitable for covers of dimensions
> 5.50 x 12.00 m or 6.00 x 11.50 m.

Where to find...

Quick fastening demonstration video on
www.albiges.com

Product

Safety, quality, longevity. Top-quality in bar covers.
- **Prevents the growth of algae thanks to its exclusive SUPERBLACK Evolution fabric.**
- **Straps welded onto the lengths.**
- **Extended service life thanks to the anti-abrasion strips.**
- **Cover protected from tears thanks to the welded reinforcements on the tube passages.**
- **Pool fully protected in summer and in winter by its leaf-proof and anti-lifting system.**
- **Practical quick fastening system.**
- **Few pawls.**

Options

- ROLLTROT²® DUO.

- Special snow kit.
- Anti-lifting kit.
- Protective runner kit.

Price list

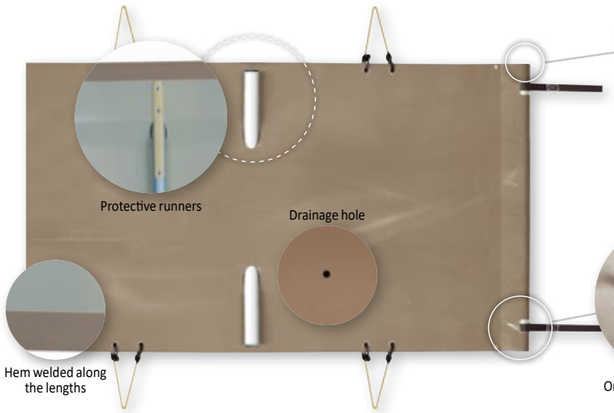
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT tax per m²
EA 4401	EASY Top Blue/SB Grey	55.80
EA 4402	EASY Top Amande/SB Grey	55.80
EA 4403	EASY Top Green/SB Grey	55.80
EA 4414	EASY Top Grey/SB Grey	55.80
EA 4459	EASY Top Dark Grey/SB Grey	55.80
EA 4433	Additional charge for covers smaller than 20 m² (set fee)	100.00
EA 4420	Straight stairs along the width, EASY Top (each) ≤ 3 x 1.5 m	365.70
EA 4421	Straight stairs along the length, EASY Top and its coping replacement profile (each) ≤ 3 x 1.5 m	450.50
EA 4438	Adaptation for filter unit straddling pool levelling course with hoop in accordance with standards	181.60
EA 4439	Adaptation for filter unit straddling pool levelling course without hoop** in accordance with standards	181.60
EA 4440P	ROLLTROT² DUO option sold with its cover (each)	540.00

Minimum invoice quantity 10 m².

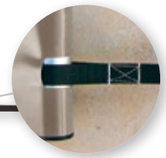
Recommended retail prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-contribution of € 0.12 for the ROLLTROT²®.
** Of which the block unit overlap over the top of the coping is < 5 cm (subject to validation by our design office).

Order form P.276-277

2 pawls if cut-off corners and sides < 3 m,
3 pawls if no cut-off corners and sides > 3 m.



Rolling wheel



On-tube tension system

EASY Wood

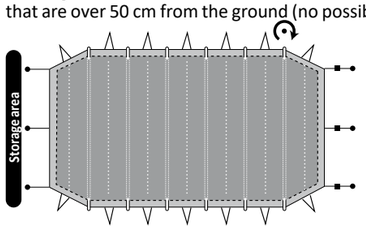
MADE IN FRANCE

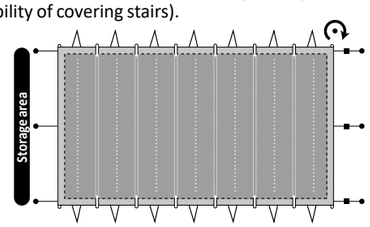
GUARANTEE 3 years

NF P 90-308 STANDARD

Description

Range of application:
From 2 m x 2 m to 5 m x 10 m (pool dimensions).
Rectangular or with cut-off corners, it is suitable for almost all wooden above-ground pools that are over 50 cm from the ground (no possibility of covering stairs).





Features:

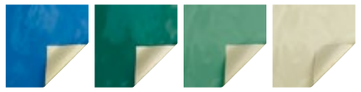
Wooden swimming pools · Tube tension system · Welded hem finish · Leaf-proof anti-lifting system · Cut-off corners · Rolling using a down-geared hand-wheel or wheel. Only from the right

Technical specifications:

Fabric	580 g/m² soft PVC reinforced with a polyester weft.
Breaking strength	2.500 N/5 cm (warp), 1.800 N/5 cm (weft).
Tear strength	250 N (warp and weft direction).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Bar cover weight	1.1 Kg/m².
Overlaps	14 cm along the lengths and 5 cm along the widths relative to the coping exterior measurements (see diagram opposite).

Composition:
- 1 Bar cover and its accessories.
- 1 Down-geared hand-wheel or 1 wheel.

Colours:



Blue/Ivoire · Green/Ivoire · Amande/Ivoire · Ivoire/Ivoire

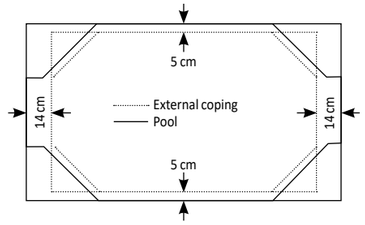
Terracotta/Ivoire · Grey/Grey · Dark Grey/Grey

Product

The cover specially designed for wooden pools
- **Hem welded along the lengths.**
- **Few pawls.**

Options

- Protective runner kit.



Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT tax per m²
EA 4390	EASY Wood Blue/Ivoire	**50.10**
EA 4391	EASY Wood Green/Ivoire	**50.10**
EA 4392	EASY Wood Amande/Ivoire	**50.10**
EA 4393	EASY Wood Ivoire/Ivoire	**50.10**
EA 4388	EASY Wood Terracotta/Ivoire	**50.10**
EA 4394	EASY Wood Grey/Grey	**50.10**
EA 4389	EASY Wood Dark Grey/Grey	**50.10**
EA MMCB MA15	EASY Wood cut-off corners option (extra cost)	**+ 15%**
EA 4433	Additional charge for covers smaller than 20 m² (set fee)	**100.00**

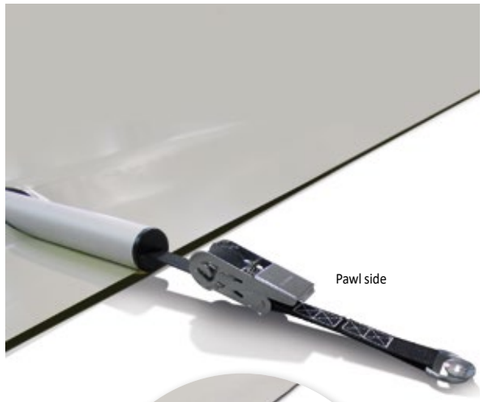
Minimum invoice quantity 10 m².
Recommended retail prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-contribution of € 0.12 for the ROLLTROT²®.

Order form P.276-277

Kits

Tube anti-lifting kit

Recommended for areas with strong winds. This is the only way to immobilise the tubes on the ground.
Composition:
- 1 kit for pools up to 8 m in length, 2 kits for larger pools.
- 1 strap 7.50 m max. long equipped with a ring.
- 1 tension system.
- 2 slotted caps.
- 2 anchor eyebolts.



Special snow kit

Snow can be a heavy weight that may damage covers. Apart from following our advice in the maintenance and servicing instructions, in the event of snow, we recommend that you use our special snow kit which due to its support strap will reduce the load borne by your cover.

Protective runner kit

For non-rectangular pools.
Composition:
- 16 runners,
- 48 stainless steel rivets for you to install.

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
EA 4435	Tube anti-lifting kit (per kit)	**58.80**
EA 4434	Special snow kit length 15 linear metres (per kit)	**86.70**
EA 4431	Protective runner kit (per kit)	**67.50**
EA 4431P	Runner per unit* (1 runner + 3 rivets to be fitted)	**5,6**

*Tell us the model of the cover

Order form P.276-277

Options & Accessories

Down-geared hand-wheel (EA 4425)

Wheel (EA 4396)

Stainless steel strap with quick fastening system (EA 4473)

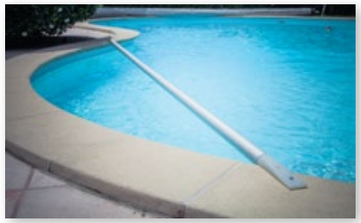
Where to find...

Quick fastening demonstration video on www.albiges.com

Tension system (EA 4426)

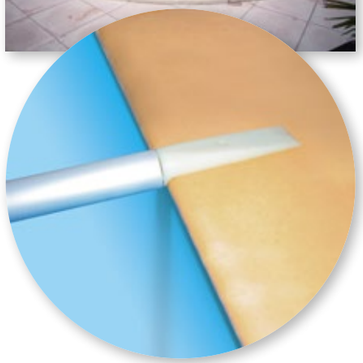
Anti-abrasion strip (EA 4432)

Removable unrolling strap (EA 4473D)
Once your bar cover has been deployed, store your removable unrolling strap where convenient.



Stainless steel eyebolt/sheath (EA 4397)

Stainless steel anchoring eyebolt (EA 4427)


Coping replacement kit (EA 4430)

Retractable stainless steel anchor eyebolt for wood (EA 4471)

Unrolling strap (EA 4428)

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
EA 4425	Down-geared hand-wheel (each)	**109.10**
EA 4396	Wheel	**88.70**
EA 4426	Tension system (stainless steel pawl + strap + stainless steel fixing rings) (each)	**43.40**
EA 4473	Stainless steel strap with quick fastener system (each)	**16.50**
EA 4427	Stainless steel anchoring eyebolt Ø 8 mm (each)	**3.10**
EA 4397	Eyebolt/sheath Ø 15 mm in stainless steel/aluminium (each)	**5.00**
EA 4471	Retractable stainless steel anchor eyebolt for wood (each + 4 screws)	**17.70**
EA 4473D	Removable unrolling strap	**25.00**
EA 4428	Polyester unrolling strap (width 25 mm) (per linear metre) with tie buckle	**1.00**
EA 4432	Interchangeable anti-abrasion strip in ivoire PVC (length 12 linear metres) (each)	**61.90**
EA 4430	Coping replacement profile (each)	**112.20**
EA 4433	Additional charge for covers smaller than 20 m² (set fee)	**100.00**

Order form P.276-277

EASY range

Price list

EASY Light		Cover only	Cover with its ROLLTROT²®
Pool dim.	Stairs	Recommended retail price ex. VAT in €	
3.5 x 7 m	None	1,188.00	1,728.00
3.5 x 7 m	On the width	1,516.30	2,056.30
3.5 x 7 m	On the length	1,605.20	2,145.20
4 x 8 m	None	1,516.68	2,056.68
4 x 8 m	On the width	1,844.98	2,384.98
4 x 8 m	On the length	1,933.88	2,473.88
4.5 x 9 m	None	1,881.00	2,421.00
4.5 x 9 m	On the width	2,209.30	2,749.30
4.5 x 9 m	On the length	2,298.20	2,838.20
5 x 10 m	None	2,288.88	2,828.88
5 x 10 m	On the width	2,617.18	3,157.18
5 x 10 m	On the length	2,706.08	3,246.08

EASY One		Cover only	Cover with its ROLLTROT²®
Pool dim.	Stairs	Recommended retail price ex. VAT in €	
3.5 x 7 m	None	1,299.00	1,839.00
3.5 x 7 m	On the width	1,627.30	2,167.30
3.5 x 7 m	On the length	1,716.20	2,256.20
4 x 8 m	None	1,658.39	2,198.39
4 x 8 m	On the width	1,986.69	2,526.69
4 x 8 m	4 x 8 m	2,075.59	2,615.59
4.5 x 9 m	None	2,056.75	2,596.75
4.5 x 9 m	On the width	2,385.05	2,925.05
4.5 x 9 m	On the length	2,473.95	3,013.95
5 x 10 m	None	2,502.74	3,042.74
5 x 10 m	On the width	2,831.04	3,371.04
5 x 10 m	On the length	2,919.94	3,459.94

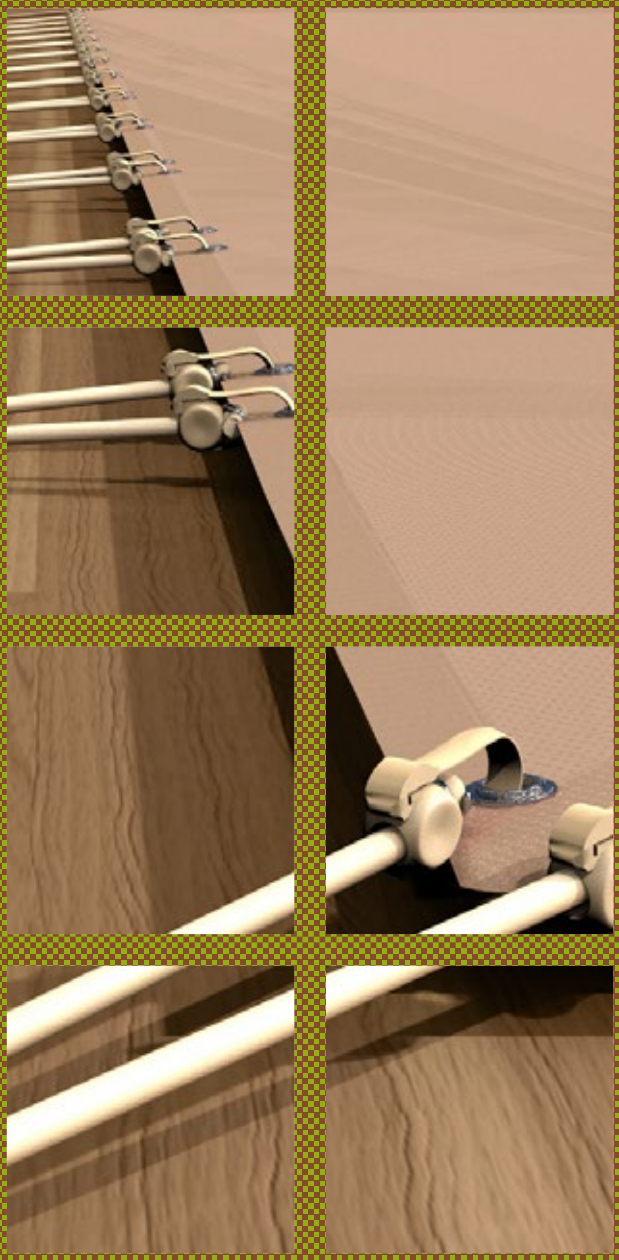
EASY First Évolution		Cover only	Cover with its ROLLTROT²®
Pool dim.	Stairs	Recommended retail price ex. VAT in €	
3.5 x 7 m	None	1,434.00	1,974.00
3.5 x 7 m	On the width	1,762.30	2,302.30
3.5 x 7 m	On the length	1,851.20	2,391.20
4 x 8 m	None	1,830.74	2,370.74
4 x 8 m	On the width	2,159.04	2,699.04
4 x 8 m	On the length	2,247.94	2,787.94
4.5 x 9 m	None	2,270.50	2,810.50
4.5 x 9 m	On the width	2,598.80	3,138.80
4.5 x 9 m	On the length	2,687.70	3,227.70
5 x 10 m	None	2,762.84	3,302.84
5 x 10 m	On the width	3,091.14	3,631.14
5 x 10 m	On the length	3,180.04	3,720.04
5.5 x 11 m	None	3,298.20	3,838.20
5.5 x 11 m	On the width	3,626.50	4,166.50
5.5 x 11 m	On the length	3,715.40	4,255.40
6 x 12 m	None	3,886.14	
6 x 12 m	On the width	4,214.44	
6 x 12 m	On the length	4,303.34	

EASY Top		Cover only	Cover with its ROLLTROT²®
Pool dim.	Stairs	Recommended retail price ex. VAT in €	
3.5 x 7 m	None	1,674.00	2,214.00
3.5 x 7 m	On the width	2,039.70	2,579.70
3.5 x 7 m	On the length	2,124.50	2,664.50
4 x 8 m	None	2,137.14	2,677.14
4 x 8 m	On the width	2,502.84	3,042.84
4 x 8 m	On the length	2,587.64	3,127.64
4.5 x 9 m	None	2,650.50	3,190.50
4.5 x 9 m	On the width	3,016.20	3,556.20
4.5 x 9 m	On the length	3,101.00	3,641.00
5 x 10 m	None	3,225.24	3,765.24
5 x 10 m	On the width	3,590.94	4,130.94
5 x 10 m	On the length	3,675.74	4,215.74
5.5 x 11 m	None	3,850.20	4,390.20
5.5 x 11 m	On the width	4,215.90	4,755.90
5.5 x 11 m	On the length	4,300.70	4,840.70
6 x 12 m	None	4,536.54	
6 x 12 m	On the width	4,902.24	
6 x 12 m	On the length	4,987.04	

Recommended retail price ex. tax ex-works

Order form P.276-277

Winterisation & safety covers



Benchmarks

Comparison tables 212
Purchasing information 212
Production 213
Classification of shapes 213
How to cost my cover? 213

Opaque covers

Vancouver 214
SKIN Cold 215
SKIN Freeze 216
SKIN Extrem 217
SKIN Wood Light 218

Filtering covers

Vernosc 219
GRILLE Cold 220
GRILLE Freeze 221
GRILLE Extrem 222
GRILLE Wood 223

Cover protections

ProCover 224

Accessories

Fixing and tensioning systems 226
Miscellaneous 227

Opaque covers, table of comparison

	Wooden swimming pools	Continuous bungee cord	Individual bungee cord	Spring fastening	Drainage holes	Drainage grate	Strap finish	Hem finish	Strap rein-forcements	Abrasion resistance	SUPERBLACK Évolution fabric	Safety cover NF P 90-308	Storage bag
Vancouver		✔			✔			✔					✔
SKIN Cold			✔		✔			✔				✔	✔
SKIN Freeze			✔			✔		✔				✔	✔
SKIN Extrem				✔		✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
SKIN Wood Light	✔		✔		✔			✔				✔	✔

Filtering covers, table of comparison

	Wooden swimming pools	Ideal for special shapes	Bungee attachment	Separate bungees	Spring fastening	Strap reinforce-ments	Semi-grid reinforce-ments	Grid reinforce-ments	Abrasion resistance	Safety cover NF P 90-308	Storage bag
Vernosc		✔	✔								
GRILLE Cold		✔		✔		✔				✔	
GRILLE Freeze		✔			✔		✔		✔	✔	✔
GRILLE Extrem		✔			✔			✔	✔	✔	✔
GRILLE Wood	✔			✔		✔				✔	

Opaque to:

- Maintain water transparency.
- Prevent photosynthesis.
- Make it easier to put your swimming pool back into service.

Filtering therefore:

- Light.
- Easy to handle.
- Suitable for heavy rain and recommended for snowy areas.
- Prevents water pockets from forming by letting rainwater pass through but protects against dirt.

Wooden swimming pools:

- Semi-in ground or above-ground wooden pools.

Drainage holes to:

- Let rainwater pass through on opaque covers.

Drainage mesh to:

- Filter and let rainwater pass through on opaque covers.
- Prevent water pockets from forming.

Crystal PVC reinforcements to:

- Protect fastenings from abrasion caused by friction against coping

Purchasing information

These swimming pool safety covers are designed to prevent children under the age of five from gaining access to the swimming pool. They do not replace common sense or personal responsibility, and they do not replace the vigilance of adults.

- The following covers **SKIN Cold, SKIN Freeze, SKIN Extrem, GRILLE Cold, GRILLE Freeze** and **GRILLE Extrem** are suitable for all swimming pools up to 6 metres wide and 14 metres long and equipped with a correctly dosed (350 kg/m³) concrete pool deck (covered or not) of at least 0.90 metres all around, allowing an anchoring system (bungee cords and eyebolts) to be installed with no variations in level around the entire perimeter of the coping.
- The following covers **SKIN Wood Light** and **GRILLE Wood** are suitable for all wood structure, above-ground or semi-in ground (approximately 40 cm remaining above ground) swimming pools, up to 4.50 metres wide and 8 metres long and allowing an anchoring system (screw hooks) to be installed with no variations in level around the entire perimeter of the coping.

Production

Our workshops use the most effective manufacturing techniques, adapting them to each model depending on its shape, material and fastening system. This guarantees the best possible quality for users.
Any adaptation can be studied and depending on the situations, may entail a extra cost. Depending on the fabrics selected or the anchoring system, it may not be possible to adapt certain covers to all swimming pool shapes. Our customer services department will inform you of feasibility.
Your cover's dimensions are larger than those of your pool in order to cover the coping.

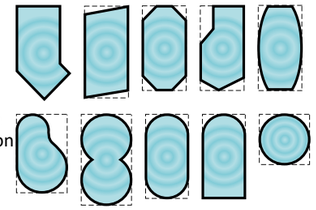
Classification of shapes

Shape A:

Rectangular swimming pools, with rounded corners ≤ 30 cm, the corners will be produced in right angles.

Shape B:

Simple geometric shaped pools and any other shaped pools of which the drawings are supplied by triangulation using an Albon/Albigès Excel spreadsheet.



Shape C:

Special shape pools and pools of other shapes of which the drawings are supplied by triangulation using an Excel spreadsheet other than the Albon/Albigès spreadsheet, paper triangulation or template*.

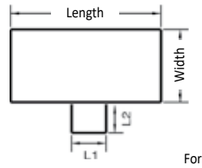
*Manufacturing times on templates are longer.

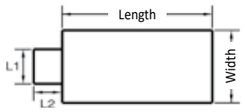
How to cost my cover?

Calculating surface areas: to calculate surface areas, the stairs are always added onto the length of the pool irrespective of their position.
Rounding up rule: the result of the surface area calculation will only have one decimal rounded up to the nearest tenth.
E.g.: • 10.03 x 5.05 = 50.6515 i.e. 50.7 m² • 8.03 x 4.05 = 32.5215 i.e. 32.6 m²

Example of surface area calculation for shape A:

Surface are =
(len. + L2 + overlap)
x (width + overlap)

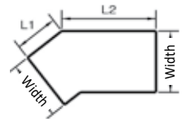




For shapes B and C: take the rectangle in which the pool lies.

Example of surface area calculation for shape B:

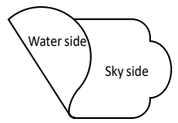
Surface area =
(L1+ L2 + overlap)
x (width + overlap)



Invoicing: a minimum of 20 m² will be applied to models of covers for in-ground pools and of 15 m² for above-ground pools.
The calculated surface areas will be rounded up to the nearest 10th.

Please note

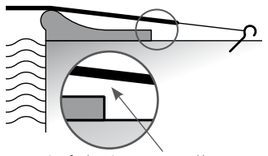
All covers with stairs must be accompanied by a plan (see order form p.278-279-280-281).
To get the dimensions using triangulation, the method and the calculation software are available in the ALBON Pro area (www.nextpool.com).
Cover orders with template: the template (in one piece) must be sent marked with "sky side/water side". Templates will be returned with their cover. They will be kept by the customer for subsequent dimensional check purposes.



Guarantees

The guarantee for the covers concerns the quality of the materials used for their manufacture and assembly and does not cover damage caused by installation faults, malice, incorrect maintenance or wear caused by abrasion from coping. To limit this last phenomenon, we advise you to observe the following recommendations:

- Check the anchoring and tension of your cover during the winter.
- If the swimming pool is exposed to winds, place "B Pack" water ballast bags (see page 227) on the cover on the prevailing wind side. They will pin down the cover on the coping, and will limit the flapping and banging caused by the winds.

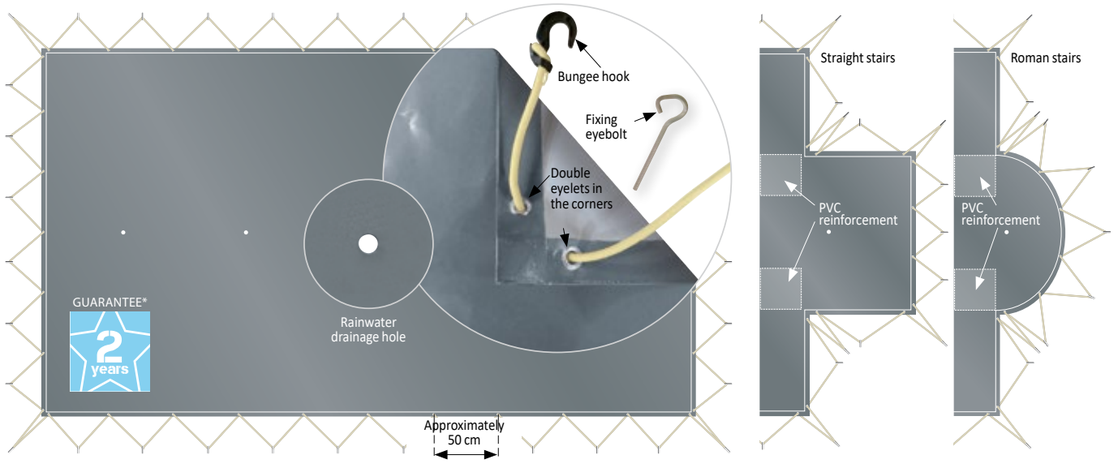


Precaution for limiting wear caused by abrasion against coping:
make sure that during installation the cover does not touch the coping edge.

Vancouver

Winterisation covers

A cover with eyelets approximately every 50 cm, rainwater drainage holes, continuous bungee cords, bungee hooks, and fixing eyebolts.



*production and material against any manufacturing defects within the limit of the maximum dimensions.

Description

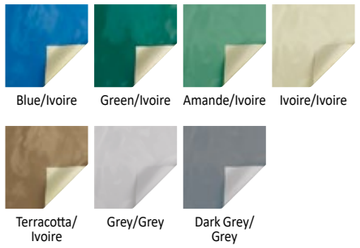
Technical specifications:

Fabric	580 g/m² soft PVC reinforced with a polyester weft.
Breaking strength	2.500 N/5 cm (warp), 1.800 N/5 cm (weft).
Tear strength	250 N (warp and weft direction).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Assembly	Welding.
Edge finish	5 cm full welded hem.
Overlaps	0.35 or 0.40 m depending on the width of the coping. If it is ≥ 0.30 m, then 0.40 m overlap, if < then 0.35 m overlap.

Composition:

- Cover / Fixed eyebolts / Continuous bungee / Bungee hooks / Storage bag

7 colours available:



Please note

Vancouver is not recommended for a pool surface area > 55 m² for which our general guarantee terms and conditions do not apply.

For any special tailor-made production resulting in modification of our manufacturing standards (mixed anchoring, modifications of spacing between eyelets, etc.), an additional charge of 15 % will be applied on the standard price (EA MMHI MA15).
Bare cover without anchoring or fixing, a reduction of 4% (EA MMHI MI4).

Price list

Code	Description	Shape A	Shape B	Shape C
		Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²
EA 4320	Vancouver Blue/Ivoire	**14.05**	**15.85**	**17.65**
EA 4321	Vancouver Green/Ivoire	**14.05**	**15.85**	**17.65**
EA 4322	Vancouver Amande/Ivoire	**14.05**	**15.85**	**17.65**
EA 4323	Vancouver Ivoire/Ivoire	**14.05**	**15.85**	**17.65**
EA 4327	Vancouver Terracotta/Ivoire	**14.05**	**15.85**	**17.65**
EA 4324	Vancouver Grey/Grey	**14.05**	**15.85**	**17.65**
EA 4325	Vancouver Dark Grey/Grey	**14.05**	**15.85**	**17.65**
EA 4051	Set fee ladder cut/block (unit price for the cutting)			**83.60**
EA 4041	Set fee template processing (net price ex. VAT)			**70.00**

(Minimum invoice quantity = 20 m²).

Single cabiclic cord		Plastic lawn anchor		Lawn anchor		Retractable brass anchor		Aluminium anchor Ø 10 mm		Above-ground swimming fixing hook		Anchor peg for wood with screw	
Code	Extra cost	Code	Extra cost	Code	Extra cost	Code	Extra cost	Code	Extra cost	Code	Extra cost	Code	Extra cost
EA 4310	**0.45**	EA 4311	**1.80**	EA 4312	**0.90**	EA 4313	**3.20**	EA 4013	**2.95**	EA 4314	**0.65**	EA 4040	**5.45**

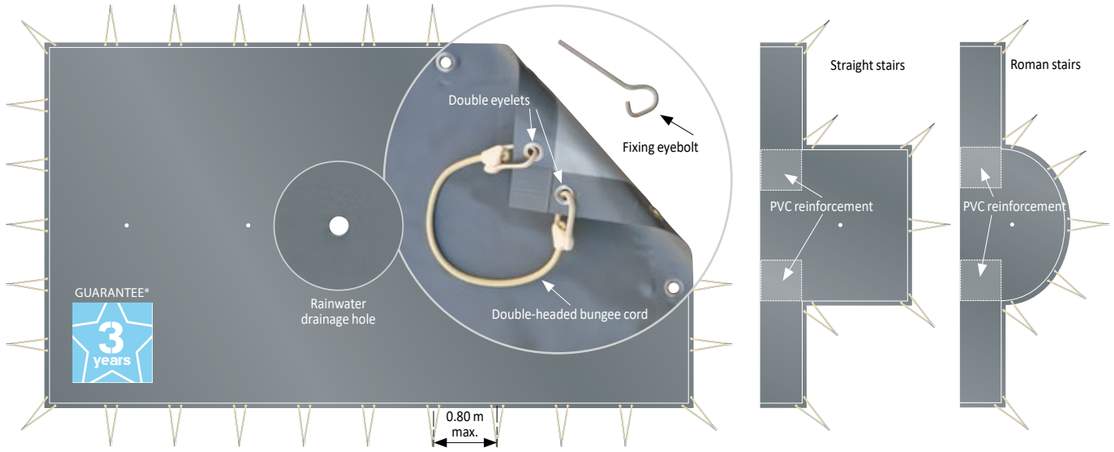
Fastening options: extra cost in €/m² of finished cover

Order form P.278-279

SKIN Cold

Winterisation and safety covers

Designed and manufactured in accordance with the NF P 90-308 standard, Skin Cold is excellent value for money. Its double eyelet fastening system with bungee cords and fixing eyebolts gives it perfect tension once installed. Drainage cavities allow free-flowing rainwater runoff. It is suitable for almost all existing or projected pools.
It is particularly easy and quick to install on pools that are 80 m² and smaller.



*production and material against any manufacturing defects within the limit of the maximum dimensions.

Description

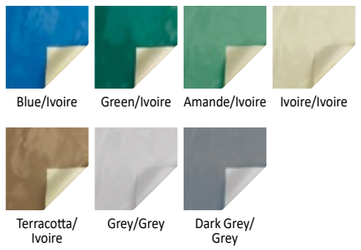
Technical specifications:

Fabric	580 g/m² soft PVC reinforced with a polyester weft.
Breaking strength	2.500 N/5 cm (warp), 1.800 N/5 cm (weft).
Tear strength	250 N (warp and weft direction).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Assembly	Welding.
Edge finish	5 cm full welded hem.
Overlaps	0.35 or 0.40 m depending on the width of the coping. If it is ≥ 0.30 m, then 0.40 m overlap, if < then 0.35 m overlap.

Composition:

- Cover / Fixed eyebolts / Double ended bungee / Storage bag

7 colours available:



Please note

SKIN Cold maximum dimensions: 14.8 x 6.8 m (stairs included) for compliance with the standard NF P 90-308.

Any specific tailor-made production resulting in modification of standard safety covers will annul compliance with the standard. Furthermore, for the following types of alteration: anchoring, spacing between bungee cords, etc., an additional charge of 15% will be applied on the standard production price (EA MMHI MA15).
Bare cover without anchoring or fixing, a reduction of 4% (EA MMHI MI4).

Price list

Code	Description	Shape A	Shape B	Shape C
		Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²
EA 4015	SKIN Cold Blue/Ivoire	**15.15**	**17.00**	**18.90**
EA 4016	SKIN Cold Green/Ivoire	**15.15**	**17.00**	**18.90**
EA 4017	SKIN Cold Amande/Ivoire	**15.15**	**17.00**	**18.90**
EA 4018	SKIN Cold Ivoire/Ivoire	**15.15**	**17.00**	**18.90**
EA 4034	SKIN Cold Terracotta/Ivoire	**15.15**	**17.00**	**18.90**
EA 4019	SKIN Cold Grey/Grey	**15.15**	**17.00**	**18.90**
EA 4033	SKIN Cold Dark Grey/Grey	**15.15**	**17.00**	**18.90**
EA 4039	Reinforcement for filter unit straddling pool levelling course without hoop* in accordance with standard NF P 98-308			**69.35**
EA 4041	Set fee template processing (net price ex. VAT)			**70.00**

Standard manufacture (other shapes on quote) - Minimum invoiced quantity = 20 m². *Of which the block overlap over the top of the coping is < 5 cm (subject to validation by our design office).

Code	Description	Extra cost €/m²
EA 4013	Ø 10 Aluminium eyebolt bushings option	**2.95**
EA 4040	Wooden pool deck eyebolts with screws option	**5.45**

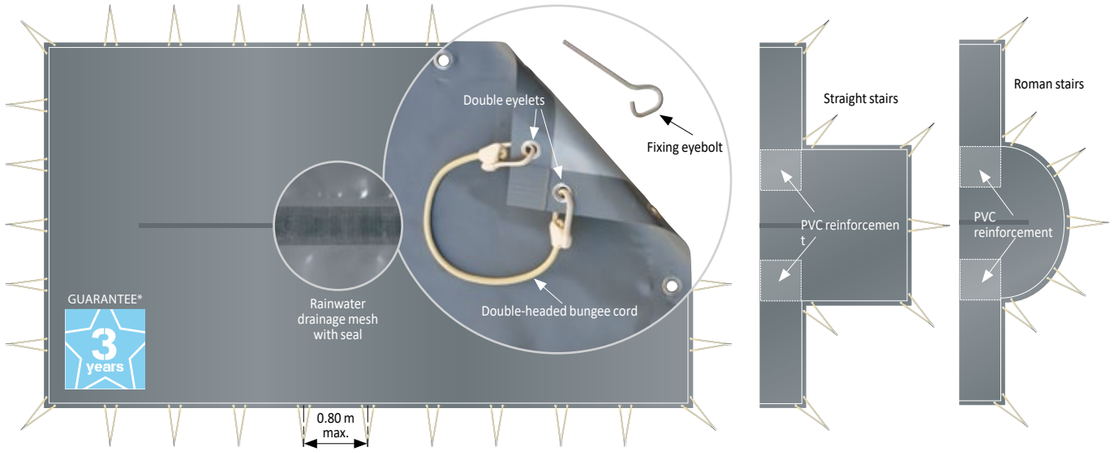
Order form P.278-279

Safety covers with STANDARD NF P 90-308 certified by the LNE compliant

SKIN Freeze

Winterisation and safety covers

At the heart of our range of winterisation covers designed and manufactured to comply with the NF P 90-308 standard, SKIN Freeze has the advantage of perfect tension once in position, while being particularly easy to install. Its central drainage mesh allows rainwater to flow away quickly.
It is particularly easy and quick to install on pools that are 90 m² and smaller.



*production and material against any manufacturing defects within the limit of the maximum dimensions.

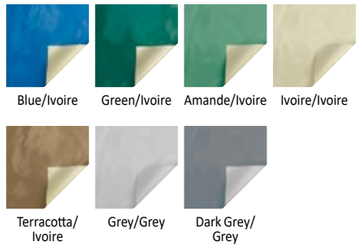
Description

Technical specifications:

Fabric	580 g/m² soft PVC reinforced with a polyester weft.
Breaking strength	2.500 N/5 cm (warp), 1.800 N/5 cm (weft).
Tear strength	250 N (warp and weft direction).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Assembly	Welding.
Edge finish	5 cm full welded hem.
Overlaps	0.35 or 0.40 m depending on the width of the coping. If it is ≥ 0.30 m, then 0.40 m overlap, if < then 0.35 m overlap.

Composition:
- Cover / Fixed eyebolts / Double ended bungee / Storage bag

7 colours available:



Please note

SKIN Freeze maximum dimensions: 14.8 x 6.8 m (stairs included) for compliance with the standard NF P 90-308.

Any specific tailor-made production resulting in modification of standard safety covers will annul compliance with the standard. Furthermore, for the following types of alteration: anchoring, spacing between bungee cords, etc., an additional charge of 15% will be applied on the standard production price (EA MMHI MA15).
Bare cover without anchoring or fixing, a reduction of 4% (EA MMHI MI4).

Price list

Code	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
EA 4005	SKIN Freeze Blue/Ivoire	17.10	19.20	21.45
EA 4006	SKIN Freeze Green/Ivoire	17.10	19.20	21.45
EA 4007	SKIN Freeze Amande/Ivoire	17.10	19.20	21.45
EA 4008	SKIN Freeze Ivoire/Ivoire	17.10	19.20	21.45
EA 4011	SKIN Freeze Terracotta/Ivoire	17.10	19.20	21.45
EA 4010	SKIN Freeze Grey/Grey	17.10	19.20	21.45
EA 4035	SKIN Freeze Dark Grey/Grey	17.10	19.20	21.45
EA 4039	Reinforcement for filter unit straddling pool levelling course without hoop* in accordance with standard NF P 98-308			69.35
EA 4041	Set fee template processing (net price ex. VAT)			70.00

Standard manufacture (other shapes on quote) - Minimum invoiced quantity = 20 m². *Of which the block overlap over the top of the coping is < 5 cm (subject to validation by our design office).

Code	Description	Extra cost €/m²
EA 4013	Ø 10 Aluminium eyebolt bushings option	2.95
EA 4040	Wooden pool deck eyebolts with screws option	5.45

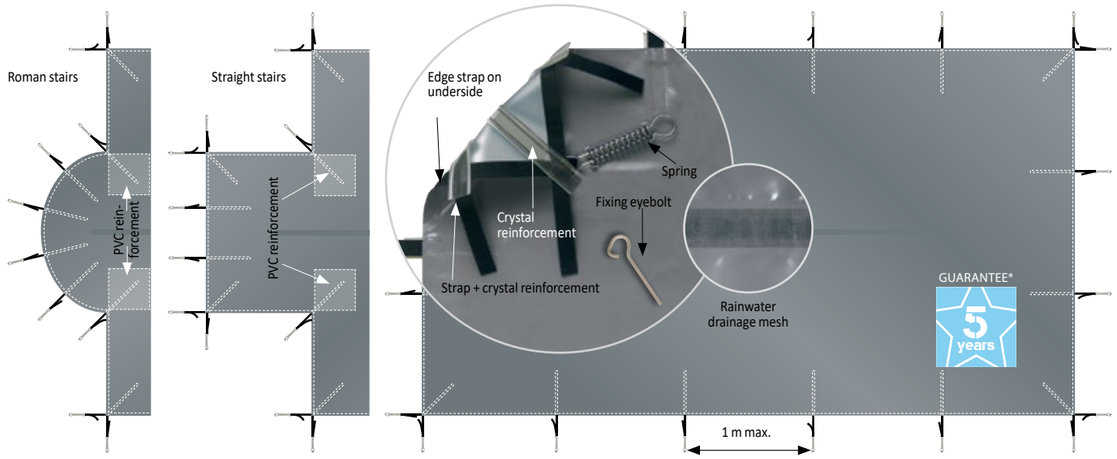
Order form P.278-279

Safety covers with STANDARD NF P 90-308 certified by the LNE compliant

SKIN Extrem

Winterisation and safety covers

A winterisation cover designed and manufactured in to comply with the NF P 90-308 standard, SKIN Extrem is made from 600 g/m² polyester fibre-reinforced fabric with PVC coatings. This material makes it particularly strong but lighter, and exceptionally resistant on the pool while guaranteeing significant longevity.
Its fastening system and crystal reinforcements, which protect the cover from abrasion against coping, allows it to fit any shape of swimming pool with unrivalled tension quality. Its central drainage mesh allows rainwater to flow away quickly.
It is particularly easy and quick to install on any pool under 90 m².



*Production and material against any manufacturing defects within the limit of the maximum dimensions.

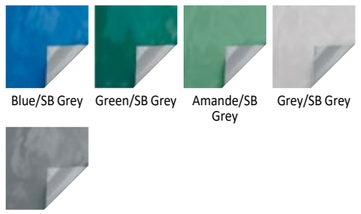
Description

Technical specifications:

Fabric	600 g/m² soft PVC reinforced with a polyester weft.
Breaking strength	2.500 N/5 cm (warp), 2.000 N/5 cm (weft).
Tear strength	270 N (warp and weft direction).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Assembly	Welding.
Edge finish	Sewn strap with crystal reinforcements.
Overlaps	0.35 or 0.40 m depending on the width of the coping. If it is ≥ 0.30 m, then 0.40 m overlap, if < then 0.35 m overlap.

Composition:
- Cover / Fixed eyebolts / Springs / Storage bag

5 colours available:



Please note

SKIN Extrem maximum dimensions: 14.8 x 6.8 m (stairs included) for compliance with the standard NF P 90-308.

Any specific tailor-made production resulting in modification of standard safety covers will annul compliance with the standard. Furthermore, for the following types of alteration: anchoring, spacing between bungee cords, etc., an additional charge of 15% will be applied on the standard production price (EA MMHI MA15).
Bare cover without anchoring or fixing, a reduction of 4% (EA MMHI MI4).

Price list

Code	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
EA 4023	SKIN Extrem Blue/SB Grey	21.85	24.50	27.35
EA 4024	SKIN Extrem Green/SB Grey	21.85	24.50	27.35
EA 4025	SKIN Extrem Amande/SB Grey	21.85	24.50	27.35
EA 4026	SKIN Extrem Grey/SB Grey	21.85	24.50	27.35
EA 4028	SKIN Extrem Dark Grey/SB Grey	21.85	24.50	27.35
EA 4039	Reinforcement for filter unit straddling pool levelling course without hoop* in accordance with standard NF P 90-308			69.35
EA 4041	Set fee template processing (net price ex. VAT)			70.00

Standard manufacture (other shapes on quote) - Minimum invoiced quantity = 20 m². *Of which the block overlap over the top of the coping is < 5 cm (subject to validation by our design office).

Code	Description	Extra cost €/m²
EA 4013	Ø 10 Aluminium eyebolt bushings option	2.95
EA 4040	Wooden pool deck eyebolts with screws option	5.45

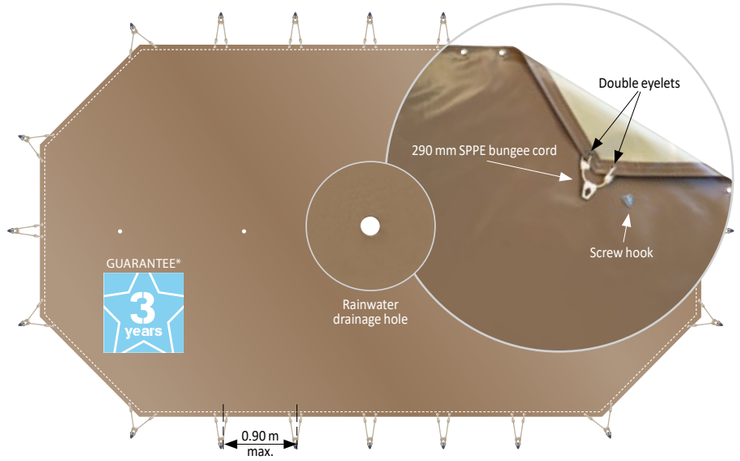
Order form P.278-279

Safety covers with STANDARD NF P 90-308 certified by the LNE compliant

SKIN Wood Light

Winterisation and safety covers

A winterisation cover designed and manufactured to comply with the NF P 90-308 standard, SKIN Wood Light is made from soft PVC. This highly resistant raw material gives this cover perfect tension over pools.
Drainage cavities allow free-flowing rainwater runoff. It is designed for quick and easy installation over wooden pools smaller than 40 m².



*production and material against any manufacturing defects within the limit of the maximum dimensions.

Description

Technical specifications:

Fabric	580 g/m² soft PVC reinforced with a polyester weft.
Breaking strength	2.500 N/5 cm (warp), 1.800 N/5 cm (weft).
Tear strength	250 N (warp and weft direction).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Assembly	Welding.
Edge finish	Sewn 5 cm hem.
Overlaps	0.13 m in relation to the external coping dimensions.

Composition:
- Cover / Screws / Screw-in hooks / SPPE 290 mm bungees / Storage bag

7 colours available:

Blue/Ivoire | Green/Ivoire | Amande/Ivoire | Ivoire/Ivoire | Terracotta/Ivoire | Grey/Grey | Dark Grey/Grey

Please note

SKIN Wood Light
maximum dimensions: 8.26 x 4.76 m for compliance with the standard NF P 90-308.

Price list

Code	Description	Shape A	Shape B	Shape C
		Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²
EA 4360	SKIN Wood Light Blue/Ivoire	16.30	18.40	/
EA 4361	SKIN Wood Light Green/Ivoire	16.30	18.40	/
EA 4362	SKIN Wood Light Amande/Ivoire	16.30	18.40	/
EA 4363	SKIN Wood Light Ivoire/Ivoire	16.30	18.40	/
EA 4366	SKIN Wood Light Terracotta/Ivoire	16.30	18.40	/
EA 4364	SKIN Wood Light Grey/Grey	16.30	18.40	/
EA 4365	SKIN Wood Light Dark Grey/Grey	16.30	18.40	/

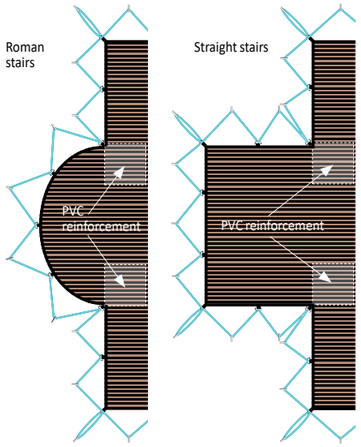
Standard manufacture (other shapes on quote) - Minimum invoiced quantity = 15 m².

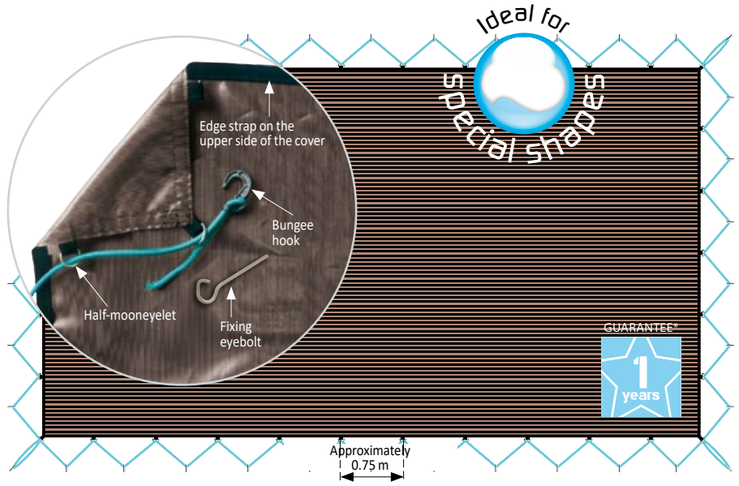
Order form P.278-279

Vernosc

Winterisation covers

A cover with reinforcement straps around the perimeter, half moon buckles approximately every 0.75 m, continuous bungee cord, bungee hook, and fixed eyebolts.





Description

Technical specifications:

Fabric	Recyclable polypropylene mesh.
Weight	180 g/m².
Breaking strength	30 kN/m (warp), 20 kN/m (weft).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Assembly	Stitching.
Edge finish	Strap sewn with buckles.
Overlaps	0.35 or 0.40 m depending on the width of the coping. If it is ≥ 0.30 m, then 0.40 m overlap, if < then 0.35 m overlap.

Composition:
- Cover / Fixed eyebolts / Continuous bungee / Bungee hooks

4 colours available:

Green/Black | Blue/Black | Sable/Black | Grey/Black

Please note

Vernosc is not recommended for a pool surface area > 55 m² for which our general guarantee terms and conditions do not apply.

For any special tailor-made production resulting in modification of standard covers (mixed anchoring, modifications of strap spacing, elimination of straps, etc.), an additional charge of 15 % (code HAMMF M2) will be applied to the standard price.
Bare cover without anchoring or fixing, a 4% price reduction (code HAMM M7).

*Production and material against any manufacturing defects within the limit of the maximum dimensions.
Important: wear caused by abrasive or domed coping is not included within the scope of the guarantee.

Price list

Code	Description	Shape A	Shape B	Shape C
		Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²	Price ex. VAT € per m²
HA CFNSV BLEUNO	Vernosc Blue/Black	12.70	14.35	15.90
HA CFNSV VERTNO	Vernosc Green/Black	12.70	14.35	15.90
HA CFNSV SABLENO	Vernosc Sable/Black	12.70	14.35	15.90
HA CFNSV GRISNO	Vernosc Grey/Black	12.70	14.35	15.90
HA DEEPF	Set fee ladder cut (unit price for the cutting)			87.05
HA GABF	Set fee template processing (net price ex. VAT)			70.00

(Minimum invoice quantity = 20 m²).

Single cabiclic cord		Plastic lawn anchor		Lawn anchor		Retractable brass anchor		Aluminium anchor Ø 10 mm		Above-ground swimming fixing hook		Anchor peg for wood with screw	
Code	Extra cost	Code	Extra cost	Code	Extra cost	Code	Extra cost	Code	Extra cost	Code	Extra cost	Code	Extra cost
HA 4310	0.45	HA 4311	1.80	HA 4312	0.90	HA 4313	3.20	HA 4013	2.95	HA 4314	0.65	HA 4040	5.45

Fastening options: extra cost in €/m² of finished cover

Order form P.278-279

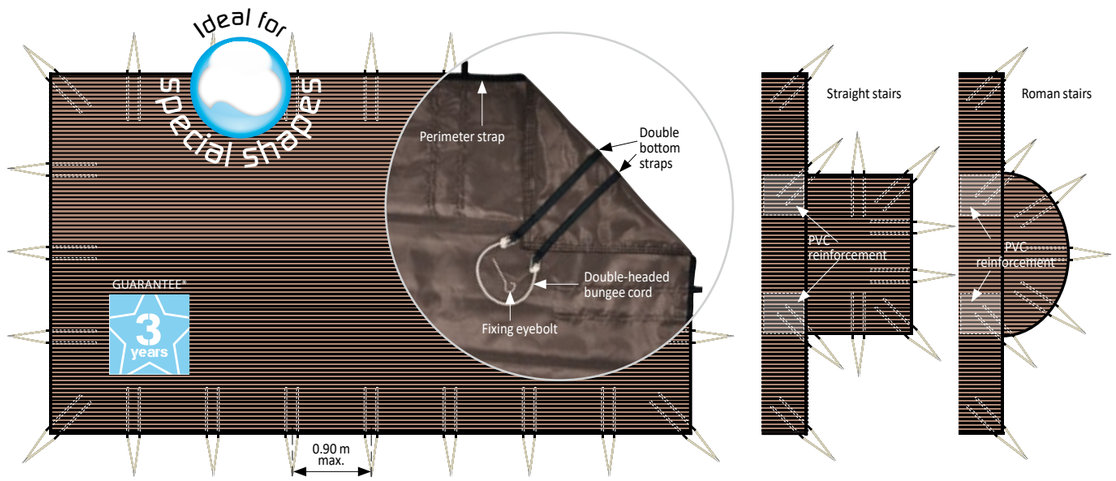
Albon

GRILLE Cold

Safety covers with STANDARD NF P 90-308 certified by the LNE compliant

Winterisation and safety covers

The latest addition to our range of winterisation nets, designed and manufactured in accordance with the NF P 90-308 standard, GRILLE Cold has an excellent quality-price ratio. Its fastening system allows quick installation for perfect tension once in place over pools that are 60 m² and smaller.
This filtering cover is suitable for almost all existing or projected pools.



*Production and material against any manufacturing defects within the limit of the maximum dimensions.

Description

Technical specifications:

Fabric	Recyclable polypropylene mesh.
Weight	180 g/m².
Breaking strength	30 kN/m (warp), 20 kN/m (weft).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Assembly	Stitching.
Edge finish	Strap sewn with loops.
Overlaps	0.35 or 0.40 m depending on the width of the coping. If it is ≥ 0.30 m, then 0.40 m overlap, if < then 0.35 m overlap.

Composition:

- Cover / Fixed eyebolts / Double ended bungee

4 colours available:

Green/Black Blue/Black Sable/Black Grey/Black

Please note

GRILLE Cold maximum dimensions:
14.8 x 6.8 m (stairs included), in order to comply with standard NF P 90-308.

Any specific tailor-made production resulting in modification of standard safety covers will annul compliance with the standard.
Furthermore, for alterations of the following types:
anchoring, spacing between straps, removal of straps, etc., an additional charge of 15 % (code HAMMF M2) will be applied to the standard manufacture price.
Bare cover without anchoring or fixing, a 4% price reduction (code HAMM M7).

Price list

Code	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
HA CFSGC BLEUNO	GRILLE Cold Blue/Black	**15.40**	**17.40**	**19.40**
HA CFSGC VERTNO	GRILLE Cold Green/Black	**15.40**	**17.40**	**19.40**
HA CFSGC SABLENO	GRILLE Cold Sable/Black	**15.40**	**17.40**	**19.40**
HA CFSGC GRISNO	GRILLE Cold Grey/Black	**15.40**	**17.40**	**19.40**
HA 4039	Reinforcement for filter unit straddling pool levelling course without hoop* in accordance with standard NF P 90-308			**69.35**
HA GABF	Set fee template processing (net price ex. VAT)			**70.00**

Standard manufacture (other shapes on quote) - Minimum invoiced quantity = 20 m². *Of which the block overlap over the top of the coping is < 5 cm (subject to validation by our design office).

Code	Description	Extra cost € ex. VAT / m²
HA 4013	Eyebolt bushing fastening option - ø 10 mm	**2.95**
HA 4040	Wood anchoring eyebolt with screw fastening option	**5.45**

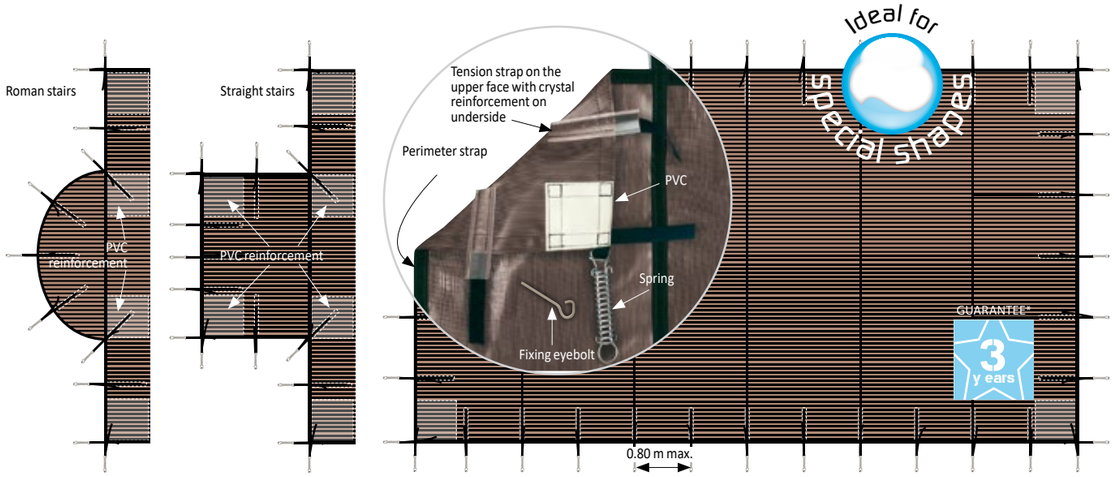
Order form P.278-279

GRILLE Freeze

Safety covers with STANDARD NF P 90-308 certified by the LNE compliant

Winterisation and safety covers

At the heart of our range of winterisation covers designed and manufactured to comply with the NF P 90-308 standard, GRILLE Freeze has the advantage of perfect tension once in position, while being particularly easy to install on pools of 80 m² and less.
Economical but safe: quality without compromise.



*Production and material against any manufacturing defects within the limit of the maximum dimensions.

Description

Technical specifications:

Fabric	Recyclable polypropylene mesh.
Weight	180 g/m².
Breaking strength	30 kN/m (warp), 20 kN/m (weft).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Assembly	Stitching.
Finish	Semi-grid sewn straps with crystal reinforcements around the edges and PVC reinforcements in the corners.
Overlaps	0.35 or 0.40 m depending on the width of the coping. If it is ≥ 0.30 m, then 0.40 m overlap, if < then 0.35 m overlap.

Composition:

- Cover / Fixed eyebolts / Dynamometric springs / Storage bag

4 colours available:

Green/Black Blue/Black Sable/Black Grey/Black

Please note

GRILLE Freeze maximum dimensions:
14.8 x 6.8 m (stairs included), in order to comply with standard NF P 90-308.

Any specific tailor-made production resulting in modification of standard safety covers will annul compliance with the standard.
Furthermore, for alterations of the following types:
anchoring, spacing between straps, removal of straps, etc., an additional charge of 15 % (code HAMMF M2) will be applied to the standard manufacture price.
Bare cover without anchoring or fixing, a 4% price reduction (code HAMM M7).

Price list

Code	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
HA CFSGF BLEUNO	GRILLE Freeze Blue/Black	**17.75**	**20.05**	**22.30**
HA CFSGF VERTNO	GRILLE Freeze Green/Black	**17.75**	**20.05**	**22.30**
HA CFSGF SABLENO	GRILLE Freeze Sable/Black	**17.75**	**20.05**	**22.30**
HA CFSGF GRISNO	GRILLE Freeze Grey/Black	**17.75**	**20.05**	**22.30**
HA 4039	Reinforcement for filter unit straddling pool levelling course without hoop* in accordance with standard NF P 90-308			**69.35**
HA GABF	Set fee template processing (net price ex. VAT)			**70.00**

Standard manufacture (other shapes on quote) - Minimum invoiced quantity = 20 m². *Of which the block overlap over the top of the coping is < 5 cm (subject to validation by our design office).

Code	Description	Extra cost € ex. VAT / m²
HA 4013	Eyebolt bushing fastening option - ø 10 mm	**2.95**
HA 4040	Wood anchoring eyebolt with screw fastening option	**5.45**

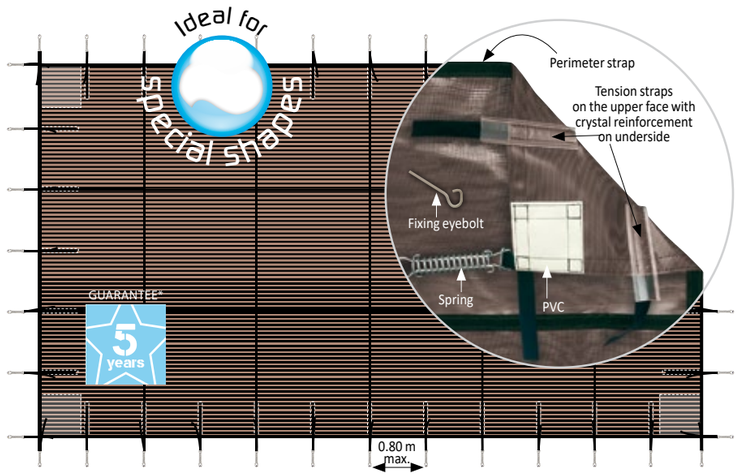
Order form P.278-279

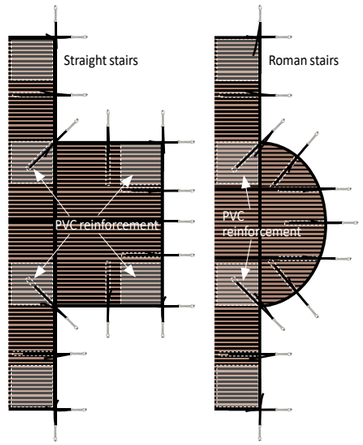
GRILLE Extrem

Safety covers with STANDARD NF P 90-308 certified by the LNE compliant

Winterisation and safety covers

A filtering cover designed and manufactured in accordance with the NF P 90-308 standard, GRILLE Extrem brings together all of our know-how to meet the highest requirements. It is particularly strong but lighter, exceptionally resistant on the pool while guaranteeing longevity. All this without compromising on aesthetics.
Its fastening system makes it possible to adapt it to all pool shapes with an unrivalled tension quality. Its crystal reinforcements protect the cover from abrasion on the coping.
It is particularly easy and quick to install on any pool under 100 m².





*Production and material against any manufacturing defects within the limit of the maximum dimensions.

Description

Technical specifications:

Fabric	Recyclable polypropylene mesh.
Weight	180 g/m².
Breaking strength	30 kN/m (warp), 20 kN/m (weft).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Assembly	Stitching.
Finish	Grid sewn straps with crystal reinforcements around the edges and PVC reinforcements in the corners.
Overlaps	0.35 or 0.40 m depending on the width of the coping. If it is ≥ 0.30 m, then 0.40 m overlap, if < then 0.35 m overlap.

Composition:
- Cover / Fixed eyebolts / Dynamometric springs / Storage bag

4 colours available:

Green/Black Blue/Black Sable/Black Grey/Black

Please note

GRILLE Extrem maximum dimensions: 14.8 x 6.8 m (stairs included), in order to comply with standard NF P 90-308.

Any specific tailor-made production resulting in modification of standard safety covers will annul compliance with the standard. Furthermore, for alterations of the following types:
anchoring, spacing between straps, removal of straps, etc., an additional charge of 15 % (code HAMMF M2) will be applied to the standard manufacture price.
Bare cover without anchoring or fixing, a 4% price reduction (code HAMM M7).

Price list

Code	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
HA CFSGE BLEUNO	GRILLE Extrem Blue/Black	19.75	22.25	27.70
HA CFSGE VERTNO	GRILLE Extrem Green/Black	19.75	22.25	27.70
HA CFSGE SABLENO	GRILLE Extrem Sable/Black	19.75	22.25	27.70
HA CFSGE GRISNO	GRILLE Extrem Grey/Black	19.75	22.25	27.70
HA 4039	Reinforcement for filter unit straddling pool levelling course without hoop* in accordance with standard NF P 90-308			69.35
HA GABF	Set fee template processing (net price ex. VAT)			70.00

Standard manufacture (other shapes on quote) - Minimum invoiced quantity = 20 m². *Of which the block overlap over the top of the coping is < 5 cm (subject to validation by our design office).

Code	Description	Extra cost € ex. VAT / m²
HA 4013	Eyebolt bushing fastening option - ø 10 mm	2.95
HA 4040	Wood anchoring eyebolt with screw fastening option	5.45

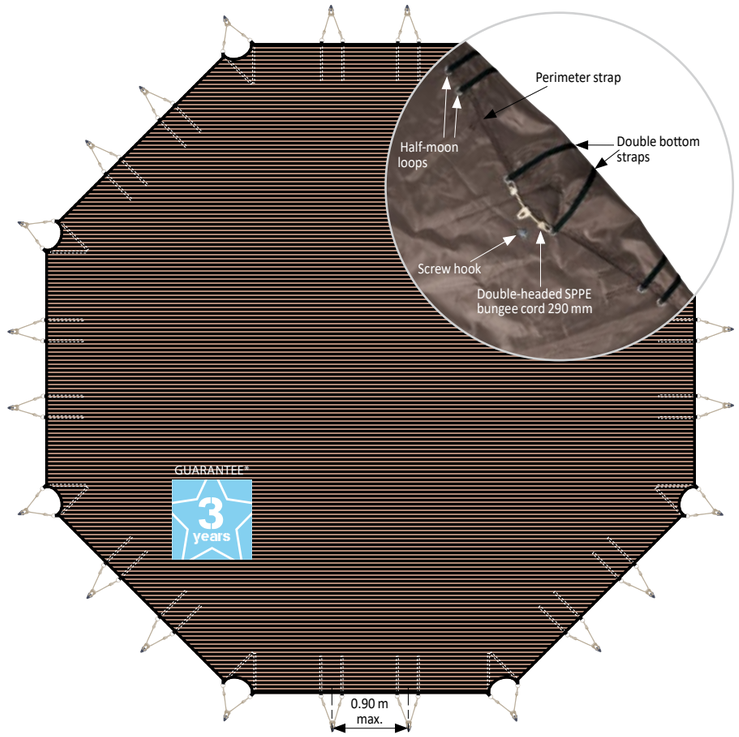
Order form P.278-279

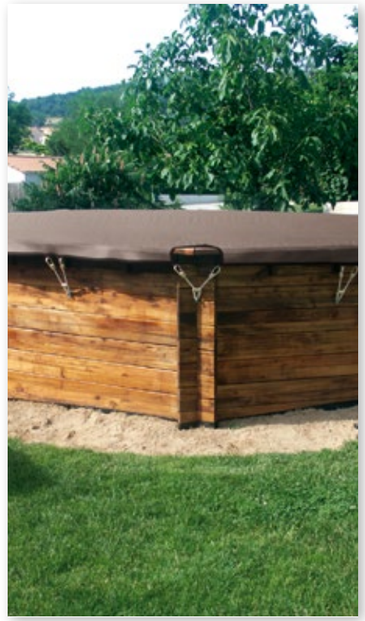
GRILLE Wood

Safety covers with STANDARD NF P 90-308 certified by the LNE compliant

Winterisation and safety covers

A filtering winterisation cover, designed and manufactured in accordance with the NF P 90-308 standard, Grille Wood is made of highly resistant raw materials allowing it to fit perfectly on wooden above-ground pools but is lighter and exceptionally strong while benefiting from significant longevity.
It is particularly easy and quick to install on any pool under 60 m².





*Production and material against any manufacturing defects within the limit of the maximum dimensions.

Description

Technical specifications:

Fabric	Recyclable polypropylene mesh.
Weight	180 g/m².
Breaking strength	30 kN/m (warp), 20 kN/m (weft).
Treatment	UV, cryptogamic & bacterial.
Assembly	Stitching.
Edge finish	Strap sewn with buckles.
Overlaps	0.13 m in relation to the external coping dimensions.

Composition:
- Cover / Screw-in hooks / Screws / SPPE 290 mm Double ended bungees

4 colours available:

Green/Black Blue/Black Sable/Black Grey/Black

Please note

GRILLE Wood is not recommended for a pool surface area > 60 m² for which our general guarantee terms and conditions do not apply.

Price list

Code	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
HA CFSGW BLEUNO	GRILLE Wood Blue/Black	19.75	22.25	/
HA CFSGW VERTNO	GRILLE Wood Green/Black	19.75	22.25	/
HA CFSGW SABLENO	GRILLE Wood Sable/Black	19.75	22.25	/
HA CFSGW GRISNO	GRILLE Wood Grey/Black	19.75	22.25	/

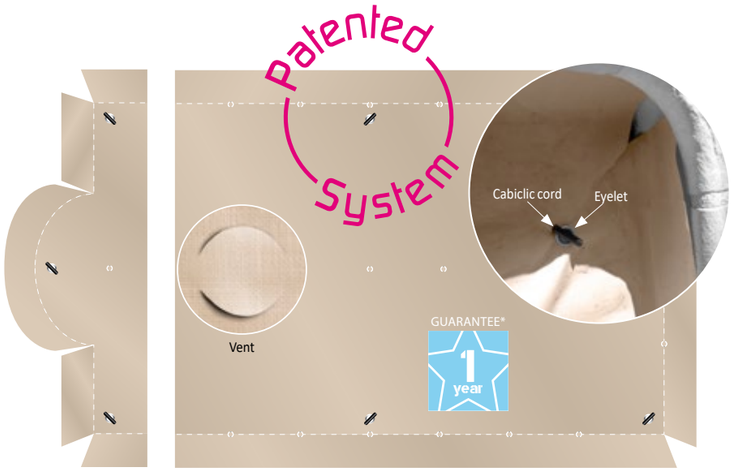
Standard manufacture (other shapes on quote) - Minimum invoiced quantity = 15 m².

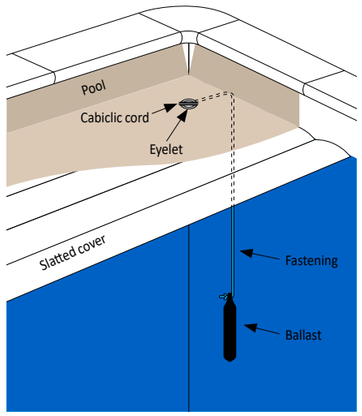
Order form P.278-279

Winterisation & safety covers

ProCover

The slats and the pool remain clean after winterisation





*Production and material against any manufacturing defects within the limit of the maximum dimensions.

ProCover

Slatted cover protection

Slats in perfect condition and a clean pool at the end of the winter.
Ideal solution to protect the cover and the pool in autumn and winter: ProCover prevents dirt from building up, prevents the growth of algae, prevents stains, protects the cover's slats from UV, while allowing water to drain off. The cover's sides prevent leaves from falling into the pool. The pool must have an overflow and the slat cover must be 10 cm below the coping levelling course.
Its exclusive patented system using ballast makes it very easy to install without any drill holes around the pool. The very lightweight ProCover can be installed in 3 minutes.
Adaptable to all types of slatted covers size, either submerged or above-water. Compatible with opaque PVC slats and polycarbonate slats.

Product

Ideal slatted cover protection.

- **Clean slats.**
- **Protected slat cover.**
- **Fluid drain-off.**
- **Water quality during winterisation.**
- **Adaptable.**
- **Very easy to install without drilling.**
- **Exclusive patented system.**

Description

Technical specifications:

Fabric	High density laminated polyethylene with both sides opaque, 210 g/m² approx.
Strength	1100 N/5 cm (warp), 1100 N/5 cm (weft).
Treatment	Anti-UV.
Assembly	Ultrasound welding.
Overlaps	10 cm in relation to the water body.

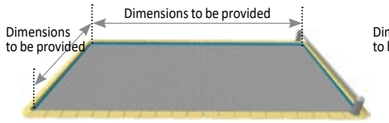
Composition:

- Cover / Set of cabiclics with ties / Set of ballasts

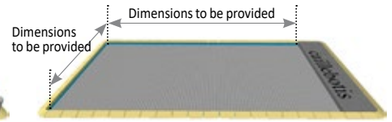
5 colours available:

Blue/Black | Green/Black | Neige/Black | Sable/Black | Perle grey/ Black

Dimensions to be provided:



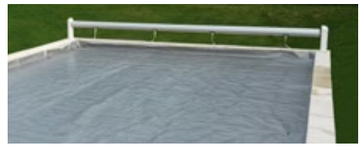
For above-water slatted cover



For submerged slatted cover

Options

- Extra ballast.



Price list

SPECIFIC DISCOUNT

Code	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
HA CPEPRO BLEUNO	Blue/Black ProCover	8.00	9.00	10.00
HA CPEPRO VERTNO	Green/Black ProCover	8.00	9.00	10.00
HA CPEPRO NEIGENO	Neige/Black ProCover	8.00	9.00	10.00
HA CPEPRO SABLENO	Sable/Black ProCover	8.00	9.00	10.00
HA CPEPRO GRISPNO	Grey perle/Black ProCover	8.00	9.00	10.00
HAPLOMB	Extra ballast (per unit)			8.20
HA DEEPE	Set fee ProCover cut (unit price for the cutting)			58.05

Minimum invoice quantity = 10 m².

Please note

ProCover should only be used from November to February, outside of this period it must be removed.
It is not compatible with pools fitted with an overflow tank.
It is not compatible with the so-called solar translucent PVC slats.
The black side of the ProCover must imperatively be placed against the cover slats.

Order form P.278-279

Fixing and tensioning systems

Fixing and tension systems compliant with the standard

Price list

Benchmarks	Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
1 - Albigès/Albon	4053	Fixing pin - ø 6 mm - Rod length 90 mm (total 130 mm)	1.80
2 - Albigès/Albon	4066	Stainless steel/aluminium anchor - ø 10 mm - Length 60 mm	3.70
3 - Albigès/Albon	4072	Wood stainless steel anchor eyebolt with screws - Length 30 mm	11.40
4 - Albigès/Albon	4056/16	Stainless steel/aluminium anchor - ø 15 mm - Length 60 mm	6.35
5 - Albigès/Albon	4067	Dynamometric spring - Length 170 mm	4.85
6 - Albigès/Albon	4046	Above-ground fastening hook	3.35
7 - Albon	4045	Screws (box of 25)	6.55
8 - Albigès/Albon	4044	290 mm SPPE bungee cord + PA - Sable	5.75
9 - Albigès/Albon	4058S	Double-headed SPPE bungee cord - 600 mm - Sable	6.65
10 - Albigès/Albon	4043	600 mm SPPE bungee cord + PA - Sable	6.65
11 - Albigès/Albon	4043A	Loop for SPPE bungee	1.65

Fixing and tension systems not compliant with the standard

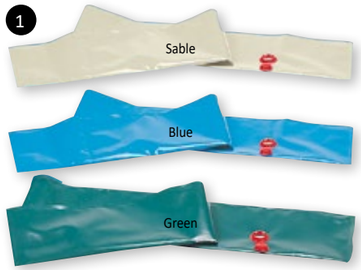
Price list

Benchmarks	Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
1A - Albon	HA 4054	Lawn fixing pin - ø 6 mm - Rod length 284 mm (total 350 mm)	3.00
1B - Albigès	EA 4054	Lawn fixing pin - ø 6 mm - Rod length 284 mm (total 350 mm)	3.00
2 - Albigès/Albon	4065	Plastic lawn pin - Rod length 270 mm (total 300 mm)	3.40
3 - Albigès/Albon	4055	Retractable brass anchor - ø 20 mm - Length 40 mm	8.85
4 - Albon	RASR	Bungee - colour blue/green (200 linear metre roll)	258.20
5 - Albigès	4060	Bungee cord - Colour Blue/Green or Ivoire (per linear metre)	1.70
6 - Albigès/Albon	4074	Bungee hook	1.15
7 - Albon	4075	Cabiclic bungee cord - 220 mm	3.55
8 - Albigès/Albon	4069	Horizontal or vertical fixing hook for concrete	0.72

Miscellaneous

B Pack

550 g/m² woven PVC removable water ballast bag with fill hole.
Dimensions: 2.00 x 0.25 m



Product

Installed on the pool deck or coping, B Packs:

- **Prevent covers from being blown away by wind.**
- **Reduce abrasion.**
- **Prevent leaves and other dirt from passing under the cover.**
- **Keeps the pool clean until the spring.**

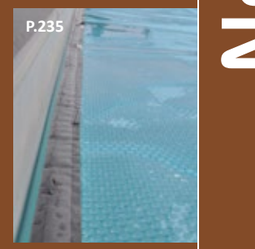
Price list

Benchmarks	Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
1 - Albigès	4061	Removable water ballast bag (package of 5 ballast bags)	196.35
1 - Albigès	4061U	Removable water ballast bag (per unit)	41.95
2 - Albon	4068	Tensioning lever	12.90
3 - Albigès	4073	Fastening handle	5.60
4 - Albigès	4062	Repair kit (tube of adhesive + PVC) for opaque covers or bar covers	22.75
5 - Albon	HA 4063	Support strap (snow/water) - length 16 linear metres	109.60
5 - Albigès	EA 4063	Support strap (snow/water) - length 12 linear metres	82.20
6 - Albon	HA 4042	Mesh cover storage bag	35.70
7 - Albigès	EA 4042	PVC cover storage bag	35.70

Simplicity and performance

Bubble covers & Rollers

News



Benchmarks

Range 230
Colour 231
Production 232
Guarantees 232
Calculating surface areas 233
Recommendations/Information 233
Fastening on to the roller 233

Bubble covers

Eco 234
Solo 234
Duolis 234
Quatro 235

Rollers

Basic 236
Adélaïde 237
Plus 4/5 237
Plus 5/6.5 238
Tahiti Prestige 238
Static motorised roller 239

Large sizes

Foam covers 241
Bubble covers 241
Forte mobile roller 241

Accessories

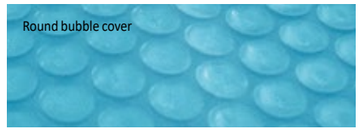
Bubble and roller accessories 242

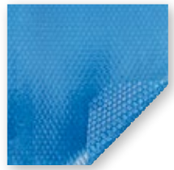
Why use a solar cover?

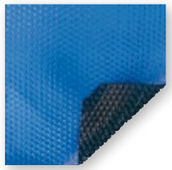
The solar cover or bubble cover (or isothermal cover) is used as soon as the swimming pool is put into service in the spring and until the end of autumn for Southern regions. It has a number of advantages: **limits evaporation, keeps the water clean, heats and maintains the water temperature, and reduces water consumption, heating and maintenance products. It is economical and ecological.**
Made to measure and therefore adapted to your pool, the solar cover floats on the water and has 2 distinctive sides:
- Water side: bubbles acting as thermal insulation.
- Visible side: anti-UV.

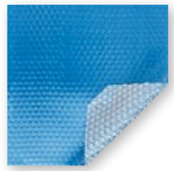
The thickness of the bubble cover is a selection criterion and corresponds to the thickness of the polyethylene film (bubbles not included). It is expressed in microns (1 micron = 0.001 mm). We propose 400 or 500 micron bubble covers.
The thickness of the cover is important. The thicker it is, the better the quality. If too thin, its service life will be shorter.

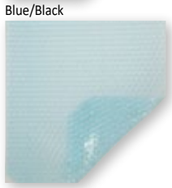
Range

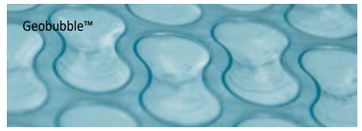

Round bubble cover

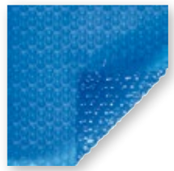

Blue

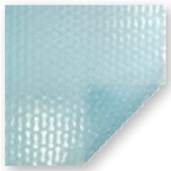

Blue/Black


Blue/Silver


Sun Energy Clear Blue


Geobubble™


Blue Geobubble™


Sol+Guard™ Geobubble

Geobubble
New EnergyGuard™

We propose 3 qualities of bubble cover:

- **12 mm round bubble cover (standard) in 400 µ.**
- **12 mm round bubble cover (standard) in 500 µ.**
- **Geobubble™ in 500 µ.**

4 finishes:

- **Eco:** rough cut, recommended for small pools.
- **Solo:** border 1 width + eyelets
- **Duolis:** border 2 widths + eyelets + flat edge on both lengths for better rolling.
- **Quatro** border 4 sides + eyelets, for maximum solidity.

We have 4 Geobubble 500 µ products available:
Blue Geobubble™, Sol+Guard™, and New EnergyGuard™.
The Geobubble technology is a unique, patented design of two bubbles assembled one with the other by a central section, it has:
- **no protruding corners in the design (thereby eliminating thinner and weaker areas),**
- **no residual constraints in the material due to soft curves that link two bubbles.**

Geobubble™ covers are designed to give you extended service life. They make you save money, water and energy. They improve U.V. radiation and chemical attack resistance.
Sol+Guard™ provides a maximum amount of solar energy.
New EnergyGuard™ Selective Transmission: the hybrid cover that is both opaque and transparent. It is unique in combining all the advantages: it has a good solar output, prevents the spread of algae, keeps in the heat and eliminates evaporation.

Please note

180 µ and 300 µ available upon request.

Bubble covers, table of comparison

		Strong and thick	Guarantees	Heating power	Limitation of heat loss	Reduced photosynthesis	Reduced evaporation	Pool cover
400 µ round bubble covers	Blue 400	●○○	2 years* 1 year* (Eco)	●○○	●●○	●○○	●●●	●●●
	Blue/Black 400	●○○	2 years* 1 year* (Eco)	●○○	●●○	●●●	●●●	●●●
	Blue/Silver 400	●○○	2 years* 1 year* (Eco)	●●○	●●●	●●○	●●●	●●●
	Sun Energy clear blue 400	●○○	2 years* 1 year* (Eco)	●●●	●●○	-	●●●	●●●
500 µ round bubble covers	Blue 500	●●○	3 years* 2 years* (Eco)	●○○	●●○	●○○	●●●	●●●
	Blue/Silver 500	●●○	3 years* 2 years* (Eco)	●●○	●●●	●●○	●●●	●●●
	Sun Energy clear blue 500	●●○	3 years* 2 years* (Eco)	●●●	●●○	-	●●●	●●●
Geobubble™ 500 µ	Blue Geobubble™ 500	●●●	3 years* 2 years* (Eco)	●○○	●●○	●○○	●●●	●●●
	Sol+Guard™ Geobubble 500	●●●	6 years* 2 years* (Eco)	●●●	●●○	-	●●●	●●●
	Geobubble New EnergyGuard™ 500	●●●	6 years* 2 years* (Eco)	●●●	●●○	●●●	●●●	●●●

*See conditions on page 231.

Strong & thick
- Extended cover life.

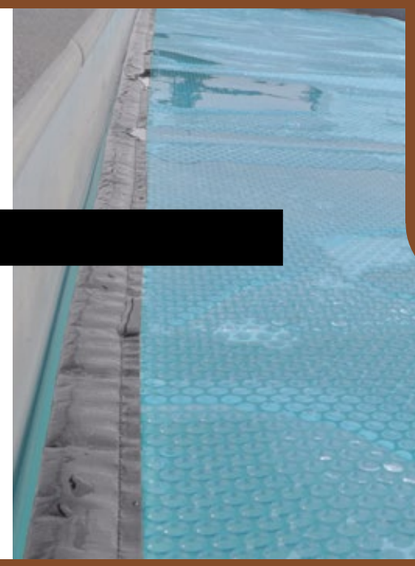
Heating power
- Increases and maintains the water temperature for extended bathing time.

Limitation of heat loss
- Limits the need to heat and therefore use electricity: more economical.

Reduced photosynthesis
- Limits the use of treatment products.

Reduced evaporation
- Lower water consumption.

Pool cover
- Facilitates cleaning.
- Prevents debris from falling into the water.



Colour

- **Blue:** the minimum for a controlled budget.
- **Blue/Black:** limits photosynthesis and therefore the formation of algae, saves in the use of water treatment products.
- **Blue/Silver:** improves the cover's heat efficiency and limits evaporation of water from the pool.
- **Clear Blue Sun Energy and Sol+Guard™:** improves the water's ability to be heated by the sun's rays, limits the need to use a water heating system.
- **New EnergyGuard™:** the hybrid cover that is both opaque and clear. It combines all the advantages: a good solar output, prevents the spread of algae, keeps in the heat and eliminates evaporation.

Production

Made-to-measure welded assembly in our work shops to the exact dimensions of each pool (by nature this material is prone to size variations: + or - 1.5%).

Classification of shapes

- **Shape A:** rectangular swimming pools, rounded corners ≤ 20 cm*.
- **Shape B:** simple geometric shaped and any shaped other swimming pools of which the drawings are supplied by triangulation using the Albon/Excel spreadsheet.
- **Shape C:** special shape pools and pools of other shapes of which the drawings are supplied by triangulation using an Excel spreadsheet other than the Albon spreadsheet, paper triangulation or template**.

*Rounded corners ≤ 20 cm and square edges are produced as 10 cm cut-off corners.
**The manufacture of a cover based on a template is subject to fixed price invoicing. Manufacturing times on templates are longer.

Our manufacturing standard

Cut-off corners are created in the corners and for rounded corners ≤ 20 cm. Unless otherwise indicated, stairs at the end or on the side of the pool will be integral with the cover, centred and welded. For all finishes other than Eco, the eyelets are fitted on the side opposite the stairs.

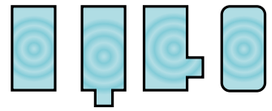
Finishes

- **Eco** (Rough cut)
- **Solo** (Border on 1 width + eyelets)
- **Duolis** (Border on 2 widths + eyelets + flat selvedge along 2 lengths)
- **Quatro** (Border on 4 widths + eyelets)

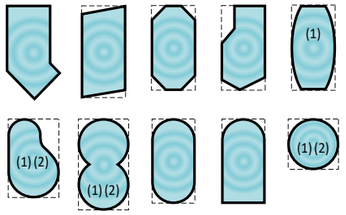
Large widths

For widths greater than 7.5 m, manufacture will be in several parts.

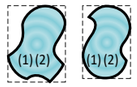
Shapes A



Shapes B



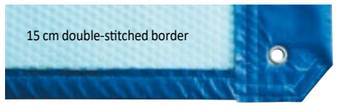
Shapes C



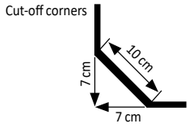
(1) Duolis finish not possible.
(2) Solo finish not possible.

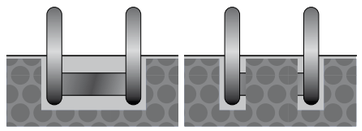
Please note

Special production
For covers that are longer than 12 m, the border on the roller-side width must be reinforced. Reinforcement of 0.15 cm with double stitching. Additional charge of 15% on the price per m². Reinforcement necessary in order to benefit from the guarantee (reinforcement is only possible on rectangular shapes).



For any specific production resulting in the modification of standard covers (additional eyelets, etc.), an additional charge of 15% will be applied to the standard production price.





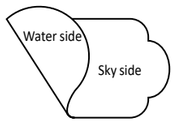
Standard ladder cut — Two-bar ladder cut

Guarantees

1 year* for 400 µ Eco type covers.
2 degressive years* (1) for 400 µ Solo, Duolis and Quatro type covers and for 500 µ Eco type covers.
3 degressive years* (2) for 500 µ Solo, Duolis and Quatro type covers.
3 years* (3) for 500 µ Blue Geobubble™ covers (except Eco type).
6 degressive years* (4) for 500 µ Sol+Guard™ and New EnergyGuard™ covers of the Solo, Duolis and Quatro type.
* Manufacture and material against any manufacturing defects, providing that the recommendations on page. 232 are scrupulously observed. Snags, holes, tears, colour fastness and dimensional stability are not guaranteed. (1) 50% per year. (2) 33 % per year. (3) 1 full years and 2 degressive years. (4) Proportional to the duration.

Please note

All covers with stairs must be accompanied by a drawing (see order form on p 232). To get the dimensions using triangulation, see the method and the calculation software on our Albon Espace Pro (www.nextpool.com). Cover orders with template: the template (in one piece) must be sent marked with "sky side/water side". Templates will be returned with their cover. They will be kept by the customer for subsequent dimensional check purposes.

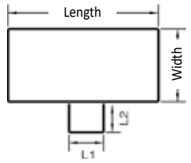


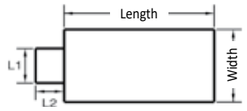
Calculating surface areas

To calculate surface areas, the stairs are always added on the length of the pool irrespective of its position.
Rounding up rule: The surface area calculation will only have one decimal rounded up to the nearest tenth.
E.g.: • 10.03 x 5.05 = 50.6515 i.e. 50.7 m² • 8.03 x 4.05 = 32.5215 i.e. 32.6 m²

Example of surface area calculation for shape A:

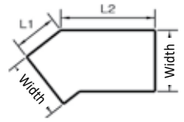
Surface area = (length + L2 + overlap) x (width + overlap)





Example of surface area calculation for shape B:

Surface area = (L1+ L2 + overlap) x (width + overlap)



For shapes B & C: Take the rectangle in which the pool lies (see shapes on page 233).

Recommendations/Information

Installation

Thermal covers must be laid bubble side down on the water surface, the smooth side being visible.

Compliance

The cover is tailor-made according to the dimensions provided on the plan, with the pool's interior dimensions. Right angles or rounded corners ≤ 20 cm are made using cut corners.
The dimensional stability of the material used may produce a difference on the length and/or on the width of +/- 1.5 % without entitlement to claims (see NF T 54-105 § 2).

Use

The isothermal cover makes it possible to limit heat loss and also reduces evaporation.
Various tests carried out during cold nights showed that the use of a cover on swimming pools usually losing 3 to 4°C a night, reduced the loss to only 1°C. The cover should be removed when the water temperature exceeds 30°C and stored away from the sun's rays.
Use of an isothermal cover makes it possible to reduce the need for treatment products (chlorine and similar). It is important to control the chlorine content so that it does not exceed 1 ppm; if 1.5 ppm of chlorine is exceeded, it is essential to remove the cover. The cover must also be removed for at least 48 hours during shock or super-concentration treatment. otherwise, the cover risks being damaged.
Cleaning the cover: it is recommended to clean the cover regularly using water and a non-abrasive brush.

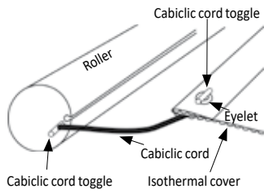
Storage

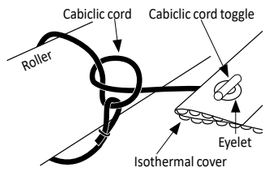
It is recommended to use a roller to remove your cover and it is essential to protect it using an opaque slipcover (see page 233).
For prolonged storage, thoroughly rinse and dry the cover before storing it, away from light. This will prevent the formation of mildew. It should also be rolled up rather than folded.
The storage temperature must not exceed 45°C. Never leave the cover on the pool over winter, in particular if ice forms. Avoid contact with sharp or abrasive surfaces. Store the cover away from frost.

Please note

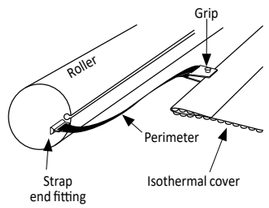
To prevent accidents:
- Remove the cover completely before using the swimming pool.
- Do not swim under the cover.
- Do not walk or lie on the cover.

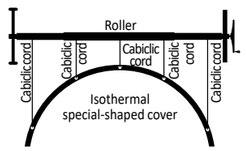
Fastening on to the roller





Tip:
tighten the successive buckles well



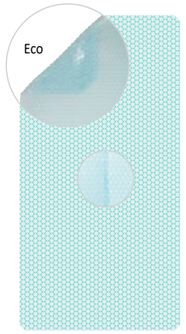


Adjust the lengths of the cabiclic cords so that the tension is balanced at each point.

Eco

MADE IN FRANCE

The most economical.



GUARANTEE* 1 years

GUARANTEE* 2 years

Rough cut model, with no border and no eyelets.
Composition:
- Pool

Price list

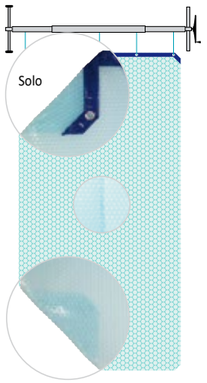
Quality	Code	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
400 µ standard	HA CSO EC BLEUBL	Eco Blue	6.40	7.20	8.50
	HA CSO EC BLEUNO	Eco Blue/Black	7.50	8.15	9.50
	HA CSO EC BLEUSI	Eco Blue/Silver	7.85	8.50	10.00
	HA CSO EC SUN	Eco Sun Energy	8.40	9.30	11.05
500 µ standard	HA CSO EC 500 BLEUBL	Eco Blue	8.70	9.70	11.55
	HA CSO EC 500 BLEUSI	Eco Blue/Silver	9.50	10.60	12.60
	HA CSO EC 500 SUN	Eco Sun Energy	10.10	11.15	13.35
500 µ GeoBubble™	HA CSO EC 500G BLEUBLG	Eco Blue	9.35	10.40	12.35
	HA CSO EC 500G SOLG	Eco Sol+Guard™	11.35	12.50	14.95
	HA CSO EC 500G NENEG	Eco New EnergyGuard™	11.90	13.10	15.70

* See conditions on page 234.

Solo

MADE IN FRANCE

Economical version that can be used with a roller.



GUARANTEE* 2 Years

GUARANTEE* 3 years

GUARANTEE* 6 years

Polyethylene reinforcement stitched over one width with eyelets approximately every 0.50 m.
Composition:
- Cover / UV protective slipcover. / 2 sandovoiles cords for slipcovers (p.242)

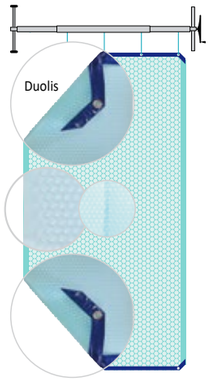
Price list

Quality	Code	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
400 µ standard	HA CSO SO BLEUBL	Solo Blue	6.90	7.65	8.85
	HA CSO SO BLEUNO	Solo Blue/Black	7.85	8.55	10.00
	HA CSO SO BLEUSI	Solo Blue/Silver	8.15	9.00	10.40
	HA CSO SO SUN	Solo Sun Energy	8.95	9.90	11.50
500 µ standard	HA CSO SO 500 BLEUBL	Solo Blue	9.35	10.30	11.95
	HA CSO SO 500 BLEUSI	Solo Blue/Silver	10.20	11.20	13.10
	HA CSO SO 500 SUN	Solo Sun Energy	10.85	11.90	13.85
500 µ GeoBubble™	HA CSO SO 500G BLEUBLG	Solo Blue	10.00	11.00	12.85
	HA CSO SO 500G SOLG	Solo Sol+Guard™	12.15	13.35	15.50
	HA CSO SO 500G NENEG	Solo New EnergyGuard™	12.75	14.05	16.25

Duolis

MADE IN FRANCE

Perfectly smooth finish.



GUARANTEE* 2 years

GUARANTEE* 3 years

GUARANTEE* 6 years

Best look finish. Polyethylene reinforcement stitched over two widths with eyelets at each corner and every 0.50 m on the roller side. Selvedge welded along both lengths ensuring good rolling up. The Duolis is suitable for pools with straight and parallel lengths.
Composition:
- Cover / UV protective slipcover. / 2 sandovoiles cords for slipcovers (p.242)

Price list

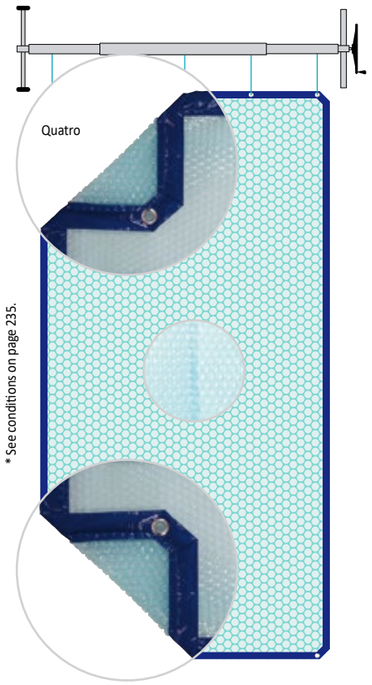
Quality	Code	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
400 µ standard	HA CSO DL BLEUBL	Duolis Blue	8.50	9.80	/
	HA CSO DL BLEUNO	Duolis Blue/Black	9.55	10.90	/
	HA CSO DL BLEUSI	Duolis Blue/Silver	9.95	11.50	/
	HA CSO DL SUN	Duolis Sun Energy	11.05	12.80	/
500 µ standard	HA CSO DL 500 BLEUBL	Duolis Blue	11.45	13.30	/
	HA CSO DL 500 BLEUSI	Duolis Blue/Silver	12.55	14.50	/
	HA CSO DL 500 SUN	Duolis Sun Energy	13.35	15.35	/
500 µ GeoBubble™	HA CSO DL 500G BLEUBLG	Duolis Blue	12.25	14.25	/
	HA CSO DL 500G SOLG	Duolis Sol+Guard™	14.95	17.20	/
	HA CSO DL 500G NENEG	Duolis New EnergyGuard™	15.70	18.05	/

Order form P.282-283

Quatro

MADE IN FRANCE

The best manufacturing quality.



* See conditions on page 235.

Polyethylene reinforcement stitched along the entire perimeter with eyelets at each corner and every 0.50 m on the roller side.
Composition:
- Cover / UV protective slipcover. / 2 sandovoiles cords for slipcovers (p.242)

GUARANTEE* 2 years

GUARANTEE* 3 years

GUARANTEE* 6 years

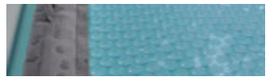
Price list

Quality	Code	Description	Shape A Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape B Price ex. VAT € per m²	Shape C Price ex. VAT € per m²
400 µ standard	HA CSO QU BLEUBL	Quatro Blue	8.70	10.55	12.20
	HA CSO QU BLEUNO	Quatro Blue/Black	9.80	11.80	13.60
	HA CSO QU BLEUSI	Quatro Blue/Silver	10.30	12.05	14.00
	HA CSO QU SUN	Quatro Sun Energy	11.30	13.65	15.85
500 µ standard	HA CSO QU 500 BLEUBL	Quatro Blue	11.70	14.20	16.40
	HA CSO QU 500 BLEUSI	Quatro Blue/Silver	12.90	15.50	17.95
	HA CSO QU 500 SUN	Quatro Sun Energy	13.65	16.45	19.05
500 µ GeoBubble™	HA CSO QU 500G BLEUBLG	Quatro Blue	12.55	15.20	17.55
	HA CSO QU 500G SOLG	Quatro Sol+Guard™	15.30	18.40	21.30
	HA CSO QU 500G NENEG	Quatro New EnergyGuard™	16.10	19.35	22.40

Please note

Minimum invoicing quantity = 10 m².
- If surface area > 100 m², additional charge of 15 %.
- If length > 12 m, additional charge of 15 %.
- If surface area > 100 m² and length > 12 m, additional charge of 21 %.

Black or grey border possible →
Please indicate on your order form on p.282-283.



Fixed price services

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
HA BDEE	Set fee ladder cut (unit price for the cutting)	35.60
HA GAB B	Frame treatment package (net price)	105.00

Order form P.282-283

Bubble covers & Rollers

Rollers, table of comparison

	In ground pool	Roller shaft (mm)	Mobile	Fixed	Max. pool width (m)	Max. pool length (m)	Electric power supply
Basic	✔	75	✔		5	10	-
Adélaïde	✔	80	✔		5	10	-
Plus 4/5	✔	100	✔		5	16	-
Plus 5/6.5	✔	100	✔		6.5	16	-
Tahiti Prestige	✔	110	✔		8	16	-
Electric roller	✔	125		✔	6	15	✔

NEW Basic

The most affordable.

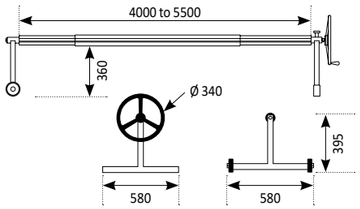
- ø 40 stainless steel base stand with 2 wheels on one side.
- ø 75 telescopic aluminium roller shaft. Tubes bolted together.
- A special groove incorporated into the tube, allows the bubble cover fastening kit to be installed easily and reliably.
- ø 320 handling wheel with brake (slowing and locking knob).

Composition:
- 1 roller
- 11 x 1.2 linear metres cabiclic bungee cords.

Packaging:

2 packages	Dimensions in mm	Weight in kg
Stand	480 x 600 x 110	7
Roller shaft	160 x 80 x 2160	6

Optional:
- Gripper strap universal attachment kit (see p.236)



Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
HA 0224 380	Basic roller for 4 to 5 m swimming pools (max. length 10 metres) - Tube ø 75	**216.00**

Order form P.282-283

Adélaïde

MADE IN EUROPE

Excellent value for money.

- Low height, passivated stainless steel 35 mm square base stand with two wheels on one side and a synthetic resin bearing block.
- Telescopic Ø 80 thick reinforced spindle for the 20 µ anodised aluminium central tube.
- A special groove incorporated into the tube, allows the bubble cover fastening kit to be installed easily and reliably.
- Ø 320 handing wheel with locking system.

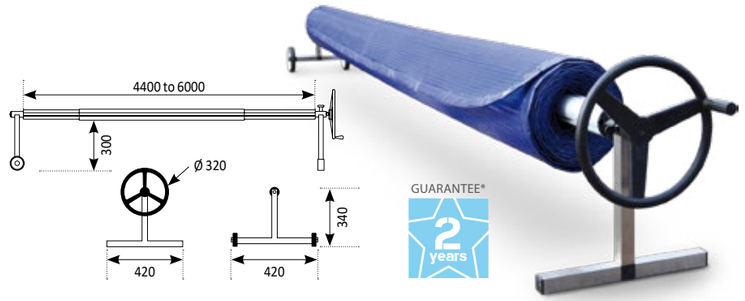
Composition:
- 1 roller
- 13 x 1.2 linear metres cabiclic bungee cords.

Packaging:

2 packages	Dimensions in mm	Weight in kg
Stand	630 x 430 x 130	6
Roller shaft	2270 x 170 x 90	10

Optional:
- Gripper strap universal attachment kit (see p.237)

*See general conditions of sale.



Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
HA 0224 330	Adélaïde roller for 4 to 5 m swimming pools (max. length 10 metres) - Tube ø 80	**309.00**

NEW Plus 4/5

MADE IN EUROPE

Quality and strength.

- ø 50 welded stainless steel base stand with 2 wheels on one side and a locking system.
- ø 100 telescopic aluminium roller shaft. Tubes bolted together.
- A special groove incorporated into the tube, allows the bubble cover fastening kit to be installed easily and reliably.
- Dual material handling wheel with ø 355 rotating handle and brake (slowing and locking knob).

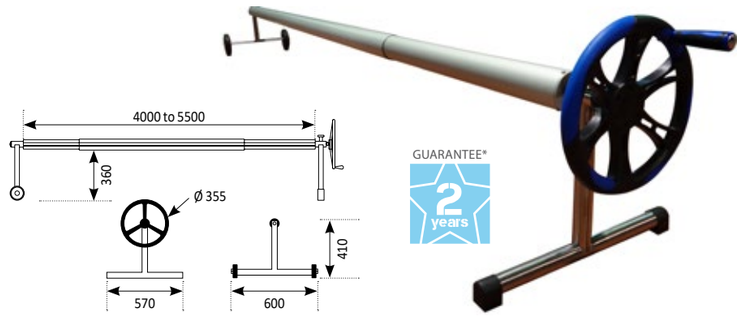
Composition:
- 1 roller
- 11 x 1.2 linear metres cabiclic bungee cords.

Packaging:

2 packages	Dimensions in mm	Weight in kg
Stand	470 x 620 x 140	8.2
Roller shaft	220 x 110 x 2230	11.5

Optional:
- Gripper strap universal attachment kit (see p.237)

*See general conditions of sale.



Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
HA 0224 385	Roller Plus for 4 to 5 m swimming pools (max. length 16 metres) - Tube ø 100	**379.00**

Order form P.282-283

NEW Plus 5/6.5

MADE IN EUROPE

Quality and strength.

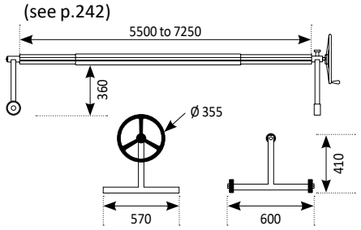
- ø 50 welded stainless steel base stand with 2 wheels on one side.
- ø 100 telescopic aluminium roller shaft. Tubes bolted together.
- A special groove incorporated into the tube, allows the bubble cover fastening kit to be installed easily and reliably.
- 1 Dual material handling wheel with ø 355 rotating handle and brake (slowing and locking knob).

Composition:
- 1 roller
- 14 x 1.2 linear metres cabiclic bungee cords.

Packaging:

2 packages	Dimensions in mm	Weight in kg
Stand	470 x 620 x 140	9
Roller shaft	220 x 110 x 3030	16.3

Optional:
- Gripper strap universal attachment kit (see p.242)



GUARANTEE* 2 years

Price list

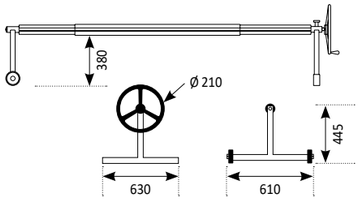
Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
HA 0224 386	Roller Plus for 5/6.5 m swimming pools (max. length 16 metres) - Tube ø 100	**439.00**

Tahiti Prestige

MADE IN EUROPE

For pools up to 8 m.

- Passivated stainless steel square base stand with two wheels on one side and a synthetic resin bearing block.
- Telescopic Ø 110 spindle for the 20 µ anodised aluminium central tube.
- A special groove incorporated into the tube, allows the bubble cover fastening kit to be installed easily and reliably.
- Ø 320 hand-wheel with turning handle and brake.



Composition:
- 1 roller
- 13 x 1.2 linear metres cabiclic bungee cords.

Packaging

Tahiti Prestige 6 to 7 m:

2 packages	Dimensions in mm	Weight in kg
Stand	650 x 510 x 220	7
Roller shaft	3510 x 230 x 200	26

Tahiti Prestige 7 to 8 m:

2 packages	Dimensions in mm	Weight in kg
Stand	650 x 510 x 220	7
Roller shaft	5900 x 230 x 210	40

Optional:
- Gripper strap universal attachment kit (see p.242)

GUARANTEE* 2 years

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
HA 0224 336	Tahiti Prestige roller for 6 to 7 m swimming pools (max. length 16 linear metres) - Roller shaft ø 110	**704.00**
HA 0224 337	Tahiti Prestige roller for 7 to 8 m swimming pools (max. length 16 linear metres) - Roller shaft ø 110	**792.00**

*See general conditions of sale.

Order form P.282-283

Static motorised roller

MADE IN FRANCE

For bubble or foam covers.

- A motorised system allowing the rolling up of bubble or foam covers.
- The roller shaft (Ø 125 mm) is in one piece (non-telescopic) to guarantee optimum technical characteristics and minimum load-bearing deflection.
- The product is equipped with a mains powered motor, thereby guaranteeing optimum use even on large pools.
- To ensure correct operation, the roller will be adjusted to have a roller shaft 70 cm wider than the pool.

Composition:
- 2 white base stands mounted on pool deck fixing plates.
- 1 smooth and fixed roller shaft.
- 1 tubular motor.
- 1 key-operated switch.
- 1 transformer box.
- 1 roller/cover connection kit.

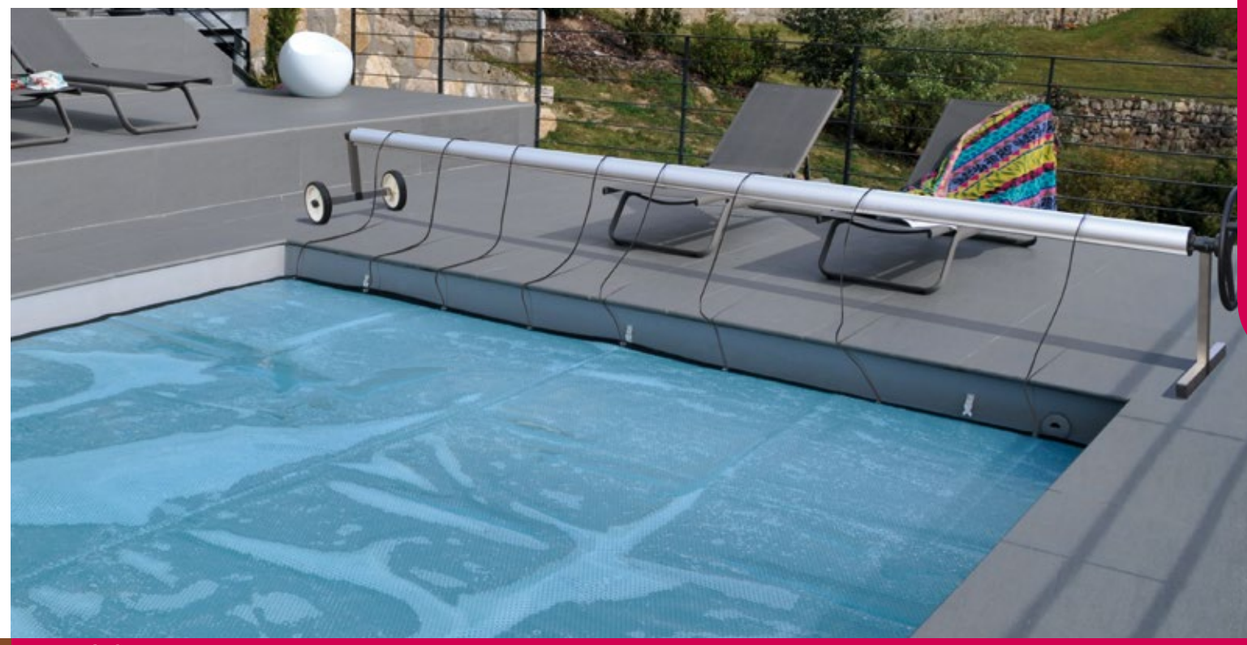
GUARANTEE* 2 years

*See general conditions of sale.

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
KA 666 350 000	Roller for 3.5 m swimming pool (max. length 15 linear metres)	**1,257.00**
KA 666 400 000	Roller for 4 m swimming pool (max. length 15 linear metres)	**1,318.00**
KA 666 450 000	Roller for 4.5 m swimming pool (max. length 15 linear metres)	**1,380.00**
KA 666 500 000	Roller for 5 m swimming pool (max. length 15 linear metres)	**1,441.00**
KA 666 550 000	Roller for 5.5 m swimming pool (max. length 15 linear metres)	**1,506.00**
KA 666 600 000	Roller for 6 m swimming pool (max. length 15 linear metres)	**1,585.00**

Catalogue prices excluding VAT and not including the eco-participation of 0.12 €.



Order form P.282-283

ALBON expertise for institutions and professionals

For camp sites, residences and public swimming pools, we offer a complete range of perfectly adapted solutions (foam cover, bubble cover and roller).

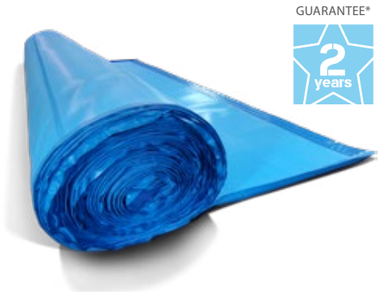
Our teams:

- carry out the feasibility study and costing,
- produce the technical definition of the products according to the dimensions and the site's constraints,
- manufacture,
- manage the logistics operations using suitable resources,

Contact

For all your projects, contact our sales department at **+33 (0) 243 423 920** or send us a description by email to **quote@nextpool.com**

Foam covers



The foam cover is composed of thousands of separate and individual air cells. Using this technology, it can provide superior insulation in the toughest conditions.
This cover can be used on outdoor and covered pools.

Description

Technical specifications:

Material	Closed cell polyethylene
Weight	500 gr/m²
Thickness	6 mm

Price list

Upon quote

Bubble covers

Blue Geobubble™ 500 µ Blue Geobubble™ 700µ.

There are 2 available qualities of special large size bubble covers:

- Blue Geobubble™ 500µ.
- Blue Geobubble™ 700µ, with a polyethylene reinforcement layer.

Description

Technical specifications:

	Geobubble™ 500	Geobubble™ 700
Material	Polyethylene	Polyethylene
Weight	460 gr/m²	560 gr/m²
Thickness	500µ	700µ

Price list

Upon quote

Forte mobile roller

MADE IN EUROPE

For pools up to 10 x 35 m*.

* Larger surface areas can be covered by installing several rollers and covers side by side.

- 100 mm square welded stainless steel base stand with 2 wheels on either side.
- ø 160 telescopic aluminium roller shaft.
- Ø 700 hand-wheel and brake.

Composition:

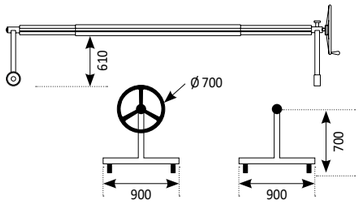
- 1 roller
- 1.2 metre cabiclic bungee cords.

Packaging:

2 packages	Dimensions in mm	Weight in kg
Stand	400 x 870 x 1000	40
Roller shaft	Bespoke product: dimensions and weight depending on the size of the pool to be covered	

Optional:

- Gripper strap universal attachment kit (see p.242)

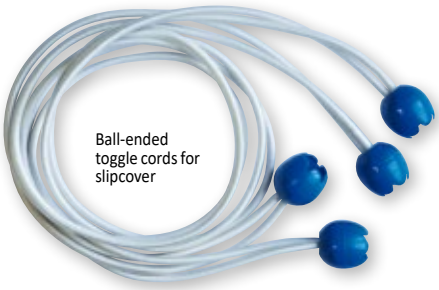


Price list

Upon quote

Bubble covers & Rollers

Bubble and roller accessories



Cabiclic toggle for roller

Gripper strap universal fixing

Eyelet fixing

Protective slipcover
A standard protective slipcover and two ball-ended toggle cords are included in the price of the bubble cover except for the "Eco" model.

Gripper strap universal fixings
They are used to fix a rough cut bubble cover to a roller or to attach a cover with eyelets.

Price list

Code	Description	Price ex. VAT €
HA ACBOA	Blue detachable eyelet (per unit)	1.55
HA APR	Protective slipcover sold by the linear metre	3.90
HA APR420	Protective slipcover sold in lengths of 4.20 m	16.40
HA APR520	Protective slipcover sold in lengths of 5.20 m	20.30
HA APR620	Protective slipcover sold in lengths of 6.20 m	24.20
HA APR820	Protective slipcover sold in lengths of 8.20 m	32.00
HA AFB	Ball-ended toggle cords for slipcovers (pair)	4.10
HA APSE1	Cabiclic cord for roller with loop and toggle - Length 1.20 m	2.30
HA APSEX1	Cabiclic cord for roller with loop and toggle - Length 2.50 m*	3.85
HA APSE2	Cabiclic cord for roller with 2 toggles - length 1.20 m	2.30
HA APSEX2	Cabiclic cord for roller with 2 toggles - length 2.50 m	3.85
HA AKITU	Universal grip strap locking kit (set of 8)	39.00

Place your order via order@nextpool.com

Outdoor equipment

Sails

EASY SAIL 244
EASY STYL structure 245

Our solar protection offer

Pergolas, blinds and sails 246
To support you 246

EASY SAIL

Product

- **Extendible material exclusive to the standard sail market.**
- **Unrivalled wind resistance.**
- **Easy installation.**
- **Machine-washable.**

To combine usefulness and decoration, the EASY SAIL® is extendible and adapts to all environments.

- 3 shapes,
- 6 sizes,
- 6 colours.

Technical characteristics
Water repellent and rot-proof extendible polyester sail, with an elastic cable border.

Delivered with
its complete installation kit (excluding mast).

Guarantee
EASY SAIL: 1 year.

Sail colours ▼

White | Taupe | Anis Green | Framboise | Ardoise | Blue

Where to find...

Demonstration video

Price list

Description	Code	Colour	Catalogue price € ex. VAT	Recommended retail price € incl. VAT
EASY SAIL Triangle 300 x 300 x 300 cm	EA 3520	White	83.00	99.60
	EA 3521	Taupe		
	EA 3522	Anis Green		
	EA 3523	Framboise		
	EA 3525	Slate grey		
	EA 3527	Blue		
EASY SAIL Triangle 400 x 400 x 400 cm	EA 3530	White	116.00	139.20
	EA 3531	Taupe		
	EA 3532	Anis Green		
	EA 3533	Framboise		
	EA 3535	Slate grey		
	EA 3537	Blue		
EASY SAIL Triangle 500 x 500 x 500 cm	EA 3540	White	166.00	199.20
	EA 3541	Taupe		
	EA 3542	Anis Green		
	EA 3543	Framboise		
	EA 3545	Slate grey		
	EA 3547	Blue		

Description	Code	Colour	Catalogue price € ex. VAT	Recommended retail price € incl. VAT
EASY SAIL Square 300 x 300 cm	EA 3560	White	141.00	169.20
	EA 3561	Taupe		
	EA 3562	Anis Green		
	EA 3563	Framboise		
	EA 3565	Slate grey		
	EA 3567	Blue		
EASY SAIL Square 400 x 400 cm	EA 3570	White	216.00	259.20
	EA 3571	Taupe		
	EA 3572	Anis Green		
	EA 3573	Framboise		
	EA 3575	Slate grey		
	EA 3577	Blue		
EASY SAIL Rectangle 300 x 450 cm	EA 3580	White	183.00	219.60
	EA 3581	Taupe		
	EA 3582	Anis Green		
	EA 3583	Framboise		
	EA 3585	Slate grey		
	EA 3587	Blue		

Delivery outside continental France on quotation. All sails are made from polyester and delivered with 2.5 metres of white cord at each tip, plus self-locking clamps and tensioning clamps.

Code	Description	UV	Net price € ex. tax	Catalogue price € ex. VAT	Recommended retail price € incl. VAT
EA 3513	Self-locking grip	Each		4.80	5.76
EA 3511	White cord length 2.5 m	Each		5.90	7.08
EA 3514	Tensioning clamp	Each		3.55	4.26
EA 3519	Complete extra fastening system (1 cord + 1 clam + 1 grip)	Each		14.25	17.10
EA 3503	Extra pull ring for EASY SAIL*	Each	14.00	20.75	24.90
EA 3500	Anodised aluminium mast + anchoring for EASY SAIL length 2.50 m*	Each	107.00	165.00	198.00
EA 3500 D	Anodised aluminium mast + anchoring for EASY SAIL length 2.50 m*	12 masts and +	94.00	165.00	198.00
EA3508	Anodised aluminium mast + support plate for EASY SAIL length 2.50 m*	Each	135.00	207.50	249.00
EA3508 D	Anodised aluminium mast + support plate for EASY SAIL length 2.50 m*	12 masts and +	118.00	207.50	249.00

*Net price.

Order form on p.284

EASY STYL structure

Product

- **Modern and discrete structure.**
- **Stretchable sail shape.**
- **Easy to use**
- **Easy maintenance.**

Lightweight and strong self-supporting structure composed of 4 or 6 posts, fitted with a sun shade.
The very aerial shape of the sail protects from the sun while contributing to a modern aesthetic.

- 1 module (4 stands),
- 2 modules (6 stands),
- 4 sail colours.

Technical characteristics
Powder-coated aluminium structure corner parts and stands, powder-coated steel profiles (40 x 40 mm cross section). Slotted assembly with screw fasteners.
The protective and decorative sail is an EASY SAIL®.

Delivered with
its structure, its sail and its complete installation kit.

Guarantee
Frame: 2 years.
EASY SAIL: 1 year.

Sail colours ▼

White | Taupe | Anis Green | Ardoise

Price list

Description	Code	Sail colour	Catalogue price € ex. VAT	Recommended retail price € incl. VAT
EASY STYL* structure 360 x 360 cm	EA 3600 S	White	664.00	796.80
	EA 3601 S	Taupe		
	EA 3602 S	Anis Green		
	EA 3605 S	Slate grey		
EASY STYL* structure 360 x 720 cm	EA 3600 D	White	1,136.00	1,363.20
	EA 3601 D	Taupe		
	EA 3602 D	Anis Green		
	EA 3605 D	Slate grey		

Description	Code	Colour	Catalogue price € ex. VAT	Recommended retail price € incl. VAT
Side sail option** EASY SAIL rectangle 200 x 300 cm	EA 3550	White	100.00	120.00
	EA 3551	Taupe		
	EA 3552	Anis Green		
	EA 3553	Framboise		
	EA 3555	Slate grey		
	EA 3557	Blue		

Delivery outside continental France on quotation.
* This price includes the EASY Styl structure and its EASY Sail equipped with 8 grips and 8 ropes with cabiclic cords.

** This price includes the EASY Sail equipped with 4 grips and 4 ropes with cabiclic cords.

Order form on p.284

Outdoor equipment

Pergolas, blinds and sails

Albigès, a specialist in the tailor-made production of solar protection.

Every day, our workshops produce top-quality tailor-made products for the solar protection, pool and outdoor equipment sector.
Drawing on its expertise in production processes such as sewing, high frequency or thermal welding, Albigès is recognised throughout France as a manufacturer with sound talents by the largest blind networks and the best solar protection specialists.
Every day, our technical and sales teams provide you with their enthusiasm and technical expertise for your projects to ensure that they are carried out to the highest quality and paying attention to detail.

COLLIOURE Pergola

MOOREA blind

LOV sails

BEAUMONT Pergola

To support you

The entire “Solar protection” team is ready to answer your questions enthusiastically and quickly.

+33 (0) 565 598 246

Fax: +33 (0) 565 597 160
Email: contact@albiges.com

Orders

Online orders

SHERPA Expert 248

Sales tools

Slatted covers 249
Slatted covers 250
Water treatment 250
Liners & reinforced PVC 251
Bar covers 252
Winterisation, safety and bubble covers 253
Sales tools order form 254
Documentation order form 256

Order forms

Slatted covers 258
Liners 274
EASY range bar covers 276
Opaque covers 278
Filtering covers and cover protection 280
Bubble covers 282
EASY SAIL / EASY STYL sails 284

Administration

Account opening form 285
General conditions of sale 286

SHERPA Expert

Make quotes and orders easier

SHERPA will guide you step-by-step, taking your pool's technical data into account, so that you can obtain a complete and accurate costing of a tailor-made product, ready to be manufactured in our workshops.

Your daily advantage

SHERPA is a tool that has been designed to save you precious time, make the data for your orders reliable, and provide you with responsiveness and peace of mind. All you need is an internet connection.

Very easy to use

A **smart help system**will allow you to open windows where you will find explanations, definitions and presentations of the requested elements.

Project management

You can create projects that can be modified as required, to suit the information obtained from your customers and their wishes. **Each project remains confidential. We are only aware of it if you convert it into an order.**

Creation of quotes

With SHERPA, using the data entered, you can draw up quotes that you can work on for presentation to your customer. A quotation will systematically **be accompanied by the commercial sheets** covering the selected product.

Secure module

Only people authorised by us can have access to the data.

Product

Time saving and better efficiency

- Quick order entry
- Easy and secure access
- Upstream order management
- Detection of any inconsistencies
- Order tracking
- Creation of quotes

Where to find ...

To get your free on-line ordering tool, contact the sales technician for your area, or your Sales assistance department at:

+33 (0) 243 423 920

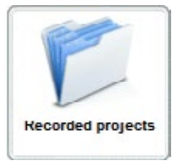
Choice of a product
Slatted cover, Liner, Sliding cover, Bar cover, Winterisation cover, Bubble cover

1.

Used to create a project by giving it a number and a reference.

2.

Used to enter, update or complete project data, cost it and validate its order.

3. 

Used to follow projects, whether ongoing or validated as orders.

4.

Used to monitor order progress.

Slatted covers

Use the tools designed for you: sales materials, posters, duckboard and slat samples.
To make your sales pitch easier, we produce smaller exhibition slatted covers that are suitable for your stores and for external presentations and presentations at trade fairs and shows.

OPEN exhibition model motorised or not (delivered with its slat cover)

OPEN Solar Energy exhibition model motorised or not (delivered with its slat cover)

Solar Energy hybrid exhibition model motorised or not

Connected OPEN AERO demonstration stand

OPEN AERO motorised exhibition model (delivered with its slat cover)

IMM'Ax exhibition model not motorised

Slatted cover document-holder and point-of-sale advertising display pole

WING System® + slat display

Order form P.254 to 257

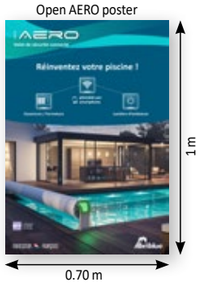
Slatted covers

Price list

Code	Description	Net price € ex. VAT
KA 310 100 000	OPEN Exhibition not motorised	140,00
KA 310 100 100	Exhibition OPEN motorised	340,00
KA 323 000 000	OPEN AERO exp. motorised	300,00
KA 323 000 001	Demonstration OPEN AERO connected stand	110,00
KA 370 400 001	OPEN Solar Energy not motorised	260,00
KA 370 400 002	OPEN Solar Energy motorised	490,00
KA 370 000 000	Hybrid Exhibition not motorised	600,00
KA 370 100 000	Hybrid Exhibition motorised	900,00
KA 230 000 000	IMM'Ax Exhibition not motorised	375,00
KA 480 000 999	Slat display + WING System®	294,00
KA 960 000 045	Slatted cover document holder point-of-sale advertising display pole - Cardboard structure	40,00
KA 960 483 000	White PVC WING System® sample	*60.00
KA 960 480 305	30 x 35 cm slat samples	Free of charge
/	30 x 30 cm demonstration duckboard samples	Free of charge
KA 960 000 008	Slatted cover kakemono - L type banner structure (delivered with protective cover)	85,00
KA 960 000 026	Slatted cover display	Free of charge
KA 960 000 403	Open AERO poster	Free of charge

*You will be refunded this amount on the 3rd order for a WING System®.

Open AERO poster



Slatted cover display

Water treatment

Dummy STÉRILOR box for display:
Dummy box + cell & electrode 40 m³ standard. Important, indicate the model (SYSTÈME 7 SEL or STÉRILOR Sel or STÉRILOR Duo with or without Stér-pH and/or Stéredox) on your order.

Water treatment document holder, point-of-sale advertising display pole.

This display pole can be equipped with dummy devices or real ones connected to the mains.

Price list

Code	Description	Net price € ex. VAT
KA QPLVC1002	Stérilor document holder point-of-sale display pole, support only*	49,00
KA QXXXXF	Dummy STÉRILOR electrolyser boxes (Model to be specified: SYSTÈME 7 SEL or STÉRILOR Sel or STÉRILOR Duo)	319,00
KA QXXXXF	STÉRILOR dummy regulator boxes (Model to be specified - Stér-pH and/or Stéredox)	219,00

*Without equipment. For equipment, contact us.

Order form P.254 to 257

Liners & reinforced PVC

The essential tools are at your disposal to help you guide your customers in their choice of liner (quality, colours, frieze, etc.).

Liner display unit: with a customisation area so that your customers can test different combinations (frieze/sides/bottom). Laminated structure with PVC casing. Delivered with its liner samples.

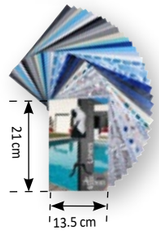
Liner, frieze, reinforced PVC colour charts: ideal for presenting all the colours and materials for the 3 Albon ranges and matching plain colours with friezes.

Liner sample display unit

Liner document holder point-of-sale cardboard advertising display pole

Liner poster

Frieze colour chart



Liner colour chart

Reinforced PVC colour chart

Price list

Code	Description	Net price € ex. VAT
HA 90992 00	Liner sample display unit	550,00
HA 90990 56	Liner document holder, point-of-sale advertising cardboard display pole - Cardboard structure	40,00
HA 90990 57	Liner and frieze colour chart (A5)	Free of charge
HA 90990 68	Liner poster	Free of charge
HA 90990 69	Reinforced PVC colour chart	Free of charge

Order form P.254 to 257

Bar covers

Pool cover colour chart: full samples of our bar covers and winterisation & safety covers.

Composition

EASY Pack:
- 1 EASY First Évolution/Top (120 x 70 cm) mini cover.
- 1 document holder point-of-sale advertising display pole (width 92 x height 152 x depth 37 cm).
- Sales literature.

EASY + ROLLTROT²® pack:
- 1 EASY First Évolution/Top (120 x 70 cm) mini cover.
- 1 document holder point-of-sale advertising display pole (width 92 x height 152 x depth 75 cm).
- 1 ROLLTROT²®.
- Sales literature.

Document holder point-of-sale display pole Exhibition bar covers + ROLLTROT²²®

EASY First Évolution mini bar cover

Price list

Code	Description	Net price € ex. VAT
EA 4494	Mini EASY First Évolution bar cover (100 x 35 cm)	**45.00**
EA 4490	EASY Pack	***110.00**
EA 4491	EASY Pack + ROLLTROT²®	****300.00**
EA 4490E	EASY pack export	***110.00**
EA 4491E	EASY Pack + ROLLTROT²® export	****300.00**
EA 4479	Winterisation and bar cover colour chart	**Free of charge**

*You will be refunded this amount on the 5th order of EASY bar covers.
**You will be refunded this amount on the 5th order of EASY bar covers with their ROLLTROT²® Duo (offer only valid once).

Winterisation and bar cover colour chart

Order form P.254 to 257

Winterisation, safety and bubble covers

Characteristics

Winterisation/safety cover corners: Production of a corner with straps, reinforcements, eyelets depending on the model and technical data sheet sewn on the sample. Sample colours:

Vancouver	Green/Ivoire	**SKIN Cold**	Blue/Ivoire	**SKIN Freeze**	Dark Grey/Grey
SKIN Extrem	Grey/SB Grey	**SKIN Wood Light**	Terracotta/Ivoire	**Vernosc**	Grey/Black
GRILLE Cold	Sable/Black	**GRILLE Freeze**	Grey/Black	**GRILLE Extrem**	Blue/Black
GRILLE Wood	Green/Black	**ProCover**	All colours		

Bubble samples: samples of the different available colours sewn onto a technical sheet. Sample types:

400 µ Bubbles	All colours	**500 µ Geobubble™**	All colours
500 µ Bubbles	All colours		

Pool cover and bar cover colour chart: full samples of our isothermal covers, bar covers and winterisation & safety covers.

Winterisation / safety cover corners

Winterisation / safety cover corners

Isothermal cover corners

Price list

Code	Description	Net price € ex. VAT
HA 4481-86	ALBON Winterisation/safety cover corner	**Free of charge**
EA 4481-87	ALBIGES Winterisation/safety cover corner	**Free of charge**
HA 909930	Isothermal cover corner	**Free of charge**

Order form P.254 to 257

Sales tools order form

Your references

Customer information

Company: Name: First name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Phone number: Fax: Email:

Choice of sales aid orders

Slatted cover sales aid orders

Exhibition models

○ OPEN not motorised/Qty: ○ OPEN motorised/Qty: ○ OPEN AERO motorised/Qty:
○ Connected OPEN AERO stand/Qty: ○ OPEN Solar not motorised/Qty: ○ OPEN Solar motorised/Qty:
○ Hybrid not motorised/Qty: ○ Hybrid motorised/Qty: ○ IMM'Ax not motorised/Qty:

Display unit for above-water slatted covers

○ OPEN Néo ○ OPEN Classic ○ OPEN Solar ○ Open AERO

Slat samples

ABRIBLUE PVC 83 mm slats ○ All colours/Qty: ○ White/Qty: ○ Blue/Qty: ○ Sable/Qty:
○ Light Grey/Qty: ○ Galet Grey/Qty: ○ Blue-Tinted Two-Ply/Qty:
PVC 76 mm slats ○ All colours/Qty: ○ White/Qty: ○ Sable/Qty: ○ Light Grey/Qty:
○ Galet Grey/Qty:
ABRIBLUE 83 mm polycarbonate slats ○ All colours/Qty: ○ Blue-Tinted Translucent/Qty: ○ Transparent/Qty:
○ Black Fumée/Qty: ○ Two-Ply Mother of pearl/Qty: ○ Blue-Tinted Two-Ply/Qty:
○ Two-ply Transparent/Black / Qty:
WING System® ○ Qty:

Duckboard samples

PVC duckboards ○ Light Grey/Qty: ○ White/Qty: ○ Galet Grey/Qty: ○ Sable/Qty:
Coated aluminium duckboards ○ Light Grey/Qty: ○ White/Qty: ○ Galet Grey/Qty: ○ Sable/Qty:
Exotic wood duckboards ○ Qty:

Miscellaneous

○ WING System® + slat display/Qty: ○ Slatted cover document holder point-of-sale display pole/Qty:
○ Open AERO poster/Qty: ○ Slatted cover display/Qty:

Water treatment sales aid orders

○ STÉRILOR document holder point-of-sale display pole only/Qty:

Dummy boxes

○ SYSTÈME 7 SEL/Qty: ○ STÉRILOR Sel/Qty: ○ STÉRILOR Duo/Qty:
○ Stér-pH/Qty: ○ Stéredox/Qty:

Liner & reinforced PVC sales aid orders

○ A5 liner colour chart/Qty: ○ A5 frieze colour chart/Qty: ○ A5 reinforced PVC colour chart/Qty:
○ Liner document holder point-of-sale display pole/Qty: ○ Liner sample display unit / Qty: ○ Liner poster/Qty:

Bar cover sales aid orders

○ EASY Pack/Qty: ○ EASY Pack + ROLLTROT²® / Qty:
○ EASY Pack export/Qty: ○ EASY Pack + ROLLTROT²® export/Qty:
○ EASY First Évolution mini cover/Qty: ○ Bar cover colour chart/Qty:

Winterisation and safety cover sales aid orders

Winterisation and safety cover corners

○ Vancouver (Green/Ivoire)/Qty: ○ SKIN Cold (Blue/Ivoire)/Qty:
○ SKIN Freeze (Dark Grey/Grey)/Qty: ○ SKIN Extrem (Grey/SB Grey) / Qty: ○ SKIN Wood Light (Terracotta/Ivoire)/Qty:
○ Vernosc (Grey/Black)/Qty: ○ GRILLE Cold (Sable/Black) / Qty: ○ GRILLE Freeze (Grey/Black)/Qty:
○ GRILLE Extrem (Blue/Black)/Qty: ○ Grille Wood (Green/Black)/Qty: ○ ProCover (all colours)/Qty:

Bubble cover sales aid orders

Isothermal cover corners

○ 400 µ Bubbles / Qty: ○ 500 µ Bubbles / Qty: ○ 500µ Geobubble™ / Qty:

Order form

At: On: / /20

I acknowledge that I have read and accepted the general terms of sale and guarantee

Name: Signature and stamp:

Order to send by fax to **+33 (0) 243 479 850** or by email to **order@nextpool.com**

Documentation order form

Your references

Customer information

Company: Name: First name:

Address:

Postcode: Town:

Phone number: Fax: Email:

Choice of documentation

Slatted cover documentation

	French (quantité*)	English (quantity*)	Deutsch (stück*)	Italiano (quantità*)	Español (cantidad*)	Português (Quantidade*)	Nederlandse (Aantal*)
◯ Pre-purchasing information							
◯ Sales doc MANU							
◯ Sales doc OPEN Néo							
◯ Sales doc OPEN Classic							
◯ Sales doc OPEN AERO							
◯ Sales doc OPEN Solar Energy							
◯ Sales doc OPEN SURF System® 2							
◯ Sales doc ODYSSÉE							
◯ Sales doc BANC Classic / Solar Energy							
◯ Sales doc BANC SURF System							
◯ Sales doc ZITA							
◯ Sales doc IMM'Ax							
◯ Sales doc IMMÉO							
◯ Sales doc DIVER							
◯ Sales doc IMM'Box							
◯ Sales doc DEEPSO							
◯ Sales doc WING System®							

Water treatment documentation

	French (quantité*)	English (quantity*)	Deutsch (stück*)	Italiano (quantità*)	Español (cantidad*)	Português (Quantidade*)	Nederlandse (Aantal*)
◯ Sales doc SYSTÈME 7 SEL							
◯ Sales doc STÉRILOR Sel							
◯ Sales doc STÉRILOR Duo							
◯ Sales doc STÉRIPHOX 2							
◯ Sales doc Stéredox							
◯ Sales doc Stéredox Universel							
◯ Sales doc Stérpro							
◯ Sales doc Stér-pH							
◯ Sales doc Stér-pH Universel							
◯ Sales doc Stéridos							
◯ Sales doc STÉRILOR Cu/Ag							
◯ Sales doc STÉRILOR Duo Cu/Ag							

Liner documentation

	French (quantité*)	English (quantity*)	Deutsch (stück*)	Italiano (quantità*)	Español (cantidad*)	Português (Quantidade*)	Nederlandse (Aantal*)
◯ 16-page brochure							

Reinforced PVC documentation

	French (quantité*)	English (quantity*)	Deutsch (stück*)	Italiano (quantità*)	Español (cantidad*)	Português (Quantidade*)	Nederlandse (Aantal*)
◯ Sales doc Reinforced PVC							

*Order only by multiples of 20 copies (20, 40, 60, etc.).

Bar cover documentation

	French (quantité*)	English (quantity*)	Deutsch (stück*)	Italiano (quantità*)	Español (cantidad*)	Português (Quantidade*)	Nederlandse (Aantal*)
◯ Sales doc EASY Light							
◯ Sales doc EASY One							
◯ Sales doc EASY First Évolution							
◯ Sales doc EASY Top							
◯ Sales doc EASY Wood							
◯ Sales doc ROLLTROT²®							

Winterisation & safety cover documentation

	French (quantité*)	English (quantity*)	Deutsch (stück*)	Italiano (quantità*)	Español (cantidad*)	Português (Quantidade*)	Nederlandse (Aantal*)
◯ Sales doc Vancouver							
◯ Sales doc SKIN Cold							
◯ Sales doc SKIN Freeze							
◯ Sales doc SKIN Extrem							
◯ Sales doc SKIN Wood light							
◯ Sales doc Vernosc							
◯ Sales doc GRILLE Cold							
◯ Sales doc GRILLE Freeze							
◯ Sales doc GRILLE Extrem							
◯ Sales doc GRILLE Wood							
◯ Sales doc ProCover							

Bubble cover documentation

	French (quantité*)	English (quantity*)	Deutsch (stück*)	Italiano (quantità*)	Español (cantidad*)	Português (Quantidade*)	Nederlandse (Aantal*)
◯ Sales doc bubble covers							

*Order only by multiples of 20 copies (20, 40, 60, etc.).

Order form

At: On: / /20

I acknowledge that I have read and accepted the general terms of sale and guarantee

Name: Signature and stamp:

Order to send by fax to **+33 (0) 243 479 850** or by email to **order@nextpool.com**

Slatted covers

CAUTION!
2019 Changes to the slatted cover order form

How do you fill in the order form?

It has 3 or 5 pages depending on the cover model and the pool type.

Page 1: References / General swimming pool data
⚠ Please repeat the corresponding quote number or order number if one already exists in the header.
Page 2: Cover model and options / Pool technical data
Page 3: Slat cover (Slats / Safety systems / Slat cover protections)
Page 4: Stairs. This page must be completed if the slatted cover includes stairs. You must provide us with:
- your choice of stair finish type (squared or shaped),
- technical information for the corners (right angle / curved / cut-off),
- the stair type (straight/ trapezoid / roman / special shape).

WING System®. This page must be completed if your slatted cover includes a lateral surface (stairs, pool deck, paddling pool).

To order:	Fill in the pages:
MANU - OPEN Néo - OPEN Classic - Open AERO - OPEN Solar	1 - 2a - 3a - 4a or 4b if steps
OPEN SURF System - ODYSSÉE	1 - 2b - 3a - 4a or 4b if steps
BANC Classic - BANC Solar - BANC SUR System	1 - 2c - 3a - 4a or 4b if steps
IMM'Ax - IMMÉO	1 - 2d - 2f - 3a - 4a or 4b if steps
IMM'Box	1 - 2e - 2f - 3a - 4a or 4b if steps
ZITA	1 - 2g - 3a
DIVER	1 - 2h or 2i or 2j - 3a - 4a if steps
Slat cover only	1 - 3b - 4a or 4b if steps

Take the right measurements

- Do not rely on theoretical swimming pool indications.
- Measure the pool full of water.
- In accordance with the NF P 90-308 standard, effectively measure the pool's width every metre.
- Take the measurements from rounded corners or with cut-off corners in line with the lengths by simulating a right angle.

Units of measurement
- For the pool and the stairs: every metre to two decimal places (00.00 m).
- For other dimensions: every centimetre to two decimal places (00.00 cm).

Measuring method
The dimensions are always measured on the water-line, with the exception of the beam and the partition wall.

Partition walls
They must be along a vertical wall.

Dimension of the stairs: roman or special shape
Stairs are said to be roman if their curve is constant. If in doubt, fill in the data regarding special-shaped stairs, triangulation allows us to create any shapes.
To take the dimensions of special-shaped stairs, split the contour of the stairs into 8 approximately equal sections, then note the dimensions from angles C and K up to the various points.
If necessary, send a template with this manufacturing sheet respecting the shape at the water-line. Indicate the surface resting on the water (bottom) and external surface (top) on the template.

Logistics

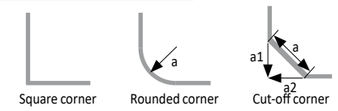
Our logistics service includes transportation of slatted covers via traditional methods, such as semi-trailers or straight trucks. If the delivery address cannot be accessed by these means, we will bring the slatted cover as close as possible. The customer is responsible for taking the necessary measures to organise re-delivery by suitable means (commercial vehicle, platform body, etc.).

Please note

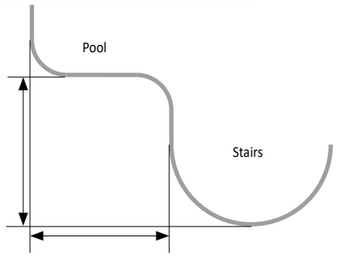
⚠ This sign will draw your attention to specific points.

CAUTION
We do not accept orders which are not accompanied by a order form.
Despite our care and expertise, our check cannot replace your knowledge of the relevant pool's characteristics and your professionalism. If in doubt, even the tiniest, please do not hesitate to contact us before we start production.

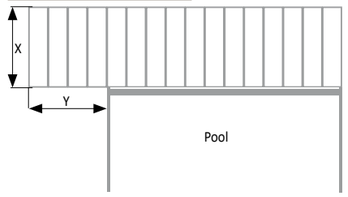
Definition of the corners



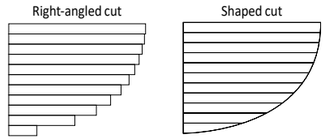
Measuring from rounded corners



Duckboard dimensions



Cutting



Save time! Download this order form in interactive pdf version for quick and easy input, from the website PRO section: www.nextpool.com

Slatted covers

⚠ Page 1/5
Sender: Customer ref.:

Your references

○ This order is subject to a quote, please state the number:

○ If this order form relates to an existing order (additional information), please indicate the Abriblue file number: File n°

Customer information

A.S. customer code Pool:
Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country: Email:
Phone number: Fax:
Order ref.:

Installer details if different

Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country: Email:
Phone number: Fax:
Order ref.:

Requested delivery time (subject to feasibility): / / 20

Delivery by A.S. Pool

Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country:
Phone number: Fax:
Contact person for delivery:
Name: Phone:
Delivery information for the driver.

Logistics service

○ **I request that A.S. Pool organises the logistics**
Access: ○ Semi-trailer (by default) ○ Straight truck - If impossible with semi-trailer (Expect surcharge for straight truck)
Unloading option: ○ Yes ○ No
○ **Customer collection on platform:**
Département: ○10 ○13 ○31 ○33 ○67 ○69 ○85
If collected by you, to avoid any confusion, please do not provide any delivery information.
○ **Cardboard packaging**

General swimming pool data

Customer information

○ Shell - Manufacturer: Shell reference:
○ Masonry ○ Panels - Manufacturer: ○ Other:

Pool category

Use:
○ Private swimming pool
○ Public swimming pool

Type:
○ Indoor pool
○ Outdoor pool

Equipment use:
○ New build pool ○ Existing pool
▶ If existing pool: ○ New equipment ○ Equipment to replace other equipment
▶ If replacement equipment, which equipment is being replaced:
○ Slatted cover ○ Bar cover ○ Flexible safety cover ○ Alarm ○ Barrier
○ Shelter ○ Mobile patio ○ Other, please indicate:

General shape

○ **Rectangular pool**
With stairs: ○ Straight ○ Roman ○ Trapeze ○ Special shape
With WING System®: ○ Straight ○ Roman ○ Trapeze ○ Special shape
With cut-out: ○ Filtering unit ○ Ladder
○ **Other** - Please draw a plan.
Rq: For L-shaped swimming pools, please contact your sales department who will send you a specific order form.

Order form

At: On: / /20
I acknowledge that I have read and accepted the general terms of sale and guarantee
Name: Signature and stamp:

Order to send by fax to **+33 (0) 243 479 850** or by email to **order@nextpool.com**

Box reserved for Abriblue use Received date: Collection date:
File reference: ..... /Order reference: .....

MANU - OPEN Néo - OPEN Classic - OPEN AERO - OPEN Solar
Basic above-water slatted covers

Page **2a**
Sender: Customer ref.:

Models and options

○ **MANU** ○ Stud fastening (by default, delivered with threaded rods and chemical sealer) ○ Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m)

○ **OPEN Néo** ○ Without limit switches (by default, equipped with limit switches) ○ Stud fastening (by default, delivered with threaded rods and chemical sealer)
○ Cable-connected remote key-operated switch ○ Abriblue wireless control box. -1
○ Wireless control system aerial -1 ○ Luminous cover

○ **OPEN Classic** ○ Without a plate (by default) ○ With plates ○ Threaded rod fastening and chemical sealer (by default) ○ Stud fastening
○ Cable-connected remote key-operated switch ○ Abriblue wireless control box. -1
○ Wireless control system aerial -1 ○ Luminous cover ○ Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m)

○ **Open AERO** ○ Composite roller shaft
⚠ (up to 5 m) To profit from the mood lighting on the bearing block stand, provide wiring (4 x 1.5 mm²) from the bearing block stand to the motor stand

○ **OPEN Solar** ○ Stud fastening (by default, delivered with threaded rods and chemical sealer) ○ Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m)

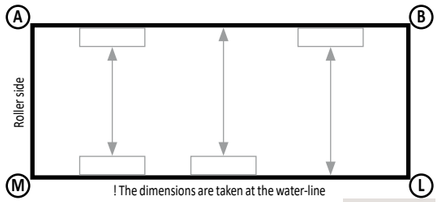
(1) The distance and the presence of obstacles between the transmitter and the receiver may interfere with or prevent the wireless remote-control box from operating correctly. We recommend installing a remote aerial if the site's configuration risks making communication between the box and the wireless remote-control box difficult.

Stand colours

○ White ○ Sable ○ Light grey ○ Other, specify the RAL*: There is only one colour for the Open AERO: Grey.
(*) Subject to feasibility confirmation by our services.

Pool technical data

Pool dimensions



! The dimensions are taken at the water-line

Water level in relation to the levelling course (in cm):

The pool width must be measured every metre from MA (in m):

at 1 m from MA:	at 8 m from MA:
at 2 m from MA:	at 9 m from MA:
at 3 m from MA:	at 10 m from MA:
at 4 m from MA:	at 11 m from MA:
at 5 m from MA:	at 12 m from MA:
at 6 m from MA:	at 13 m from MA:
at 7 m from MA:	at 14 m from MA:

Please do not provide us with the finished slat widths because we will determine the dimensions based on your pool, slatted cover and slat data.

Skimmers:
If a skimmer(s) is(are) present along the length(s), position it(them) on the diagram opposite using the letter "S" and directly indicating on this same diagram the width of the pool with the level for each skimmer.
Important: unless otherwise indicated by you, we will presume that there are no skimmers along the length(s).

Pool dimensions (in m)

AB: LM:
BL: MA:

Diagonals (in m)

AL:
MB:

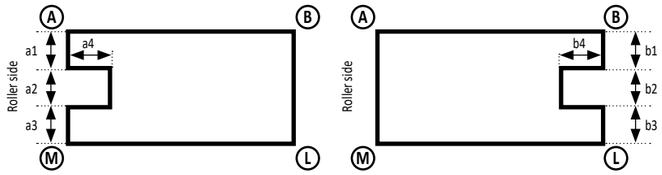
⚠ **Pool corners:**

	Square corner	Rounded (in cm)	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle at 45°	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle different from 45°	
A	○	○ a:	○ a:	○ a:	a1: a2:
B	○	○ b:	○ b:	○ b:	b1: b2:
L	○	○ l:	○ l:	○ l:	l1: l2:
M	○	○ m:	○ m:	○ m:	m1: m2:

Cut finish:
○ Squared ○ Shaped*
(*) The shaped finish produced with wings is not available for 76 mm PVC slats. Contact us for manufacturing.

Pool cut-out

○ **Filtering unit** - Supplier: - Reference:
○ **Ladder** ○ **Other** - Specify:



Dimensions (in m)

○ AM side cut
a1:
a2:
a3:
a4:

○ BL side cut
b1:
b2:
b3:
b4:

OPEN SURF System - ODYSSÉE
Mobile above-water slatted covers

Page **2b**
Sender: Customer ref.:

Models and options

○ **OPEN SURF System® -1** ○ Cabled version ○ Solar Energy version
Rail spacing in cm (if not standard, i.e. pool width measurement + 70 cm):
Motor power supply: ○ A side ○ M side
Solar sensor direction (Solar Energy version) ○ Pool side ○ Pool deck side
○ Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m) ○ Additional rails 3 ml: (per pair) - Quantity:

○ **ODYSSÉE** Spacing between wheels in cm: Motor power supply: ○ A side ○ M side
○ Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m)

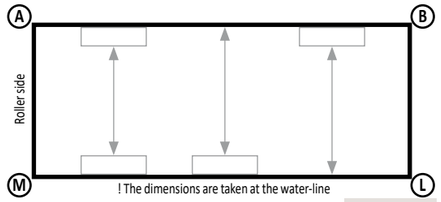
-1SURF System® model by default up to a pool width of 6.03 m. The presence of a WING System® may require use of a SURF System® special model. Please do not hesitate to contact our technical department for more details.

Stand colours

○ White ○ Sable ○ Light grey ○ Other, specify the RAL*: (*) Subject to feasibility confirmation by our services.

Pool technical data

Pool dimensions



! The dimensions are taken at the water-line

Water level in relation to the levelling course (in cm):

The pool width must be measured every metre from MA (in m):

at 1 m from MA:	at 7 m from MA:
at 2 m from MA:	at 8 m from MA:
at 3 m from MA:	at 9 m from MA:
at 4 m from MA:	at 10 m from MA:
at 5 m from MA:	at 11 m from MA:
at 6 m from MA:	at 12 m from MA:

Please do not provide us with the finished slat widths because we will determine the dimensions based on your pool, slatted cover and slat data.

Skimmers:
If a skimmer(s) is(are) present along the length(s), position it(them) on the diagram opposite using the letter "S" and directly indicating on this same diagram the width of the pool with the level for each skimmer.
Important: unless otherwise indicated by you, we will presume that there are no skimmers along the length(s).

Pool dimensions (in m)

AB: LM:
BL: MA:

Diagonals (in m)

AL:
MB:

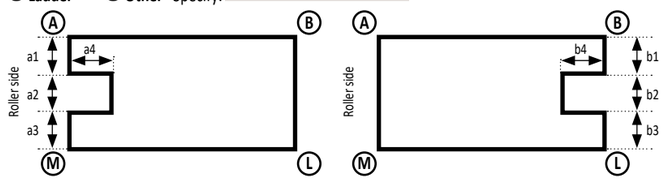
⚠ **Pool corners:**

	Square corner	Rounded (in cm)	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle at 45°	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle different from 45°	
A	○	○ a:	○ a:	○ a:	a1: a2:
B	○	○ b:	○ b:	○ b:	b1: b2:
L	○	○ l:	○ l:	○ l:	l1: l2:
M	○	○ m:	○ m:	○ m:	m1: m2:

Cut finish:
○ Squared ○ Shaped*
(*) The shaped finish produced with wings is not available for 76 mm PVC slats. Contact us for manufacturing.

Pool cut-out

○ **Filtering unit** - Supplier: - Reference:
○ **Ladder** ○ **Other** - Specify:



Dimensions (in m)

○ AM side cut
a1:
a2:
a3:
a4:

○ BL side cut
b1:
b2:
b3:
b4:

Orders

BANC Classic - BANC Solar - BANC SURF
Equipped above-water slatted covers

Page **2c**
Sender: Customer ref.:

Models and options

○ **BANC Classic**
Motor power supply: ○ A side ○ M side ○ Cable-connected remote key-operated switch
○ Abriblue wireless control box.[-1] ○ Wireless control system aerial[-1]

○ **BANC Solar Energy**
Motor power supply: ○ A side ○ M side
Solar sensor direction: ○ Pool side ○ Pool deck side

○ **BANC SURF System®** ○ Cabled version ○ Solar Energy version
Rail spacing in cm (if not standard, i.e. pool width measurement + 70 cm):
Motor power supply: ○ A side ○ M side
Solar sensor direction (Solar Energy model): ○ Pool side ○ Pool deck side
○ Composite roller shaft (up to 5 m) ○ Additional rails 3 ml: (per pair) - Quantity:

(1) The distance and the presence of obstacles between the transmitter and the receiver may interfere with or prevent the wireless remote-control box from operating correctly. We recommend installing a remote aerial if the site's configuration risks making communication between the box and the wireless remote-control box difficult.

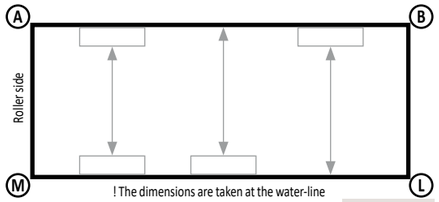
Colour

Frame colour: ○ White ○ Sable ○ Light grey ○ Other, specify the RAL*:
Casing finish: ○ White PVC ○ Sable PVC ○ Light Grey PVC ○ Exotic wood ○ Other, specify the RAL*:

(*) Subject to feasibility confirmation by our services.

Pool technical data

Pool dimensions



! The dimensions are taken at the water-line

Water level in relation to the levelling course (in cm):

The pool width must be measured every metre from MA (in m):

at 1 m from MA:	at 7 m from MA:
at 2 m from MA:	at 8 m from MA:
at 3 m from MA:	at 9 m from MA:
at 4 m from MA:	at 10 m from MA:
at 5 m from MA:	at 11 m from MA:
at 6 m from MA:	at 12 m from MA:

Please do not provide us with the finished slat widths because we will determine the dimensions based on your pool, slatted cover and slat data.

Skimmers:
If a skimmer(s) is(are) present along the length(s), position it(them) on the diagram opposite using the letter "S" and directly indicating on this same diagram the width of the pool with the level for each skimmer.
Important: unless otherwise indicated by you, we will presume that there are no skimmers along the length(s).

Pool dimensions (in m)

AB:	LM:	
BL:	MA:	

Diagonals (in m)

AL:	
MB:	

Pool corners:

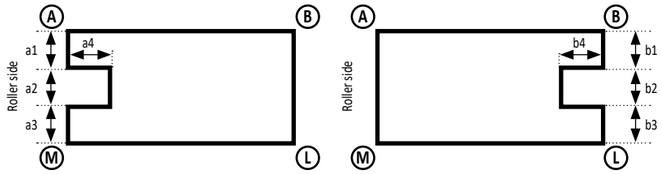
	Square corner	Rounded (in cm)	Cut-off corners (in cm)		
			Angle at 45°	Angle different from 45°	
A	○	○ a:	○ a:	○ a: a1:	a2:
B	○	○ b:	○ b:	○ b: b1:	b2:
L	○	○ l:	○ l:	○ l: l1:	l2:
M	○	○ m:	○ m:	○ m: m1:	m2:

Cut finish:
○ Squared ○ Shaped*

(*) The shaped finish produced with wings is not available for 76 mm PVC slats. Contact us for manufacturing.

Pool cut-out

○ **Filtering unit** - Supplier: - Reference:
○ **Ladder** ○ **Other** - Specify:



Dimensions (in m)

○ AM side cut	○ BL side cut
a1:	b1:
a2:	b2:
a3:	b3:
a4:	b4:

IMM'Ax - IMMÉO
Submerged slatted covers

Page **2d**
Sender: Customer ref.:

Models and options

○ **IMM'Ax** ○ Internal limit switches ○ External limit switches ○ Without limit switches
Flange fastening type ○ Levelling course
○ Side ○ Chemical plugs ø 10 mm for side fastening flanges
○ Cable-connected remote key-operated switch (by default on IMM'Ax without limit switches)
○ Abriblue wireless control box. (by default on IMM'Ax with limit switches) [-1] ○ Wireless control system aerial [-1]
○ Watertight sealing gel (for IMM'Ax without limit switches only) ○ Electrical junction box with cable gland (for IMM'Ax without limit switches only)

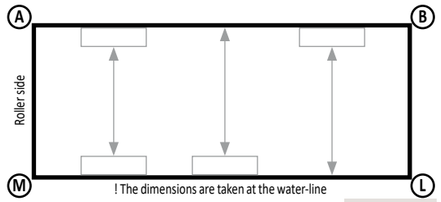
○ **IMMÉO**
Flange fastening type: ○ Levelling course
○ Side ○ Chemical plugs ø 10 mm for side fastening flanges
○ SCD unlocking control system (option)
○ Remote aerial for IMMÉO control box [-1] ○ 6 m extension for IMMÉO control box aerial
Wireless control box aerial indications
Technical room type: ○ Garage ○ Basement ○ Cabin ○ Other (specify):
Distance (in m) technical room / pool (control box location):
○ Presence of obstacles between the room and the pool (wood, cars, hedges, cabin, shed, spa, concrete patio, concrete slab, etc.): provide drawing and/or photos

(1) The distance and the presence of obstacles between the transmitter and the receiver may interfere with or prevent the wireless remote-control box from operating correctly. We recommend installing a remote aerial if the site's configuration risks making communication between the box and the wireless remote-control box difficult.

Pool technical data

Pit
Pool widths in the pit (in m) (if not specified, by default we will presume that the dimension is equal to AM and constant over the entire height):
Width at levelling course: Width at water-line: Width at least 1 m:

Pool dimensions



! The dimensions are taken at the water-line

Water level in relation to the levelling course (in cm):

The pool width must be measured every metre from MA (in m):

at 1 m from MA:	at 8 m from MA:
at 2 m from MA:	at 9 m from MA:
at 3 m from MA:	at 10 m from MA:
at 4 m from MA:	at 11 m from MA:
at 5 m from MA:	at 12 m from MA:
at 6 m from MA:	at 13 m from MA:
at 7 m from MA:	at 14 m from MA:

Please do not provide us with the finished slat widths because we will determine the dimensions based on your pool, slatted cover and slat data.

Skimmers:
If a skimmer(s) is(are) present along the length(s), position it(them) on the diagram opposite using the letter "S" and directly indicating on this same diagram the width of the pool with the level for each skimmer.
Important: unless otherwise indicated by you, we will presume that there are no skimmers along the length(s).

Pool dimensions (in m)

AB:	LM:	
BL:	MA:	

Diagonals (in m)

AL:	
MB:	

Pool corners:

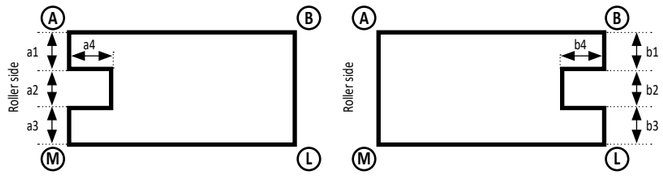
	Square corner	Rounded (in cm)	Cut-off corners (in cm)		
			Angle at 45°	Angle different from 45°	
A	○	○ a:	○ a:	○ a: a1:	a2:
B	○	○ b:	○ b:	○ b: b1:	b2:
L	○	○ l:	○ l:	○ l: l1:	l2:
M	○	○ m:	○ m:	○ m: m1:	m2:

Cut finish:
○ Squared ○ Shaped*

(*) The shaped finish produced with wings is not available for 76 mm PVC slats. Contact us for manufacturing.

Pool cut-out

○ **Filtering unit** - Supplier: - Reference:
○ **Ladder** ○ **Other** - Specify:



Dimensions (in m)

○ AM side cut	○ BL side cut
a1:	b1:
a2:	b2:
a3:	b3:
a4:	b4:

IMM'Box
Submerged slatted cover

Page **2e**
Sender: Customer ref.:

Technical data and options

Wall thickness between pool and dry pit (in cm):
Side crosspiece: ◯ 100 mm ◯ 220 mm
◯ Complete IMM'Box embedded fastening kit (with 220 mm side crosspiece) ◯ Pre-insert beam support (per pair)
◯ Bearing pre-embedding ◯ Abriblue wireless control box. (by default) -1
◯ Cable-connected remote key-operated switch ◯ Wireless control system aerial -1
Motor access hatch (same material as the duck-board walkway): ◯ Standard (81 x 81 cm) ◯ Special (in cm): X = Y =

(1) The distance and the presence of obstacles between the transmitter and the receiver may interfere with or prevent the wireless remote-control box from operating correctly. We recommend installing a remote aerial if the site's configuration risks making communication between the box and the wireless remote-control box difficult.

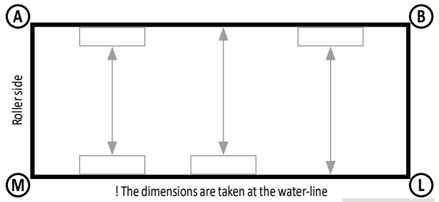
Pool technical data

Pit

Pool widths in the pit (in m) (if not specified. by default we will presume that the dimension is equal to AM and constant over the entire height):

Width at levelling course: Width at water-line: Width at least 1 m:

Pool dimensions



! The dimensions are taken at the water-line

Water level in relation to the levelling course (in cm):

The pool width must be measured every metre from MA (in m):

at 1 m from MA: at 11 m from MA:
at 2 m from MA: at 12 m from MA:
at 3 m from MA: at 13 m from MA:
at 4 m from MA: at 14 m from MA:
at 5 m from MA: at 15 m from MA:
at 6 m from MA: at 16 m from MA:
at 7 m from MA: at 17 m from MA:
at 8 m from MA: at 18 m from MA:
at 9 m from MA: at 19 m from MA:
at 10 m from MA: at 20 m from MA:

Please do not provide us with the finished slat widths because we will determine the dimensions based on your pool, slatted cover and slat data.

Skimmers:
If a skimmer(s) is(are) present along the length(s), position it(them) on the diagram opposite using the letter "S" and directly indicating on this same diagram the width of the pool with the level for each skimmer.
Important: unless otherwise indicated by you, we will presume that there are no skimmers along the length(s).

Pool dimensions (in m)

AB: LM:
BL: MA:

Diagonals (in m)

AL:
MB:

Pool corners:

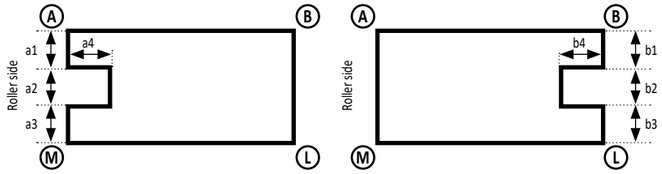
	Square corner	Rounded (in cm)	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle at 45°	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle different from 45°
A	◯	◯ a:	◯ a:	◯ a: a1: a2:
B	◯	◯ b:	◯ b:	◯ b: b1: b2:
L	◯	◯ l:	◯ l:	◯ l: l1: l2:
M	◯	◯ m:	◯ m:	◯ m: m1: m2:

Cut finish:
◯ Squared ◯ Shaped*

(*) The shaped finish produced with wings is not available for 76 mm PVC slats. Contact us for manufacturing.

Pool cut-out

◯ **Filtering unit** - Supplier: - Reference:
◯ **Ladder** ◯ **Other** - Specify:



Dimensions (in m)

◯ AM side cut
a1:
a2:
a3:
a4:

◯ BL side cut
b1:
b2:
b3:
b4:

Accessories
Submerged slatted covers

Page **2f**
Sender: Customer ref.:

Partition wall

Flat bottom with vertical sides

Pool depth in relation to the levelling course (in cm):

Type of slider fixing: ◯ Levelling course ◯ Side ◯ Chemical plugs ø 8 mm (for side fastening of the beam and slider boxes)

Colours: ◯ White (by default) ◯ Sable ◯ Light grey ◯ Galet Grey ◯ Other, specify the RAL*:

Beam

Pool width between coping noses (beam level) (in m):

Required finished beam length (in m):

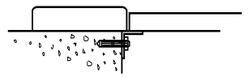
Beam housing case fastening type: ◯ Levelling course ◯ Side ◯ Chemical plugs ø 8 mm (for side fastening of the beam and slider boxes)

Beam coating colour: ◯ White ◯ Sable ◯ Light grey ◯ Galet Grey ◯ Other, specify the RAL*:
Beam height: ◯ 120 mm (by default) ◯ 80 mm ◯ 50 mm ◯ 105 mm encased

Duckboards

Material: ◯ Exotic wood ◯ White PVC ◯ Sable PVC ◯ Light Grey PVC ◯ Galet grey PVC ◯ Other PVC, specify the RAL*:
◯ White aluminium ◯ Sable aluminium ◯ Light grey aluminium ◯ Galet grey aluminium ◯ Other aluminium, specify the RAL*:
Duckboard width: ◯ 80 cm ◯ 92.5 cm ◯ Special (in cm) (PVC max. width 92.5 cm):

◯ Stainless steel corner part to be provided



Options

Stainless steel Pool Earth: ◯ ø 50 mm ◯ ø 63 mm

* Subject to feasibility confirmation by our services.

ZITA
Submerged slatted cover

Page **2g**
Sender:
Customer ref.:

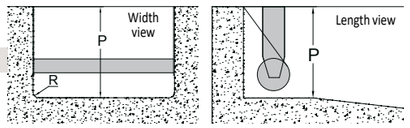
General technical data

Flanges

○ Standard composite flange 1.10 m ○ Standard composite flange 1.20 m ○ Adaptable flange max. depth 1.50 m

Pool

Flange fastening type: ○ Levelling course ○ Side
Presence of rounded corners at the bottom of the pool: ○ No ○ Yes, R (in cm):
Pool depth where the mechanism is located P (in m):
Pool width at the level of the roller shaft (in m):

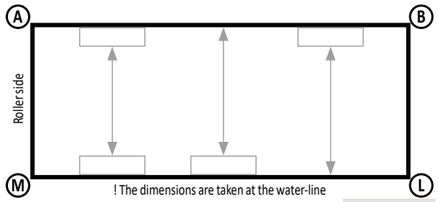


Options

○ Cable-connected remote key-operated switch ○ Abriblue wireless control box.[-1] ○ Wireless control system aerial[-1]
Flanges liner casing 1.1/1.2: ○ Pale Blue ○ France Blue ○ Sable ○ Anthracite ○ Other colours:

Pool technical data

Pool dimensions



Water level in relation to the levelling course (in cm):

The pool width must be measured every metre from MA (in m):

at 1 m from MA:	at 6 m from MA:
at 2 m from MA:	at 7 m from MA:
at 3 m from MA:	at 8 m from MA:
at 4 m from MA:	at 9 m from MA:
at 5 m from MA:	at 10 m from MA:

Please do not provide us with the finished slat widths because we will determine the dimensions based on your pool, slatted cover and slat data.

Skimmers:
If a skimmer(s) is(are) present along the length(s), position it(them) on the diagram opposite using the letter "S" and directly indicating on this same diagram the width of the pool with the level for each skimmer.
Important: unless otherwise indicated by you, we will presume that there are no skimmers along the length(s).

Pool dimensions (in m)		**Diagonals** (in m)
AB:	LM:	AL:
BL:	MA:	MB:

Pool corners:

	Square corner	Rounded (in cm)	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle at 45°	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle different from 45°		
A	○	○ a:	○ a:	○ a:	a1:	a2:
B	○	○ b:	○ b:	○ b:	b1:	b2:
L	○	○ l:	○ l:	○ l:	l1:	l2:
M	○	○ m:	○ m:	○ m:	m1:	m2:

Cut finish:
○ Squared ○ Shaped*
(*) The shaped finish produced with wings is not available for 76 mm PVC slats. Contact us for manufacturing.

DIVER type I
Submerged slatted cover

Page **2h**
Sender:
Customer ref.:

Please note

Comment: the DIVER is an exceptional product. The installation possibilities are multiple. We advise you to contact our technical department as early in your project as possible to check the feasibility and plan sufficient recesses in the pool to fit the DIVER. We will help you to make the technical choices of products and in defining the pool geometry (pit width, type of motorisation depending on the pool configuration, part sizes, etc.).

General technical data

Motorisation

○ Axial motor ○ Motor in dry pit
(see pages 102 to 107 about the field of application for motorisations. Warning: the choice of motorisation will be final after our technical department has validated it. Don't hesitate to get in touch with them as soon as you start working on your project to best define the most suitable product for your pool).

Model Depth required in relation to the levelling course for the horizontal slatted cover-protection:

Pit Pit depth in relation to the levelling course (in cm): to determine the motorisation type and power.

Slatted cover-protection

Reminder the pool corners A and M are sharp
Horizontal slatted cover-protection material:
○ White PVC ○ Sable PVC ○ Light grey PVC ○ Galet grey PVC ○ Other PVC, specify the RAL [-1]:
○ IPE wood ○ Finisher board ○ Tiling board
Vertical slatted cover-protection material:
○ White PVC ○ Sable PVC ○ Light grey PVC ○ Galet grey PVC ○ Other PVC, specify the RAL [-1]:

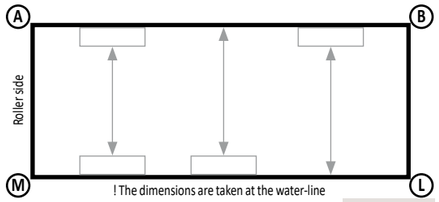
Order

○ Cable-connected remote key-operated switch ○ Abriblue wireless control box. (by default) [-2] ○ Wireless control system aerial [-2]

(1) Subject to feasibility confirmation by our services. (2) The distance and the presence of obstacles between the transmitter and the receiver may interfere with or prevent the wireless remote-control box from operating correctly. We recommend installing a remote aerial if the site's configuration risks making communication between the box and the wireless remote-control box difficult.

Pool technical data

Pool dimensions



Water level in relation to the levelling course (in cm):

The pool width must be measured every metre from MA (in m):

at 1 m from MA:	at 8 m from MA:
at 2 m from MA:	at 9 m from MA:
at 3 m from MA:	at 10 m from MA:
at 4 m from MA:	at 11 m from MA:
at 5 m from MA:	at 12 m from MA:
at 6 m from MA:	at 13 m from MA:
at 7 m from MA:	at 14 m from MA:

Please do not provide us with the finished slat widths because we will determine the dimensions based on your pool, slatted cover and slat data.

Skimmers:
If a skimmer(s) is(are) present along the length(s), position it(them) on the diagram opposite using the letter "S" and directly indicating on this same diagram the width of the pool with the level for each skimmer.
Important: unless otherwise indicated by you, we will presume that there are no skimmers along the length(s).

Pool dimensions (in m)		**Diagonals** (in m)
AB:	LM:	AL:
BL:	MA:	MB:

Pool corners:

	Square corner	Rounded (in cm)	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle at 45°	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle different from 45°		
A	○	○ a:	○ a:	○ a:	a1:	a2:
B	○	○ b:	○ b:	○ b:	b1:	b2:
L	○	○ l:	○ l:	○ l:	l1:	l2:
M	○	○ m:	○ m:	○ m:	m1:	m2:

Cut finish:
○ Squared ○ Shaped*
(*) The shaped finish produced with wings is not available for 76 mm PVC slats. Contact us for manufacturing.

DIVER "dry pit" model

Wall thickness between pool and dry pit (in cm):
Options: ○ 100 mm side crosspiece ○ 220 mm side crosspiece ○ Double beam support pre-embedding ○ Bearing pre-embedding
Motor access hatch (same material as the duck-board walkway): ○ Standard (81 x 81 cm) ○ Special (in cm): X = Y =

DIVER type 2 and 4
Submerged slatted cover

Type 2 | Type 4

Page **2i**
Sender: Customer ref.:

Please note

Comment: the DIVER is an exceptional product. The installation possibilities are multiple. We advise you to contact our technical department as early in your project as possible to check the feasibility and plan sufficient recesses in the pool to fit the DIVER. We will help you to make the technical choices of products and in defining the pool geometry (pit width, type of motorisation depending on the pool configuration, part sizes, etc.).

General technical data

Motorisation

◯ Axial motor ◯ Motor in dry pit

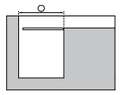
(see pages 102 to 107 about the field of application for motorisations. Warning: the choice of motorisation will be final after our technical department has validated it. Don't hesitate to get in touch with them as soon as you start working on your project to best define the most suitable product for your pool).

Model ◯ Type 2 ◯ Type 4 Depth required in relation to the levelling course for the horizontal slatted cover-protection:

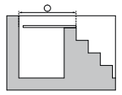
Pit Pit depth in relation to the levelling course (in cm): to determine the motorisation type and power.

Horizontal cover-protection. **Reminder: the vertical corners must be square. Minimum pit height: 90 cm. The pool corners A and M are sharp.**

◯ **Duckboard flush**
Pit width (76 cm min.) (in cm):
Partition wall height (90 cm min.) (in cm):



◯ **Covering duckboard**
Pit width (76 cm min.) + side width to cover (in cm):
Partition wall height (90 cm min.) (in cm):



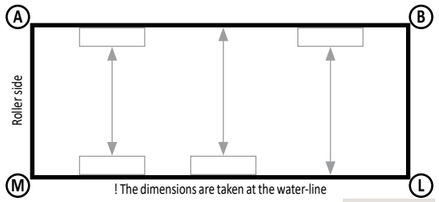
◯ Rear shelf (compulsory for curves or cut-off corners for the pool A and M corners. max. radius value: 15 cm. Only available in PVC and Wood to be fitted on site).

Order

◯ Cable-connected remote key-operated switch ◯ Abriblue wireless control box. (by default) -2 ◯ Wireless control system aerial -2

Pool technical data

Pool dimensions



Water level in relation to the levelling course (in cm):

The pool width must be measured every metre from MA (in m):

at 1 m from MA:	at 8 m from MA:
at 2 m from MA:	at 9 m from MA:
at 3 m from MA:	at 10 m from MA:
at 4 m from MA:	at 11 m from MA:
at 5 m from MA:	at 12 m from MA:
at 6 m from MA:	at 13 m from MA:
at 7 m from MA:	at 14 m from MA:

Please do not provide us with the finished slat widths because we will determine the dimensions based on your pool, slatted cover and slat data.

Skimmers:
If a skimmer(s) is(are) present along the length(s), position it(them) on the diagram opposite using the letter "S" and directly indicating on this same diagram the width of the pool with the level for each skimmer.
Important: unless otherwise indicated by you, we will presume that there are no skimmers along the length(s).

Pool dimensions (in m)

AB: LM:
BL: MA:

Diagonals (in m)

AL:
MB:

Pool corners:

	Square corner	Rounded (in cm) a	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle at 45°	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle different from 45°	a1	a2
A	◯	◯ a:	◯ a:	◯ a:	a1:	a2:
B	◯	◯ b:	◯ b:	◯ b:	b1:	b2:
L	◯	◯ l:	◯ l:	◯ l:	l1:	l2:
M	◯	◯ m:	◯ m:	◯ m:	m1:	m2:

Cut finish:
◯ Squared ◯ Shaped*
(*) The shaped finish produced with wings is not available for 76 mm PVC slats. Contact us for manufacturing.

DIVER "dry pit" model

Wall thickness between pool and dry pit (in cm):
Options: ◯ 100 mm side crosspiece ◯ 220 mm side crosspiece ◯ Double beam support pre-embedding ◯ Bearing pre-embedding
Motor access hatch (same material as the duck-board walkway): ◯ Standard (81 x 81 cm) ◯ Special (in cm): X = Y =

(1) Subject to feasibility confirmation by our services. (2) The distance and the presence of obstacles between the transmitter and the receiver may interfere with or prevent the wireless remote-control box from operating correctly. We recommend installing a remote aerial if the site's configuration risks making communication between the box and the wireless remote-control box difficult.

DIVER type 3
Submerged slatted cover

Page **2j**
Sender: Customer ref.:

Please note

Comment: the DIVER is an exceptional product. The installation possibilities are multiple. We advise you to contact our technical department as early in your project as possible to check the feasibility and plan sufficient recesses in the pool to fit the DIVER. We will help you to make the technical choices of products and in defining the pool geometry (pit width, type of motorisation depending on the pool configuration, part sizes, etc.).

General technical data

Motorisation

◯ Axial motor ◯ Motor in dry pit

(see pages 102 to 107 about the field of application for motorisations. Warning: the choice of motorisation will be final after our technical department has validated it. Don't hesitate to get in touch with them as soon as you start working on your project to best define the most suitable product for your pool).

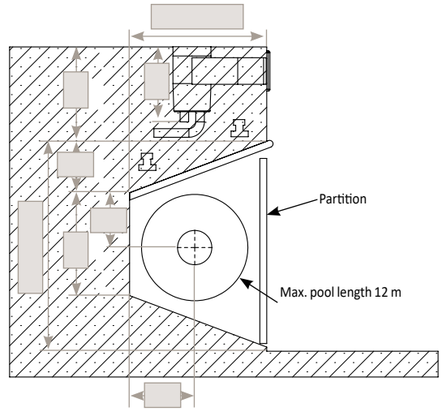
Slatted cover-protection

Vertical slatted cover-protection material:

◯ White PVC
◯ Sable PVC
◯ Light grey PVC
◯ Galet grey PVC
◯ Other PVC, specify the RAL -1:

Order

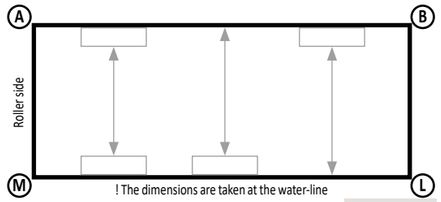
◯ Cable-connected remote key-operated switch
◯ Abriblue wireless control box. (by default) -2
◯ Wireless control system aerial -2



(1) Subject to feasibility confirmation by our services. (2) The distance and the presence of obstacles between the transmitter and the receiver may interfere with or prevent the wireless remote-control box from operating correctly. We recommend installing a remote aerial if the site's configuration risks making communication between the box and the wireless remote-control box difficult.

Pool technical data

Pool dimensions



Water level in relation to the levelling course (in cm):

The pool width must be measured every metre from MA (in m):

at 1 m from MA:	at 8 m from MA:
at 2 m from MA:	at 9 m from MA:
at 3 m from MA:	at 10 m from MA:
at 4 m from MA:	at 11 m from MA:
at 5 m from MA:	at 12 m from MA:
at 6 m from MA:	at 13 m from MA:
at 7 m from MA:	at 14 m from MA:

Please do not provide us with the finished slat widths because we will determine the dimensions based on your pool, slatted cover and slat data.

Skimmers:
If a skimmer(s) is(are) present along the length(s), position it(them) on the diagram opposite using the letter "S" and directly indicating on this same diagram the width of the pool with the level for each skimmer.
Important: unless otherwise indicated by you, we will presume that there are no skimmers along the length(s).

Pool dimensions (in m)

AB: LM:
BL: MA:

Diagonals (in m)

AL:
MB:

Pool corners:

	Square corner	Rounded (in cm) a	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle at 45°	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle different from 45°	a1	a2
A	◯	◯ a:	◯ a:	◯ a:	a1:	a2:
B	◯	◯ b:	◯ b:	◯ b:	b1:	b2:
L	◯	◯ l:	◯ l:	◯ l:	l1:	l2:
M	◯	◯ m:	◯ m:	◯ m:	m1:	m2:

Cut finish:
◯ Squared ◯ Shaped*
(*) The shaped finish produced with wings is not available for 76 mm PVC slats. Contact us for manufacturing.

DIVER "dry pit" model

Wall thickness between pool and dry pit (in cm):
Options: ◯ 100 mm side crosspiece ◯ 220 mm side crosspiece ◯ Double beam support pre-embedding ◯ Bearing pre-embedding
Motor access hatch (same material as the duck-board walkway): ◯ Standard (81 x 81 cm) ◯ Special (in cm): X = Y =

Slat cover

Page **3a**
Sender: Customer ref.:

Slats

ABRIBLUE PVC 83 mm (by default)
○ White ○ Sable ○ Blue ○ Light grey ○ Galet Grey (1)(2) ○ Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar (1)(2)
Options: ○ Brush finish

PVC 76 mm -1
○ White ○ Sable ○ Light grey ○ Galet Grey (1)(2)

ABRIBLUE Polycarbonate 83 mm -1
○ Transparent ○ Blue-tinted translucent ○ Blue-tinted two-ply ○ Two-ply mother of pearl ○ Two-ply transparent/Black ○ Black Fumée
Options: ○ Brush finish

(1) Not compatible with a slat cover equipped with a WING System®. (2) With the exception of OPEN, MANU and ODYSSÉE range.

Lift-proof safety system

Anti-lifting buckle (by default)
○ Levelling course ○ Side

Coverlock system
○ Levelling course ○ Side
○ White (by default) ○ Sable ○ Blue ○ Light grey ○ Galet Grey

FEEX'O system
○ Levelling course ○ Side
○ Short (by default) ○ Long
○ White (by default) ○ Sable ○ Light grey

Cover protection

ProCover

○ Blue/Black ○ Green/Black ○ Neige/Black ○ Sable/Black ○ Grey perle/Black

Slat cover only

Page **3b**
Sender: Customer ref.:

Slatted cover type

○ For uncovered above-water model ○ For submerged model with motor in roller shaft - Roller shaft depth in relation to the levelling course (in m):
○ For cased above-water model ○ For submerged model with dry pit motor - Roller shaft depth in relation to the levelling course (in m):
○ Existing motor torque: - BANC interior width: - Pit width (submerged): -
Manufacturer name (if not Abriblue/Hydra): - Initial file reference: - Ø of the roller shaft:
Logistics and packaging for slat cover only (see p.142): ○ Yes ○ No

Slats

ABRIBLUE PVC 83 mm (by default) ○ White ○ Sable ○ Blue ○ Light grey ○ Galet Grey (1)(2) ○ Blue-tinted Two-Ply Solar (1)(2)
Options: ○ Brush finish

PVC 76 mm -1 ○ White ○ Sable ○ Light grey ○ Galet Grey (1)(2)

ABRIBLUE Polycarbonate 83 mm -1 ○ Transparent ○ Blue-tinted translucent ○ Blue-tinted two-ply ○ Two-ply mother of pearl ○ Two-ply transparent/Black ○ Black Fumée
Options: ○ Brush finish

(1) Not compatible with a slat cover equipped with a WING System®. (2) With the exception of OPEN, MANU and ODYSSÉE range.

Lift-proof safety system

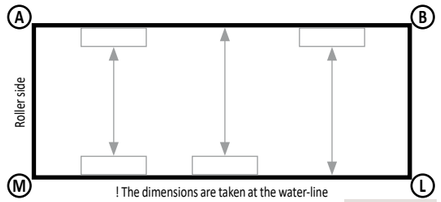
Anti-lifting buckle*
*By default
○ Levelling course ○ Side

Coverlock system
○ Levelling course ○ Side
○ White* ○ Sable ○ Blue ○ Light grey ○ Galet Grey
*By default

FEEX'O system
○ Levelling course ○ Side
○ Short (by default) ○ Long
○ White (by default) ○ Sable ○ Light grey

Pool technical data

Pool dimensions



! The dimensions are taken at the water-line

Water level in relation to the levelling course (in cm):

The pool width must be measured every metre from MA (in m):

at 1 m from MA:	at 8 m from MA:
at 2 m from MA:	at 9 m from MA:
at 3 m from MA:	at 10 m from MA:
at 4 m from MA:	at 11 m from MA:
at 5 m from MA:	at 12 m from MA:
at 6 m from MA:	at 13 m from MA:
at 7 m from MA:	at 14 m from MA:

Please do not provide us with the finished slat widths because we will determine the dimensions based on your pool, slatted cover and slat data.

Skimmers:
If a skimmer(s) is(are) present along the length(s), position it(them) on the diagram opposite using the letter "S" and directly indicating on this same diagram the width of the pool with the level for each skimmer.
Important: unless otherwise indicated by you, we will presume that there are no skimmers along the length(s).

Pool dimensions (in m)

AB:		LM:		**Diagonals** (in m)	
BL:		MA:		AL:	
				MB:	

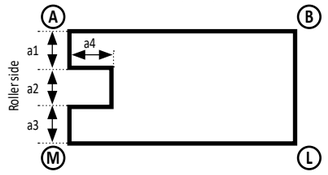
Pool corners:

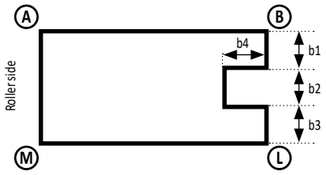
	Square corner	Rounded (in cm)	Cut-off corners (in cm) Angle at 45°	Angle different from 45°		
A	○	○ a:	○ a:	○ a:	a1:	a2:
B	○	○ b:	○ b:	○ b:	b1:	b2:
L	○	○ l:	○ l:	○ l:	l1:	l2:
M	○	○ m:	○ m:	○ m:	m1:	m2:

Cut finish:
○ Squared ○ Shaped*
(*) The shaped finish produced with wings is not available for 76 mm PVC slats. Contact us for manufacturing.

Pool cut-out

○ **Filtering unit** - Supplier: - Reference:
○ **Ladder** ○ **Other** - Specify:





Dimensions (in m)

○ AM side cut		○ BL side cut	
a1:		b1:	
a2:		b2:	
a3:		b3:	
a4:		b4:	

Stair information

Page **4a**
Sender: Customer ref.:

Finishes and corners

Stair finish:

○ Squared ○ Shaped*

(*) The shaped finish produced with wings is not available for 50 mm, 76 mm, PREMIUM PVC slats and polycarbonate slats. Please contact us for production.

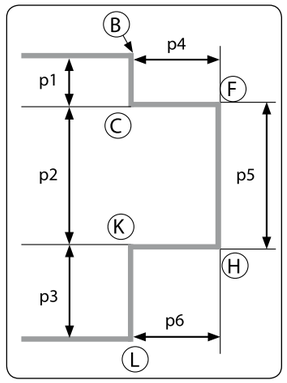
Stair corners:

	Square corner	Rounded (in cm)	Cut-off corners (in cm)	
			Angle at 45°	Angle different from 45°
C	○	○ c:	○ c:	○ c: c1: c2:
F	○	○ f:	○ f:	○ f: f1: f2:
H	○	○ h:	○ h:	○ h: h1: h2:
K	○	○ k:	○ k:	○ k: k1: k2:

Type of stairs

Select the type of stairs and indicate the technical data in the corresponding table

○ **Straight stairs**

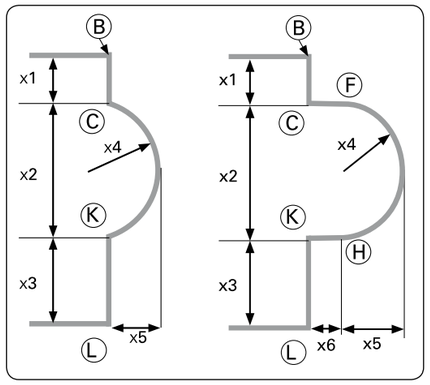


Dimensions (in m)

p1:
p2:
p3:
p4:
p5:
p6:

The dimensions are taken at the water line.

○ **Roman stairs (constant curve)**

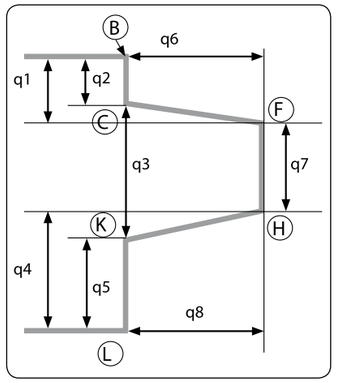


Dimensions (in m)

x1:
x2:
x3:
x4:
x5:
x6:

The dimensions are taken at the water line.

○ **Trapeze stairs**

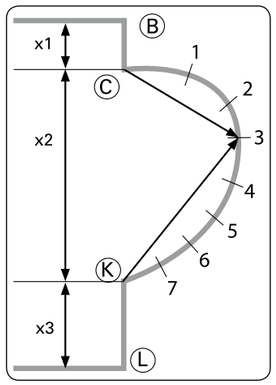


Dimensions (in m)

q1:
q2:
q3:
q4:
q5:
q6:
q7:
q8:

The dimensions are taken at the water line.

○ **Special-shaped stairs**



Dimensions (in m)

x1:
x2:
x3:

k1:
k2:
k3:
k4:
k5:
k6:
k7:

c1:
c2:
c3:
c4:
c5:
c6:
c7:

The dimensions are taken at the water line.

WING System® information

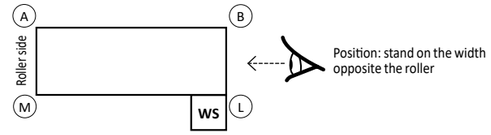
Page **4b**
Sender: Customer ref.:

WING System® is only available in PVC 83 mm slats.

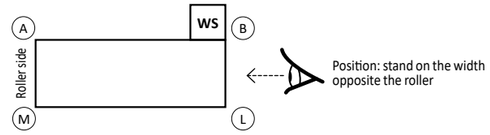
For a base WING System® > 2 m or of a depth > 1 m, handling by 2 people is mandatory.

Position

○ **Position along the length ML**



○ **Position along the length AB**



Finishes and corners

WING System® finish:

○ Squared

○ Shaped

Stair corners from WING System®:

	Square corner	Rounded (in cm)	Cut-off corners (in cm)	
			Angle at 45°	Angle différent from 45°
F	○	○ f:	○ f:	○ f: f1: f2:
H	○	○ h:	○ h:	○ h: h1: h2:

Coping

Coping overlap on the pool (in cm):

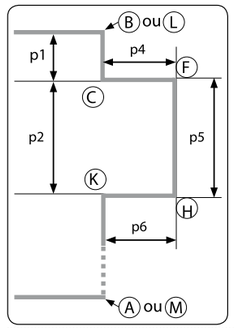
F and H corners of the coping:

○ Square ○ Curve:

Type of WING System®

Select the WING SYSTEM® TYPE and complete the technical data in the corresponding table. In some cases, the WING System® geometry and/or finish may put its production into question. Approval must be given by our technical department.

○ **WING System® straight**

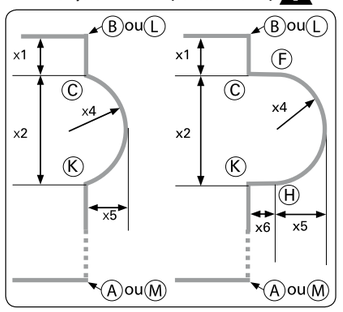


Dimensions (in m)

p1:
p2:
p4:
p5:
p6:

The dimensions are taken at the water line.

○ **WING System® roman (constant curve)**

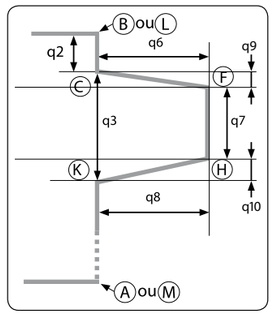


Dimensions (in m)

x1:
x2:
x4:
x5:
x6:

The dimensions are taken at the water line.

○ **WING System® trapeze**

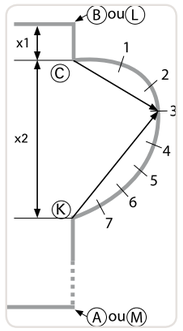


Dimensions (in m)

q2:
q3:
q6:
q7:
q8:
q9:
q10:

The dimensions are taken at the water line.

○ **WING System® special shape**



Dimensions (in m)

x1:
x2:

k1:
k2:
k3:
k4:
k5:
k6:
k7:

c1:
c2:
c3:
c4:
c5:
c6:
c7:

The dimensions are taken at the water line.

Liners

Save time! Download this order form in interactive pdf version for quick and easy input, from the website PRO section: www.nextpool.com

Your references

◯ This order is subject to a quote, please state the number:
◯ This order form relates to an existing order (additional information), please indicate the file number:
CONTRACT

Customer information

Swimming pool ref.:
Order no.:
Order date:
Customer code:
Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country:
Phone number: Fax:
Email:

Delivery address if different from the billing address

Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country:
Phone number: Fax:
Email:
Set fee for any deliveries direct to the private individual according to the general conditions of sale.

Requested delivery time (subject to feasibility): / / 20

General swimming pool data

Pool category

Equipment use:
◯ New build pool ◯ Existing pool
▶ If existing pool: ◯ New equipment ◯ Equipment to replace other equipment
▶ If replacement equipment, which equipment is being replaced:
◯ Reinforced PVC ◯ Tiling ◯ Sprayed covering ◯ Other, please indicate:

Choice of colours

Liner colours

Classic Liner

Wall	Bottom	
◯	◯	White
◯	◯	Pale Blue
◯	◯	France Blue
◯	◯	Caraïbes Green
◯	◯	Sable
◯	◯	Light grey
◯	◯	Marbled Blue
◯	◯	Tropical
◯	◯	Mosaic Blue

Celsius Liner

Wall	Bottom	
◯	◯	White
◯	◯	Pale Blue
◯	◯	France Blue
◯	◯	Sable
◯	◯	Light grey
◯	◯	Anthracite
◯	◯	Minéral Diamant
◯	◯	Minéral Argent
◯	◯	Minéral Azur
◯	◯	Minéral Graphite
◯	◯	Electric Blue

Wall	Bottom	
◯	–	Vénus
◯	◯	Neptune
◯	–	Esterel
◯	◯	Prado
◯	–	Ecrin
◯	◯	Opaline
◯	–	Zenika Blu
◯	◯	Taïko Blu
◯	–	Zenika Rosso
◯	◯	Taïko Rosso

Premium Liner

Wall	Bottom	
◯	◯	White
◯	◯	Pale Blue
◯	◯	Marine
◯	◯	Sable
◯	◯	Safari
◯	◯	Écume
◯	◯	Light grey
◯	◯	Anthracite
◯	◯	Black

Non-slip liner

Stairs	Bottom	
◯	◯	White
◯	◯	Pale Blue
◯	◯	France Blue
◯	◯	Sable
◯	◯	Light grey
◯	◯	Anthracite

Frieze option

◯ Cambridge	◯ Kandine Grey-Taupe	◯ Minéral Azur	◯ Pompei Blue	◯ Caraïbes Green
◯ Carrine	◯ Kandine Sand-Blue	◯ Minéral Graphite	◯ Prado	◯ Sable
◯ Carrine Sable	◯ Lisboa Blue	◯ Mosaic Blue	◯ Taïko Blu	◯ Safari
◯ Carthage Blue	◯ Lisboa Grey-Blue*	◯ Mykonos Blue	◯ Taïko Rosso	◯ Écume
◯ Electric Blue	◯ Mallorca Blue	◯ Neptune	◯ Tropical	◯ Light grey
◯ Génova Sable	◯ Mallorca Sable	◯ Olympia Blue	◯ White	◯ Anthracite
◯ Ibiza Blue	◯ Marbled Blue	◯ Opaline	◯ Pale Blue	◯ Black
◯ Ipanéma Blue	◯ Minéral Diamant	◯ Oxford Grey-Blue	◯ France Blue	
◯ Kandine Blue-Taupe	◯ Minéral Argent	◯ Oxford Sable	◯ Marine	

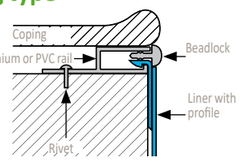
*Subject to availability.

Liners

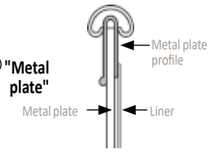
Fixing and felt

Fastening type

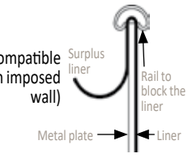
◯ **Hung**



◯ **"Metal plate"**



◯ **Overlap** (not compatible with a frieze or an imposed wall)



Felt underlay

◯ **No**

◯ **Yes:**
◯ 200 g/m² polypropylene felt - 100 m² roll, quantity:
◯ 300 g/m² polypropylene felt - 100 m² roll, quantity:
◯ 500 g/m² polyester felt - 60 m² roll, quantity:
◯ 500 g/m² polyester felt with adhesive - 36 m² roll, quantity:

Pool information

Pool

Pool shape: ◯ Rectangle ◯ Double circle ◯ Right-hand Lazy ◯ Left-hand Lazy ◯ Round ◯ Oval ◯ Right-hand Kidney ◯ Left-hand Kidney ◯ Polygon ◯ Marquise ◯ Egg-shaped ◯ Special

Pool bottom: ◯ Flat ◯ Spoon ◯ Complex slope ◯ Truncated pyramid ◯ Special

Pool rounded corners: Horizontal corner radii (in cm): Vertical rounded corners (in cm):

Stairs and extensions

Type of stairs ◯ Masonry ◯ Polyester/Acrylic:

Liner selection (by default, the bottom of the stairs will be the same colour as the pool liner)
Non-slip: ◯ White ◯ Sable ◯ Pale Blue ◯ France Blue ◯ Grey ◯ Anthracite
Not non-slip: Colour reference (See list on the previous page):

Stair shape
Internal: ◯ Inverted Roman ◯ 1/4 circle ◯ Corner ◯ Incas ◯ Riviera ◯ Pisac
External out of pool: ◯ Roman ◯ Shell ◯ Albon roman ◯ Albon rectangle ◯ Straight ◯ Mino ◯ Oblique ◯ Trapeze
Full width external: ◯ Pool deck corner ◯ Relaxation corner ◯ Straight ◯ Corner seat ◯ Pisac pool deck ◯ Pisac relaxation ◯ 1/4 circle deck ◯ 1/4 circle relaxation ◯ Pool deck

Extension ◯ Box ◯ Overflow tank

Measurement of dimensions

◯ Order with template
◯ Order with triangulation
◯ This liner corresponds to a standard:
Manufacturer:
Model: Year:

Please note

Pool technical data: attach the corresponding drawing that you can download from the "Liner drawings" section in the Albon PRO section on www.nextpool.com to this order form. Please indicate the value of vertical and horizontal rounded corners.

Order form

At: On: / /20

I acknowledge that I have read and accepted the general terms of sale and guarantee

Name: Signature and stamp:

Order to send by fax to **+33 (0) 243 479 850** or by email to **order@nextpool.com**

EASY range bar covers

Save time! Download this order form in interactive pdf version for quick and easy input, from the website PRO section: www.nextpool.com

Your references

Customer information

Swimming pool ref.:
Order no.:
Order date:
Customer code:
Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country:
Phone number: Fax:
Email:

Delivery address if different from the billing address

Name:
Address:
Postcode:
Town/City: Country:
Phone number: Fax:
Email:

Set fee for any deliveries direct to the private individual according to the general conditions of sale.

Requested delivery time (subject to feasibility): / / 20

Logistics

Access: ◯ Semi-trailer 38 T ◯ Carrier 19 T
◯ Accessibility in a light vehicle (a supplement will be invoiced).

Contact person for delivery:
Name:
Phone number:
Delivery information for the driver:

Cover information

Pool category

Use:
◯ Private swimming pool
◯ Public swimming pool

Type:
◯ Indoor pool
◯ Outdoor pool

Equipment use:
◯ New build pool ◯ Existing pool
▶ If existing pool: ◯ New equipment ◯ Equipment to replace other equipment
▶ If replacement equipment, which equipment is being replaced:
◯ Slatted cover ◯ Bar cover ◯ Flexible safety cover ◯ Alarm ◯ Barrier
◯ Shelter ◯ Mobile patio ◯ Other, please indicate:

Cover model

◯ **EASY Light** ◯ Blue/Ivoire ◯ Green/Ivoire

◯ **EASY One** ◯ **EASY Wood*** ◯ Blue/Ivoire ◯ Green/Ivoire ◯ Amande/Ivoire ◯ Ivoire/Ivoire ◯ Terracotta/Ivoire
◯ **EASY First Évolution** ◯ Grey/Grey ◯ Dark Grey/Grey
***Operation type:** ◯ Hand-wheel ◯ Wheel

◯ **EASY Top** ◯ Blue/SB Grey ◯ Green/SB Grey ◯ Amande/SB Grey ◯ Grey/SB Grey ◯ Dark Grey/SB Grey

Shape

Nature of the pool ◯ **Traditional** ◯ **Shell** - Name: Manufacturer:

Pool shape
Shape: ◯ Rectangular ◯ Geometrical ◯ Special shape (mandatory runner kit not installed, ref. 4431)
Stairs: ◯ On the width ◯ On the length**
Hang support filter unit: Ref.: ◯ With hoops (Ht > 10 cm) ◯ Without hoops (Ht ≤ 10 cm)

Cover shape ◯ Rectangular ◯ With cut-off corners (EASY First Évolution and EASY Wood models - 4 cut-off corners maximum).
◯ Large rectangle encompassing the pool deck stairs (cover without stair apron).

** Exception: in the case of stairs on the length located at the end of the pool, an extra 20 cm must be provided on the length of the cover.

Motorised rolling

◯ ROLLTROT2® DUO

Options

◯ Protective runner kit ◯ Strap with quick fastener system ◯ Wheel
◯ Special snow kit ◯ Retractable stainless steel anchor eyebolt for wood ◯ Additional down-geared hand-wheel
◯ Tube anti-lifting kit ◯ Eyebolt/sheath ◯ Removable unrolling strap

- Your order indicates the swimming pool's dimensions. The cover produced will overlap by + 25 cm (by default) or + 30 cm upon request (EASY First Évolution and EASY Top) around the entire perimeter in relation to the pool's interior and for EASY Wood an overlap of 14 cm over the lengths and 5 cm over the widths in relation to the coping external dimensions. Make sure that the swimming pool's surrounding allows the cover to be anchored and secured in accordance with standard NF P 90-308.
- The order must be complete and accurate and must only be interpretable in one way.

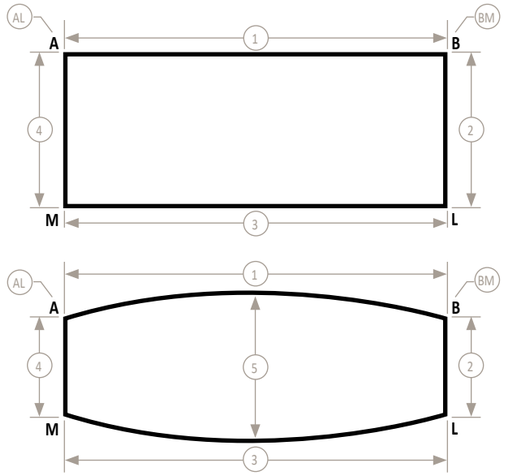
EASY range bar covers

Pool information

Drawing of the pool

Fill in the pool's interior dimensions in the tables below.

Maximum pool dimensions: table on p.195 - In the case of shapes other than a rectangle, provide us with the dimensions of the rectangle that encompasses your shape and take a protective runner kit as an option.



Pool interior dimensions, except for the Easy Wood model (outer coping measurements).

Top view (in m)

1		4	
2		5	
3			

Diagonals (in m)

AL	
BM	

Cut-off corners (in cm)	Angle at 45°	Angle different from 45°		
A	◯ a:	◯ a:	a1:	a2:
B	◯ b:	◯ b:	b1:	b2:
L	◯ l:	◯ l:	l1:	l2:
M	◯ m:	◯ m:	m1:	m²:

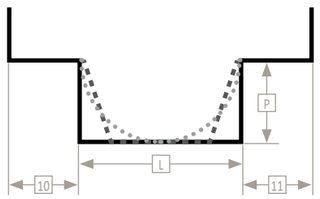
Overlaps:
◯ 25 cm (by default)
◯ 30 cm (possible for EASY First Évolution and EASY Top covers)
Storage area: ◯ AM ◯ BL

Drawing of the stairs and/or unit

Indicate the interior dimensions and the position of the stairs and/or the filter unit if any.

Regardless of the shape, the stair apron which will cover the stair part will be produced as a rectangle.

Stairs

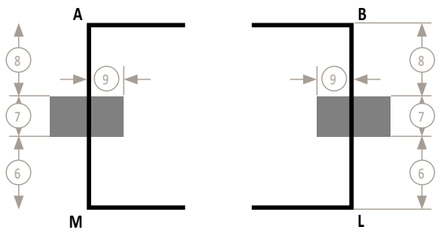


Position of the stairs on the pool:
Side: ◯ AM ◯ BL ◯ AB ◯ ML

Filter unit

If unit other than Desjoyaux or Filtrinov, please provide us with a photo of the unit side location.

◯ **On AM** ◯ **On BL**



Top view (in m)

P	
L	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	

Block height in relation to the coping noses (in cm):

Observations:

Order form

At: On: / /20

I acknowledge that I have read and accepted the general terms of sale and guarantee

Name: Signature and stamp:

Order to send by fax to **+33 (0) 243 479 850** or by email to **order@nextpool.com**

Opaque covers

Save time! Download this order form in interactive pdf version for quick and easy input, from the website PRO section: www.nextpool.com

Your references

◯ This order is subject to a quote, please state the number:

Customer information

Swimming pool ref.:
Order no.:
Order date:
Customer code:
Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country:
Phone number: Fax:
Email:

Delivery address if different from the billing address

Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country:
Phone number: Fax:
Email:

Set fee for any deliveries direct to the private individual according to the general conditions of sale.

Contact person for delivery appointment:
Name:
Phone number:

Delivery information for the driver.

Requested delivery time (subject to feasibility): / / 20

Cover information

Pool category

Use: ◯ Private swimming pool ◯ Public swimming pool
Project: ◯ New pool ◯ Existing pool
Type: ◯ Indoor pool ◯ Outdoor pool

Cover model

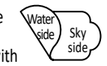
◯ **Vancouver**
◯ **SKIN Cold** ◯ Blue/Ivoire ◯ Green/Ivoire ◯ Amande/Ivoire ◯ Ivoire/Ivoire ◯ Terracotta/Ivoire
◯ **SKIN Freeze** ◯ Grey/Grey ◯ Dark Grey / Grey
◯ **SKIN Wood Light**
◯ **SKIN Extrem** ◯ Blue/SB Grey ◯ Green/SB Grey ◯ Amande/SB Grey ◯ Grey/SB Grey ◯ Dark Grey/SB Grey

Shape

Nature of the pool ◯ **Traditional** ◯ **Shell** - Name: Manufacturer:
◯ **Panels** - Manufacturer: ◯ **Other:**

Hang support filter unit Reference: ◯ With hoops (Ht > 10 cm) ◯ Without hoops (Ht ≤ 10 cm)

Cover shape*
◯ **A** rectangular
◯ **B** simple geometrical
◯ **C** Special shape (involves measuring the dimensions by triangulation)
◯ Order with template (The template, in one piece, must be sent marked with "sky side/water side". Unless specifically requested by the customer, the templates will be returned with the cover.)



* According to definition on p.213

Options

Safety covers
◯ Aluminium anchors Ø 10
◯ Wooden pool deck anchor

Winterisation covers
◯ Aluminium anchors Ø 10
◯ Retractable brass anchor
◯ Wooden pool deck anchor
◯ Lawn anchor
◯ Plastic lawn anchor
◯ Above-ground hook
◯ Vertical or horizontal fastening hook

B-Pack
◯ Sable ◯ Blue ◯ Green

Please note

- Your order indicates the swimming pool's dimensions. The manufactured cover will overlap by + 0.35 m to + 0.40 m around the edge (except for the SKIN Wood Light model: + 0.13 m around the edge in relation to the external coping dimensions). Make sure that the swimming pool's surroundings allow the cover to be anchored and secured in accordance with the 90-308 standard for safety covers: see our advice on p.213.
- The order must be complete and accurate and can only be interpreted in one way.
- The measurements for rounded or cut-off corners are taken in the extension of the lengths by simulating a right-angle (if the corner is 45°, otherwise 2 dimensions are needed).
- The triangulation must always be accompanied with a plan positioning points A and B.
- Important: minimum invoiced quantity = 15 m² for SKIN Wood Light model, 20 m² for all other models.

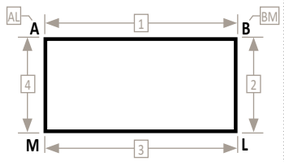
Opaque covers

Pool information

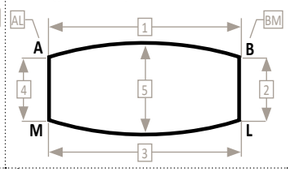
Drawing of the pool

Tick the drawing that corresponds to the pool and fill in the pool's interior dimensions in the tables below. For the SKIN Wood Light model, the measurements are for the coping exteriors. In the case of a complex shape, please attach an additional sheet with a detailed drawing including all necessary measurements. For wooden above-ground swimming pools, please specify the position of the vertical risers

◯ **Straight / Polygon**



◯ **Egg-shaped** (year:)



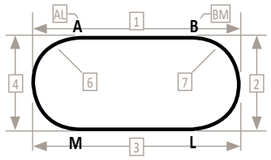
Top view (in m)

1		R6	
2		R7	
3		R8	
4		9	
5			

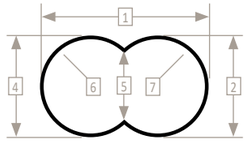
Diagonals (in m)

AL	
BM	

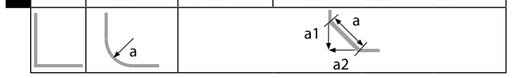
◯ **Marquise/Oval**



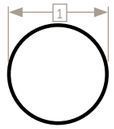
◯ **Double circle**



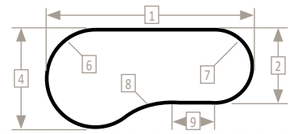
	Square corner	Rounded (in cm)	Cut-off corners (in cm)	
			Angle at 45°	Angle different from 45°
A	◯	◯ a:	◯ a:	◯ a: a1: a2:
B	◯	◯ b:	◯ b:	◯ b: b1: b2:
L	◯	◯ l:	◯ l:	◯ l: l1: l2:
M	◯	◯ m:	◯ m:	◯ m: m1: m²:



◯ **Round**



◯ **Kidney** left ◯ **Kidney** right

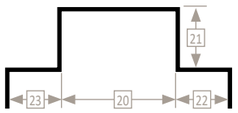


Overlaps (for in-ground pool):
◯ 35 cm ◯ 40 cm

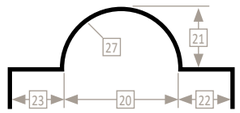
Drawing of the stairs, ladder and/or unit

If the swimming pool has stairs, tick the drawing that corresponds and fill in the dimensions in the tables on the right.

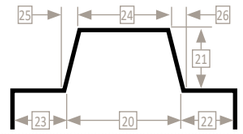
◯ **Straight**



◯ **Roman**



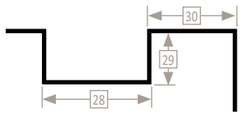
◯ **Trapeze** ◯ **Oblique**



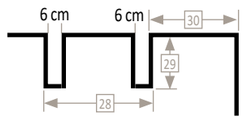
Vue de dessus (en m)

20		28	
21		29	
22		30	
23		31	
24		32	
25		33	
26		34	
27			

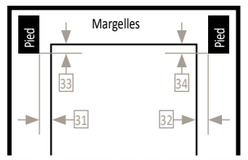
◯ **Ladder / unit***



◯ **Double ladder cut***



◯ **Slatted cover stand cut**



Position of the stairs on the pool:
Side: ◯ AM ◯ BL ◯ AB ◯ ML
Corner: ◯ A ◯ B ◯ L ◯ M

Position of the unit/ladder on the pool:
Side: ◯ AM ◯ BL ◯ AB ◯ ML
Corner: ◯ A ◯ B ◯ L ◯ M

* With a ladder cut or unit cut, the cover is no longer compliant.

Order form

At: On: / /20

I acknowledge that I have read and accepted the general terms of sale and guarantee

Name: Signature and stamp:

Order to send by fax to **+33 (0) 243 479 850** or by email to **order@nextpool.com**

Filtering covers and cover protection

Save time! Download this order form in interactive pdf version for quick and easy input, from the website PRO section: www.nextpool.com

Your references

◯ This order is subject to a quote, please state the number:

Customer information

Swimming pool ref.:
Order no.:
Order date:
Customer code:
Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country:
Phone number: Fax:
Email:

Delivery address if different from the billing address

Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country:
Phone number: Fax:
Email:

Set fee for any deliveries direct to the private individual according to the general conditions of sale.

Requested delivery time (subject to feasibility): / / 20

Cover information

Pool category

Use: ◯ Private swimming pool ◯ Public swimming pool
Project: ◯ New pool ◯ Existing pool
Type: ◯ Indoor pool ◯ Outdoor pool

Cover model

◯ **Vernosc**
◯ **GRILLE Cold**
◯ **GRILLE Freeze**
◯ **GRILLE Wood**
◯ Blue/Black ◯ Green/Black ◯ Grey/Black ◯ Sable/Black

◯ **GRILLE Extrem** ◯ Blue/Black ◯ Green/Black ◯ Grey/Black ◯ Sable/Black

◯ **ProCover** ◯ Blue/Black ◯ Green/Black ◯ Neige/Black ◯ Sable/Black ◯ Grey perle/Black

Shape

Nature of the pool

◯ **Traditional** ◯ **Shell** - Name: Manufacturer:
◯ **Panels** - Manufacturer: ◯ **Other:**

Cover shape*

◯ **A** rectangular
◯ **B** simple geometrical
◯ **C** Special shape (involves measuring the dimensions by triangulation)
◯ Order with template (The template, in one piece, must be sent marked with "sky side/water side". Unless specifically requested by the customer, the templates will be returned with the cover.)

Water side / Sky side

* According to definition on p.213

Options

Safety covers
◯ Aluminium anchors Ø 10
◯ Wooden pool deck anchor

Winterisation covers
◯ Aluminium anchors Ø 10
◯ Brass eyebolt
◯ Retractable brass anchor
◯ Wooden pool deck anchor
◯ Lawn anchor
◯ Plastic lawn anchor
◯ Above-ground hook
◯ Single cabiclic cord

B-Pack
◯ Sable ◯ Blue ◯ Green

Please note

- Your order indicates the swimming pool's dimensions. The manufactured cover will overlap by + 0.35 m to + 0.40 m all around the edge (except Wood models + 0.13 m all around the edge relative to the outer coping measurements). Make sure that the swimming pool's surroundings allow the cover to be anchored and secured in accordance with the 90-308 standard for safety covers: see our advice on p.213.
- ProCover: the order indicates the water surface area measurements (for a submerged cover, take the measurement above the beam). See the measurement-taking diagram on p.224-225.
- The order must be complete and accurate and can only be interpreted in one way.
- The measurements for rounded or cut-off corners are taken in the extension of the lengths by simulating a right-angle (if the corner is 45°, otherwise 2 dimensions are needed).
- The triangulation must always be accompanied with a plan positioning points A and B.
- Important: minimum invoiced quantity = 15 m² for GRILLE Wood model, 20 m² for all other models.

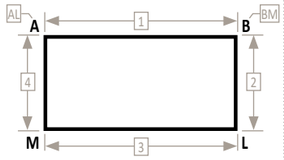
Filtering covers and cover protection

Pool information

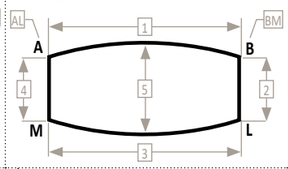
Drawing of the pool

Tick the drawing that corresponds to the pool and fill in the pool's interior dimensions in the tables below. For the GRILLE Wood model, the dimensions are external coping. In the case of a complex shape, please attach an additional sheet with a detailed drawing including all necessary measurements.

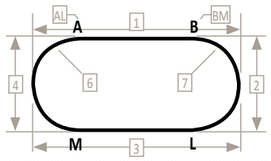
◯ **Straight / Polygon**



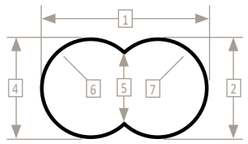
◯ **Egg-shaped** (year:)



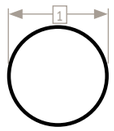
◯ **Marquise/Oval**



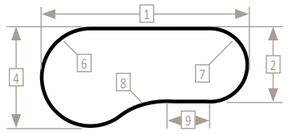
◯ **Double circle**



◯ **Round**



◯ **Kidney left** ◯ **Kidney right**



Top view (in m)

1		R6	
2		R7	
3		R8	
4		9	
5			

Diagonals (in m)

AL	
BM	

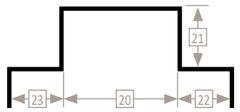
	Square corner	Rounded (in cm)	Cut-off corners (in cm)	
			Angle at 45°	Angle different from 45°
A	◯	◯ a:	◯ a:	◯ a: a1: a2:
B	◯	◯ b:	◯ b:	◯ b: b1: b2:
L	◯	◯ l:	◯ l:	◯ l: l1: l2:
M	◯	◯ m:	◯ m:	◯ m: m1: m²:
		a		a1 a a2

Overlaps (for in-ground pool):
◯ 35 cm ◯ 40 cm

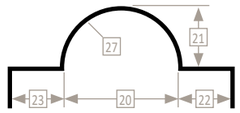
Drawing of the stairs, ladder and/or unit

If the swimming pool has stairs, tick the drawing that corresponds and fill in the dimensions in the tables on the right.

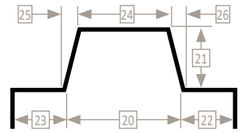
◯ **Straight**



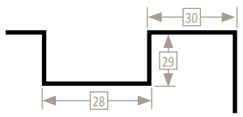
◯ **Roman**



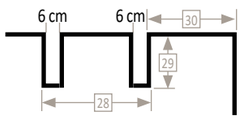
◯ **Trapeze** ◯ **Oblique**



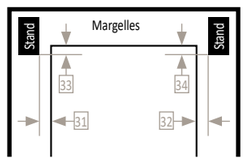
◯ **Ladder / unit***



◯ **Double ladder cut***



◯ **Slatted cover stand cut**



Top view (in m)

20		28	
21		29	
22		30	
23		31	
24		32	
25		33	
26		34	
27			

Position of the stairs on the pool:
Side: ◯ AM ◯ BL ◯ AB ◯ ML
Corner: ◯ A ◯ B ◯ L ◯ M

Position of the unit/ladder on the pool:
Side: ◯ AM ◯ BL ◯ AB ◯ ML
Corner: ◯ A ◯ B ◯ L ◯ M

* With a ladder cut or unit cut, the cover is no longer compliant.

Order form

At: On: / /20

I acknowledge that I have read and accepted the general terms of sale and guarantee

Name: Signature and stamp:

Order to send by fax to **+33 (0) 243 479 850** or by email to **order@nextpool.com**

Bubble covers

Save time! Download this order form in interactive pdf version for quick and easy input, from the website PRO section: www.nextpool.com

Your references

○ This order is subject to a quote, please state the number:

Customer information

Swimming pool ref.:
Order no.:
Order date:
Customer code:
Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country:
Phone number: Fax:
Email:

Delivery address if different from the billing address

Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country:
Phone number: Fax:
Email:

Set fee for any deliveries direct to the private individual according to the general conditions of sale.

Requested delivery time (subject to feasibility): / / 20

Cover information

Cover model

Production type ○ Eco ○ Solo ○ Duolis ○ Quatro

Quality

400 µ round bubble covers ○ Blue ○ Blue/Black ○ Blue/Silver ○ Sun Energy transparent blue
500 µ round bubble covers ○ Blue ○ Blue/Silver ○ Sun Energy transparent blue
500 µ Geobubble™ ○ Blue ○ Sol+Guard™ ○ New EnergyGuard™

Options ○ Black border ○ Grey border (for Sun Energy transparent blue, Geobubble™ Sol+Guard, or New EnergyGuard)

Shape

Nature of the pool

○ **Traditional** ○ **Shell** - Name: Manufacturer:
○ **Panels** - Manufacturer: ○ **Other:**

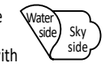
Cover shape*

○ **A** rectangular

○ **B** simple geometrical

○ **C** Special shape (involves measuring the dimensions by triangulation)

○ Order with template (The template, in one piece, must be sent marked with "sky side/water side". Unless specifically requested by the customer, the templates will be returned with the cover.)



* According to definition on p.213

Rollers

Basic ○ 4 to 5 m pool
Adélaïde ○ 4 to 5 m pool
Plus 4/5 ○ 4 to 5 m pool
Plus 5/6.5 ○ 5 to 6.5 m pool
Tahiti Prestige
○ 6 to 7 m pool ○ 7 to 8 m pool
Motorised roller
○ 3.5 m pool ○ 4 m pool ○ 4.5 m pool
○ 5 m pool ○ 5.5 m pool ○ 6 m pool

Please note

- Your order indicates the swimming pool's dimensions.
- Right angles or rounded corners ≤ 20 cm are created as cut-off corners.
- Unless otherwise indicated: end stairs and side stairs: integral with the cover centred and welded. Eyelets installed along the width opposite the stairs.
- The order must be complete and accurate and must only be interpretable in one way.
- The measurements for rounded or cut-off corners are taken in the extension of the lengths by simulating a right-angle (if the corner is 45°, otherwise 2 dimensions are needed).
- The triangulation must always be accompanied with a plan positioning points A and B.

CAUTION: minimum invoice = 10 m².

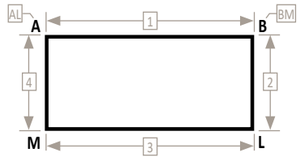
Bubble covers

Pool information

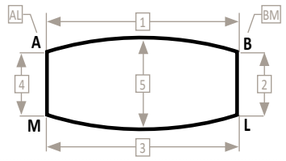
Drawing of the pool

Tick the drawing that corresponds to the pool and fill in the pool's interior dimensions in the tables below. In the case of a complex shape, please attach an additional sheet with a detailed drawing including all necessary measurements.

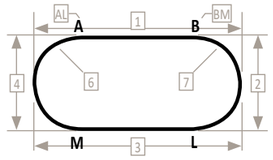
○ **Straight / Polygon**



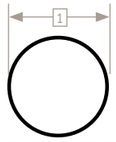
○ **Egg-shaped** (year:)



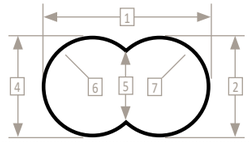
○ **Marquise/Oval**



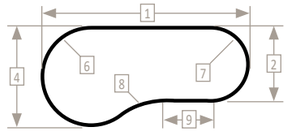
○ **Round**



○ **Double circle**



○ **Kidney left** ○ **Kidney right**



Top view (in m)

1		4		R7	
2		5		R8	
3		R6		9	

Diagonals (in m)

AL	
BM	

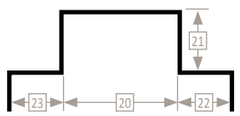
Position of the roller on the pool:
○ AM ○ BL ○ AB ○ ML

	Square corner	Rounded (in cm)	Cut-off corners (in cm)	
			Angle at 45°	Angle different from 45°
A	○	○ a:	○ a:	○ a: a1: a2:
B	○	○ b:	○ b:	○ b: b1: b2:
L	○	○ l:	○ l:	○ l: l1: l2:
M	○	○ m:	○ m:	○ m: m1: m²:
		a		a1 a a2

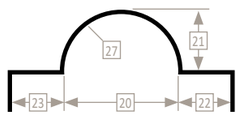
Drawing of the stairs, ladder and/or unit

If the swimming pool has stairs, tick the drawing that corresponds and fill in the dimensions in the tables on the right.

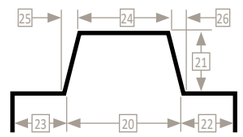
○ **Straight**



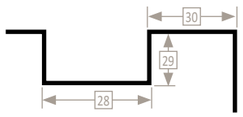
○ **Roman**



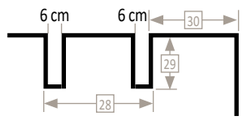
○ **Trapeze** ○ **Oblique**



○ **Ladder / unit**



○ **Double ladder cut**



Top view (in m)

20		26	
21		27	
22		28	
23		29	
24		30	
25			

Position of the stairs on the pool:
Side: ○ AM ○ BL ○ AB ○ ML
Corner: ○ A ○ B ○ L ○ M

Position of the unit/ladder on the pool:
Side: ○ AM ○ BL ○ AB ○ ML

Order form

At: On: / /20

I acknowledge that I have read and accepted the general terms of sale and guarantee

Name: Signature and stamp:

Order to send by fax to **+33 (0) 243 479 850** or by email to **order@nextpool.com**

EASY SAIL / EASY STYL sails

Save time! Download this order form in interactive pdf version for quick and easy input, from the website PRO section: www.nextpool.com

Your references

○ This order is subject to a quote, please state the number:

Customer information

Order no.:
Order date:
Customer code:
Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country:
Phone number: Fax:
Email:

Delivery address if different from the billing address

Name:
Address:
Postcode: Town:
Country:
Phone number: Fax:
Email:

Set fee for any deliveries direct to the private individual according to the general conditions of sale.

Contact person for delivery appointment:

Name:
Phone number:

Delivery information for the driver.

Requested delivery time (subject to feasibility): / / 20

EASY SAIL information

Sail type

		Triangular 3 x 3 x 3 m	Triangular 4 x 4 x 4 m	Triangular 5 x 5 x 5 m	Rectangular 4,5 x 3 m	Square 3 x 3 m	Square 4 x 4 m
White	Quantity:						
Taupe	Quantity:						
Anis Green	Quantity:						
Framboise	Quantity:						
Ardoise	Quantity:						
Blue	Quantity:						

Options

○ **Mast** (height 2.50 m) **and Sun SCREW anchoring for soft ground fixing** - Quantity:

○ **Mast and plate for wood, concrete, tiling fixing** - Quantity:

EASY STYL structure information

Structure and sail

Structure dimensions ○ **1 module (4 stands)** (3.6 x 3.6 m) - Quantity: ○ **1 module + 1 extension (6 stands)** (3.6 x 7.2 m) - Quantity:

Sail colour (ceiling) ○ White ○ Taupe ○ Aniseed Green ○ Slate grey

Options

Replacement sail (ceiling) ○ White/Qty: ○ Taupe/Qty: ○ Aniseed Green/Qty: ○ Slate/Qty:

Lateral sail (3 x 2 m) ○ White/Qty: ○ Taupe/Qty: ○ Aniseed Green/Qty: ○ Raspberry/Qty: ○ Slate/Qty: ○ Blue/Qty:

Observations:

Account opening form

Please note

Please can you send back the following:

- **Account opening form**
- **Bank Account Identification Document**
- **K.BIS extract from the Trade Register**

These 3 documents are **essential** to open an account, or to update the one we already have. Opening an account with one of NextPool Group's companies will simultaneously activate an account with the other companies of the Group.

A.S. Pool	**Abriblue - Hydra Système - Stérilor** ZAC de la Rouvelière - 72700 Spay - France	**NextPool** **Phone: +33 (0) 811 901 331** **Fax: +33 (0) 243 479 850** **order@nextpool.com**
Albigès	Parc d'Activités Millau-Viaduc 12100 Millau - France	
Albon	1 rue du Rhône - BP 63 26140 St-Rambert d'Albon - France	

Legal information

Name or company name
Legal form Capital Date of creation No. of employees
Name and first name of the director Activity
SIREN no.
APE Code Intra-community VAT no.
Address
Postcode Town COUNTRY
Email address Website

Sales information

Corporate name Person in charge of orders
Tel: Fax Email
You have: ○ a store ○ an exhibition space m²

Accounts information

Person in charge of accounts
Tel: Fax Email
Banking Domiciliation (attach the original of a bank account identification document)
IBAN BIC

PAYMENT TERMS: Any initial order must be paid by cheque or bank transfer upon order and shall be delivered upon receipt of payment.

Any slatted cover order shall require a deposit following costing and your agreement. This deposit concerns a variable rate of at least 30% of the amount, that must be paid before start of manufacture.

Subsequently, these terms may be retained or adjusted upon agreement from our credit insurance company. They shall be drawn up in accordance with Law 2008-776 of 4 August 2008 known as "Law on Modernisation of the Economy". This law imposes the definition and compliance with new payment deadlines to the whole of France from 1 January 2009. This law is a public order: the supplier and the customer do not have the power to derogate from it. Article L441-6 of the Commercial Code also specifies that in the event of late payment, late penalties are due with no need for a reminder. Bills of exchange accepted and domiciled must be returned to us within eight days.

Failure to pay or return of an item within the above-mentioned deadlines shall automatically result in the account being blocked and suspension of current deliveries, without any other notice.

The general conditions of sale included in all of our documents and in particular on the back of this document apply to all of the transactions made by our Company. We ask you to read them.

Placing an order confirms their acceptance.

RETENTION OF TITLE: In accordance with the legal provisions, the transfer of ownership of the goods delivered shall only take effect on the day that the price is paid in full. However, the risks are transferred to the purchaser as soon as the goods are made available to him, to one of his representatives or to the carrier.

Ownership of the goods is reserved for the seller until full payment of the price (Law no. 80.335 of 12 May 1980, O.J. 12/13 May 1980).

I acknowledge that I have read and understood, and accept, without reservation, the general conditions of sale and the general conditions of guarantee.

Done at:
On: / / 20
Name:

Company stamp and signature preceded by the handwritten phrase statement "approved for action"

General conditions of sale

General clause

These general conditions of sale constitute the basis of the sales negotiation and are systematically sent or handed over to each purchaser to allow him to place an order.
Consequently, the act of placing an order implies full acceptance, without reservation on the part of the purchaser, of these general conditions of sale.
Any contrary condition requested by the purchaser, if not expressly accepted, shall therefore be unenforceable on the seller, regardless of when it may be brought to his attention.
Buyer: a private person or legal entity exercising the business of pool installer / pool professional, or dealer, who purchases Products in order to exercise their business.

Art 1 - Prices

The selling price of the products is the price in force on the day the order is placed and does not include carriage costs that may be invoiced in addition to the price under the conditions below. All our prices are given in € ex. VAT and unless special conditions are granted, ex-works. Our prices may be revised without prior notice, according to economic conditions. In the event of a price change, the customer shall be notified before this is carried out. The prices of packaging and transport are net and free of any discounts. Prices do not include the WEEE eco-participation of which the costs will be charged in euros using the applicable schedules and rules.

Art 2 - Orders

Any orders sent directly by the purchaser or by one of our representatives only binds us upon the establishment of an acknowledgement of order drawn up and sent by us. Unless otherwise stipulated, our offers and quotes are only valid for the month following their publication. Non-acceptance of our general conditions of sale results in cancellation of the order.
Any initial order shall be accompanied with the settlement, the original of the account opening document and a bank account identification document.
Any order below € 80.00 ex. VAT will be increased by a fixed invoicing fee of € 16.00 ex. VAT.
Any telephone orders must be confirmed in writing specifying: “confirmation”.
Cancellation of an order that has been acknowledged by us must be requested in writing and is only valid once our approval has been given.
If an order is cancelled more than 48 hours after the initial order, we reserve the right to bill the raw material and the labour already undertaken to manufacture this order.
Any special order, of any kind, cannot be cancelled, returned or exchanged.

Art 3 - Payment terms

Art. 3.1
Any order may be the subject of a variable rate deposit according to the products before start of manufacture and/or delivery.
Art. 3.2
Upon opening a customer account, any initial order shall require payment before delivery.
Unless agreed by the Parties, our invoices are payable, without discount, by recovered bill of exchange (LCR) at 30 days end of the month following the shipping date and after amount outstanding agreed by our credit insurance company. If the latter is refused, deliveries may only be carried out by cash before delivery or cash on delivery.
Art. 3.3
Non-payment of a debt systematically, without prior notice, results in blockage of the customer account, stopping of the manufacture of any order accepted or not by us, suspension of deliveries, a payment incident statement and the event of default of any invoices issued by us.
Art. 3.4
In the event of late payment, in accordance with public order legal provisions, a late payment interest rate equivalent to 3 times the legal interest rate shall be applied, without prior reminder, on the amount due as from the specified due date. Customers who are late paying are also, in accordance with the legal provisions applicable from 1 January 2013, legally required to pay a fixed compensation payment of € 40.00 for recovery costs. In the event of late payment resulting in legal action, a fixed indemnity equal to 20% of the price of the goods shall be due by the customer in addition to all of the collection charges incurred.
Art. 3.5
Export shipments are carried out ex-works (EXW) by transfer upon order or by irrevocable bank credit.
Art. 3.6
As a general rule, no discount shall be granted as payment to the order or cash.
Art. 3.7
Bills of exchange sent for acceptance must be returned to us within eight days of their dispatch.

Art 4 - Delivery times

Delivery times are always given as a guide and ex-works but shall not bind us definitively.
A possible delay may not result in cancellation or penalties of any kind.

Art 5 - Transport

All of the transport costs and carriage indications mentioned in Article 5 only concern continental France. For all deliveries outside of continental France, contact us for a specific quote.
Express deliveries must be paid exclusively by the consignee.
Art. 5.1
Liners, bubble covers, rollers and winterisation covers from ALBIGÈS and ALBON.
For all orders over 450.00 € ex. VAT, (the value of the order is calculated by the company) net of discounts and deliverable in a single shipment, free carriage will be granted for shipments to continental France, except for products that are longer than 6 metres, or other products from our catalogues specifically stating transport costs in their prices.
Any delivery of an order of less than € 450.00 ex. VAT net of discounts, will be subject to a fixed transport fee of € 38.00 ex. VAT or € 28.00 ex. VAT depending on the products.
Any delivery of an order to a private individual will be subject to a fixed transport fee of € 54.00 ex. VAT.
Art 5.2
Bar covers from ALBIGÈS.

All deliveries will be invoiced according to a special pricing grid. No free carriage will be applied.
Art 5.3
Covers (and products from the cover line).
All deliveries will be subject to a fixed transport fee of € 28.00 ex. VAT. All deliveries will be invoiced using a specific price scale based on the product weight, length and destination, except for the DEEPSO slatted cover for which the transport is included in the product sale price (except for spare part delivery which is invoiced based on slatted cover prices).
Art 5.4
Albon and Albigès trade products (fastenings and accessories).
Any orders below € 200.00 ex. VAT net of discounts and deliverable in a single shipment, will be subject to a transport fee of € 28.00 ex. VAT.
Orders between € 200.00 and € 450.00 ex. VAT net of discounts and deliverable in a single shipment, will be subject to a transport fee of € 38.00 ex. VAT.
For all orders greater than € 450.00 ex. VAT and deliverable in a single shipment, free carriage will be granted for to mainland France.
It is possible to plan the shipment of a delivery to a private individual, in which case free carriage cannot be applied. Any delivery of a trade order to a private address will be subject to a transport fee of € 38.00 ex. VAT.
Art 5.5
Water treatment, Electrolysers and No Stress products sold by A.S. POOL.
For all equipment orders greater than € 450.00 ex. VAT net of discounts and deliverable in a single shipment, free carriage will be granted for shipments to continental France. Any delivery of an order of less than € 450.00 ex. VAT net of discounts, will be subject to a fixed transport fee of € 38.00 ex. VAT or € 7.00 ex. VAT for the No Stress. A minimum fixed transport fee of € 18.00 ex. VAT will be invoiced for spare parts.
Art 5.6
Indrapool®.
All deliveries will be invoiced according to a special pricing grid. No free carriage will be applied.
Art 5.7
For all deliveries subject to a delivery appointment made in advance, if delivery is not possible due to an incorrect address or absence of the customer at the time of delivery or for any cause that would be attributable to the customer, we reserve the possibility of invoicing the storage and/or redelivery cost invoiced by the carrier.

Art 6 - Returning goods

In general, our manufactured equipment is made to measure and cannot be returned or exchanged. Unless otherwise specified and without our prior written agreement, returns will not be accepted. Any complaint for defect or fault must be sent to us in writing no later than 10 days following receipt of the goods or after the installation work.
This return must be carried out carriage paid and within 8 days after receipt of the goods.
If the return has been accepted by the company, the item shall be taken back at the price invoiced minus 15 % and any repair costs. The customer shall remain responsible for the transportation of the goods and its return.
Liners and covers requiring repair or modification must be returned clean and dry. In the opposite case, the cleaning costs for the manufacturing sites shall be re-invoiced.
With regard to slatted covers, the stairs, made-to-measure components (duckboards, special parts), partitions, beams and benches are never taken back.

Art 7 - Additional services

A quotation will be issued and accepted by the customer in advance for any orders for services additional to the sale of a product from our range. The schedule for these services will appear in the order confirmation submitted by the seller.

Art 8 - Sales guarantees

Art. 8.1 Scope:
With the exception of the specification hereafter, the guarantee for our equipment is for one year from the shipping or hand-over date. The guarantee shall only take effect if a guarantee form is sent within a maximum of eight days as from the commissioning date.
The guarantee shall be granted for an installation set up according to the best industry practices, in compliance with the standards in force and in accordance with our technical instructions. Use of the acquired product must correspond to normal use.
The guarantee concerns manufacturing and equipment defects with the exclusion of defects that are visible. It involves repair by us, in our workshops, of the manufacturing and material defects acknowledged as defective.
We pass on supplier guarantees on raw materials, providing that the installation and use of our products comply with standards in force.

Art 8.1.1 Guarantee for Classic, Celsius and Premium 75/100 liners

From the delivery date:
Classic:
- 10-year guarantee on the sheet and welds (5 full years + 5 degressive years, with a degressive rate of 20 % per year).
Celsius:
- 10-year guarantee on the sheet and welds
- 3-year guarantee on dimensional stability (in water up to 33 °C continuously and chlorination below 2.5 ppm, under normal usage conditions).
Premium:
- 10/ 12-year guarantee on the sheet and welds
- 4-year guarantee on the dimensional stability (in water up to 33 °C continuously and 35 °C during peak periods over 24 h and chlorination below 3 ppm, under normal usage conditions).
A liner that does not match the dimensions must be returned to us immediately without being used or cut out.
The installer and fitter declare to have read and understood the AFNOR standards FD T 54-802, NF T 54-803-1 and NF T 54-803-2.

Art 8.1.2 Guarantee for safety floating slatted covers

In general, our guarantee covers any faults or defects for one year within the context of assembly, installation and use in accordance with our instructions.
If the ordered pool cover elements to not constitute a complete cover (missing beam, duckboard, partition wall, etc.), it is the installer’s responsibility to make sure that the implementation of the cover on the pool is compliant with the NF P 90-308 standard requirements.
Our guarantee covers all of the electrical equipment subject to strict compliance with standard C 15.100.
Apart from the general one-year guarantee, we grant the following guarantees:
- IMMÉO motorisation: 7 years (refer to the specific §).
- IMM'Ax / DIVER / IMM'Box / DEEPSO motorisation: 4 years.
- Other motorisations: 3 years.
- Roller mechanism: 3-year guarantee that covers the strength of the materials used with the exclusion of Article 8-2.
- Cover slats: 3-year guarantee that covers the buoyancy, watertightness and articulation of the slats except the exclusions in Article 8-2.
- Photovoltaic panel: 10 years
- Batteries: 1 year

Orders

The Non'Co® guarantee applies depending on the order and the components selected to construct it. For a product to be able to cite this guarantee, the wording "label Non'Co®" must appear on the invoice for this product. The application time for the Non'Co® guarantee is specified on the same invoice. The Non'Co® guarantee therefore applies to parts of the mechanisms, excluding the motors and accessories, and covers damage caused by the corrosion phenomenon altering the product's operation.

Art 8.1.3 Specific IMMÉO safety cover guarantee

IMMÉO: 7-year motor parts, labour and travel guarantee. It applies as follows:
- On first fit motors (motors replaced under the after-sales context are not eligible for this guarantee).
- In continental France, additional charges for transport to islands.
- For export: the guarantee only covers the parts and compensation for travel, labour or any other expenses whatsoever cannot be requested.

The guarantee is conditional upon inspection/maintenance checks carried out by a professional installer at the end of the 3rd year and the end of the 5th year, proven by invoices, as per the check points indicated on page 148 of the 2019 catalogue.
Replacement may be carried out by the installer with the prior agreement of AS Pool's technical department. Pool. In this case, compensation will be granted on a flat rate basis agreed before the intervention.
During the removal/re-installation work, the installer must be present at the beginning of the operation. Operations will begin with an inventory (expert assessment) and confirmation of guarantee coverage.
During replacement of the motor, if an element calls into question the guarantee coverage, travel will be invoiced on the expert assessment flat rate basis. A replacement quote will be drawn up by our services. If it is accepted and the work takes place on the day of the expert assessment, the expert assessment flat rate will not be invoiced.
Associated accessories: 5 years that cover material strength without exclusion.

Art 8.1.4 Specific OPEN AERO safety cover guarantee

The LED lighting system has a 3-year guarantee.*
The free cover remote control app is subject to accepting the General Terms and Conditions for Use available on the app in the "General terms and conditions for use" menu.

Art 8.1.5 Water treatment and regulation equipment guarantee

In general, the guarantee covers STÉRILOR Sel, STÉRILOR Duo, STÉRILOR Cu/Ag, STÉRILOR Duo Cu/Ag apparatuses for 3 years and SYSTÈME 7 SEL, Stér-pH, Stér-pH U, Stéredox, Stéredox U, Stéridos and Stérpro for 2 years.
The salt electrolysis electrodes are guaranteed for 3 years under the conditions specified in our instructions and for use in temperate climates.
The Cu/Ag electrodes considered as consumables are not guaranteed.
No measurement electrode will be guaranteed as of two years after its manufacture date.
These guarantees apply under normal condition of use (including compliance of the water balance) against any manufacturing defect or fault and providing that installation was carried out in accordance with our instructions and the standards in force.

Art 8.1.6 Bar cover guarantee: EASY range

In general, our guarantee covers any hidden faults or defects for 3 full years within the framework of assembly, installation and use in accordance with our instructions. Except for the EASY Top cover which has a 4 year guarantee and the EASY Light which has a 3 year degressive guarantee reduced by 33% per year.
The PVC fabric, aluminium profile, piton anchoring bolts, fixing rings and tension pawls are guaranteed for 3 years. For all other components (hand-wheel, protective runners and caps, etc.) the guarantee is for 1 year.
The ROLLTROT²® motorisation is guaranteed for 1 year under normal use.

Art 8.1.7 Flexible cover and filtering cover guarantees

The guarantee covers any hidden faults or defects subject to assembly, installation and use in accordance with our instructions.
Guarantee:
- 1 year for Vernosc and ProCover covers.
- 2 years for Vancouver covers.
- 3 years for SKIN Cold, SKIN Freeze, SKIN Wood Light, GRILLE Cold, GRILLE Freeze and GRILLE Wood covers.
- 5 years for SKIN Extrem and GRILLE Extrem covers.

Art 8.1.8 Bubble cover guarantee

The guarantee covers against any material and weld manufacturing defects. Dimensional stability cannot be guaranteed.
Guarantee:
- 1 year for 400 µ Eco type covers
- 2 degressive years (50% per year) for 400 µ Solo, Duolis and Quatro type covers and 500 µ Eco type covers
- 3 degressive years (33% per year) for 500 µ Solo, Duolis and Quatro type covers.
- 3 years (1 full year and 2 degressive years) for Blue Geobubble™ Blue covers (except Eco type).
- 6 degressive years (proportional to the period) for Geobubble™ Sol+Guard and Geobubble™ New EnergyGuard Solo, Duolis and Quatro type covers.

This guarantee applies providing that usage and storage recommendations are scrupulously observed. Bubble covers should be protected by a protective slipcover when they are not on the pool.

Art 8.1.9 Roller guarantee

The guarantee covers the mechanism and the materials during normal use against any manufacturing defect or fault for 2 years and providing that it was installed in accordance with our instructions and the standards in force.

Art 8.1.10 Gril15 and Perfect Finish 3000 reinforced membrane guarantee

Gril15 and Gril15 non-slip:
The watertightness of the Gril15 reinforced membrane is guaranteed for 10 years if used with a pool whose water temperature is always below 32 °C. In the case where the pool's temperature may exceed 32 °C however without exceeding 37 °C, the watertightness of the membrane is guaranteed for 5 years.
Perfect Finish 3000:
The watertightness of the Perfect Finish 3000 reinforced membrane is guaranteed for 15 years (10 full years and 5 degressive years 20 % per year) if used with a pool whose water temperature is always below 32 °C. In the case where the pool's temperature may exceed 32 °C without exceeding 37 °C, the watertightness of the membrane is guaranteed for 5 years.

Art 8.1.11 No Stress product guarantee

As a rule A.S. Pool provides a commercial warranty which covers, for 1 year from the delivery date under normal use, any defect or manufacturing defect as compared to the specifications indicated in the Product manual and on the condition that it has been installed and used in accordance with our instructions or user manual sent with the Product and permanently downloadable from the piscine-nostress.fr web site.
The Products sold may contain soft parts so as not to hurt children but may suffer wear due to excessive handling. The Product may show signs of normal wear due to friction and the Customer may order specific replacement parts, at a limited price, without having to order the whole Product.

Art. 8.2 Exclusion:

In general, the following are excluded from the guarantee: damage caused by transport, defective installations and installations that do not comply with our technical instructions, use not compliant with design or our user instructions, alterations to our products, electrical errors, abnormal wear and tear as a result of misuse, damage caused by cleaning with a product other than recommended products. Wear and tear caused by abrasion by the coping on the covers is not guaranteed. Snags, holes, tears and colour fastness are not guaranteed on any products.
The responsibility for taking dimensions and installation work lies with the third parties who performed these tasks. The responsibility of our company cannot be incurred for bodily accidents, equipment damage or loss of earnings. No compensation or penalty can be claimed in the event of warranty repair or guarantee exclusion.
In particular, additional exclusions for each product include the following:

Art 8.2.1 Classic, Celsius and Premium 75/100 liners

Any water treatment that does not comply with the District health and social services office's (DDASS) requirements systematically voids the guarantee, in particular any copper-based disinfectant. The water quality must be in line with the operating recommendations described in the liner technical specifications.

Art 8.2.2 Safety floating slatted covers

The guarantee does not cover the immersion of motors not designed for this purpose and the consequences of lightning caused by storms.
The guarantee for the roller mechanism does not cover the corrosion and disintegration of some materials caused by non-compliance of the physical-chemical balance of the water, particularly when using shock treatment or automated treatments that are not controlled and not directly or indirectly coupled to the slatted cover's operation, which blindly produce too many oxidising agents that in general speed up the corrosion of metals.
The guarantee for the slats of slatted covers does not cover stains or discolouration of the slats. Distortion of the slats caused by use in disregard of our technical recommendations is also excluded. Damage caused by hail is excluded. Any modification to a slat - removal of end caps, re-cutting, gluing of end caps – cancels our guarantee on the slat cover.

Art 8.2.3 Water treatment

Cu/Ag electrodes are considered to be consumables and are excluded from the guarantee.
The guarantee stops as soon as:
- the apparatus has been opened or modified without our specific consent,
- parts that are not original STERILOR parts are used.
- the electrical installations were damaged due to external reasons, such as overvoltage, electrical discharge or other.

Spare parts that are subject to repair or after-sales are not guaranteed.

Art 8.2.4 EASY bar covers, flexible covers and filtering covers, bubble covers

Alterations following weather conditions such as violent winds, heavy rain, snow falls, hail and wear caused by abrasive or significantly domed coping, presenting level differences or missing joints, are excluded from the scope of the guarantee.

Art 8.2.5 No Stress product

Any Products that are opened, damaged, have or have had water inside are excluded from the guarantee.

Art. 8.3 Limitation

IN ALL CASES, OUR GUARANTEE ONLY INCLUDES THE REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR OF GOODS CONSIDERED TO BE DEFECTIVE AFTER DEDUCTING OBSOLESCENCE AND EXCLUDES ANY OTHER OBLIGATION.
Therefore, by way of non-limiting examples, all of the labour, travel, water supply, treatment products, water heating and physical injury costs, etc., cannot result in compensation.
Our liability for any claims, in terms of responsibility or charges of any kind, is limited to the value of the disputed order.
Indirect damages incurred by the customer, such as loss of turnover, operating loss, commercial damages, loss of earnings or any claim made by a third party against the customer, are excluded from any claim for compensation.
The Parties acknowledge that the provisions of this clause are determining in their desire to sign this contract and that the price agreed reflects how the risk is shared between the Parties and the limitation of liability resulting from this.

Art. 8.4 Suspension

If the Customer has not made the payments stipulated by the agreed deadlines, our guarantee shall be suspended until payment of the late debts and without this suspension increasing the duration of the guarantee after the shipping or hand-over date.

Art 9 - Advice - Technical Assistance

Advice or technical assistance offered free of charge, outside of the performance of the additional services and/or the guarantee, are only provided as a guide and under no circumstances incur the responsibility of the seller.
To provide the guarantee for the products, on-site work by the seller's technician may be required and shall be subject to the following cumulative conditions:
- It must be carried out following prior diagnosis with the seller's technical telephone assistance service.
- It meets one of our customer requirements and must be validated by an on-site assistance order.
- This intervention may result in an invoice (travel, parts and labour costs), if the responsibility for the malfunction cannot be assigned to the seller.
- It is always carried out in the presence of our customer who, in advance, must provide access to the property of their possible customer and must agree to carry out the diagnosis and then to correct the malfunction.

Any installation work or technical work on site is subject to prior acceptance of the general conditions of sale specific to this work available on simple request. These Conditions only concern the products sold.

Art 10 - Warning

We reserve the right to modify at any time and without prior notice the technical design of our products with a constant concern for improvement or compliance with regulations. The photos in this catalogue are indicative and are not binding. Any reproduction of pages published in this guide even partial by various processes and carried out without our consent shall be considered as illicit and shall constitute an infringement. Use of photos from our catalogues is subject to our written consent.

Art 11 - Competent jurisdiction

In the event of litigations of any kind or disputes relating to training or to performance of the order, the Commercial Court for the head office of the seller shall be the sole competent court, notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary of the seller's general conditions of purchase, or of any of his sales documents.

Art 12 - Transfer of risks

The purchaser bears the risks, even in the event of sales agreed with free carriage, as soon as the goods are made available in the premises of the seller (Incoterm: EXW). In particular, the goods travel at the risk and peril of the purchaser who, in the event of any damage, loss or missing goods, is responsible for notifying the carriers or for carrying out any legal action against them within the legal deadlines.

Art 13 - Retention of title

Ownership of the goods is reserved for the seller until full payment of the price.

Art 14 - Invalidity of a contract clause

If any of the provisions of this contract are cancelled, this invalidity will not result in the other provisions of these general conditions being invalid and these will remain in force between the Parties.

Art 15 - Applicable law

These general conditions and all of the dealings with the seller are subject to French law. Application of the Vienna convention on the International Sale of Goods is expressly ruled out.

Contact us

Sales support

For all NextPool products:
lead times, quotes, orders, order monitoring, information on sales operations, monitoring of pre-order and loyalty offers, samples, sales help tools, technical or sales documentation.

0 811 901 331 **Free service + call cost**

Fax: **+33 (0) 243 479 850**

To request a quote: **quote@nextpool.com**

For all orders: **order@nextpool.com**

www.nextpool.com

ZAC de la Rouvelière - 72700 Spay - France
Tel.: +33 (0)2 43 42 39 20 - Fax: +33 (0)2 43 42 41 53
Email: contact@abriblue.com
www.abriblue.com

Parc d'activité - Millau-Viaduc - 12100 Millau - France
Tel.: +33 (0)5 65 59 82 46 - Fax: +33 (0)5 65 59 71 60
Email: contact@albiges.com
www.albiges.com

1 rue du Rhône - 26140 St-Rambert d'Albon - France
Tel.: +33 (0)4 75 31 07 07 - Fax: +33 (0)4 75 31 26 22
Email: contact@albon.net
www.albon.net

ZAC de la Rouvelière - 72700 Spay - France
Tel.: +33 (0)2 43 42 39 20 - Fax: +33 (0)2 43 42 41 53
Email: contact@sterilor.com
www.sterilor.com

Find our range of
Blinds, Sails and Pergolas
in our 2019
Sun Protection Guide

Guide Pool 2019